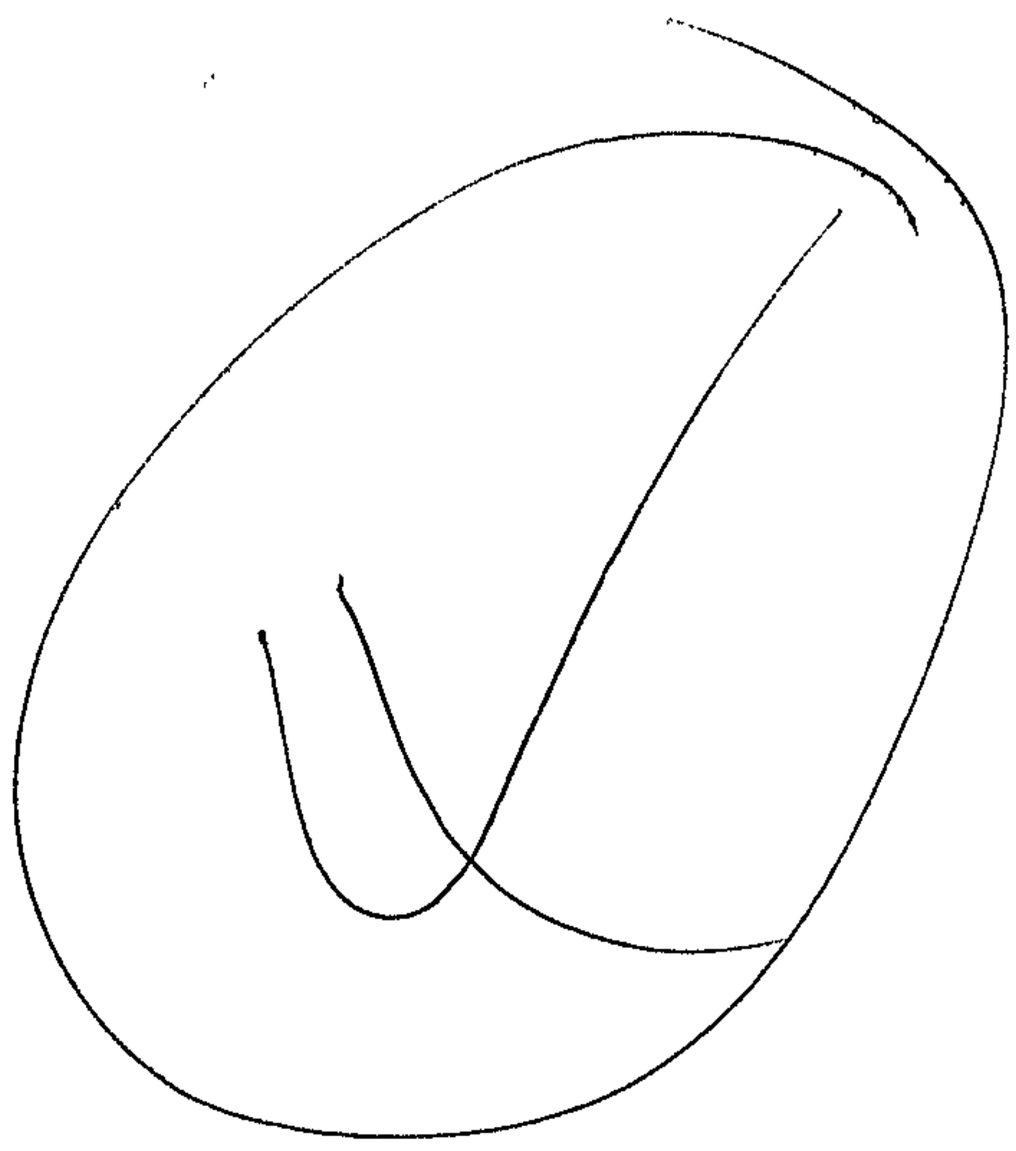
Services + Amenities Block - TV

285

14. 1. 76

12 11. 79



0 271
~~S 276~~

RDM 30/4/75

Hotel survey shows Indians have problems

By AMEEN AKHALWAYA

A RAND DAILY MAIL survey in Johannesburg this week shows that Indians still encounter difficulties when seeking service in White hotels, bars and restaurants — despite what the Deputy Secretary of Justice says.

The survey, carried out by "Mail" photographer Alan van Rooyen and myself, was prompted by the testimony of the Deputy Secretary for Justice, Mr F. J. Le Roux, to the Select Committee on the Liquor Amendment Bill that Transvaal Indians and Coloureds have been entitled for years to eat, sleep and drink in the province's White hotels.

Our first stop was a bar in Hillbrow. Neither the barman nor the handful of patrons raised an eyebrow as we ordered our drinks.

We next went to a three-star hotel nearby. I informed the receptionist I was a South African Indian and asked if I could check in.

"Of course," she said.

When I told the hotel manager I was a reporter trying to establish what the hotel position was, he said I would have to give full particulars so an application could be made to Pretoria for a permit. That would take two weeks.

What if an Indian or Coloured arrived late at night, without having applied for the permit?

"We'd let him stay and inform Pretoria the next day," the manager said.

Indians and Coloureds could use the restaurant facilities, but could not be served with liquor, he said.

At the restaurant attached to a five-star hotel, Alan asked the White doorman: "I wonder if my Indian friend and I could have a meal here?"

He replied: "You would need a permit. But he doesn't look Indian — he looks Italian or Portuguese. No one would know."

In the accommodation section, the receptionist said I needed a permit to stay at the hotel. That could take a few days.

But what about the Deputy Secretary of Justice's statement? He didn't know anything about that. Once a permit was obtained I could use every facility in the hotel "just like any other guest."

We walked into a posh restaurant in the Carlton Centre "Could my Indian friend and I have a meal here?" Allan asked.

"With pleasure," came the reply. "Table for two?"

Recreation move for city Blacks

STAR 30/4/73

271

Blacks living legally in White areas in Johannesburg will be given more recreational facilities if moves by the City Council's management committee are successful.

Mr J. F. Oberholzer, chairman of the management committee, told a council meeting last night that, owing to the council's policy of restricting petty apartheid, more people were using city facilities.

Recreation for Blacks would have to be extended. The management committee intended to discuss the matter with the West Rand Administration Board. It would ask for part of an area in Lombardy, near Alexandra township, to be transferred back into the council's jurisdiction.

● There was a heated debate between United Party and Reform Party councillors on a recommendation that leaders of the two largest opposition groups in the council should be paid additional allowances.

Mr S Moss, MPC (Reform Party), said his was the largest opposition party in the council and only its leader should be given an extra allowance.

Mr Oberholzer replied that the United Party was an opposition party on merit — the Reform Party was the largest in opposition only "because of an accident."

The recommedation was approved.

● A near-riot recently occurred in Hillbrow when certain people celebrated the anniversary of Adolf Hitler's birthday, said Mr H Rudolf (Reform Party).

The celebration was harmful to race relations in South Africa and should be banned. The Riotous Assemblies Act could be used to curb such activity.

● Dr A D Bensusan, chairman of the health and amenities committee, was criticised by Mr Moss for having stated in a newspaper article that 35 000 tickets had been sold for soccer match at Rand Stadium when 30 000 seats were available.

● Major J D Opperman, management committee member, said R13-million was being spent by the council on housing in the Coloured townships of Eldorado Park and Westbury. More than 1 500 houses were being built.

271

Own library for Blacks in Randburg?

STAR 22/5/75

After months of furious debate, the controversial Randburg all-race library issue has been settled.

Randburg councillors decided in principle to create a separate library for the town's 30 000 registered Blacks.

The decision, which will be referred to next week's budget meeting, will cost the town about R65 000 to hire premises and stock and furnish the library.

Last year the council decided to investigate the possibility of throwing the town's proposed new library for Whites open to all races.

EXPLODED

Earlier this year the issue exploded when Reform Party councillors demanded that the present town library be immediately opened to all races.

The cost of the move, after losing a total book subsidy from the Provincial Administration, would have run to well over R500 000, adding 0,3 cents in the rand to the rates.

"We have decided now, in principle, that separate facilities will cost the town far less. We will also be able to get an 80 percent subsidy, I believe, on books for the library for Blacks," said the Mayor, Mr Cyril Ford, last night.

HANSARD. 13. Q. columns. 892.

6 May 1975.

1.271

~~2.279~~

Lifting of race restrictions at Johannesburg Civic Theatre

*10. Mr I. F. A. DE VILLIERS: asked the Minister of Community Development.

(1) Whether he has received representations in regard to the lifting of race restrictions at the Johannesburg Civic Theatre; if so, (a) on what date were the representations received, (b) by whom were they made and (c) when is it expected that a decision will be taken,

(2) whether he will make a statement on the matter.

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1) Yes.

(a) 7 March 1975.

(b) The Board of Governors of the Johannesburg Civic Theatre Association.

(c) This matter is still being considered in consultation with the relative Ministers and further discussions with the applicants may possibly be necessary whereupon a statement will be possible.

(2) Falls away.

Benoni hits at board over Blacks

STAR 28/5/75

1323
5711

East Rand Bureau

Benoni has criticised the East Rand Bantu Administration Board because of its apparent lack of concern about facilities for Blacks in the White area.

The board has indicated it will not make a cash contribution towards building toilet facilities at various points in Benoni.

At the town council meeting last night Mr Aubrey Ritz said he was "shocked and disappointed" by the board's attitude.

POLICY

Benoni has decided to build toilets at 10 points in Benoni where there are busy shopping areas. The project will cost more than R56 000.

Mr Henry Laubscher, a town councillor and representative on the East Rand Bantu Administration Board, said it was the board's policy to provide facilities in the Black townships themselves. It felt local authorities must foot the bill in their own areas.

He said, however, that he would continue to press the board to take a more sympathetic view.

The council resolved to take the matter further. It will be put to the Council of Reef Municipalities so that it can go through the channels to reach the Department of Bantu Administration and Development.

Nonsense spoken on theatre issue, says Van Niekerk

RDM 10/6/75

271

Staff Reporter

THE Administrator, Mr Sybrand van Niekerk, and a Reform Party front-bencher, Mr Douglas Gibson, clashed sharply in the Provincial Council yesterday over the right of Blacks to see White theatre.

Mr Van Niekerk reacted angrily after Mr Gibson, MPC for Benoni, pointed out during the committee stage of the budget debate that the province's contribution to the Performing Arts Council of the Transvaal came out of Black as well as White pockets.

Mr Gibson said he had been amused to see that Pact had decided to "make an exception" and allow Blacks to see "Death of a Salesman".

"I hope this is the forerunner of a little more sense being shown by Pact. Policy in the past has been very inconsistent."

It appeared now that Pact would decide for itself which audiences and race groups it performed to — but it should be the people who ruled where, what and when they wanted Pact to perform.

Mr Van Niekerk said angrily that the biggest lot of nonsense had been spoken about the issue. "I nearly said the biggest lot of something else . . ."

Cultures differed from people to people. The culture of the Xhosa was not the same as that of the Afrikaner. Some presentations were better suited for audiences of some race groups than others.

Mr Gibson said that meant Pact would find itself in the position of having to make political decisions.

Mr Van Niekerk: "Pact does not take part in politics. Allegations such as those which have been made bring Pact unfairly under suspicion."

Mr Sam Moss said Pact had performed before mixed audiences in White areas and in White theatres in 1963 and 1964. In 1965 the then Administrator, Mr Odendaal, had introduced a new policy for the Pact board — no further performances by Pact before mixed audiences in White theatres in White areas.

Pact had been told by the Government that its subsidy would depend on the carrying out of this policy, Mr Moss said.

He said it had to be accepted that changes had taken place. He referred to "Death of a Salesman", which was performed before a Black audience in the Alexander Theatre in a White area in Johannesburg recently.

Mr Moss said he believed the Prime Minister had made it clear that if facilities were not available in Black areas then performances could take place in White theatres in White areas.

The council had accepted certain responsibilities for Blacks, and this should be extended to the performing arts, he said.

271

Nats take fright at opera plan

RDM 12/6/75

Staff Reporter

PRETORIA'S verkrampte Nationalist leaders have taken fright at news that a branch of the party in Pretoria favours opening the city's R25-million opera house to all races.

The Administrator, Mr Sybrand van Niekerk, whose decision it will ultimately be, claims the question at this stage is academic.

The opera house will not be completed until 1980 and when the decision has to be taken he may no longer be Administrator.

But this agile political response has not put the fire out.

An Afrikaans newspaper reported that the Pretoria Central branch of the National Party favoured the opening of the opera house to other races.

This so alarmed the Nat MP for Pretoria Central, Mr Louis Nel, that he caught the first plane from Cape Town for Pretoria on Tuesday night.

After talks with the divisional chairman of the constituency, Mr J. W. van der Merwe, a short statement was issued.

Mr Van der Merwe said no decision was taken by the divisional committee. Mr Nel explained the motivation for the opening of the Nico Malan Theatre to all races and mentioned the possibility of similar adjustments based on the same motivation.

Then came the verkrampte voices from Cape Town. The Nat MP for Sunnyside, Mr Jan van Zyl, said there was no need for an open opera house in Pretoria.

The Nat MP for Hercules, Mr Frik le Roux, said he was certain his divisional committee would reject an open opera house.

Dr Andries Treurnicht, Nat MP for Waterberg, said: "The official policy of the National Party is separate development. Separate development means separate facilities."

Two other Pretoria MPs, Mr Piet Krynauw, Koedoespoort, and Mr Danie Steyn, Wonderboom, were a little more cautious in their comments because of the official justification for the opening of the Nico Malan — the absence of similar facilities for other races.

Meanwhile the Herstigte Nationale Party can be expected to exploit the clash in the Middelburg and Gezina parliamentary by-elections.

(271)

Black children get more books

STAR 13/6/75

Children are the big readers among the Transvaal's Black population, and their public library facilities are rising fast.

This is clear from figures given to the Provincial Council yesterday by Mr D S van der Merwe Brink, the MEC for Libraries and Museums.

He said 78 percent of the 70 000 Black members of the libraries were children.

Library outlets for Blacks now totalled 95 — which is an increase of 17 in a year — with a circulation of 645 000 books.

MEMBERS

These statistics were given as part of an overall increase in library services.

Mr van der Merwe Brink said the Transvaal Provincial Library Service now has 580 service points, lending 10,5 million books to 450 000 members.

The library service also issued 47 000 gramaphone records during the year— 56 percent more than the previous year.

☆ ☆ ☆

The provincial museum service now had 16 affiliated local museums, compared with six a year ago, said Mr Brink.

Mr Brink, who is also MEC for Nature Conservation told the council that the Suikerbosrand nature reserve, near Johannesburg, had 2 189 animals, following excellent progress in the reserve's development.

The Transvaal gained two new nature reserves last year, bringing the total to 21 reserves covering 76 000 ha.

A census had shown that the area had 4,5 tons of game a square kilometre, and the highest density of giraffe in Africa.

Mixed opera house call silences Nats

The Administrator of the Transvaal, Mr Sybrand van Niekerk, could not escape the issue of racially-mixed audiences in the Pretoria Opera House by saying it was not necessary to take a decision now.

Mr Alf Widman, leader of the Reform Party in the Provincial Council, said this during yesterday's marathon 9 am to 2 am sitting.

The council was spending its money on the project now and should now be preparing to create facilities for all races in the complex, said Mr Widman.

He was referring to the statement by Mr van Niekerk earlier this week, that it was premature to decide on the issue five years before the opera house was completed. A year or two before the opening would be a reasonable time to consider the matter.

Mr Widman then recalled the discussion on racial mixing in the opera house by the Pretoria central branch of the National Party under the leadership of its member of Parliament, Mr Louis Nel, who favoured audience mixing.

Mr Widman asked in the council where the MPC for Pretoria Central, Mr W J Breedt, stood on the issue

Mr Breedt declined to answer.

Mr Widman then handed the debate to the Nationalists, for an official reply.

Silence followed and the chairman moved the House on to the next item, to reformist jeers that the Nationalists were afraid and unable to answer.



MR ALF WIDMAN

(27)

Nothing to do nowhere to go

STAR 17/6/75

Providing facilities and amenities for the Black man in White areas has created big problems for the city. MERVYN HARRIS looks at the African with time on his hands and little else, while DAVID BREIER reports on the controversial issue of toilets in the suburbs.



Spare time recreation for Africans in Johannesburg is virtually nil. And when nature calls, is there always a place for them to go?

Black men and women can be seen hanging around, often bored and listless, on street corners during their off-duty hours in every suburb in Johannesburg. "We have nowhere to go," they say with a shrug. "There is nothing for us to do here."

White residents are divided over the Blacks in their midst What, if any, recreational or other public facilities should be granted to the Blacks who work in their areas? That is the dilemma confronting White society.

How is the need for urban Blacks who perform essential tasks for the Whites to be reconciled with the fact that their very presence and behaviour disrupt the tranquility of the suburbs?

Residents complain that Blacks who work and live in their areas:

- Loiter and hang about on street corners.
- Drink alcohol in the streets.
- Relieve themselves under trees and on fences.
- Make the areas untidy by discarding litter and are noisy and rowdy

"They are a bad influence on children and young girls walking in the streets who see them indulge in some of these forms of behaviour," complained a number of women.

Petition

In Linmeyer, southern suburbs, residents drew up a petition after Blacks had become involved in a brawl during a drinking bout outside a bottle store.

Residents in Norwood were upset and complained when several Blacks used part of Paterson Park to play football.

Still others complained that, since parks were desegregated, they no longer felt able to go there.

"I used to take my children to Daisy Street Park," said a Rosettenville man, "but now it is full of Blacks and there is a chance of being stabbed"

"Locations"

A woman in Orange Grove threw up her hands: "What are things coming to? We cannot let them take things over."

Yet most of these people were not prepared to concede that facilities for Blacks were necessary in their areas. "There are enough locations around here," said a woman in The Hill, southern suburbs, although inquiries proved that this was not so.

"They would use it to start a 'tickey line parade' of prostitutes," said a woman in Highlands North. "They would use the madam's clothes when she was out.

"We cannot have them tempting White men in our area," asserted another woman.

This woman thought, however, that it would be a good idea if there were cafes for Blacks.

This suggestion, however, was dismissed by another woman who said: "After all, they have the backyards of our homes"

A more realistic picture emerged from those willing to concede that there was a need for certain amenities. They recognised that the physiological functions and desires of Black people needed an outlet.

"They are human like us," said one woman. And a man added: "They are among us and here to stay. Public toilets, clubs and cinemas should be provided for them in the areas they work and live in."

"Unfair"

Some thought it a very good idea to erect facilities for Blacks in White areas as it would "give them something to occupy themselves and keep them out of mischief."

"It is unfair that they have nothing and therefore have to hang about," was also an occasional opinion. "Give them the same facilities as us so long as it is not mixed."

A man in Rosettenville, admitted that certain vacant plots on the borders of the suburbs should be put aside for Blacks.

A woman in Linmeyer was more forthright: "We have to give them a chance to show how they make use of facilities, although these must be properly supervised

"Times are changing and we have to be realistic. If we do it in a decent way, we will not have a Congo or Angola here."

Toilets? Yes please, but not here!

For about 10 years the people of Linden, Johannesburg, pleaded for a public toilet for Blacks. But when the city council announced plans to build one at the local shopping centre, they objected.

The citizens of Emmarentia began demanding a Black toilet for their shopping centre about 15 years ago

Twice the city council presented plans — one for an underground lavatory. Both these plans were rejected by local residents and Emmarentia is still without a Black convenience.

"I wish someone would tell me what these poeple really want," said Dr A H Smith, Johannesburg's Medical Officer of Health

He added that following the Linden objection, the matter was in abeyance while the city's Management Committee reconsidered it.

A public meeting in the suburb recently rejected plans by 103 votes to 62. People did not want Blacks congregating outside the proposed toilet,

Star 17/6/75

bus routes should be moved.

SUGGESTIONS

The problem has plagued Dr Smith and his department for years.

Citizens, it would seem, are unanimous that there is a need for public toilets, so long as they are outside somebody else's front gate.

"Let's face it — would you like a public lavatory built outside your property?" asked Dr Smith.

"People often come up with bright suggestions to site lavatories on some empty bit of ground down the road. But we find people will not walk more than a few yards to reach a toilet."

The people of Hillbrow daily put up with the nuisance which the lack of public toilets creates.

They hope a new toilet for Blacks in Edith Cavell Street, near the Putco bus stop, will ease the situation. Two further toilets for all races are being planned in Hillbrow.

IN PARKS

Another problem presents itself. Once toilets have been built how are people encouraged to use them?

Dr Smith referred to a toilet in Orange Grove the steps of which had to be cleaned more often than the interior.

The council's recent decision to allow all races into parks further suggested the problem of toilets. Many parks had toilets for Whites only, so Blacks had to be accommodated as well. This problem has been met by building neat, precast kleinhuisies in the parks.

In Johannesburg Municipal area there are public toilets in 72 places for Whites and in 76 places for Blacks.

271

STAR 19/6/75

Civic—sign of change?

Tomorrow's multiracial performance at the Johannesburg Civic Theatre may be a sign that the theatre will soon be opened to all races.

The performance is of the opera Esther by local composer Eva Harvey.

The director, Mr Zwi Fefer said today that about 700 people had already booked for the performance at the 1,000-seat theatre.

While it was difficult to say how many of these were Blacks, he estimated about 250 were.

Mr Fefer said he applied to the Government for the permit to hold a mixed performance. "There were no problems."

Asked if he expected the Civic Theatre to be opened to all races soon, he said: "I hope it will happen. All races must be given an opportunity to appreciate the various art mediums."

It was fitting that the first multiracial performance at the Civic should be of an indigenous opera.

Mr M Grobbelaar, general manager of the civic, said he had applied for an extension of the theatre's liquor licence to allow all races to be served. He expected the reply from the Department of Justice today.

The State President, Dr Diederichs, will attend the premiere of the opera tonight — a performance for Whites only.

Previously separate performances for different races were permitted by the Government.

Earlier this year the Civic's board of governors agreed to apply for a blanket permit to allow multiracial audiences.

A delegation went to Cape Town to confer with members of the Cabinet. No formal reply to the request has yet been received.

Now the library 'is full of life'

Municipal Reporter

JOHANNESBURG'S Children's Library had become very quiet, but when its doors were opened to Black children they flooded in and once again the library has become a "bustling, well-used and lively place", a report from the Library and Africana Museum Departments of the city council said this week.

The report before the managment committee outlined the number of Blacks using the various library facilities and asked for the creation of three new posts for Black librarians to cope with the increased demand.

Referring to use of the children's library the report said:

"Because of the large number of children's libraries in White suburbs and the lack of White children being educated or living in the central area, the children's library had become very quiet."

The opening of the library doors to all races changed this.

"The influx was particularly noticeable on Saturday mornings when a long queue of children stretched down the steps.

"From February 1974 until January 31, 1975 the membership of the children's library increased by 1 665 — 796 Whites (including renewal of membership) and 869 Blacks.

"The issue of books rose from 2 733 in January 1974 to 5 138 in January 1975 and the interest has not subsided."

According to the report, by the end of January this year — a year after the library and museum facilities had been thrown open to all races — 14 582 Blacks had used the various reference services of the library.

(1) ~~323~~
(2) 271
(3) ~~275~~

HOTELS FOR BLACKS

SA Digest 22/8/75 p 5

Five hotels for Blacks are shortly to be erected in the Transvaal by the Bantu Affairs Administration Boards Two of the hotels are already in use The acting chief director of the Bantu Affairs Board of the West Rand, Mr A H. Stander, said that hotels for Blacks already exist in Soweto and in Pretoria

The hotel in Soweto, the Black city near Johannesburg, opened in November last year, and is popular among Blacks from rural areas who visit Johannesburg

The hotel has not yet been classified, but the Board maintains it at two-star level. The Board plans another hotel which will be larger and more luxurious, for Soweto.

It has also been decided to build a hotel at Jouberton, near Klerksdorp, and at Ikageng, near Potchefstroom in the Western Transvaal. The two hotels will cost more than one million rand, says Professor Hennie Grobler, chairman of the Bantu Affairs Board of the Western Transvaal

Construction will start early in 1976, and the standard of the hotels will compare favourably with that of other three-star hotels.

Mr C H. Kotzé, chief director of the Bantu Affairs Board of the Central Transvaal, in Pretoria, said that the first hotel for Blacks was opened in August last year at Atteridgeville, near Pretoria. Plans are underway for the extension of the existing hotel, as well as the building of a new hotel in Mamelodi, also near Pretoria, at a cost of more than R750 000.

There is also a training hotel for Blacks at Garankuwa in Bophuthatswana.

Row on Coloureds in Town Hall

East Rand Bureau

Some sectors of Boksburg are unhappy about the council's decision two months ago to open the doors of the Town Hall to Coloured people if the Administrator of the Transvaal approves.

Objections have been received from the commandant and officers of the Voortrekker Commando in their personal capacity, the principal, staff and school committee of the Laerskool Hennie Basson in their personal capacities, Boksburg Skakel Kommittee, the school committee of Laerskool Concordia, and the Rev W Venter of the Gereformeerde Kerk.

The objectors said the building was paid for by White ratepayers and its use by other races would cause racial friction.

It was felt the council should provide adequate facilities at Reiger Park—Boksburg Coloured area—if needed.

In the light of these objections, Mr Chris Smith, a member of the council, proposed last night that the council rescind its decision.

He was ruled out of order because the decision was taken less than three months ago.

The council called for a detailed report on the costs that would be incurred if a community hall were built at Reiger Park.

After this report has been received the objections will be considered.

The management committee chairman, Mr Issy Kramer, said that if Coloured people were good enough to be admitted to certain other civic centres in South Africa they were certainly good enough to be admitted in Boksburg.

He predicted that "not for long would these people be separate from Whites."

Stilfontein probes Black amenities

RDM 26/9/75

271

Western Transvaal. JOHANN STOLTZ

BUSINESSMEN yesterday reacted favourably to a decision by the Stilfontein management committee that negotiations be held with the Chamber of Commerce and Industry about eating and sanitary facilities for Blacks in the town.

A town council meeting on Wednesday was told the decision was taken after a letter had been received from the chamber.

The chamber had said that at an executive committee meeting held in July concern was expressed by members about the inadequate toilet facilities for Blacks and Whites in Stilfontein.

It was also "a known fact that no adequate facilities existed where Blacks employed in the civic centre could partake of their midday meal".

The chamber said an opportunity to interview the management committee would be welcomed so that the matter "may be more fully gone into and suitable remedies put to your council".

On a similar request previously the town council resolved that the facilities provided for African employees in the White area of Stilfontein were adequate, and that the Bantu Affairs Commissioner be advised accordingly.

But at the last council meeting a recommendation was approved that the town clerk investigate the matter and report to the management committee.

Several businessmen, asked to comment, said the negotiations between the council and the chamber and a possible favourable decision on the matter would be welcomed.

In another letter to the management committee, the Western Transvaal Bantu Affairs Administration Board said it had been asked by the committee of the Khuma African township to consider the possibility of premises being made available in Stilfontein for a restaurant or eating house for Blacks

But the council accepted a recommendation that the board be told no premises were available, and that an eating house existed in Neethling Street.

Row over all-races town hall

Sun Times 28/9/75 (271)

By MARGARET SMITH

A DRIVE to prevent non-Whites using the Boksburg Town Hall has been launched by a group of town councillors after a council decision to seek the Administrator's approval to open it to all race groups.

Notice of a motion seeking withdrawal of the decision was given at Tuesday's council meeting by Councillor Chris Smith. It was signed by three other councillors.

Five written objections were also tabled at the meeting. These were from:

- The youth movement, Boksburg Voortrekker Commando.
- The Hennie Basson Junior School.
- The Boksburg Skakelkomitee.
- The Concordia Junior School.
- The Rev W. Venter, of the Boksburg North Gereformeerde Kerk.

Mr Peter Nixon, Progressive-Reform Party MPC and an education expert, yesterday attacked the two schools committees for dabbling in politics, and called for an investigation by the Director of Education.

Casting vote

Objections to the hall being opened to all races are based on the lack of separate toilet facilities, the possibility of racial friction, and that the hall was built for Whites by White labour and money.

The objectors also protest that the council move was made possible only because of the casting vote of the Mayor, Mr M. J. Hinckley.

Mr J. F. P. Badenhorst of the Voortrekker Commando, said the decision undermined Government policy of separate development.

The Hennie Basson Junior School committee maintained that halls for Blacks could be built for them in Black townships.

The Boksburg Skakelkomitee felt that the council decision was not that of the Boksburg public.

The Concordia Junior School pointed out that in terms of the Group Areas Act, the town hall was for Whites only.

The Rev Venter agreed that non-Whites should have all necessary facilities, but said they should contribute towards their building. Amenities should not just fall into non-White laps.

Mr Nixon said: "I find these attitudes deplorable, particularly in view of moves towards detente and away from racial discrimination.

"I am particularly perturbed at the intrusion of school committees."

The committees' duties under the Education Ordinance, were concerned with matters relating to the welfare and efficiency of the schools.

"Their reasons were purely political. It is now the duty of the Director of Education to take action against the school committees, which have abused their functions by associating themselves with this political move," said Mr Nixon.

Mixed bathing could 'cause bloodshed'

RDM 4/9/75

Municipal Reporter

THE relaxation of Johannesburg's regulations on petty apartheid will go no further the chairman of the Management Committee, Mr Francois Oberholzer, said yesterday.

"We have gone as far as we intend going," he said. Mr Oberholzer was replying to a demand from Mr Albie Pop, Coloured Representative Councillor for Nancefield, that all public amenities be shared.

Mr Pop's call followed a hectic debate in the council chamber when Progressive-Reform members called on the United Party-controlled management committee to purge the city's by-laws of discrimination.

In the debate Mr Oberholzer warned that there would be "friction and even bloodshed" if swimming pools and recreation centres were opened to all races.

Yesterday Mr Oberholzer underlined his determination to go no further.

"Our policy is quite clear, we believe that it will cause friction — despite what Mr Pop says — if we open pools to all," he said.

"If Black flat labourers were to invade the Yeoville pool, as they would do if they were permitted, it would cause resentment," he explained. "If Coloured pools were opened to Africans it would also cause resentment.

"We have gone far enough," he said of the council's move to open libraries, museums and parks to all races. "The experiment was a success, but to do it on a personal level can only lead to trouble."

Mr Pop backed up his demand for shared swimming pools by describing this as "an inalienable right, not a concession."

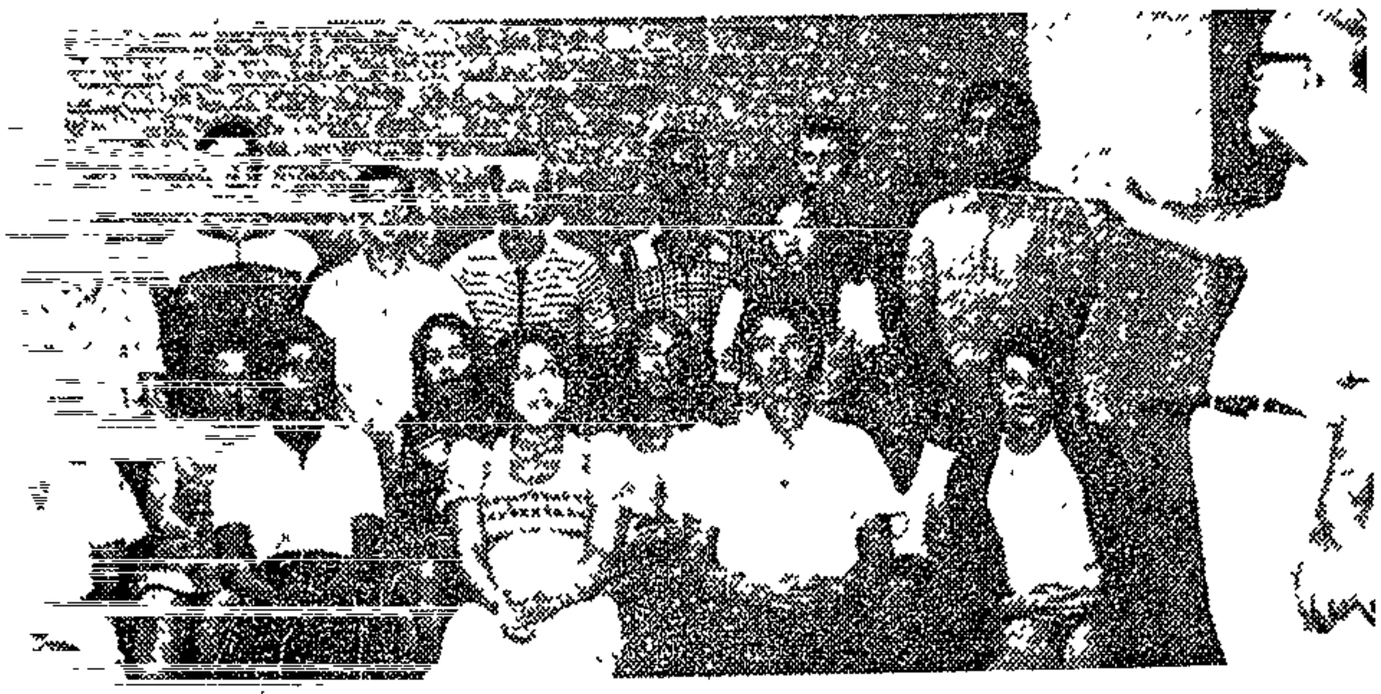
"We would like Mr Oberholzer to state precisely what is so sacrosanct about these public amenities," he said.

"All over the world, and South Africa is a tiny segment of this world, people eat, swim, play together without the earth disintegrating. Why should this poor benighted land of ours be different?"

● The city council decided to abolish "petty apartheid" in a number of selected facilities from February I last year. This was before the breakaway by the Reform Party members.

There were no unpleasant incidents associated with the mingling of races in art galleries, museums, parks and libraries.

Eoan Group in 'fight for detente'



DR JOSEPH MANCA, cultural director of the Eoan Group, rehearses youth members who will take part in the 1975 International Festival of Youth Orchestras.

By a Staff Reporter

CAPE TOWN'S Eoan group will become the first Coloured people to perform in Bloemfontein's Town Hall, and before a White audience, when they appear there later this month. And for the first time, too, Coloured people will stay in a 'White' hotel in the Free State.

The cultural group will appear at a fund-raising performance in the Free state capital on July 25, the day a 42-strong contingent from the organisation leaves South Africa to take part in an international performing arts festival in Aberdeen and London

The Free State appearance, says Eoan's chairman, Mr I. Sydow, 'represents a great breakthrough for the Coloured community' Yet another advance, he says, is an appearance the following day in the great hall of the University of South Africa, sponsored by the university.

Both performances are part of a series of fund-raising appearances to back the month-long overseas trip, which will cost an estimated R45 000. The group hopes to raise about R15 000 through the concert series.

'DETENTE'

Mr Sydow said: 'The value to South Africa of this proposed visit and participation in the festival, in its fight for detente, better understanding in human relationships, cannot be measured in financial terms only.'

Industry and commerce in Cape Town was helping by giving members of the touring group special leave, guaranteeing their re-employment when the group returns, and by partially subsidising salaries and wages of the overseas group.

VALUABLE

Mr Sydow said the group of young performers would make a valuable and important contribution towards the cultural life of South Africa, irrespective of race, colour or creed.

It would be tragic if the group had to turn down the invitation to participate through a shortage of funds.

(News by K. Jacobs, 121 George's Street, Cape Town.)

ARGUS 10/7/75

...but Pretoria drops out

From John Patten

PRETORIA. — Readers of a Pretoria Nationalist newspaper have come out overwhelmingly against sharing theatres with Blacks, Coloured and Indians.

Of about 3 000 entries in an opinion poll arranged by the newspaper, Hoofstad, the readers rejected sharing theatre facilities with other race groups by the crushing, almost unanimous figure of 98,54 percent.

The anti-sharing verdict of the readers comes in the wake of the Government's decision last week that the status quo concerning theatre facilities will remain — in spite of opening Cape Town's Nico Malan Opera complex to all races applications will still have to be made for special permission to perform before mixed audiences.

The result of Hoofstad's poll is significant in relation to the heated controversy in recent months over whether Johannesburg's Civic Theatre should be open to all races and whether the proposed Pretoria Opera House should have facilities open to all races.

(News by J. Patten, 47 Sauer Street, Johannesburg.)

DURBAN — The incident I'm going to relate here is a relatively minor one when compared with the hardships, frustrations, insults and indignities suffered daily by Blacks.

I write about it not so much because it happens to have involved me personally as for the fact that it exposes the fallacy and hollowness of claims that race discrimination in this country is on the way out.

I write about it for other reasons also. It exposes, in my view, the inconsistencies, double standards and even hypocrisy practised by certain individuals and institutions that one would expect to be above such things.

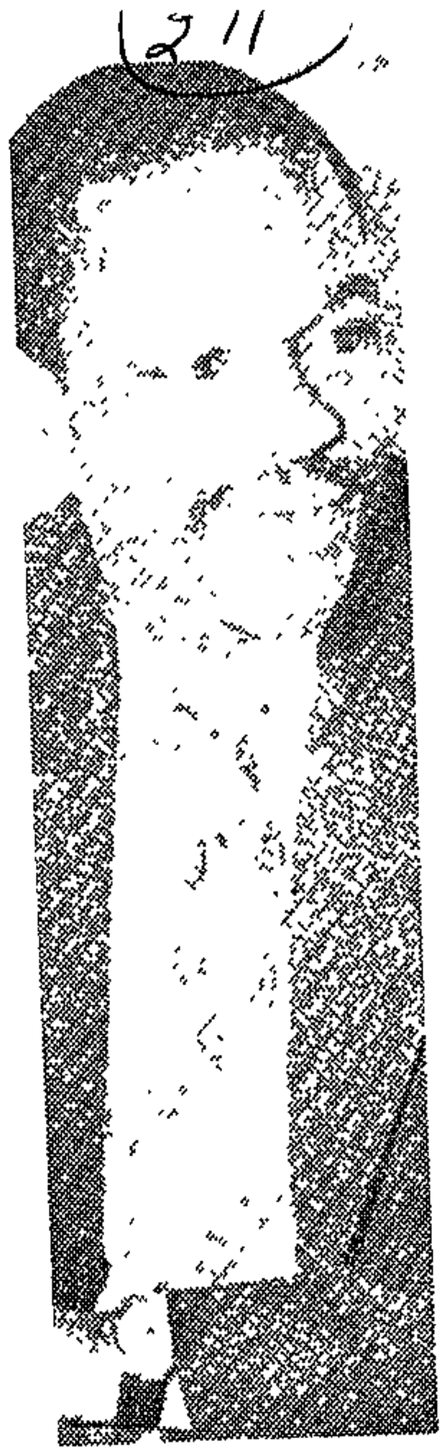
I was refused accommodation at a well-known White hotel in Johannesburg — last weekend — in spite of earlier assurances that my booking would be "okayed" The hotel has accepted Blacks before and countinues to do so. But it operates under a law which differentiates between South African Blacks and those from outside the country travelling under international passports.

White colleague

I was with a White colleague and we both needed to sleep at this hotel for the sake of convenience. It is within walking distance of Jan Smuts Airport and wer were to catch an early morning flight from there to Durban on Sunday.

The White man at the reception desk, who described himself as "the manager," took one look at the form on which I had just given my nationality as South African and said emphatically "I'm sorry, but I cannot accept this booking" There was an unmistakeable finality about the way he said it.

Recently Mr Obed Kunene (right), editor of the Natal Zulu newspaper, Ilanga, told how courteously he had been received at a White hotel and wondered if things were really changing. Here he writes of a reverse experience last weekend which supplies an answer.



My colleague tried to explain that there must be a mistake, a misunderstanding, as he hadper sonally spoken to the hotel management and had been assured my booking would be ' 'all right." It was no use. The man behind the desk was adamant.

We both looked at each other, temporarily confused and numbed into speechlessness I thought I saw tears welling in my colleague's eyes. Were they tears of rage or sympathy or both? I wondered I felt a big lump in my throat.

Significance

It was 11 pm and we were tired and hungry after a long drive from the Northern Transvaal town of Pietersburg. At that moment I guess we were both painfully reminded that, however much we may fraternise and accept and treat each other as equals in our journalistic calling, treat each other as equals in our journalistic calling, we are different in the eyes of South African law and tradition.

I guess we knew then, as we have always done, the true significance of the colour of our skins. His accommodation was assured. Mine was not. I am Black and South African. Therefore I had no room at the inn.

We stood outside the hotel in the biting cold of the highveld night, debating our next move. My colleague insisted he was not sleeping in that hotel, unless I went in too. I thought it was noble of him.

We considered the possibility of trying some White hotels in the city where this sort of nonsense is not practised anymore But we feared it would be taking a chance as hotels do run out of accommodation, especially at weekends.

I considered the possibility of heading west to my own people, to friends in Soweto. But at that time of the night (with not a single Black taxi in sight) and with a 7 o'clock flight to catch in the morning, it was not altogether pleasant.

There were two other possibilities — a march to the nearest police station and a request for voluntary overnight detention or a sleep in one of the seats in the departures concourse at the airport.

We were still racking our brains when three men — two Whites and a Coloured person — arrived and went straight to the reception desk. One was a top English academic, the other one of Afrikanerdom's most highly respected university lecturers and the third a top Coloured educationist — the only member of his race group throughout the country to earn a White man's salary.

All three had come from the same conference that we had just attended at the University of the North (Turfloop).

Their arrival saved the

And I thought there were changes

STAR 10/10/75 (2) 275

day, or rather the night for me. For, having accepted the Coloured man with no questions asked, "the manager" was confronted by my colleague and asked to account for the differential treatment between the Coloured guest and myself.

Humiliated

I learned later that "the manager" was greatly discomfited. He was most effusive in his apologies and even went into an exaggerated display of courtesousness. He eventually led us into two rooms, explaining (unnecessarily I thought) as he went that they were double rooms but he would charge us for singles.

The point I want to make about this incident is not that I was humiliated and that my dignity as a man was insulted. It is not even that I was turned away, momentarily as it happened, at a White hotel.

God knows, I have suffered worse before, including having a pair of cold handcuffs clamped round my wrists and being marched through the busy streets of Durban to a police cell for not having my pass with me. And so, for that matter, have thousands of my fellow Blacks.

First to go

What really raised my hackles was that the incident occurred barely hours after I had sat through two days of conference at Turfloop. Two days during which prominent and influential Whites, from the State President, Dr Nico Diederichs, to university professors and DRC dominees, repeatedly stressed the need for the normalisation of race relations in South Africa.

All agreed that one of the first things to go, if South Africa is to gain the respect of the world outside, is discrimination based on the colour of a man's skin and the race group to which he belongs.

I believed that things were indeed changing when I discovered that the State President, after officially opening the Foreign Affairs Association conference, went and checked in at the same hotel in Pietersburg where we were staying.

But to get back to the Johannesburg incident.

Superficial

I was annoyed by the fact that the hotel which had welcomed us in Pietersburg belongs to the same group as the hotel that would not have me in Johannesburg. So much for consistency.

As for discrimination being on the way out, all I can say is that obviously this is being done superficially and in a way designed to fit in with the whims and fancies of Pretoria.

But, more than anything, I was angry with myself for having rushed into print a couple of months ago, enthusing about an occasion when two Black friends and I were readily accepted by a White hotel in Hillbrow, Johannesburg, without fuss or bother about permits or advance bookings.

Lastly, I want to make this point: Whites in this country must not be surprised to see Black anger, bitterness, impatience and a rejection of White liberalism rising with every incident of the kind I have described.

Those among us who still preach and believe in the efficacy of compromise and reconciliation are dwindling in numbers. South Africa does not have an eternity to come to terms with all her bruised children.

271

Star 17/10/75

Let nannies in—official

(1) 262-70 (2) 271 (3) 287

Superintendents at Johannesburg paddling pools were told officially today: Let the nannies in.

"There is a clear instruction from today that nannies will be able to accompany their charges to all pools where no entry fee is charged," Dr A D Bensusan, chairman of the city council's health and amenities committee said.

But he added that the key word was "accompany."

"The idea is to accompany the children, not that the nannies should swim themselves," he said.

Any superintendent who now ejected nannies would be disobeying instructions.

Commenting on the refusal of the district pool superintendent at Parkhurst, Mr Steve Naude, to let Black nannies in, Dr Bensusan said there may have been a misunderstanding until now, and no action would be contemplated against Mr Naude.

Superintendents would be disobeying orders if they ejected Black nannies from the area — but they would be in order if they told Blacks paddling in the pools to get out of the pool itself.

Blacks are specifically excluded from regional pools where fees are charged.

But nannies in Johannesburg were not visiting district swimming pools today — this time the weather was to blame.

271

271(2)

Anger at theatre apartheid

Natal Mercury Correspondent 20/10/75

JOHANNESBURG — The apparent neglect of any provision for Black audiences to attend the current production of Shakespeare's People, starring Sir Michael Redgrave at Johannesburg's Civic Theatre, has come under harsh criticism from members of the avante-garde theatrical community.

The chairman of Phoenix Players, Mr. Ian Bernard, said yesterday that since the production opened at the Civic on October 14, he had been waiting to hear when Blacks would be able to attend.

It now seemed that this was not going to happen.

He added that many people were "not happy" with international stars coming out to South Africa seemingly unconcerned about playing to Whites only.

He said that Phoenix Players recently brought Barry Ingham to South Africa to tour for two months and all his shows were open to all races.

Mr. William Abdul, a producer, actor with a company known as The Masks said every night of production should have been open to all races. He said racial barriers in the theatre world were being broken down all the time in South Africa, but the situation that had arisen was only "building walls."

His sentiments were echoed by another Masks member, Mr. Basil Arendse, who said that in the light of the positive direction in which theatre in South Africa was moving at present, it was "tragic" that no Blacks were able to attend a performance that could possibly come to pass only once in lifetime.

Producer of Shakespeare's People, Mr. Pieter Toerien and the general manager of the Civic Theatre, Mr. Michel Grobbelaar, are both overseas and could not be contacted for comment.

Slapped for not saying 'sorry, baas'

RDM 24/10/75

271

Staff Reporter

A BUILDING foreman, Hermanus Max Broodryk, told Johannesburg Magistrate's Court yesterday he slapped a young African who was using a toilet because he failed to say "sorry, baas".

"It was a White toilet. I asked what he was doing and he told me. So I lost my temper and slapped him," Broodryk said.

He was fined R10, or five days, on a charge of assaulting Mr Izaak Moketa.

Mr Moketa said he was a surveyor's assistant working for the Johannesburg Municipality.

On September 5, a team of labourers was working on a building site near Eldorado Park. He used one of the toilets. His co-workers told him he could. Broodryk came in and assaulted him.

Broodryk said when he found Mr Moketa sitting on the toilet he asked him what he was doing. Mr Moketa told him—tersely. He slapped him.

"If he had apologised and said 'sorry, baas,' I would not have hit him," he said.

Broodryk said he was foreman of 180 men. His firm provided separate toilets for Africans, Coloureds and Whites. They were not marked. The two White toilets had white steel doors, while the others had only screens.

All the Africans knew these two toilets were only for Whites, he said.

The magistrate, Mr J. L. Marais, said it was possible Mr Moketa had not known for whom the toilet was reserved. "I feel you acted somewhat hastily," he said.

"You needn't have asked him what he was doing — you could have seen. Why didn't you put notices on your toilets? You were looking for trouble."

271

Hotels want Blacks

(1) 271 (2) ~~275~~ Star 24/10/75

Several three-star hotels have joined five-star hotels in submitting applications to open doors to Blacks.

This follows a statement by the Chief Magistrate of Johannesburg that people wishing to apply could now do so.

The Carlton Hotel has put in its application, and the assistant general manager, Mr K Fasel, said today it was now a case of "waiting."

The Southern Sun group has, at this stage, put in applications for only two of its Johannesburg hotels, the Airport Hotel and the Landdrost.

The general manager of the President Hotel, Mr Herman Dorner, said his hotel enjoyed an "international status" which, up to now, has meant Blacks could be accommodated.

But there were restrictions on the facilities available to South African Blacks and he was applying for the new status, which would lift some of these restrictions.

Mr Roy Meyers, manager of the Balalaika Hotel, said today he was busy filling in the forms.

"We have a lot of requests for conferences and functions which include Blacks" Mr Meyers said. "At present we have to apply each time Blacks wish to attend functions and we have lost some conferences as a result."

The manager of Kyalami Ranch Hotel said he was also applying as his hotel, too, had lost conferences in the past when businesses found it easier to use a city hotel than wait for permission for Blacks to attend.

Sandton to fight for Black centres

Sandton Town Council is to fight the decision by the Department of Bantu Administration to bar the establishment of 17 Black community centres in the town.

Last week a letter from Mr M C Botha's secretary warned that the council's plan to have Black recreation centres in White areas was against Government policy, and there was no point in further discussion.

The centres were to have recreational facilities for Blacks employed in Sandton to use during their off-duty hours.

NECESSITY

Mr Noel Paton-Jones, chairman of Sandton management committee, said today: "We will go back to the Minister. The centres are an absolute necessity."

Mr Paton-Jones said there were about 12 000 Black workers in Sandton. "We wanted to give them a place to congregate, to talk, see film shows, play games, listen to the radio or watch television."

The idea resulted from a R100 000 donation by the Howard Pim and Hardy Trust for establishing Black recreational centres.

"We matched the donation, and most ratepayers' associations approved of our plan," said Mr Paton-Jones.

"When the plans were originally discussed with Mr Punt Janson he was in favour of parks and libraries for Blacks in White areas."

Coloureds, Indians to get resorts

R-D-M 12/11/75

271

Municipal Reporter

INDIANS and Coloureds are to have three majpr pleasure resorts to the South of Johannesburg in the near future.

This was announced by the chairman of Johannesburg's Management Committee, Mr Francois Oberholzer yesterday.

He revealed that:

● The city would give its "very strong support" to an application to the Department of Community Development for permission to make the Van Wyk's Rust pleasure resort available to Coloureds and Indians.

● Johannesburg planned to create a lakeside resort close to the Indian residential area of Lenasia at a cost of R1 500 000.

● The council was backing plans for a "top class" resort for Coloureds near the Coloured residential area of Ennerdale.

The Van Wyk's Rust resort has already put up "Coloureds and Indians Only" signs although it has not been granted Government permission for this, said Mr Oberholzer.

"We have decided to give our support to this scheme if an application is made to the Department of Community Development," he said.

He added that this support would be granted "on condition that it does not interfere with the Angler's Halt resort."

This is a resort which is to be built close to Ennerdale.

Mr Oberholzer said the management committee was also planning to spend R1 500 000 to create "an Indian Zoo Lake" close to Lenasia.

Chain reaction to a loo

Star 16/1/76

Pretoria Bureau

Pretoria's Indian traders are planning top-level protests over plans to take up a parking area with a toilet complex for Blacks

They object to the "unsavoury" atmosphere, and the possibility that shoppers could face a mugging danger from the crowds it is feared may gather

If appeals to the Department of Community Development fail to shift the project to "a more suitable site," an application to the Supreme Court for an interdict is planned

Traders will also park their cars all over the site to prevent work from starting.

About 150 traders were moved to the Oriental Shopping Centre, off Boom Street and adjoining the Indian vegetable market from Prinsloo Street a year ago under the Group Areas Act

They told The Star yesterday that the loss of business which the move caused them had not nearly been recouped, despite the establishment of an African bus terminus near the complex

The plan by the Department of Community Development to convert one of the car parks — at the south-eastern entrance to the centre and adjoining a mosque — to a Black toilet complex, would hit the struggling traders hard and represent a serious setback, they said

Apart from making parking more difficult, traders fear it could attract crowds of "the wrong sort," with the danger of shoppers being mugged And they also fear that the unsavoury atmosphere which often surrounds such a complex would drive away custom, make the nearby eating houses unhealthy, and adversely affect the mosque

STAR
22/1/76.

271

PRP loses protest on Randburg 'race' poll

A technicality and a drawn lot last night thwarted a Progressive Reform Party protest against Randburg's "race" poll and publicity about it in the town council newsletter

A PRP motion put to the monthly council meeting called for the town's poll on mixed amenities to be declared null and void.

It also proposed that the Transvaal Administrator and the Director of Local Government be asked "to investigate the use made by the United Party of the official news organ of the Randburg Town Council, 'Snippets,' for their party political gain."

RULED OUT

The acting chairman, Mr Abie Hattingh, ruled the first part of the motion out of order on the grounds that the resolution to conduct the poll, approved last October, could not be rescinded within three months.

He then removed himself from the chair and Mr Sander van Balderen (UP) was chosen as chairman by lot from the four UP and four PRP councillors' respective nominations.

Mr van Balderen's casting vote resulted in the rejection of the motion

BRAINWASHING

During the debate, Mr Ray Dunlee, MPC. the PRP leader in the council attacked the two pages on the poll in last December's issue of Snippets as the very "brainwashing" the UP members



MR DUNLEE



MR FORD

claimed they were trying to spare the ratepayers.

He quoted a letter from the executive of Randburg's ard 10 Ratepayers Association condemning the poll's offensive "yes or no to Blacks in your pool" and describing it as "gross misuse" of ratepayers' funds

Mr Cyril Ford, chairman of the UP-controlled management committee, said the "Snippets" article was intended to clear the reported confusion of the public about the poll. PRP views were quoted in it.

He added that he could disprove allegations that the closing date was postponed while the PRP councillors were away on holiday because he was not satisfied with the results at that stage.

After the meeting, Mr Dunlee said he planned to raise the matter at the forthcoming Provincial Council session.

COMPLAINT

Two councillors and a former councillor whose complaint with the South African Press Council against an Afrikaans newspaper was upheld were told that the council could not pay the costs of the action as there had been no resolution authorising it

The council recommended that the lawyers' statement be referred to the three, Mr Sander van Balderen (UP), Mr Dunlee (who recused themselves) and former councillor, Mr E A Matthis, despite objections that the complaint was made in the interests of the whole council

The Press Council found last November that a report in "Die Vaderland" gave the impression that a Randburg council decision to change bankers fitted in with the financial interests of certain councillors It found a printing error should have been corrected immediately it was discovered.

The council refused consent for the establishment of an amusement centre in Randburg's Crossroads shopping complex

The Liquor, Gambling and Immorality Branch of the South African Police had approved the proposal on condition Blacks and minors were not admitted

In opposing the application, the town planner said these conditions would be "difficult to enforce" He felt the plan might cause a public nuisance to neighbouring shopowners

An application by the Rand Athletic Club to hold the Randburg Road Race on February 1 was approved

★ ★ ★

The council expressed disappointment at the refusal of its application for an 80 percent provincial subsidy for a new town library Working drawings for the library were nearly complete but further planning would not be continued

★ ★ ★

A recommendation that the council refuse to buy a R30 marble paperweight to aid Rand Afrikaans University bursary funds was passed The town treasurer pointed out that the council had already donated R1 166,66 to RAU.

Do you let your servants swim in your pool? SUE GARBETT did a snap survey in Johannesburg and elicited replies that may surprise you.

Local servants take

271

22/1/76.

STAR

Many a Johannesburg madam is perfectly happy for her maid to use her swimming pool.

In a random survey, half of those questioned said they wouldn't mind their servants taking the plunge.

One quarter said they had not given the matter a thought and were most surprised to be asked the question.

The remaining 25 percent were adamant they wouldn't let their maids have a dip.

Most of those who were against didn't want to be identified or quoted. Their reasons included "changing our traditional way of life," and not allowing a servant to use the employer's facilities.

What was surprising was the large number of people whose servants have been swimming in private pools for years.



MRS RENEE LAUB of Norwood. "Our gardener used to swim in our pool. The maid can if she wants to."



MRS D DALE of Honeydew. "No, I wouldn't let our maid use the pool. It's a family pool, we use it."

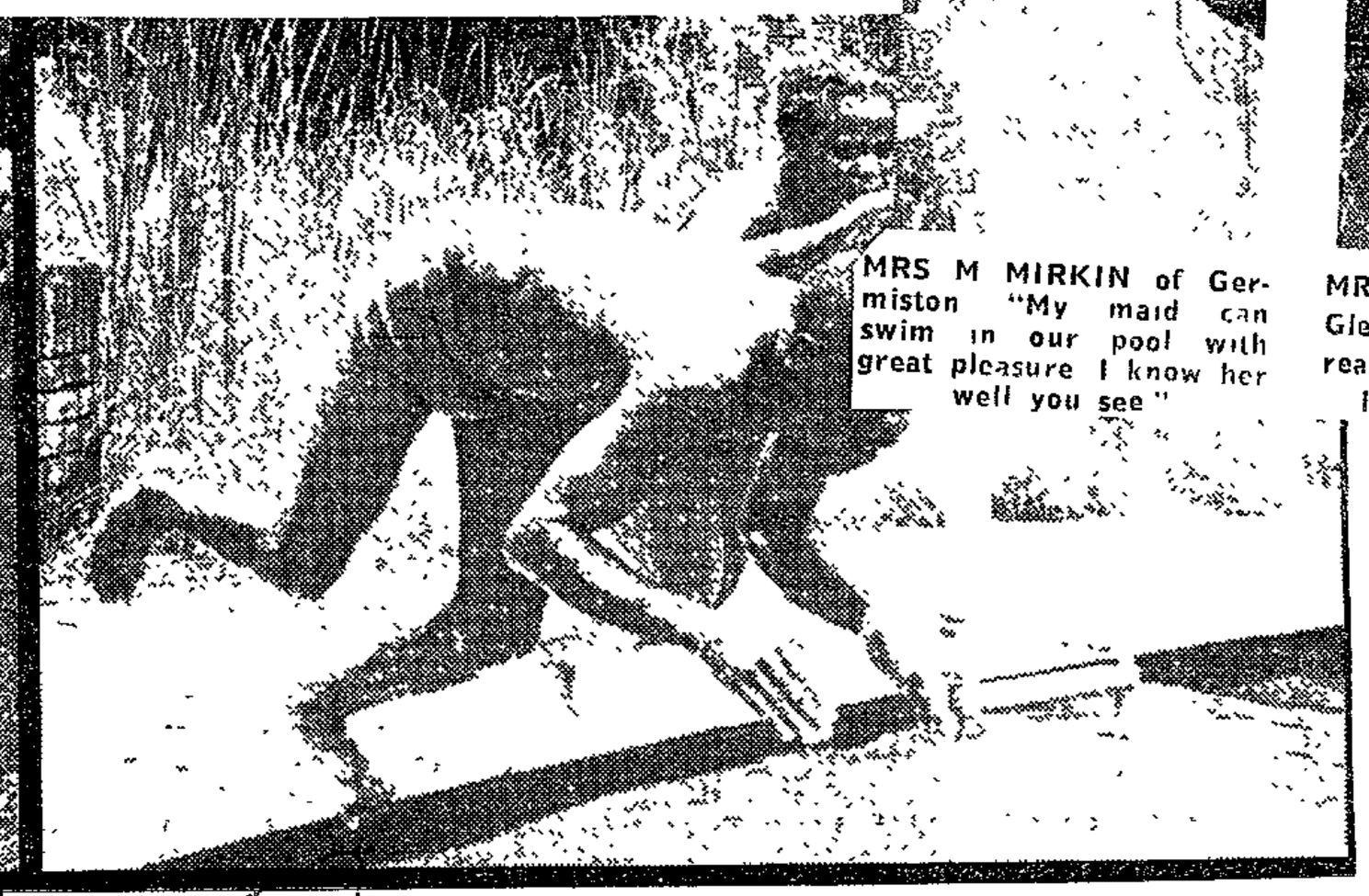


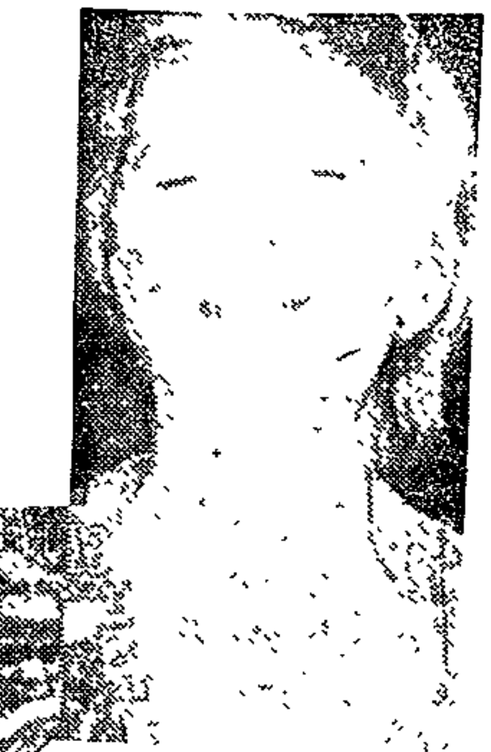
MRS S ROSEKILLY of Sandton. "We've told our gardener, who has been with us 13 years, to use the pool, but he hasn't



MRS P DE HAAS of Hurlingham. "My maid's too old to swim now. If she could, she'd be allowed to







MRS M MIRKIN of Germiston "My maid can swim in our pool with great pleasure I know her well you see"



MR M BATEMAN of Glenadrienne. "If she really wanted to, I'd let her swim, why not?"

DO YOU ALLOW your servants to use your pool?

22/1/76 (21)

the plunge

Star

OR IS SHE BANNED from this facility?

"Well, we've never thought twice about it, it seemed the most natural thing in the world," said Mrs M B Ledochowski of Atholl

Mrs Liz Carter of Pretoria said her maid was so interested in the pool while it was being built recently that she suggested she swim once it was completed.

"She rushed off and bought a most dramatic costume, and then leapt in the deep end without knowing how to swim! So I watched over her and my young son while they swam together."

"My maid was MOST surprised when I suggested she swim," said a Houghton housewife "But once our pool was built it seemed the right thing to do"

Mrs Sheena Duncan, head of the Black Sash, says that all her household members share their amenities

"I feel the lives of domestics are particularly lonely ones, isolated as they are from families and friends. If we can make life more acceptable for them, isn't it worth it?"

Dr Selma Browde, MPC said her servants had used their pool for the past 16 years since it was built.

"I was horrified to hear recently that old neighbours of ours resented this."

It seems the battle of the Randburg swimming pools may well be a thing of the past.

There is more mixed swimming going on than any of us ever realised!



VIVIEN AND MAURICE KRAMER of Wendywood "Our gardener and maids are too self conscious to take the plunge, although we have suggested they do."

271

Coloured drive-in site

STAR 27/1/76

About 11 ha of land has been made available for a drive-in theatre for the Coloured community in Johannesburg by the Department of Community Development.

The department is inviting tenders from the Coloured community to buy the land which is situated to the south of the Johannesburg-Potchefstroom main road near Eldorado Park.

Mr A. Pop, member of the Coloured Management Committee for Eldorado Park, said today he had "no objection" to the land being made available for a drive-in theatre.

He said whatever facilities there were should be opened to all races.

"Even the drive-in theatres within the Johannesburg municipal area should be open to all groups, irrespective of their ethnic affiliations," Mr Pop said.

Tenders should reach the department by February 16.

Star 14/1/76 (285)

Randburg: 83pc 'no' to mixed swimming

Results of Randburg's controversial "race" poll announced today show a vast majority — 83,6 percent — against mixed swimming pools.

Of the 10 500 forms sent out by the town council, 3 000 were returned completed.

They indicated that:

- 83,6 percent of householders who responded were against sharing the town's swimming pools with all races, with 0,6 more women "against" than men;
- 57,6 percent were against mixed municipal clinics, with 2,4 percent more men "against" than women;
- 69,5 percent were against mixed buses, with 2,4 percent more women than men "against";
- 62,5 percent supported the provision of libraries for Blacks, with 15,3 percent more women than men in favour.

"SUCCESS"

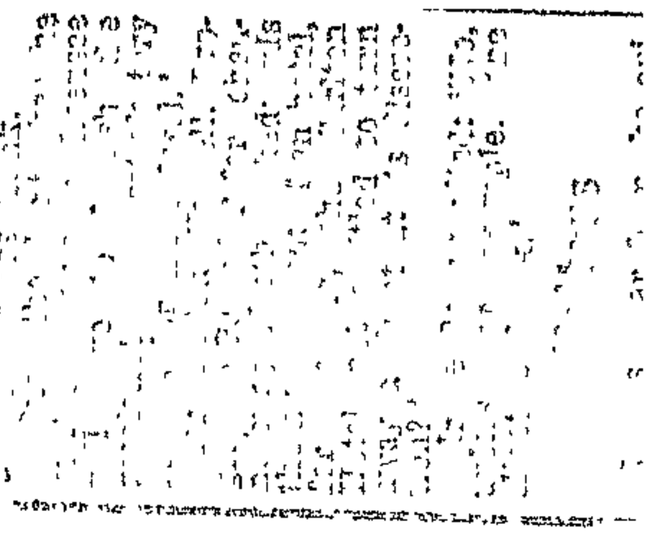
Mr Cyril Ford, chairman of the town's management committee, said he believed the "short and basic" poll had been a success. Further referenda might be used in future if considered desirable, but none were planned at present.

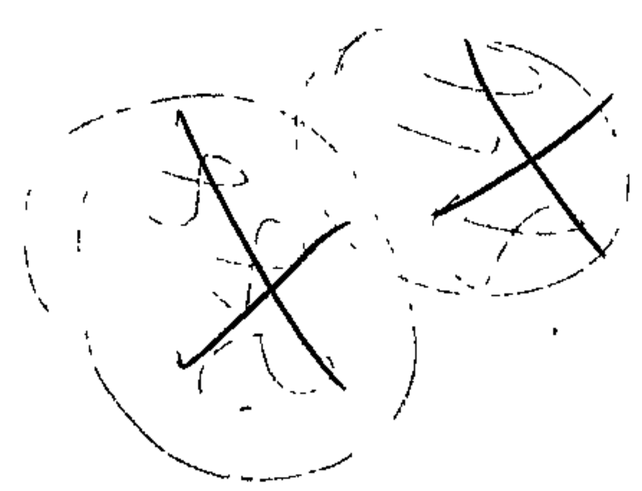
He felt the 30 percent return was good for a voluntary poll.

The results are to be tabled and discussed at this month's council meeting.

Mr Ford said he believed the poll indicated Randburg ratepayers wanted to preserve their White identity. It would be unnecessary to ask for Government approval for mixed amenities.

But he felt the support for library facilities for Blacks could be projected to toilets and restaurants as well.





Visitors

It was clear from the ... [illegible] ... from the Democratic ... of Labour Africans ... [illegible] ... the vote on the ... [illegible] ... told the committee ... [illegible] ... Mr M. Pieterse ... [illegible] ... Zambia there was chaos.

"It should be done peacefully and over a period ...

I am a bit wary of a 'stroke-of-the-pen' change"

SUNDAY TIMES, April 27, 1975.

SERVICES + AMENITIES FOR BLACKS - TRANSVAAL

Inside Mail

Lunchtime together . . . Blacks and Whites in Johannesburg's Oppenheimer Park.



Tea f

MOST popular restaurant have a gimmick, somethin different that sticks i your mind and separate them from the rest.

For the last 15 months one restaurant in particular has been offering something altogether novel in South Africa. If you don't believe me, pop in sometime with a Black friend and find out.

This is one of those innumerable little instances that don't quite fit into the Government's grand design on how and where South Africa's 22 million people should live their lives.

Even more embarrassing is that the restaurant is

Mixed parks arou feelings

JOHANNESBURG made world headlines two years ago when it opened its parks, museums and libraries to all races, abolished segregated queues in its offices and ripped down its "Whites only" signs.

American and British journalists telephoned the council within hours of Mr Oberholzer's speech. The Government grumbled a bit but stopped short of outrightly condemning the move.

In the city itself, Blacks poured into the parks. Some Whites stayed away and sent complaints to the council about litter, rowdiness and sheer numbers.

In the libraries, the response was dramatic. In the first 12 months, 14 582 Blacks made use of the city library reference services. In the next 12 months, ending January 1 this year, the numbers almost doubled to 25 321.

The abolition of separate queues in municipal offices has passed almost unnoticed. Just as the races had queued together in shops for years, the concept of waiting together at municipal counters caused no stir.

But there has been discontent on the part of some Whites. In the central city parks especially, where Black workers sit in the sun during the lunchhours, some Whites, mainly the old and the lonely, are staying away.

There is discontent on the part of some Blacks too. Often they complain that the "open" parks have become hunting grounds for police pass raids.

In a spot survey, I visited two central city parks and spoke to some of the people there.

In Joubert Park on the morning of my visit, there were 127 Whites and 90 Blacks. The only close racial mixing were the White children and their Black nannies.

Apart from them, there were no Blacks and Whites sharing the same benches, though often they sat on adjoining benches.

Two Whites, Mr Aubrey Kincaid, 71 and his wife Gretta, 70, were there as they have been most mornings since their retirement to a nearby flat six years ago.

"We never thought much of not coming just because they let the Blacks in. It's part of living in this country," Mr Kincaid said.

"We have seen little arguments in this park caused by both Blacks and Whites. Some Blacks would be rude to Whites when they were first allowed in but now the novelty seems to have worn off."

But things have changed a little for Mrs Kincaid.

"The parks in the business centre are just full of Blacks now. I wouldn't go to a park where the Whites are outnumbered," she said.

Ten benches down the line sat Mr John Bogopa, 32, unemployed, from BophuthaTswana.

"My pass is no good in Johannesburg so, although I like to come to the park, I have to watch out for the police. When they raid the parks, the secret is not to run away, because then they chase you."

In Oppenheimer Park, in the business centre, there were 67 Blacks and only 11 Whites when I called.

Two of the Whites were Mr Joe Rottenberg, 76, from Doornfontein and Mr Issie Bloch, 72, from Linksfield Ridge.

"They don't disturb me and I don't disturb them. I was mugged in Hillbrow last week and three Blacks stole R46 from me. But it could just as easily have been Whites who held me up," Mr Rottenberg said.

"I can't blame some old Whites for being too frightened to come to the parks any more. How do you tell the good Blacks from the criminals?"

On the other side of the fountain was Mr Alexander Segoglo, from Soweto, who works as a tout for a city legal firm.

He was interviewing a potential client.

"The council did a good job opening up the parks and libraries — but they must not stop there. We want to see all the restrictions go so we can all share the country together.

"I'm sorry some Whites have stopped coming to the parks. They should come back and, perhaps, in time they will," he said.

"It makes me angry to see Blacks lying on the grass or sleeping on the benches but when the White tramps do it that also makes me angry."

But for the old woman shopping in President Street, things will never be the same.

"I'm not going to give you my name but I'll tell you they left me with nowhere to go when they let the natives in the parks.

"I live in one room and if anybody stole my pension money I think I'd starve," she said.

Mr Oberholzer, still chairman of the management committee and the driving force behind the banning of "petty apartheid" in the city, admits he put his political career on the line two years ago.

"The Prime Minister called a general election only two months after the city council's decision and there was a chance that people would make political capital out of what we did.

"Thankfully everything has gone off as we hoped it would. I'm very proud of the people of Johannesburg for the way they have accepted it," he said.

Mr Oberholzer admitted there had been complaints from Whites and a few were still trickling in.

"But I honestly believe that only about five per cent of Whites resent what we did and that is a small price to pay for what we have achieved.

"Internationally, I am quite sure our move must have been of some assistance in the Prime Minister's detente efforts in Black Africa. At no time did he condemn what we did. He only warned of action he would take if the move led to trouble."

But Mr Carel Venter, leader of the National Party opposition in the city council looks back on the last two years with mixed feelings.

"THIS grievous error of perpetual petty apartheid has arrived at its moment of truth, when it is to be guillotined for causing so much misery, so much unhappiness and hurt to our fellow human beings, and which succeeded in causing the greatest affront in history to the dignity of man."

— MR J. F. OBERHOLZER, MPC, chairman of the Johannesburg City Council's management committee; January 30, 1974.

or two—and it's blended

● MIKE DUTFIELD looks at a Johannesburg gone multiracial, and finds that "open" parks breed their own kind of apartheid. More genuinely multiracial is a restaurant licensed for Blacks, in a complex designed to attract Whites.

part of a Government-subsidised complex designed to bring the races together — though not primarily over an intimate, candle-lit dinner.

The restaurant is the Golden Peacock at the Oriental Plaza in Fordsburg, Johannesburg — and it's multiracial.

Officially, when it was opened in November 1974, it was granted a "Non-European" licence. It still has that licence but it's part of a complex, financed by the Government and the Johannesburg City Council, designed to attract White customers.

As it is the only restaurant in the Plaza, it's hardly surprising that the majority of its customers are the White shoppers wooed to the Plaza in search of bargains.

"It would be madness for me to try to stop Whites coming in here for a coffee, or a full lunch or dinner," said Mr Perry Pillay, the restaurant's manager.

"And many White housewives bring their maids. Must the maid sit in the car while the madam has her coffee? Anyway, I've got a licence to serve the maid."

Of course, the madam could sit in the car, while the maid has her coffee, but that wouldn't work either.

It's all very confusing — but that's the way Mr Pillay likes it.

"I'm not going to apply for a multiracial licence. What happens if I am turned down? Then, everybody will know we're breaking the law."

A lot of the Indian traders also eat there and Mr Pillay is not about to stop Indians visiting the only restaurant in the Oriental Plaza.

The City Council-appointed manager of the Plaza, Mr Ivor Robinson, admits it's a difficult point.

"There's never been any trouble. It's a bright, modern restaurant catering for a need but whether it is illegal or not, well, that's a question for the owner and the Government," he said.

So this week, like very week for the last 15 months, madams and maids have been enjoying their coffees, businessmen have been treating their Black staff to lunch, salesmen have been wooing Indian shopkeepers over dinner.

In the evenings, young White couples arrive just to have a good meal.

But there is a spot of trouble on the horizon.

Later this year, a fully fledged curry house, billed by the City Council as the best in the country, is due to open at the Oriental Plaza.

Fully licensed and complete with cocktail bar, the curry house will become world famous, the council says.

It will be granted a "Whites Only" licence but people close to the prospective owner say he will insist that it, too becomes multiracial — officially.

If he gets his way, the council may well be right and it will become South Africa's most famous restaurant.

se mixed

"We support anything that will relieve racial friction. In the libraries and queues at council offices, the ending of petty apartheid seems to have done just that.

"But many Whites feel they have lost their parks.

In a way this has created a new friction point and may build up resistance to future moves.

"The Whites may turn round now and say: 'You've taken our parks from us, you're not having anything else'."

Shopping housewives leave the Oriental Plaza's "Blacks only" Golden Peacock restaurant.



283

City toilets for Blacks planned

25/8/76 STAR

Pretoria Bureau

Eating, toilet and washing facilities for Blacks might soon become a must in South African cities and towns.

The Transvaal Municipal Associations congress in Warmbaths was told today that the Department of Bantu Affairs had asked municipalities to provide eating and toilet facilities and overnight accommodation for Black lorry drivers.

The department had already asked the provinces to amend building ordinances which would make it compulsory for developers to provide the facilities in new buildings.

Liquor would be prohibited at these stopovers.

The department also asked that facilities be provided in municipal parks and open spaces.

At the congress it was decided that town clerks in the Transvaal would in future be appointed by a provincial advisory selection committee.

A panel of six was nominated to serve on the committee — Mr J N Griffiths, MPC for Roodepoort, Mr A J Botha, MPC for Vereeniging, Mr A D Niemandt, town councillor for Kempton Park, Mr G J van der Merwe, chairman of the Transvaal Peri-Urban Board, Mr G P Nel, former Director for Local Government of the Transvaal Provincial Administration, and Mr C J Joubert, Town Clerk of Randfontein.

CIVIL DEFENCE

Congress was told that all municipalities in South Africa would soon be compelled by the Government to form civil defence organisations in cities and towns.

Legislation has been drafted to compel municipalities to organise defence organisations with the help of army officers.

Mr Piet Delport, Pretoria's clerk-of-the-council, said that the legislation would also provide compensation for municipal employees killed or injured while doing civil defence work.

He said the Administrator of the Transvaal, Mr Sybrand van Niekerk, had already approved the Bill.

Hansard 1 col 20 28/1/77

283

Alexandra Township: Sporting/recreational facilities

*1. Mr D J. DALLING asked the Minister of Bantu Administration and Development:

Whether any progress was made during 1976 in expanding sporting and/or recreational facilities in Alexandra Township; if so, what progress.

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF BANTU AFFAIRS:

Yes The following were erected:

1 soccer field;
1 softball field;
1 soccer stadium;
1 cinema.

4. Plausible V
In August 1
accepted, a
in November
for R40 000
penalty of

Staff The
of an extra
an extra fc

The Company
will be ade

Transport
2 years agc
mile.

It is estim
travel an e

Materials
Parow job:

1 000
500

Type A woul
for 50c eac

Type B has
be used fo
3000 units

Both

The M
alternativ

Draw

What

135 Mr G H. WADDELL asked the Minister of Bantu Administration and Development

(1) How many trading licences for (a) pharmacies, (b) wood and coal dealers, (c) filling stations and/or garages, (d) restaurants, (e) greengrocers, (f) general dealers, (g) plumbers, (h) and (b) attorneys are practising in Soweto?

(2) how many (a) medical practitioners in operation in Soweto,

(1) The following trading licences are at present in operation in Soweto:

(a) pharmacies	nil
(b) wood and coal dealers	165
(c) filling stations and/or garages	9
(d) and (h) restaurants, cafés and eating houses	119
(e) greengrocers	226
(f) general dealers	394
(g) plumbers	35
(i) bakers	nil
(j) drycleaning institutions	46
(k) general trading stores	299
(l) and supermarkets	nil
(2) (a) 19 /	
(b) Nil	

The MINISTER OF BANTU ADMINISTRATION AND DEVELOPMENT.

Soweto: Trading licences/medical practitioners/attorneys X

(283)

firm based in Cape Town.
) for a job in Parow is
following January. But
) in Bellville instead
) on payment of an agreed

ll require the services
tion at R3 000 p.a., and

kers, each earning R2 000,

orries bought for R5 000 each
be R400 p.a. plus 10c per

ll require the lorries to

all the materials for the

e job, but could be sold

scrap value, but 200 units can
lon it will be necessary to buy
Bellville contract.

f.

nsider which of the two

ity costs involved in each.

(50%)

Hansard | col 444 28/11/77

Hansard 2 col 85 1/2/77

283

Recreation in Soweto

134 Mr G. H. WADDELL asked the Minister of Bantu Administration and Development:

How many (a) communal halls, (b) cinemas, (c) amphitheatres, (d) dance halls and (e) beer gardens are in use in Soweto at present.

The MINISTER OF BANTU ADMINISTRATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(a) 16.

(b) 5.

(c) 5

(d) 16 (community halls).

(e) 8

Hansard 2 col 145 4/2/77

283

Facilities for Bantu employees

*31 Mr R E. ENTHOVEN 'T HOOFT asked the Minister of Bantu Administration and Development·

(1) Whether the Randburg Town Council has sought permission for the provision of facilities for Bantu employed in the area; if so, (a) when and (b) what was the nature of the facilities for which permission was sought,

(2) whether permission was granted; if not, why not.

The MINISTER OF BANTU ADMINISTRATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) Yes.

(a) December 1975. This application was refused, but renewed in September 1976

(b) Bantu bus terminus, toilet facilities and refreshment kiosk on stands 17 and 18 Bordeaux; and Bantu eatinghouse and toilet facilities on erf 1 Strijdompark.

(2) The application for facilities on stands 17 and 18 Bordeaux is still receiving attention and approval in principle has already been given for the erection of the facilities on erf 1 Strijdompark.

hier, soos die Nederlandse ... Pauwels aantoon, met 'n

ne in die sinsverband van
skappe, jg. 5, nr. 3, 1965,

ng *as wat* na 'n kompara-
if vir geesteswetenskappe,

3.
ale vormen in het Neder-

van die Afrikaanse taal
die woordeskat, klank-
rd. Talle van die fyner
r kon uit die aard van
ie verskynsels wat wel
eensklaps ontstaan het
dig om d...

sprekers isoleer en vir die
voordelik hou. Ons kan bv.
e immigrante die Afrikaanse
er hulle die vereenvoudiging

lissende taalinvloed gedink.
t hoeveelheid direkte gege-

wens van die Kaapse taal in die Argief in Kaapstad gevind is. Kort na die stigting van die GRA het die belangstelling in die herkoms en ontstaan van Afrikaans by taalgeleerdes begin posvat en aanleiding gegee tot die ponering van verskillende teorieë oor die ontstaan van Afrikaans. Th Hahn se *Hottentots-teorie* van 1882 was die eerste poging tot 'n verklaring van die karakter van Afrikaans. Hoewel hy vasstel dat Afrikaans „phonetically teutonic" is, d.w.s. sy Germaanse struktuur behou het, is dit volgens hom „psychologically an essential Hottentot idiom". Maar hierdie vae stelling kan hy nie bewys nie. Kort ná hom kry ons die belangstelling van Nederlandse geleerdes soos M de Vries en J. te Winkel, wat die *Frans-teorie* voorstaan. Volgens dié teorie sou Afrikaans onder die invloed van die Franse Hugenote ontstaan het, maar D. C. Hesseling het die teorie in 1897 al weerlê. In 1885 wys Hugo Schuchardt, die beroemde Duitse geleerde en kenner van Kreoolse tale, op twee belangrike faktore wat by die wording van Afrikaans 'n rol kon gespeel het; hy dink aan die een kant aan Duitse invloed; aan die ander kant was hy die eerste wat in 1891, op grond van sy kennis van Indo-Portugees en Maleis-Portugees, op moontlike kreoliseringsfaktore in Afrikaans die aandag gevestig het. D. C. Hesseling het dié gedagtes in 1897 en 1899 verder gevoer, veral in sy beroemde werk *Het Afrikaansch* (1899) waarin hy die *Maleis-Portugees-teorie* orieë was Hesseling s'n d was. Volgens Hesse- n die volksplanting 'n ind het, nl. 'n botsing rgers, soldate en amp- Maleis en 'n vorm van g van albei („Maleis- tal slawe wat gebroke volgens Hesseling 'n t wat tot 'n vinnige taal was 'n sterk ver- vereenvoudigde taal met 'n reduksie in sy grammatika. Wanneer 'n kultuurtaal in 'n bepaalde kontaksituasie deur 'n botsing met 'n sosiaal laerstaande taal binne 'n kort tydperk 'n drastiese reduksie, struktuurverandering en vereenvoudiging ondergaan, praat 'n mens van kreolisering. Hesseling moet egter self erken dat die tipiese kenmerke van kreolisering in Afrikaans ontbreek, daarom kom hy tot die konklusie dat Afrikaans beskou moet word as Nederlands wat halfpad bly staan het om 'n Kreoolse taal te word.

Ongelukkig het Hesseling destyds nie oor die nodige direkte taalgegewens beskik nie; hy kon sy teorie feitlik net op sosio-historiese gegewens baseer wat bowendien nie volledig en korrek was nie. Daarom was ook sy teorie ontoereikend en eensydig; dit het 'n hipotese gebly wat hy nie kon bewys nie.

Provincial Council rejects Transvaal mixed schools

Pretoria Bureau

The Nationalist-dominated Transvaal Provincial Council last night rejected a motion that it should ask the Government to amend the constitution to permit racial mixing in private schools.

The motion was introduced by Mr Alf Widman, Leader of the PRP in the council, and supported by Mr Francois Oberholzer, Leader of the United Party.

The Administrator, Mr. Sybrand van Niekerk, rejected the motion on its merits, as being contrary to long-standing policy, and became heated in expressing also his "abomination" of the way Mr Widman had brought the motion.

The PRP Leader had advanced it at the third reading stage of the Appropriation Ordinance, and linked its acceptance to the passing of the financial measure. Mr Widman insisted that he had the right to do this. (He was not ruled out of order by the chairman.

NO OPTION

Both Mr van Niekerk and Mr D S van der Merwe Brink, the MEC in charge of education, had earlier told the council that the province had no jurisdiction over the question of whether black pupils could be admitted to private schools, and that they had no option but to administer the law

first black rugby player to play for South Africa had.
Mr van Niekerk said the representatives of the schools could be fined R100 and or jailed for three months.

as it was handed down by Parliament.
Supporting the motion, Mr Oberholzer said mixing in private schools would not cause the heavens to fall, any more than the

SUNDAY EXPRESS, February 27, 1977

Nannies on collision course

Madams' 'no' to centre

By JEAN FAIRBAIRN

ANGRY PARKVIEW residents have petitioned the Johannesburg Municipality to prevent the establishment of a "centre of concern" in their suburb.

They fear the centre — a training and social amenity for Parkview domestic workers, to be run by St Columba's Presbyterian Church — will cause their property to devalue because it will mean an influx of Blacks.

The centre became an issue when the church applied to the municiaplity to use a residential site next to the church in Lurgan Road.

Since notice of the application was given in January 100 residents — many members of St Columba's congregation — have lodged written objections with the Town Council.

Others have approached the Parkview Residents' Association to stop the centre.

The association chairman, Mr S M Wesselink, of Tyrone Ave, said this week he had not investigated, but had written to the Town Clerk to "reserve the right to lead evidence as to the desirability" of the centre.

Mrs S Fraser, who lives next to the proposed centre, organised a petition against allowing use of the property because it would change the "privacy safety and general character of the area". It was signed by 47 people.

She said in a letter to the council that the description "centre of concern" was "vague, ill-defined and non-specific as to actual usage".

"The house will be unprotected at night and this is a security risk for me and other people in Lurgan Road," she said.

Other objections are:

- The general appearance of the property will degenerate;
- The presence of "unsupervised servants" in the area at night would reduce security;
- It would be noisy;
- Parkview is a White area and a school for another race group would be inappropriate.

Mrs Sue Gordon, national organiser of the Domestic Workers and Employers Project (DWEP), which organises and co-ordinates concern centres, dismissed the objections as "nonsensical".

"The Parkview centre will only serve Parkview domestic workers — who are in the area already. The aim of the centre is to improve race relations and give domestic workers in the suburbs something to do after hours."



Parkview domestic workers, (from left) Anna Moutlaneng, Elizabeth Twala and Margaret Lishabane, outside Number 41 Lurgan Street.

283

~~227~~ 283

Blacks are barred again

Star 1/3/71

279

West Rand Bureau

Krugersdorp's multiracial sports issue erupted last night when the council decided to allow blacks to compete at cycle meetings in the town on condition their supporters were not allowed to watch.

The council's decision follows the one taken last month when it was decided to allow black athletes to compete at a multiracial athletics meeting at the Wanderers sports ground but not to allow their supporters to watch their athletes in action.

As a result, the South African Amateur Athletics Federation advised their athletes to boycott the meeting which was held last Saturday. None of the invited black athletes took part while a number of prominent white athletes were also absent

Town councillor Mr Jan du Plessis, who was against allowing the cyclists or their supporters into the ground, said the facilities were not good enough to facilitate all races.

Another councillor, Mr P R Human, said as far as he knew there were sufficient facilities at the ground to accommodate all races. He said Krugersdorp was making a spectacle of itself.

283

One man blocks church plan for Black social centre

By JEAN FAIRBAIRN

JOHANNESBURG City Council has turned down an application by the Linden Presbyterian Church for a centre of concern because one resident objected on racial grounds.

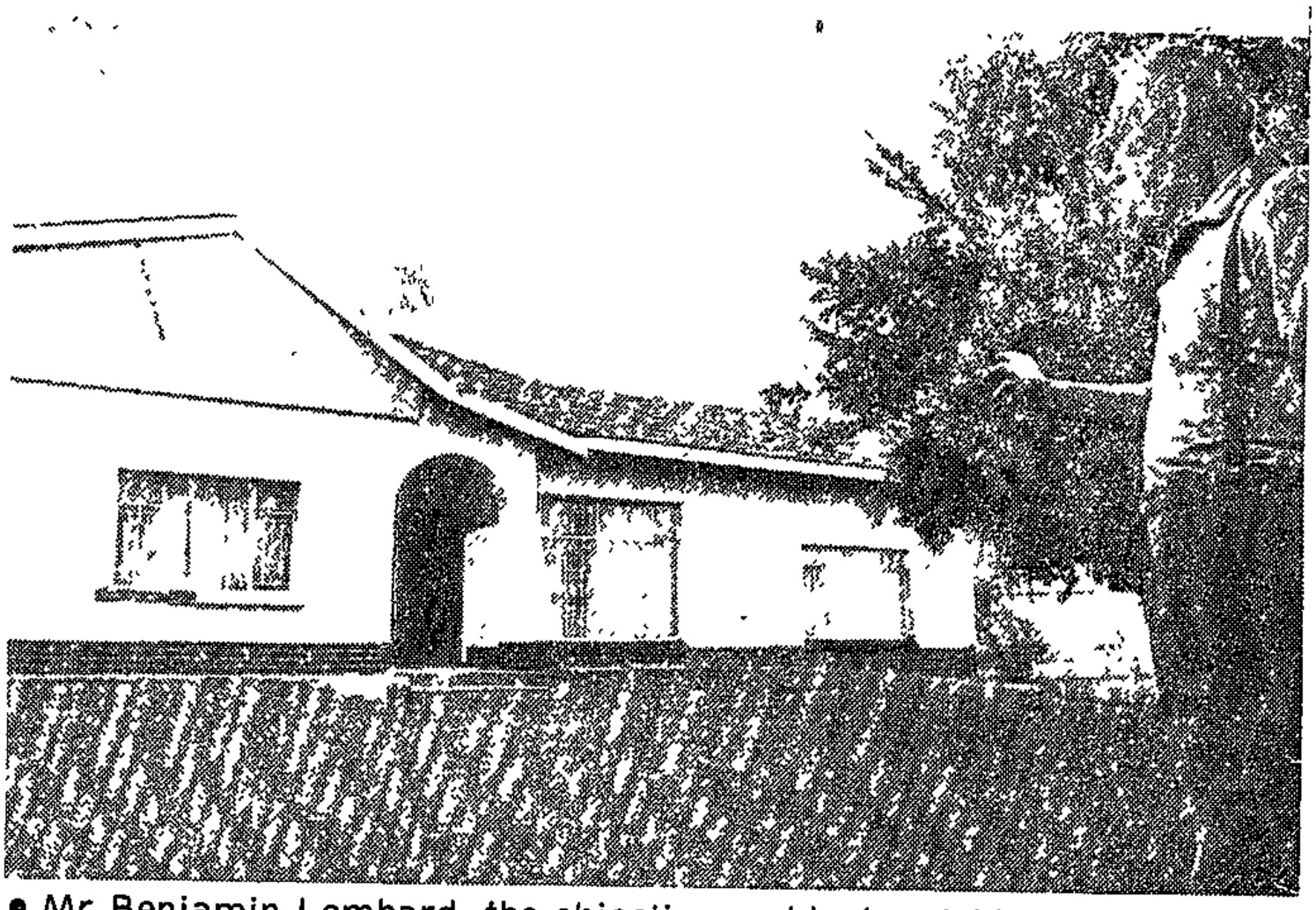
The church has now appealed to the Township Board of the Transvaal Provincial Administration to reverse the council's decision.

The Reverend Eddie Perkins, minister of the church, this week told of his two-year battle for permission to use a house near the church for meetings for White youth and as a centre of concern — a training and social centre for Black domestic workers.

Mr Perkins said he was "shattered" to find there were objections when application was first made in 1975.

"I was even more shocked when the City Council — which has been slowly doing away with segregation in Johannesburg — turned the application down," he said.

Originally two residents and the Roosevelt-Montgomery Park Residents' Association lodged objections to the centre with the Town Clerk. But after meetings with Mr Perkins one resident and the association came to support the centre.



• Mr Benjamin Lombard, the objecting resident, outside the proposed centre of concern.

After the council's refusal in 1976, the church appealed to the provincial administration.

The objecting resident, Mr Benjamin Lombard, 75, of number 50, Fifth Avenue, disapproves of Blacks using the property, which borders on the home he has lived in for 23 years.

"I don't mind Whites meeting there — although that is illegal because it is a residential site — but I do mind Blacks.

"They have been giving Sunday school classes and holding youth meetings there for two years and in spite of the noise I haven't complained.

"But now I hear they want to give Blacks sewing and English classes there too. That is too much," he said yesterday.

On January 31 this year Mr Lombard and Mr Perkins were asked to put their cases to the Johannesburg Management Committee.

"Although Mr Lombard's objections were purely racial, the Management Committee has decided to oppose our appeal," Mr Perkins said.

"Now we can only hope the provincial authorities will support us. Our reason for buying the house in the first place was that we sold one of our church halls and we needed extra space for Sunday school classes and youth meetings."

Still petty apartheid at court

RDM 30/3/77

Staff Reporter

PETTY apartheid may be dying in many parts of Johannesburg — not so at the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court.

Signs such as "Native Male Witnesses" and "Native Female Witnesses" still hang in the court's corridors, and court authorities are unaware of them.

"Where are they?" asked the Chief Magistrate, Mr A. H. de Wet, when approached about the signs.

"You certainly have caught me by surprise," he said when they were pointed out. "I must agree they are antiques.

"I will look into the matter," said Mr De Wet.

An African court interpreter said: "Such signs should have been removed years ago. They are offensive."

Commenting on the few benches left in the magistrate's court which still carry the apartheid signs, Mr De Wet said: "I have received no instructions as to bench signs but the new benches don't have such signs."

RDM 31/3/77

Tempers flare over swimming bath plea

Staff Reporter.

TEMPERS flared at the Benoni Town Council meeting when a request from Indians of Actonville to be allowed to use the municipal swimming bath was turned down.

The Indians had asked for the use of the bath because there is no pool in their township.

It was suggested they use it at different times to Whites.

The deputy mayor, Mr Aubrey Ritz said he was on the council to care for the needs of Benoni's residents.

He said the East Rand Administration Board catered for the African township of Daveyton, but Actonville was the responsibility of Benoni.

"We should agree to requests wherever it is humanly possible," he said. "I am not so naive as to think in this day and age that the plug would have to be pulled out every time it was used by Indians."

The chairman of the management committee, Mr Johan Lemmer, said: "We must be careful not to hurt other people's feelings. The resulting problems could do more damage than good."

Mr Ritz said: "They cannot hurt other people's feelings if they ask for facilities they do not have themselves."

285

Apartheid signs in court come off

RDM 31/3/77

Staff Reporter

OUTDATED petty apartheid signs, which had been hanging in the corridors of the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court, unnoticed by court officials, have been taken down.

Archaic signs reading "Native Male Witnesses" and "Native Female Witnesses" were removed from the court hallways soon after a Rand Daily Mail reported told the Chief Magistrate, Mr A. H. de Wet they were there.

Mr De Wet, who said he was "caught by surprise" when told of the signs, said yesterday: "I promised I would remove them and they have been taken down."

Referring to benches in the court which still have "White" and "Non-White" on them, Mr De Wet said: "These are only a few of the older benches, and these will be removed as well.

"There will be no petty apartheid left in the courts," he added.

Mr De Wet was unaware of other petty apartheid mixups in the court such as a sign outside a door which reads, "Europeans" — but the entrance is only used by Blacks.

Another sign outside a room used only by Black men, reads, "Asiatic Female Witnesses".

"I will take up that matter as well," said Mr De Wet.

It's back to Square One in Pretoria

WHATEVER the merits of the intellectual debate in Afrikaner ranks, the public response has been enlightening — and perhaps a bit ominous.

It has focused on Point 6 — separate amenities — and has, in a sense, taken the entire discussion back to Square One where it all started in the forties.

Square One in this case is Church Square in Pretoria. Previously reserved for whites, it has been used extensively by Africans ever since the racial restriction was removed some time ago

The complaints from whites in Pretoria are both bitter and reminiscent of those that accompanied the great wartime influx of Africans into what was then a nascent industrial society.

Letters to Afrikaans newspapers talk of being "overrun", "driven out", "swamped" and so forth, because so many Africans lounge on the square during their lunch hours

However, where the National Party leaders in the forties exploited the issue under the slogan "apartheid", their successors are



PROF VILJOEN
No force

apparently doing all they can to defuse the issue

One interesting contribution to the debate was an interview with Professor Gerrit Viljoen, reputed head of the Broederbond, which was also published in the Transvaler. It has been slightly abbreviated.

Q: How do you see this aspect of the unfolding of policy (separate amenities)?

Prof Viljoen: First, it is precisely the success of the developmental aspect of the policy which is now creating many more occasions for meetings between races. There are now many more black and brown people who have developed to the same level as the white man. And they also want the same facilities.

Q: And the people who do not see it in these terms?

Prof Viljoen: Many whites, in their daily lives, find no opportunities to meet black people, and it must not be forced upon them. Not all facilities must be thrown open to all races. We must still maintain our own.

Q: For example?

Prof Viljoen: In Johannesburg and Pretoria all parks were opened. I think that was poor judgment. The parks are basically in white areas. We must not be forced to share everything.

The black areas must get their own parks. The policy can fail if we do not create separate facilities more quickly.

Q: And the thousands of blacks who work in the white cities, where do they find recreation?

Prof Viljoen: There must also be facilities for them, yes, but the whites must retain their own, exclusively, even if they have fewer than in the past.



It's back to Square One in the Church Square controversy.

The dangers of clashes and friction arise precisely where large masses of people mingle.

The editor of the newspaper, Mr de Klerk, put it more bluntly. "Where it is not feasible to provide separate facilities, the available facilities must be shared on an equitable basis."

He adds: "The sober facts are the following: We have not succeeded down the years in providing the necessary facilities for black people. In the meantime, several things have happened.

"They have, by our doing, increased in the white cities. A shortage of money has largely vitiated our promise to develop separate facilities.

"Besides, there are other priorities into which we must pump money — like homeland development, transport and housing for these people.

"Furthermore, a considerable black and brown middle class has emerged, and it has acquired civilised needs.

"The prohibition of many kinds of facilities has caused irritation and rage among these middle-class people . . . black people from neighbouring states are visiting us more frequently.

"Besides all this, it is important that we do not alienate one another by withdrawing into isolation. We dare not live beside each other like islands.

"This part of the policy — that we must share facilities — has therefore now become a reality. We are bound to it by our word of honour."

Regional

RDM 6/4/77

Court apartheid takes a knock

Staff Reporter

A START has been made in removing petty apartheid from the corridors of the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court.

Yesterday workmen at the court were busily sandpapering away apartheid signs such as "non-White" and "White" from benches. They also pulled down apartheid placards which until yesterday hung in the court's corridors.

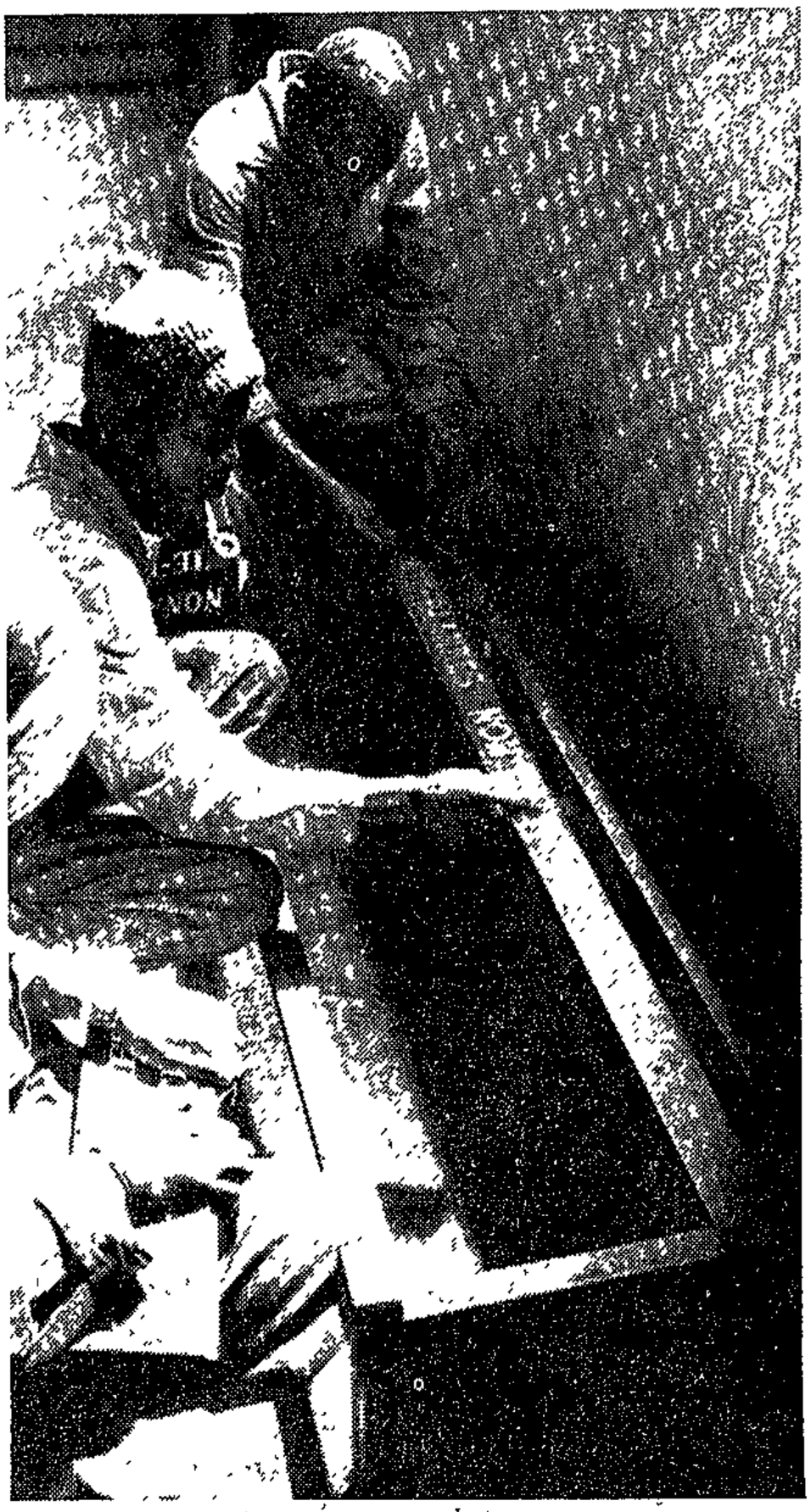
The beginning of the facelift began last week when archaic signs reading "Native Male Witnesses" and "Native Female Witnesses" were withdrawn following a Rand Daily Mail investigation.

But petty apartheid at the court will not disappear altogether.

Signs segregating toilet and canteen facilities will remain, said Johannesburg's Chief Magistrate, Mr A. H. de Wet.

He added: "Over a period of time petty apartheid will be removed altogether. Rome was not built in one day, you know."

Mr De Wet also said that although courtroom galleries are segregated, "this is by tradition rather than law. Anyone can sit anywhere, and I am also certainly not going to stand outside toilets to see who is using whose."



Workmen at the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court sandpapering petty apartheid signs from benches.

RDM 7/4/77

283

ERAB lists problems of mixed sport

Staff Reporter

STRICT application of the Government's new sports policy would create numerous problems, says the chief director of the East Rand Administration Board, Mr F. E. Marx.

In a written statement to a recent ERAB meeting, Mr Marx said an administration board was concerned with multiracial sport because it issued permits and maintained and controlled sports facilities in African areas.

Sports facilities in those areas were for Africans only and there were no "separate and equal" facilities which would have to be provided before members of other race groups could be allowed into those areas.

Many sports facilities in African areas were of a lower standard than those in other areas and pressure to improve them could be expected.

These lower standards were especially relevant to schools and he said he hoped school leagues would not be allowed.

Because of inflation and "unforeseen expenditure" administration boards could not be expected to improve sports facilities, Mr Marx said.

The Bantu (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act of 1945 prescribes that all participants, officials and spectators other than Africans require permits to enter urban African areas.

A township manager would have major problems keeping "undesirable" people out of the townships, he said.

Multiracial sports fixtures outside urban African areas would also require permits and this would also involve the administration boards, he said.

It would be advisable to exclude women and spectators from receptions at club fixtures in townships.

These receptions should be limited to players and officials where they could be isolated from the rest of the clubhouse or hall in which the reception was taking place, Mr Marx said.

The statement was in response to a letter from the Secretary for Bantu Administration and Development in the which the new sports policy was outlined.

RDM 25/4/77

All facilities mixed at Rand Show

RDM 25/4/77

283

Staff Reporter

FOR the first time the Rand Show will be open to all races for the full 12 days and all facilities and two restaurants will be multiracial.

Blacks and Whites will use the same toilets and seating in the main arena will be mixed.

The first three days — today, tomorrow and Wednesday — are preview days. The show will be officially opened by the Minister of Agriculture, Mr Hendrik Schoeman, on Saturday.

Exhibits, ranging from industrial equipment to home improvement do-it-yourself ideas, are on display.

An exciting new concept at the show is the Rand Daily Mail's Homemaker exhibition.

This is a do-it-yourself dream with ideas on how to change the bathroom, build a braai or tile walls without spending too much.

A prestige furniture display features the latest in design and construction in a wide range of home necessities.

A record-breaking number of entries in the show-jumping and riding sections ensures plenty of top-class riding for horse enthusiasts. Springbok riders Mickey Louw, Gonda Beatrix and George Myburg will be competing for top honours.

Cattle entries this year are lower than last year's by 419. Over 2 000 are entered for judging and over 20 different breeds will be on show.

A South African Defence Force display features a Mirage jet, a Frelon helicopter and a number of enemy guns.

A comprehensive exhibition of fire-fighting vehicles over the ages — some as old as 100 years — will be on display. The display includes the first hand-pump fire engines, horse-drawn vehicles and pre-Second World War motor-driven pump equipment.

Taiwan and France return to the show after several years absence — with an exclusive R5 000 Alpine Renault 5 one of the main attractions at the French pavilion.

Diamond jewellery, voted the best in the world, will be on display at the Chamber of Mines pavilion along with Italian and French traditional goldwear.

Massed bands, musical rides, motor cycle displays and leggy drum majorettes are some of the daily attractions in the main arena.

Entrance fees to the show are R1 for everyone except on family days when adults pay 50c and children 20c. Entrance to the main arena is 20c per person.

57

STAR 2/5/77

Rand Show bars closed to blacks

Harry Mashabela

The gates of the Rand Show are open to all races this year — but the restaurants and bars are not

I discovered this to my cost when a colleague and I tried to get a meal and a drink at the show.

At the main cafeteria, we had some service after an argument. But then the manager took the food away from us when we refused to go and eat in another section of the building

At the Disselboom Bar we were also refused service. The barman turned us away when he found we were not foreigners.

"I am sorry, I can't help you We can only serve black people who come from the Transkei or those who have international passports," said the barman when we asked for a beer

However, all toilet facilities seemed open to all races.

Mr Ernie Viljoen, general manager of the show, said he had gone out of his way to have all facilities open to all races but "we can only do what the law permits us to do"

A section of the main cafeteria, the Bien Donne and the Indian restaurants were open to all sections, he said. The Indian restaurant was not licensed.

"All bars within the showgrounds are closed to black people I must act and abide by the law," Mr Viljoen said

283

FOOD FOR THOUGHT

FIN · MAIL 3/6/77 283

Where do you eat lunch if you're black, work in downtown Johannesburg and don't earn much? The options aren't appealing.

Pap and meatstew at one of the 85 licensed (but hardly salubrious) down town "Bantu" eating houses costs 35c — 55c. Some consume bread and a bottle of fizz while playing the numbers game at a kerb-side. Others buy soggy chips and a Russian sausage for 50c — 60c at a delicatessen.



A poor place to eat . . . what do employers offer?

A lucky few have a hot meal, heavily subsidised, at company canteens for an average 13c-25c.

Industrial caterers reckon the black market has enormous potential. "We're told that staff feeding is high on the list of demands made by black liaison committees to management," reports one.

Poor business conditions are inhibiting management response. Even so, an increasing number of employers accepts that it's more economic to let others feed their staff rather than do it themselves. They either buy management services from firms like Fedics Food Services; negotiate price contracts with firms like Evans Industrial Catering; or use a combination of both, offered by firms like Alpine Caterers.

Catering firms rarely cook and distribute hot meals to a site without requiring some assistance from the client. An exception is Contract Caterers, in Johannesburg, which provides nearly 5 000 meals a day to 32 firms. About 90% are for blacks.

A 600g-700g meal, mainly bulk pap, mealie samp or rice, but including 100g of meat, costs 38c. That, says chairman and MD William Becket, gives 20% profit on turnover

Also doing well is a luncheon voucher scheme run by Mealchecks. MD Don Kelly says 60% of the 5 000 vouchers sold monthly are given to blacks. The most popular costs 40c — they range from 20c to 50c — and most employers bear 60% of the cost.

Kelly reckons the voucher system is ideal. "Workers can buy from a wide range of outlets, so they can't blame their employer for bad food" he observes.

Kelly is also MD of Mealservices, which runs in-company canteen services. He believes snack bar canteens solve most problems. "They are ideal for a multiracial situation — no problems with apartheid seating, for example," he says. Research indicates that, while full canteen services are used by only 40% of workers, snack bars are used by up to 80%.

Brian Evans, MD of Evans Industrial Catering, argues that pre-cooked and frozen meals are the best answer to high canteen overheads. "Firms need only invest in a freezer and a convection oven — costing one-fifth as much as a conventional canteen." He currently supplies about 700 meals a day, but has capacity for 15 000.

Fedics Food Services, the largest and most comprehensive food management service in SA, manages 150 industrial canteens, providing 35m meals annually. MD John Taylorson is optimistic about future developments. "The trend is definitely for management to provide food," he says. The emphasis is increasingly on black feeding. He hopes, therefore, for 30% annual growth in turnover. Better planned kitchen and canteen facilities could also, he says, cut costs by up to 25%. The industry badly lacks trained personnel, too.

Ford Food, Johannesburg-based but operating countrywide, also provides a complete staff-feeding service, from running kitchens and canteens to hot or frozen meals on site. MD Peter Ford reports sales of "upwards of 6 000 meals" daily, 80% of which are for blacks.

"Since the riots there's definitely a greater awareness of the need to feed black staff properly," he says. Employer inquiries about installing catering facilities have trebled in the past year, he reports.

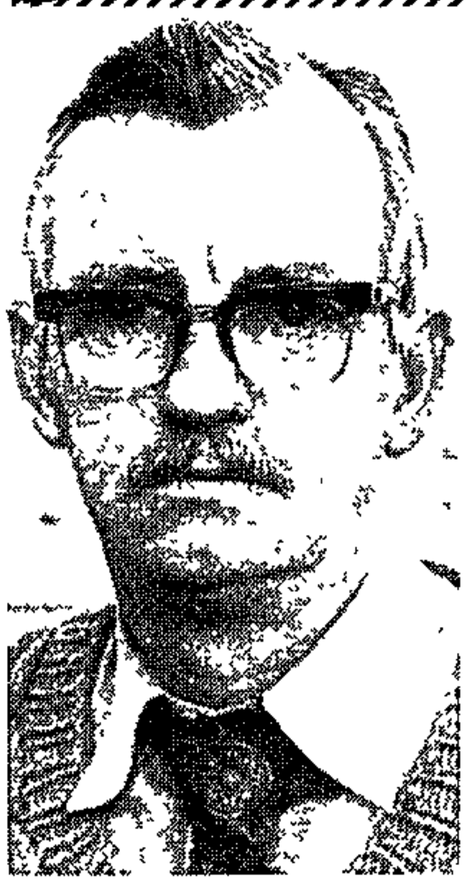
He is particularly anxious to get firms to provide an adequate balanced breakfast for black workers, many of whom have travelled for a long time on empty stomachs.

Ford Food has devised a substantial menu that could be divided into a pre-work starter and a mid-morning filler. It includes traditional soft porridge, a nutritionally fortified hot beverage, one third of a loaf of brown bread and a litre of lightly fortified "traditional drink". It ensures a quick release of energy, making for increased productivity, at a cost of about 20c.

The total number of regular farm employees in the Eastern Cape has decreased since the mid 1950's as shown in table 2 below:

DORP RUMOER OOR DIE NODIGE,

„mooi' gerief



Apteker Sieg Peters — „Die hoofstraat is die plek van onheil!".

Deur ROELOF VORSTER

OP Sannieshof daar in die Wes-Transvaal rumoer dit vandeesweek nadat die stadsraad begin het om toilette vir swartes aan die hoofstraat te bou.

„En dit nogal reg by die ingang van die dorp van Delareyville se kant af," sê 'n ontstoke inwoner.

Maar dit gaan darem baie mooi toilette wees, sê mnr. Danie Bodenstein, die raad se tegniese beampte. Die gebou gaan van ligte siersteen wees, binne en buite.

Versoekskrifte het niks gehelp nie. Die raad het 'n besluit geneem en hy sal dit nie herroep nie, sê die assistent-stadsklerk, mnr. C. P. Brandt. Die raad vergader môre om die klagtes te bespreek.

Aan beskrywings vir die gebou ontbreek dit by die inwoners glad nie. Die versigtiges praat van toilette, ander noem dit kleinhuisies, nog ander praat van gemakshuisies.

Van die ouer mense praat van die „klose" in die hoofstraat. (Iemand het selfs voorgestel dat Sannieshof se naam nou na Klooshof verander moet word.) En dan is daar woorde wat liewer nie in druk mag verskyn nie.

Dat Sannieshof 'n probleem het, is seker — veral oor naweke wanneer die swartes van die woonbuurt Gannaslaagte hul inkope op die dorp kom doen.

Vir dié mense is daar geen geriewe nie. „Die hele dorp het 'n kloos geword," het een ou tannie vertel.

Mnr. Niek Pansegrauw, 47, eienaar van 'n besigheid net oorkant die nuwe toiletgebou, sê: „'n Mens het behoefte aan daardie geriewe, dit maak nie saak watter ras jy is nie. Maar ek voel hulle moes dit op 'n ander plek gebou het."

Volgens mnr. Meier Heilbrunn, 61, eienaar van verskeie sakepersele in Spoorstraat (die hoofstraat), sal dit nie baie aangenaam wees wanneer die wind van die suide af waai nie. Hy voel ook dat die bepaalde gebou, sierstene of te nie, die waarde van sy eiendom gaan verminder.

Mev. Anna Rousseau, wat oorkant die nuwe gebou woon, sê sy en haar man het nie amptelik by die stadsraad gekla nie, maar dit is darem nie lekker om in so 'n plek vas te kyk wanneer mens by die huis uitkom nie, al is die ingange aan die spoor se kant.

Die algemene klagtes van die mense is dat die nuwe gebou onooglik vir toeriste gaan wees, maak nie saak hoe dit lyk nie, mens sal nog steeds kan sien wat dit is.

Skoon

Mnr. Brandt sê die inwoners het niks om oor bekommerd te wees nie. Daar sal daagliks 'n swartman en -vrou aan diens wees om die plek en omgewing skoon te hou. Hulle kon die gebou ook op geen ander plek as in Spoorstraat oprig nie, omdat dit anders nie gebruik sou word nie. Dit is net in hierdie straat waar die swartmense hul sake doen.

Die stadsraad het wel daaraan gedink om 'n perseel net oorkant die spoor

RAPPORT, 19.6.77

283

Reis we



DIE Transvaalse Administrateur, mnr. Sybrand van Niekerk, het vandeesweek sy stem dik gemaak oor oop parke. Onder meer het hy gepraat van.

- Swart „leeglêers" op Kerkplein;
- Werkgewers wat met beter geriewe hul swart werknemers uit parke behoort te hou;
- En, wou hy weet, sal blankes in swartmense se parke toegelaat word noudat die swartes in blanke se parke kan kom.

RAPPORT het die parke-toestand in Suid-Afrika se drie grootste stede van nader bekyk.

VROEëR was dit Net vir Blankes, nou sit Johannesburgers van alle bevolkingsgroepe rustig langs mekaar in die wintersonnetjie. In die parkie in die middestad waar dié foto vandeesweek geneem is, voer mev. Kittie Klassen en haar kleindogter, Nerine, oudergewoonte die duiwe grondbone en broodkrummels.

Raad gaan Kerkplein ‚skoonmaak' van swartmense

Deur Ons Pretoriase Redaksie

KERKPLEIN gaan van swartmense „skoongemaak" word sodra 'n nuwe daktuin-restaurant vir swartes in die middestad voltooi is, sê dr. Johannes Greyvenstein, stadsgemeester van Pretoria.

Terselfdertyd oorweeg die stadsraad die moontlikheid om 'n aantal parke oor eksklusief vir blanke gebruik te reserveer.

Dr. Greyvenstein sê hoewel die sogenaamde oop parke nog nie tot werklike rusverstoring aanleiding gegee het nie, is daar tog gevalle van rusverstoring, veral op Sondae. Dit is meestal wanneer groot groepe swartes saamdrom om sokker te speel.

„In sulke gevalle van rusverstoring het ons altyd opgetree om die toeloop te staak. Wat in die verlede veral geslaag was, was om eenvoudig die sokkerpale by sulke parke te verwyder."

Dr. Greyvenstein sê die stadsraad gaan steeds van die standpunt uit dat dit vir swartmense wederregtelik is om die geriewe by die speelterreine vir blanke kinders te gebruik. Wanneer sulke gevalle aan die lig kom, word summier opgetree.

„Dit was uiteraard ook nooit die gedagte dat swartmense blanke toiletgeriewe gebruik nie. Omdat daar nou klagtes hieroor en veral oor rusverstoring aanhangig gemaak is, oorweeg ons dit juis om sekere parke weer eksklusief vir blanke gebruik te reserveer.

Kerkplein

„Hoewel ons nie die vergunning vir die oopstelling van die parke wil herroep nie, is ons tog by magte om ingevolge die wet op aparte geriewe 'n park uitsluitend vir blanke gebruik te reserveer. Dit sal ons ook doen."

Wat Kerkplein betref, sê dr. Greyvenstein die stadsraad is besig om 'n groot parkeergarage in Pretoria se middestad te bou. Die plan is om bo-op 'n daktuinrestaurant uitsluitend vir gebruik deur swartmense in te rig.

Daar sal ook toiletgeriewe, banke, bome in houers en hysbakke net vir die swartmense wees.

Beslis

Volgens dr. Greyvenstein sal die stadsraad besliste stappe doen om Kerkplein „skoon te maak" sodra die daktuin voltooi is. Hy meen dat die daktuin ruim genoeg sal wees om die toeloop van swartmense na Kerkplein te akkommodeer

Die daktuin-restaurant sal die eerste openbare bymekaarkomplek vir swartmense wees wat deur die stadsraad begin word. Benewens die stadsraad se eie restaurant vir werknemers is daar in Pretoria weinig ander geriewe vir die duisende swart werkers.

Op 'n verwyt dat die stadsraad oor die etensure die grasperk op Kerkplein natspuit om swartmense te verwilder, sê dr. Greyvenstein. „Dit is onwaar." Hy sê wat gebeur het, is dat gras opnuut op uitgetrapte plekke aangeplant moes word. Om dit in stand te hou, moet dit gereeld nat gehou word.

Volgens 'n woordvoerder van die stadsraad was daar min klagtes oor Pretoria se 156 parke en oop ruimtes vandat hulle oopgestel is. Baie duisende meer swartmense maak nou daarvan gebruik.

RAPPORT het met 'n klompie Pretorianers oor Kerkplein gesels. Die algemene gevoel is dat die swartmense nêrens het waar hulle oor die etensuur kan gaan nie en ons kan hulle tog nie wegwens nie, sê die Pretorianers.

Goudstad se parke sal oop bly

24/7/77

24/7/77

JOHANNESBURG se 410 openbare parke bly oop vir almal. Geen ander besluite in dié verband is in die vooruitsig nie, sê mnr. Obie Oberholzer, voorsitter van die stadsraad se bestuurskomitee. „Ons gaan beslis nie 'n terugwaartse stap neem nie."

Hy sê die stad se swembaddens en toilette is nog nie oop vir almal nie, maar dit is nie op grond van rasse-oorwegings nie. „Dit is omdat daar eenvoudig nie genoeg fasiliteite vir almal bestaan nie." In die huidige finansiële klimaat is daar nie sprake van aanvul nie.

Sedert die stad se openbare parke, museums, biblioteke, hysbakke en ander geriewe meer as drie jaar gelede vir almal oopgestel is, het die stad nog geen insident beleef nie, sê mnr. Oberholzer.

„Skaafplekkies is daar wel. Sommige mense sal altyd wederregtelik in parke optree, maar daar is maniere om hulle kort te vat, ongeag ras of kleur — en ander metodes as om hulle aan die nek te vat en uit te gooi," sê mnr. Oberholzer. So word bome byvoorbeeld geplant op kolle waar balspeletjies gespeel word wat tot kagtes van rusverstoring lei.

Dis 'n vreedsame oplossing sê mnr. Oberholzer en voeg by: „In Johannesburg het ons vrede."

Mnr. John Oxenham, adjunk-hoofinspekteur van Gesondheid, wys daarop dat die werkende swarte die buitelug in die park bó 'n restaurant of binnenshuise eetplek verkies. „Hulle glo dis goedkóper om kos weg te neem as om dit in 'n plek te sit en eet," sê hy.

Selfs ondernemings wat eetplekke vir hul swart werkers het, vind dit onekonomies. Die werkers ondersteun hulle te wisselvallig. Soos mnr. Oxenham sê: hulle koop liewer iets by kafees buite en gaan eet dit gesellig in die son.

Johannesburg se grootste restaurant net vir swartmense is drie jaar gelede geopen, maar moes sluit omdat dit nie aftrek gekry het nie. Dit voorsien nou net ander eetplekke.

Die meubels en die gordyne en die kelners — die deftige atmosfeer van dié restaurant — het die swart werkers laat dink hulle sal daar baie meer vir hul kos moet betaal, en dit het hulle afgeskrik, sê mnr. Oxenham.

Daarby kom nog dat baie swartmense geld bespaar deur glad nie middagete te eet nie. Oor hul etensuur gaan soek hulle net 'n plekkie buite — en die parke is die enigste ooptes in die spreekwoordelike betonoerwoud.

In een van die gewildste parkies, die Oppenheimerpark met sy spuitfontein oor springende brons bokkies, sit blank, swart, Asiër vandeesweek rustig sy aan sy op die bankies en verwelkom die geruis van die water teen die stadsrumoer. 'n Blanke ouma hou toesig terwyl haar kleindogter die duiwe broodkrummels voer en die wintersonnetjie bak salig op almal.

Black and white movies

FM 12/3/77

283

Apartheid in movies and restaurants is an insult to millions of South Africans and, incidentally, bad for business

This week's call by the Johannesburg Chamber of Commerce for the scrapping of all race barriers in the city's restaurants, cinemas and other recreational facilities is a progressive one. It also makes good business sense.

Times are bad. Customers are lacking. Integration could give business a useful fillip.

Johannesburg has about 40 cinemas and over 400 restaurants. Soweto, a city next door with twice the population, has only three cinemas and 118 eating establishments. Whites only cinemas are struggling against television with half empty houses. Soweto residents rarely get to see a movie.

The injustice and absurdity of the situation is now recognised by many businesses and has prompted some of them to press for change.

The SA Association of Theatrical Managements, representing all privately owned live theatres in SA, has sent a memo to Pretoria calling for permission "to admit audiences of all race groups to all performances."

An increasing number of cinemas, mainly the independents, are applying for permits for multiracial performances, or for reclassification as black cinemas. There are some 30 applications in the pipeline.

Some local authorities, following Cape Town and its multiracial Nico Malan Opera House, have also applied for permits to open their civic theatres to all comers, though so far without success.

The total inadequacy of black recreational facilities in the urban areas speaks for itself, as does the injustice of denying access to civic amenities in cities whose very viability is crucially dependent on black labour and, indeed, black spending power (See *Current Affairs*).

Alf Widman, leader of the Progressive Reform Party in the Johannesburg City Council says succintly: "Every amenity, be it sportsground, theatre or restaurant that is built with public money must be open to everyone."

It is, however, the economics of integration that is boosting the impetus for the abolition of apartheid in cinemas and restaurants.

SA, despite its relatively small cinema going population has long enjoyed a high rating in the international film profits rankings, usually fluctuating between eighth and twelfth positions. Wayne Duband, MD of CIC Warner and of the CIC movie chain says: "If the black market could be opened up, SA could shoot to fourth or fifth position in the world rankings. The mass audience in this country hasn't been touched."

What should move?

The chief question is whether to take the movie theatres to the public or bring the public to the movie theatres. Duband favours both approaches. He points out that, for convenience and sociability, Soweto needs its own cinemas, and that with the overseating that exists in the white market, "it makes financial sense to have open admissions in the city theatres, apart from the ethical desireability of it."

Turnover, he says, could be increased immediately without the waste of further capital investment in new cinemas.

Sanlam-controlled Ster-Kinekor (S-K) with its 155 outlets is the giant of the domestic movie market. While S-K has not so far made any specific policy decisions on the black cinema market and whether to apply for multiracial permits for its theatres, the issue is regarded as "vital". Indeed, it is part of an overall policy review being undertaken by the recently merged company.

Economic decision

The group has a number of cinemas, including drive-ins, whose location (Baragwanath drive-in is a prime example) makes them possible candidates for reclassification.

S K is rather more cautious on the general issue of multiracialism, stressing the wide variance in local white community standards. "Movie attendance is part of an entire social pattern, and we would have to be very careful not to upset that pattern," says a company spokesman.

"Whatever decision is taken with regard to opening our theatres to blacks, if and when legislation permits, it will be an economic and not a moral decision," he insists.

Surprisingly, neither CIC-Warner nor S-K have conducted any market research into likely white audience response to the integration of cinemas, though both insist there have been no important incidents among the multiracial audiences at the many hundreds of live-show performances that have been held.

"The whole question of the black market and the integration of cinema attendance has not been taken up at industry level," says Duband, "but I expect it to be on the agenda fairly soon."

Eragrostis lehmanniana 0,8 0,13

Garfield, S. & Whyte, W.F.: "The Collective Bargaining Process: A Human Relations Analysis" Human Organisation No. 1, 28-32

Kornhauser, A., Dubin, R. & Ross, A.M. (ed): "Industrial Conflict"
Smock, D.R.: "Conflict and Control in an African Trade Union"
Warner, W.L. & Low, J.O.: "The Social System of the Modern Factory"

(c) Migrant Labour:- evaluate the special social problems connected with this institution

Castles, Kosack & Godula: "Immigrant Workers & Class Structure in Western Europe"
Gordon, R.J.: "Mines, Masters and Migrants
Wilson, F.: "Migrant Labour"

(d) On the basis of your reading so far, generate a general code of ethics for the industrial ethnologist

Baron, P.: "The Political Economy of Growth"
Cochrane, G.: "Development Anthropology"
Foster, G.M.: "Applied Anthropology"
Gough Aberle, K.: "Anthropology and the Third World. Der Rote Fetisch. Nummer null Januar 74 Heidelberg
Weber, M.: "Objectivity in Social Science" in Brodbeck, M.: "Readings in the Philosophy of the Social Sciences.

Depending on the outcome of discussions an approach will presumably then be made to government for a relaxation of race regulations.

Meanwhile, Duband claims that he sees no problem in integrating audiences, at least in the major cities, and quotes the example of Rhodesia, where audiences have been integrated without problems for years.

Restaurants and steak houses

Not that there is likely to be an immediate flood of blacks to the down town cinemas anyway, since prices are between 300%-400% higher than those for black cinemas.

Restaurants and steakhouses are also the subject of great attention. Apart from the difficulties raised by the Liquor Act, the Group Areas Act specifically prohibits multiracial eating in all but hotels with international status. (Unless of course you are an "honorary white" or a visiting black diplomat.)

SA Wimpy, which has over 200 Wimpy franchises and a further 70 food franchises, mainly Golden Egg, is representative of the mass market restaurant chains. It has multiracial franchise operations in Swaziland and Lesotho, as well as one on the Panorama level of the Carlton Centre. Wimpy, like the 50-strong Burger-Ranch operation, leaves it to individual franchise holders to decide whether they wish to apply for a multiracial permit. But management definitely encourages a multiracial attitude.

Nick Wolmarans, owner of the Carlton Wimpy franchise and two others in Pretoria, says that in the two years his restaurant has been in operation, there has not been a single incident. A recent survey of his customers revealed that more than 40% are black, and that they spend more per head than their white counterparts.

He has not applied for permits for his Pretoria franchises because he feels that his customers there are not yet "broadminded" enough.

In the Cape, where the colour line is more blurred, many theatres and restaurants already practise open admissions. "It is not our business to police admissions and ask customers for identification before selling them tickets," says the manager of a large theatre in Cape Town. He estimates that 10%-15% of his customers are black.

Similarly, the Asian theatres in Johannesburg frequently admit whites, especially to classic Indian films.

It is 18 years since the censors declared "Cat on a hot tin roof" restricted viewing suitable for "white" eyes only. Increasingly, government will be dancing a jig of its own if it persists in its efforts to keep the amenities of the cities the exclusive preserve of a white elite.

Cohen, A.: "The Management of Myths	0,45	0,7	✓	
Goffman, E.: "The Presentation of Self in Everyday Life"				✓
Cymbopogon plurinodis	0,4	0,15		
Monographs				
Section IV (Weber): Problems of Ethics in Industrial Ethnology			✓	

(a) What is alienation? Describe its features and account for its incidence in the industrial setting. Is it possible to suggest means of minimising alienation in the context of the work place

Plots 21 and 22 were grassland located on the pediment

	Plot 21	Plot 22	Level of Significance	
Percentage Basal Cover			Significantly not different	
Monographs				
Total	5,5	4,75	✓	
Elionurus argenteus	2,8	2,65	✓	
Themeda triandra	0,65	0,15	✓	
Eragrostis lehmanniana	0,8	0,15	✓	

Durkheim, E.: "The Division of Labour in Society"
Durkheim, E.: "Suicide"
McLellan, D.: "Marx before Marxism
Ollman, B.: "Alienation"
Ritzel, G.: "Man and His Work: Conflict and Change" 0,01 0,05

(b) Strike ...!! Attempt to outline both the conditions on the macro and micro-level leading to strikes and evaluate the role of collective bargaining in terms of its importance to the individual worker.

Garfield, S. & Whyte, W.F.: "The Collective Bargaining Process: a Human Relations Analysis" Human Organisation No. 1, 28-32

Kornhauser, A., Dubin, R. & Ross, A.M. (ed): "Industrial Conflict"
Smock, D.R.: "Conflict and Control in an African Trade Union"
Warner, W.L. & Low, J.O.: "The Social System of the Modern Factory"

(c) Migrant Labour:- evaluate the special social problems connected with this institution

Castles, Kosack & Godula: "Immigrant Workers & Class Structure in Western Europe"
Gordon, R.J.: "Mines, Masters and Migrants
Wilson, F.: "Migrant Labour"

(d) On the basis of your reading so far, generate a general code of ethics for the industrial ethnologist

Baron, P.: "The Political Economy of Growth"
Cochrane, G.: "Development Anthropology"
Foster, G.M.: "Applied Anthropology"
Gough Aberle, K.: "Anthropology and the Third World. Der Rote Fetisch. Nummer null Januar 74 Heidelberg
Weber, M.: "Objectivity in Social Science" in Brodbeck, M.: "Readings in the Philosophy of the Social Sciences.

RDM 31/10/77 (283)

Surveys to find how many would serve blacks

Staff Reporter

MORE restaurants and restrooms might open to blacks in Johannesburg as a result of surveys being made by the City Council and the Johannesburg Chamber of Commerce (JCC).

The council is preparing a survey to find out how many restaurants and restrooms in the city are available to each or all race groups, and the JCC is canvassing restaurateurs to find out how many would be willing to serve blacks.

Mr Francois Oberholzer, chairman of the council's management committee, said these moves were part of an agreement made this month between the council, the chamber and the Afrikaanse Sakekamer.

The council was also examining the difficulties of applying for multiracial permits — these were considerable, he said — and it would ask the Government to simplify the procedure.

Mr Oberholzer said the council was waiting for the results of the surveys before taking action to improve amenities for blacks in the city centre.

This was why it did not accept a Progressive Federal Party motion at last week's council meeting to support the scrapping of race bars in the business district, he said.

Mr Oberholzer said: "The JCC told us it was not in favour of a blanket permit for all races, and that it should be up to the individual restaurateur to apply for a multiracial permit.

"We will ask the Government to simplify the permit procedure. As things stand now, it is necessary to apply to the Departments of Community Development and Bantu Administration, and also Justice if there is a liquor licence."

In terms of a local government ordinance the council can compel individual employers to provide eating or restroom facilities for all races working in a particular building.

Recently, however, the United Municipal Executive, representing all municipal bodies in the Transvaal, approached the Johannesburg City Council to draft by-laws forcing the owners of all new buildings to provide these facilities.

The council was about to proceed with this legislation when the JCC persuaded it to wait until the results of the two surveys were available.

Mr Marius de Jager, executive director of the JCC, said: "We do not believe it should be necessary to force employers to provide eating facilities. Blacks should have access to city restaurants like anyone else."

The problem, he said, was that Government legislation did not allow restaurateurs the choice of whether or not to serve blacks.

Inside Mail

BOB HITCHCOCK, Race Relations Correspondent, takes an in-depth look at a new organisation set on removing race barriers in central Johannesburg.

Road to a mixed Jo'burg



283

BLACKS welcome!

That's the sort of sign some restaurants, cinemas and theatres in the heart of Johannesburg may be carrying within the next year or so.

This is the hope of a group of the city's most prominent business and professional men and women, all of them campaigners for a racially integrated central business district.

Basically the thinking of the campaigners is that central Johannesburg, as the mainspring of the South African economy, should be truly international.

This implies, they rightly stress, that its facilities must increasingly become available to all races.

But, they say, there is more to it than merely creating a better image for the city.

Business is bad. The central business district of Johannesburg cannot remain economically viable unless an increasing number of doors are thrown open to the city's blacks.

Who are these perceptive campaigners?

Leading the field today are members of the Central Business District Association of Johannesburg.

Formed on August 23, this organisation grew out of a committee of the Johannesburg Chamber of Commerce which in turn had its origin in previous committees formed by the South African Property Owners' Association, the Transvaal Provincial Institute of Architects, and the Institue of Town Planners.

This influential and potentially powerful new group from the private sector is led by Nigel Mandy, the dynamic general manager of the Carlton Centre and chairman of the CBD Association.

Mandy is emphatic: "This area is the office and commercial downtown for the whole metropolitan area of the Witwatersrand. Its facilities must become increasingly available to all races."

Mandy sees as the first step in this direction the desegregation in the CBD area of entertainment and catering facilities, at the discretion of individual operators.

He and other members of the CBD Association were hoping for blanket permission from the authorities for those establishments to have the option of throwing open their doors to all races.

A few months ago they felt the climate was almost ripe for an application along those lines.

But a few weeks ago a resolution passed by the Johannesburg City Council prompted the Association to re-think its tactics.

What happened was that the National Party-NRP coalition in the City Council rejected a Progressive Reform Party motion calling for an end to race discrimination in the city.

But the CBD Association, according to Mandy, does not view this with too much gloom.

He tells me: "A promising situation has been created because all parties in the City Council are now committed to give official support for those individual owners of restaurants and recreational facilities who wish to apply for multiracial permits."

Meanwhile, the CBD Association had been seeking legal advice on the procedures to be adopted to achieve its resolution that owners and managers of restaurants (licenced and unlicenced), theatres, cinemas and other places of entertainment in central Johannesburg should have the right to decide whom they wished to accept as customers and patrons.

The first alternative considered by the Association's lawyers was to apply for an amendment to the Group Areas Act.

The new Section 49(a) introduced by the Group Areas Amendment Act of 1977 provides that the provisions of certain actions of the Act will not apply in "an area zoned for industrial purposes in terms of any town planning scheme which is in operation or binding under law."

Mandy discloses that the legal investigation brought to light a very interesting fact.

That all race restrictive legislation has now been consolidated under the Group Areas Act provisions. For example, by cancelling racially restrictive conditions that previously applied to title deeds.

This means that simply by obtaining a permit under the Group Areas Act a desegregated situation can be achieved.

But, at the last moment, the CBD Association decided it would be better not to apply for a blanket permit for the CBD of Johannesburg, because the City Council's majority had indicated its opposition to such a step.

The only practical alternative left, and one which the Association's legal advisers believe is calculated to achieve results quickest, is to encourage and support individual applications for multiracial permits in the central city area.

These application have to be made to the Department of Community Development for coloureds and Indians, and to the Department of Bantu Affairs for Africans to patronise theatres and restaurants.

In addition, applications are needed to be made to the National Liquor Licensing Board for multiracial liquor licences.

Says Nigel Mandy: "The CBD Association of Johannesburg appeals to operators of restaurants, cinemas, theatres and other places of entertainment to contact us for advice. We are willing and able to assist applicants in the drafting and submission of applications for these permits."

(Write to CBD Association, CC Box 99-019, Carlton Centre, Johannesburg 2001. Or, telephone Nigel Mandy on 21-1010).

Racial barriers against Johannesburg's progress are not the only issues being taken up by Mandy's association.

Others include such vital aspects as improved road traffic, parking and public transport facilities; extended or flexible shopping hours; better city planning; improved merchandising and promotions; and security co-operation between businesses in central Johannesburg.

Following this city's example, as young as that example is, two other cities — Durban and Germiston — have approached the Johannesburg organisation for assistance in establishing CBD Associations there.

Already the Johannesburg CBD Association has achieved international recognition. It has just been accepted as the first full member outside North America of the International Downtown Executives Association of the United States.

But for all that, the Johannesburg campaign — which involves others apart from the CBD Association and is basically a movement towards making the benefits of South Africa's free enterprise system more acceptable to black populations groups — is not, perhaps, as effective as it could be.

A classic example of this criticism relates to the Johannesburg Chamber of Commerce which still remains a part of the campaign, calling as it does for the removal of racial discrimination from social and economic life in the city.

Only a few weeks ago that organisation spoke publicly about a "five or ten year plan" to achieve this.

Five or ten years!

This shows an alarming unawareness of the very fast pace pressures are mounting against the whites both from within South Africa and outside it.

And, more important perhaps, it reflects a disregard for legitimate black aspirations bordering on the impertinent.

This aside, one wonders why the white bosses of Johannesburg waited until 1977 to start fighting for a more humane deal for the many thousands of blacks who daily use the central business district of the city and have done so for decades?

I note a tendency among the campaigners to shy from upsetting the Government and to be content with working within the limits of existing legislation, as abhorrent as that legislation is to them.

Should they not be bombarding the authorities at every level with tough worded memoranda about the obvious stupidity of apartheid in commercial centres?

Nigel Mandy disagrees with this suggestion.

He says: "Speaking for the CBD Association, we are an association of businessmen and property owners established in this area. Our aim is to tackle tasks immediately to hand. Many of our members have political affiliations which differ widely. If we start on debates on matters of national policy, all kinds of divergent opinions might arise."

Give a sense of urgency and the eventual establishment of CBD Associations in other South African centres the movement could become one of the most powerful instruments for evolutionary change this country has ever known.

calls for park curbs on blacks

RDM 8/12/77

283

By CHRIS FREIMOND

THE ALBERTON Town Council has written to the Minister of Justice, Mr J T Kruger, demanding that action be taken to stop blacks "over running" parks in white areas of the town at weekends.

Simular representations have also been made to the district police commandant and the local Member of Parliament.

The council is also demanding that the local police force be sufficiently strengthened with men and vehicles so that they can carry out their duties.

Strong measures against the consumption of liquor by blacks on pavements and in open areas have also been called for.

It was pointed out that "certain elements" in the town had threatened to take matters into their own hands if the situation did not improve rapidly.

In separate representations to the East Rand Administration Board and the Minister of Bantu Administration and Development, the council called for strict application of laws regarding blacks living-in in white areas.

The Alberton management committee chairman, Mr Johan van der Merwe, said yesterday urgent action was now needed to prevent serious interracial incidents.

"Our policy has always been that during the week blacks working in the town could use the parks at lunchtime. But at weekends blacks should be in the townships and whites must have full use of the parks. It is white ratepayers who finance the parks," he said.

"On one occasion blacks even assaulted white children playing in the park right next to the police station," he said.

All-race restaurant plan is spreading

STAR
22/12/77
283

A plan to open restaurants to all races is spreading from central Johannesburg to Randburg, Brixton and Braamfontein.

Mr Nigel Mandy, chairman of the Johannesburg Central Business District Association and general manager of the Carlton Centre, said today he would soon be processing about 30 applications by owners of downtown Johannesburg restaurants who wanted to go multiracial.

Restaurateurs from Randburg, Brixton and Braamfontein had joined the move.

Applications would be sent to the relevant Government departments early in the new year.

Mr Mandy he could not deal with applications from outside the CBDA's area although he had replied to the restaurateur's giving his support.

Mr Mandy said the applications were delayed by the Carlton Centre bomb blast because of the time he spent dealing with it.

Downtown restaurants had a special case for going multiracial, he said.

"People of all races visit the area where there is very little residential development. Therefore the possibility of friction is minimal," he said.

He said open restau- ...could prevent em-

See Cast

These bodies had already indicated their support for opening restaurants, and could endorse the applications.

Mr Mandy said that among the out-of-town restaurants applying for a mixed licence was one in Blairgowrie, Randburg which was near a recording studio visited by black artists.

Mr J F Oberholzer MPC, chairman of the city council's management committee, said he had not yet received a report from council officials dealing with the legal procedures required for opening restaurants.

ENTERTAINMENT

Mr Colin Haynes, director of publicity of Sterkinekor Films, said cinemas supported the idea of being allowed to decide for themselves whom to admit just as supermarkets could.

Admissions should be on the basis of serving the best interests of the majority of patrons, he said.

The Association of Theatrical Managements, representing live theatre, has submitted a memorandum on mixed audiences and casts to the Cabinet.

It is understood that at the moment the authorities allow mixed audiences at up to 50 percent of performances.

Theatre managers are pushing for 100 percent mixed shows although the Government is suggesting a compromise of 90 percent, it is believed.

ADMINISTRATEUR:

Oop operahuise is geen oplossing

DIE BURGER 17/2/78 (285)

Van Ons Kantoor

PRETORIA.

DIE resep om die nie-blankes te bevredig wat operas wil bywoon, lê nie daarin om operahuise vir almal oop te stel nie. As daar nie-blankes is wat 'n smaak vir die uitvoerende kunste aangekweek het, sal die een of ander manier gevind moet word om die uitsonderinge te akkommodeer, het die Administrateur van Transvaal, mnr. Sybrand van Niekerk, gistermiddag in die Provinsiale Raad in Pretoria gesê.

In 'n toespraak van anderhalf uur voor 'n doodstil raad, het mnr. Van Niekerk sy standpunt oor die bywoning van die nuwe operahuis in Pretoria uitgespel. Hy het ook geantwoord op kritiek oor die weelderigheid en koste van die nuwe kompleks.

Mnr. Van Niekerk het in sy toespraak gesê die beleid oor wie teaters mag bywoon, word deur die Regering bepaal en nie deur hom of die uitvoerende komitee van Transvaal nie. En die Regeringsbeleid is een van afsonderlike ontwikkeling, afsonderlike geriewe en die deel van geriewe wat nie afsonderlik opgerig kan word nie. Die klem bly egter op die afsonderlikheid van die geriewe.

NICO MALAN-TEATER

In Suid-Afrika is daar waarskynlik 'n groter persentasie blankes as nie-blankes wat in die uitvoerende kunste belang stel. Dit kan egter mettertyd verander.

Langtermyngeriewe moet geskep word wat elke volksgroep bevredig. As ons vir die nie-blankes gaan sê 'n operagebou is in Pretoria opgerig en sê dis hulle s'n, sal nie een van die nie-blanke groepe daarmee genoeë neem nie.

Hy was nooit betrokke by die bou en administrasie van die Nico Malan-skouburg in Kaapstad nie, maar is nieamptelik meegedeel dat, hoewel daar voorsiening is dat dit in 'n wesenlike behoefte van die bruin bevolking sou voorsien, daar selde iets vir die nie-blankes aangebied word. Daar word nie daarvoor gevra nie. Daar is ook selde 'n merkbare aantal nie-blankes wat opvoerings bywoon.

PERMIT

Die slimmes vra wat maak dit dan saak as dit net deur 'n handjievol bygewoon word. Hy gee toe die handjievol pla niemand nie. Maar as die operagebou in Pretoria vir almal oop is, het ons nog geen voorsiening gemaak vir die mense van Laudium, Atteridgeville, Mabopane ens. nie.

Die ondervinding van ander teaters is dat daar nie 'n groot aanvraag daarna is nie.

As daar nie-blankes is wat opvoerings wil bywoon, kan hulle om 'n permit aansoek doen wat oorweeg sal word as die aanbieder van die opvoering en die eienaar van die gebou (in die geval die uitvoerende komitee namens die Provinsiale Administrasie) nie beswaar het nie.

Met die onafhanklikheidsviering van Bophuthatswana het hy gesien dat stamdanse op die program was. Hy het dit as tipies beskou van die mense se kuns. Om nou te sê daardie mense se kunsbehoeftes is dieselfde as die blankes s'n, gaan nie op nie.

Daar is wel swartmense tussen ons wat 'n smaak vir musiek, opera en ballet aangekweek het, maar hulle is die uitsondering. Om die uitsonderinge te akkommodeer, lyk noodsaaklik. Maar dit lyk nie of die langtermynoplossing 'n oop operahuis in Johannesburg, Kaapstad of Pretoria is nie.

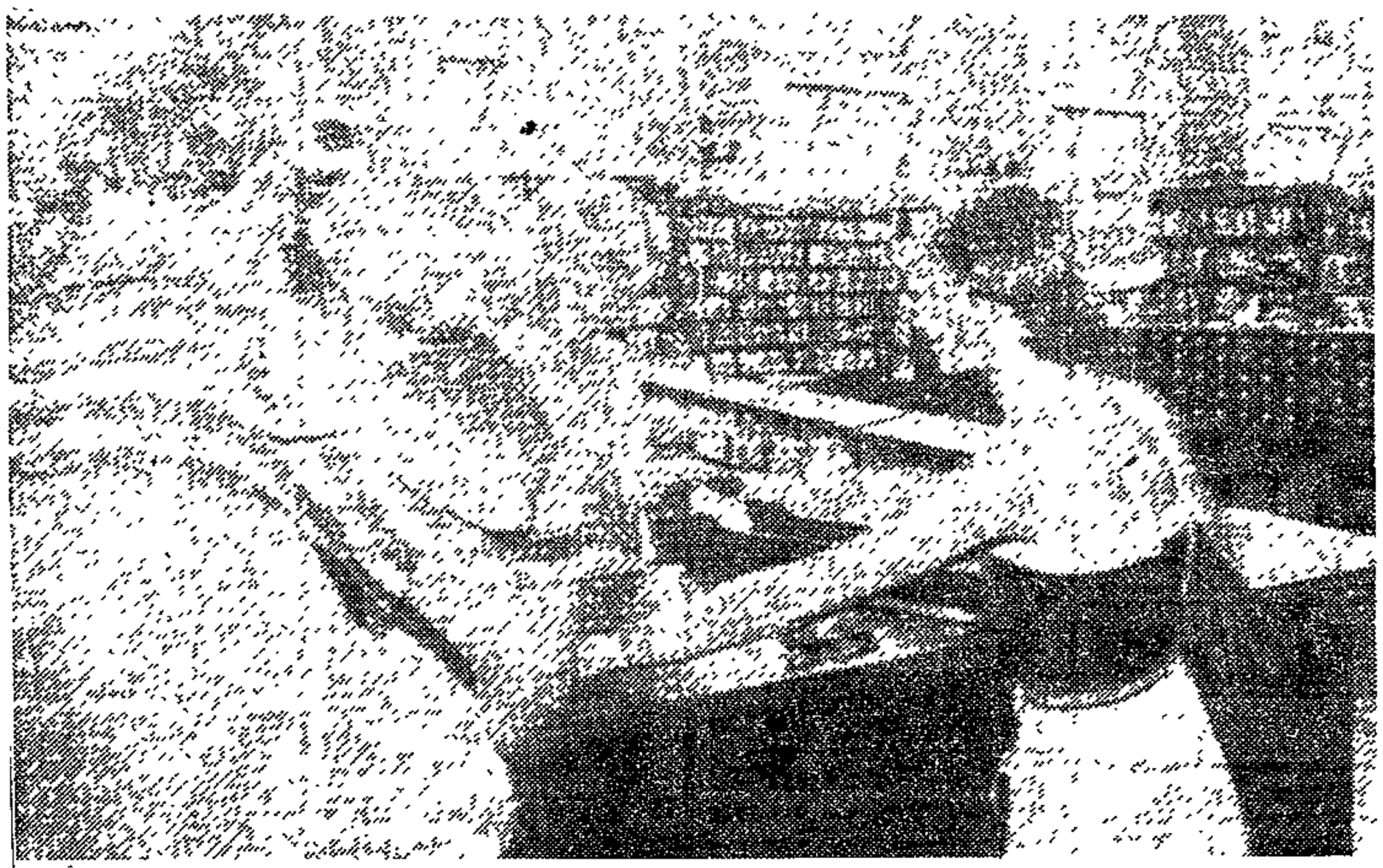
Die operahuis in Pretoria het tot stand gekom toe die blankes besluit het hulle wil 'n operahuis hê. Die nie-blankes is nie daaroor geraadpleeg nie. As ons hulle gevra het of ons hul belastinggeld daarvoor kan gebruik, sou hulle gesê het nee, ons het ander prioriteite.

Dis eenvoudig snert om te sê die nie-blankes moet ook toegang tot die operahuis hê omdat hulle ook belasting betaal.

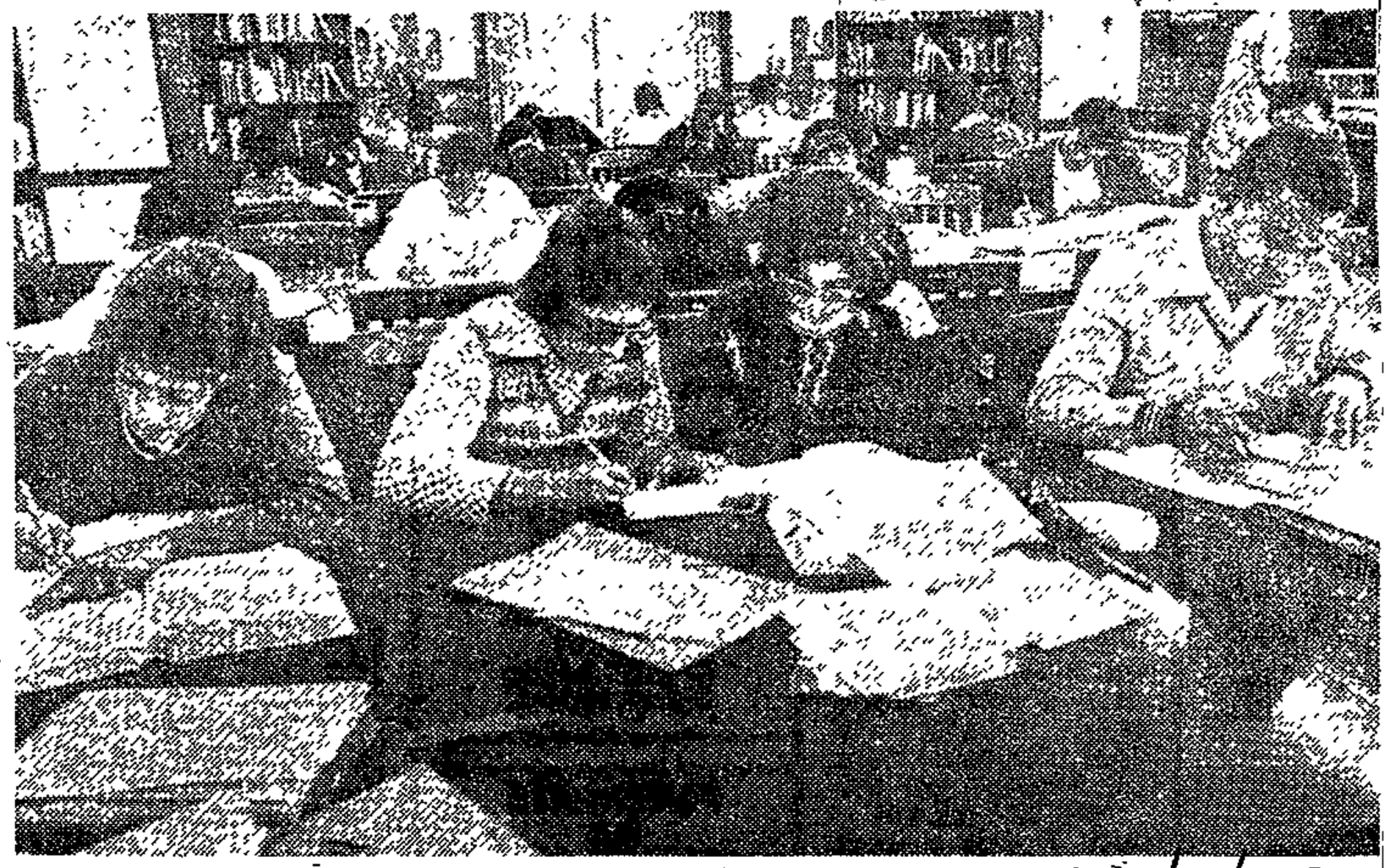
Elke groep moet die geleentheid hê om sy eie prioriteite te bepaal en dit met sy eie geld uit te voer.

„Ek sê sonder om te blik of te bloos dat die operagebou in Pretoria 'n gebou is wat opgerig is om in die blankes se behoeftes te voorsien. As ons sporadies ander mense moet akkommodeer, sal ons 'n manier vind om dit te doen."

You should see them ... but you don't



Library facilities — Panorama style.



Library facilities — the reality.

25/3/78

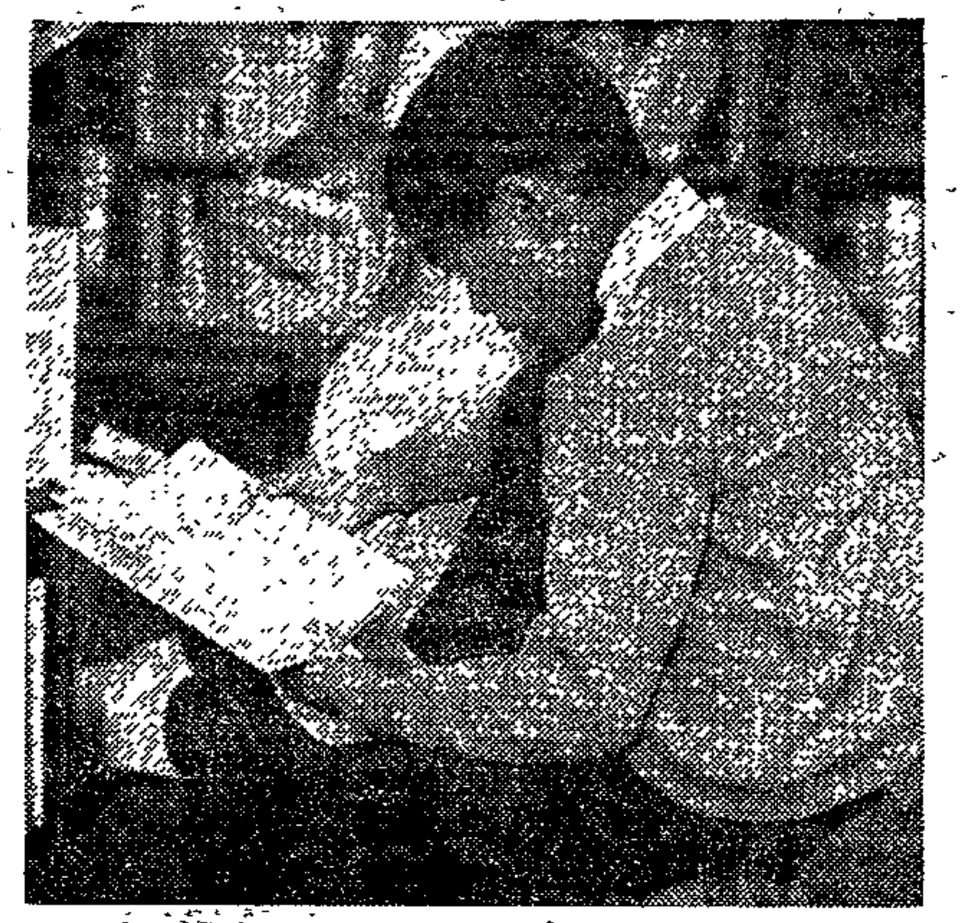
Strange case of the missing

STAR 25/3/78 (285)

black readers



The library as Panorama saw it.



The library as a Star photographer found it. . . .

"The joint is jumping with blacks," someone remarked in the Johannesburg City Library the other day.

It was indeed; and it does the same sable samba every day it is open.

Which makes it difficult to understand how anyone could point a camera in such a triumphant citadel of multiracialism without finding a black face somewhere in his viewfinder.

South African Panorama, the Information Department's glossy propaganda medium designed to sell foreigners on the joys and virtues of South Africa, managed it.

Managed it, moreover, in an eight photograph feature article on the library. To compound the idiocy the magazine failed to mention multiracialism in the text.

KEVIN STOCKS

The closest it came was a line saying the library was "well used by Johannesburgers of all kinds and population groups."

Oh yes: there was a picture of a couple of Chinese children (or they could have been honorary-white Japanese) under the caption "The library caters for the tastes of all population groups."

Of black faces there was never a sign — of black readers there was no mention

Granted that to drag race into every conceivable subject may itself be evidence of racialism (or of racial obsession) but there is still ample reason to be goggle-eyed at South African Panorama's approach.

Propaganda

It is, after all, a propaganda organ of the South African Government — not an academic journal learnedly informing learner librarians about the facilities of the Johannesburg library.

And it is published by a department that spends great chunks of taxpayers' money trying to explain the generally inexplicable to an incredulous world.

One would imagine that on being presented with a genuine dyed in the wool, no strings attached, example of "moving away from discrimination" it would seize upon it with shrill cries of glee and stuff every multihued fact down the throat of the wondering world

Instead South African Panorama treats the multiracialism of the Johannesburg Library as if it were some obscure and slightly shameful social disease; impossible to deny but not to be mentioned in polite company.

Surely the facts should be shouted from the rooftops; not dismissed with a mumbled euphemism about "population groups."

Nettle

After all South African Panorama does not have to tell the world that the nettle of multiracialism was grasped by the Johannesburg City Council, not the Government, and that the sharpest sting in the nettle came from outraged whiteism in the National Party.

Anyone who knows the Johannesburg Library would find South Africa Panorama's article to be tinged with the atmosphere of Lewis Carrol's Hunting of the Snark — an ambience of unrealism requiring willing suspension of disbelief.

"But Oh beamish nephew beware of the day
If your Snark be a boojum
For then you will swiftly and silently vanish away
And never be heard of again."

To South African Panorama, library blacks seem to be boojums all.

aturday April 29 1978

(285) 29/4/78 Sat

More moves to all-race eating

Applications by Johannesburg city centre restaurateurs to serve all races have reached Ministerial level. These applications are for restaurants without liquor licences

Mr Nigel Mandy, chairman of the Central Business District Association, which sponsored the applications, said this week that Department of Community Development officials had told him that some applications were already being considered

He said he believed that the Minister of Community Development, Mr Steyn, and the Deputy Minister of Plural Relations, Dr W L Vosloo, were examining the applications.

He said there had been 15 applications for multiracial status for restaurants without liquor licences including all the big city centre department stores. More applications were being received

Applications for international status which involve liquor licences are handled by the National Liquor Board of the Department of Justice

The first hearings begin in Durban on Monday when at least 31 applications will be heard.

HEARINGS

Transvaal cases, excluding Johannesburg and the Reef, will be heard in Pretoria on May 9, 10 and 11, while the board will sit in Cape Town on May 29, 30 and 31, and in Port Elizabeth on June 1, 2 and 3.

Applications for Johannesburg and the Reef will be heard from June 5 to 8 at the board's premises in Pretoria

There have been 55 applications for international status in Johannesburg

The National Liquor Board hearings are open to the public.

In the Assembly yesterday, during the Budget debate on the Community Development Vote, the Leader of the Opposition, Mr Colin Eglin, said it was time restaurants, tea rooms and eating houses were opened to all races without a permit having to be obtained.

New city focal 'palace' for blacks only

Staff Reporter

THE first restaurant in Johannesburg's central business district to cater exclusively for blacks opens on Thursday.

The restaurant in President Street called "The Palace", is being launched by three entrepreneurs, Mr Mabule S Magope, Mr Mark Blankfield and Mr Peter Sidley.

The trio's idea was sparked by customers at their fast foods takeaway venture asking for a "decent restaurant for a decent sit-down meal" in the city centre.

Mr Nigel Mandy, chairman of the Central Business District Association (CBDA) — which is seeking official approval for 21 multiracial restaurants in the city centre — said they had "no objection" to the venture.

But he says he does not believe "non-whites would like to patronise a segregated facility".

The restaurant will seat 80 people in a plush setting of red and gold, equipped with quality cutlery and crockery and first class cuisine, say the proprietors.

Many leading Johannesburg blacks are among 400 guests invited to a preview evening at the restaurant on Wednesday.

Tears as black athletes barred

285
1/6/78

JOHANNESBURG — Six black members of the RFM (Randfontein - Maraisburg - Florida) Athletic Club were refused entry to the Verwoerd Stadium at Randfontein yesterday when they turned up with the whites of the club to run the 14 km road race from there.

A furious Mr D. Stofberg, chairman of the club, said last night: "It was disgraceful. The Randfontein Town Council refused to allow them into the stadium to take part in the race and they had to stand outside and watch the whites run.

"We entered our black runners with the whites as all road races have been thrown open to all race groups, according to the Minister of Sport, Dr Koornhof. But our black members were not even allowed to go into the stadium.

"In fact, they had sent in their entries of R3 some time earlier.

"Our one runner was expected to win — and he stood outside with tears in his eyes. I was so ashamed that I thought our white runners should not run, but we decided to run after putting in a protest."

The Town Clerk of Randfontein, Mr C. Joubert, said last night the council had decided months ago not to permit blacks into the stadium as there were no facilities for other races. — DDC.

Hansard 18 9 June 1978
Question 15 Cols. 906

285

TABLE 14. GUGULETU SECTION 2. - EMPLOYER DORMITORIES

22/6/78

285

SABC knocks the ban

Pretoria Bureau

"Current Affairs" today entered the controversy surrounding Pretoria's whites-only Breytenbach Theatre by criticising the capital's management committee for refusing to support mixed audiences at theatres.

It was a pity, the SABC commentary said, that South Africa's "clear-cut answers" to American Secretary of State Cyrus Vance on internal progress had been "unnecessarily blurred by the present refusal of the management committee of the Pretoria City Council to open the capital's theatres to all races."

The chairman of the management committee, Mr Philip Nel, said the Breytenbach issue had been taken out of context. He would have to discuss the SABC's comment with his colleagues.

Unfortunately the Breytenbach had been the only theatre to apply in Pretoria and council had been too busy with the budget to complete an investigation into the possibility of opening Pretoria's Piet van der Walt Theatre to all races.

"Current Affairs" comments on the Breytenbach issue were made in the context of a defence of "genuine progress" in South Africa towards ending discrimination and towards full political participation for all.

Pretoria now seeks a mixed permit

Own Correspondent

Pretoria Management Committee today recommended to the city council that it apply for a blanket permit to open the Piet van der Walt Theatre to all population groups.

It was reliably learnt that the management committee had a special meeting at 8.15 am today to make this recommendation.

The theatre is owned by the city council and is situated in the showgrounds.

The recommendation follows widespread controversy after the management committee refused to support a Pact application to open the Breytenbach Threatre in the city to all races.

It blew up into an international incident when the Israeli Ambassador, Mr Y Unna, refused an invitation to the opening of the Pact production, "Golda" in the Breytenbach Theatre because it was closed to blacks.

REASONS

The management committee refused to reconsider its decision on the Breytenbach Theatre and also refused to give official reasons why it did not want blacks in that theatre.

Members of the management committee, including the chairman, Mr Philip Nel, were reported as saying unofficially that the Breytenbach was too intimate for mixed audiences in a white residential area and that they had refused to support the PACT application because there had been trouble at multi-racial cer matches in the city

The director of

Sybrand defends city's decision on 'Golda'

Pretoria Bureau

It would be interesting to see results of a poll on public attitudes to opening theatres to all races, says the Administrator of the Transvaal, Mr Sybrand van Niekerk.

Asked to comment on the controversial all-white premiere of the play "Golda" at Pretoria's Breytenbach Theatre on July 6, the Administrator said it had been the City Council's "good right" to refuse Pact's application for a multiracial permit.

He rejected claims that the council was acting contrary to central policy, saying the Government had emphasised it would consent to mixed audiences for theatres only if approval was obtained from the city council concerned.

The policy was based on "local option," he said.

"All the fuss at the moment is about one theatre belonging to Pact.

"Nothing is said about those theatres that did not apply and there was no public reaction against the fact that they did not do so.

"It is fair to assume, therefore, that in general the public is not offended when a theatre does not apply to become open to all races," Mr van Niekerk said.

He said it would be instructive to find out how many theatres would be prepared to open their doors to all races and how many city councils were prepared to support such applications.

WON'T ATTEND

The play, "Golda," written by American playwright William Gibson, is based on the life of former Israeli Prime Minister, Mrs Golda Meir.

At least nine Western ambassadors, including those representing America, Israel, France and Germany, have said they will not attend the premiere on July 6 because it would be for whites only.

Mr van Niekerk said he had declined an invitation to attend the premiere because he would be on holiday at the time

---

A
No
No
Si
b) concrete

Hot Water

Urinals

Lights

OUTSIDE

Gutters
Drains
Concrete
* No. of hostels, built by one company, which are identical.

22/6/78

Mr Eghard van der Hoven, said today the opening of the Piet van der Walt Theatre to all races was a senseless move.

"We have just spent R15 000 to renovate the Breytenbach Theatre, which is the most productive theatre in Pretoria.

DEATH KNELL

"The decision to open the Piet van der Walt Theatre may be the death knell for the Breytenbach Theatre, which has many more facilities and is bigger.

"At least it is a small step forward by the city council, though, and I expect Pact will now be forced to use the Piet van der Walt Theatre for some of our productions," said Mr van der Hoven.

He did not know if Pact would re-apply for an "open" permit for the Breytenbach Theatre, which it owns.

"That is a board decision and it meets only in August."

IGURES FOR THE EMPLOYERS' DORMITORIES IN LANGA AND KEY TO STATISTICAL DATA OVERLEAF

permanent ries	No. of Bunks	No. of temporary dormitories	No. of Bunks	Total No. dormitories	Total No. of Bunks.
		2	82	2	82
	50			1	50
	392			7	392
	144			4	144
		56	312	56	312
	50			1	50
	180	2	80	7	260
	156			3	156
	50			1	50
	50			1	50
	82			2	82
		2	112	2	112

285 24/6/78

Unna stand causes diplomatic furore

W/E Argus 24/6/78



By Charles Bloomberg

THE Israeli Ambassador to South Africa, Mr Itzhak Unna, caused a furore this week by turning down ostentatiously an invitation to be guest of honour at the gala opening of the musical Golda before an all-White Pretoria audience.

But he says that official relations between the two countries have not changed.

Nonetheless, Mr Unna's refusal of the invitation, and his later public attack on racism, are being interpreted by some as a sign of Israel's growing unease at being linked with apartheid.

In an interview from Pretoria, Mr Unna said: 'I have no indication that the Breytenbach theatre affair has in any way affected the quality of relations between Israel and South Africa. It was my private decision and I acted in my personal capacity.

He said there had been no official South African Government response, but that he was gratified at the positive response by some influential Afrikaans newspapers.

Although Mr Unna says he acted in his personal capacity, he is unlikely to have taken such a controversial stand so publicly if it conflicted with his government's policy.

Mrs Golda Meir, a former Israeli Prime Minister, has congratulated Mr Unna for his 'courage', clearly emphasising that there is Israeli support for a harder antiracist line from sources very close to the establishment.

Ambassador Unna's antiracist declaration came in the wake of snowballing protests by Afrikaans playwrights against Pretoria City Council's ban on multiracial theatre audiences.

Five top Afrikaner playwrights have already refused to allow their work to be staged in Pretoria until its theatres open to all races.

What made Mr Unna's gesture so unusual — as

(Continued on Page 3, col 1)

MR Itzak Unna . . . not a crusader.

es. The number of bunks actually in each dormitory differs

l number of bunks in its turn does not indicate how many bunks are

38, 43, 46, 53, 57.

TABLE 14. GUGULETU SECTION 2. - EMPLOYER DORMITORIES

WHAT A FARCE!

No blacks rule could turn Pretoria's top theatre into a white elephant

By PETER MANN

PRETORIA'S Breytenbach Theatre could become a white elephant — because the City Council refuses to open it to all races.

The council's management committee — in an attempt to ward off the row which erupted when they refused to admit blacks to the theatre — this week decided to open the Piet van der Walt Theatre to all.

The decision is a crippling blow for the Breytenbach.

"The theatre is certainly going to suffer. There are many playwrights who refuse to allow their works to be performed before segregated audiences. We will not be able to stage any of those plays," Mr P. "Breytie" Breytenbach, after whom the theatre is named, said this week.

Boycott

Among the playwrights who are boycotting Pretoria are W. A. "Bill" de Klerk, Andre Brink, Uys Krige, Pieter-Dirk Uys and Pieter Fourie.

Mr Breytenbach called on the Pretoria council to reconsider its decision to bar blacks from the theatre. He was supported by Mr Eghardt van der Hoven, director of the Transvaal Performing Arts Council (Pact), who own the theatre.

"If they can open the Piet van der Walt Theatre they can open ours," Mr Van der Hoven said. He added: "It's a bit difficult to explain that a show which will be playing to multi-racial audiences in Johannesburg in two weeks time is reserved for whites in Pretoria.

And Mr Breytenbach said there was no reason why the theatre should not be opened.

The Breytenbach is a sophisticated theatre which is recognised as Pretoria's professional venue. It meets the conditions for an open theatre in every respect.

It has five more dressing rooms than the Piet van der Walt Theatre and a much larger stage. The lighting equipment is more sophisticated.

Mr Breytenbach said that although they were grateful that the Piet van der Walt was to be opened, it was an isolated place mainly used by amateurs and it wasn't built for sophisticated professional performances. He added: "It damages the dignity of the capital of South Africa to go halfway like this. Instead of going the whole hog they have given us a hand out. It is all unnecessary and sad," Mr Breytenbach said.

The row over segregated audiences at the theatre came to a head this week with an unrivalled diplomatic boycott.

League

It started when Israeli Ambassador Mr Itzhak Unna, refused to attend the premier of Golda, a play dealing with the life of former Israeli Premier Mrs Golda Meir.

Mr Unna had been invited by Pact to be guest of honour at the opening of the play on July 6.

"By officially visiting a theatre which excludes segments of the population because of the colour of their skin, I would commit an act of infidelity to our heritage," Mr Unna said.

He was backed by the West German ambassador Mr Hans-Joachim Eick who said: "I will not accept invitations to that theatre as long as it is not open to all. I have previously said I will not attend any public event where discrimination is practised."

Envoys

The United States, Britain, France, Australia, Sweden and Switzerland also decided not to attend the performance

Meanwhile, Pretoria Women's Zionist League withdrew their sponsorship of the premiere and Mrs. Meir asked the Israeli Foreign Ministry to thank Mr Unna for his stand.

The league had bought the rights to the second performance of the play on Saturday July 8 from Pact and had in turn resold the tickets to raise money for Israel.

The league is now refunding money on all tickets it sold and says that Pact has agreed to run the show as a normal performance.

It is understood that the league will make up the difference between the number of tickets sold by Pact and the amount they had agreed to pay for the performance.

The Public Relations Officer for the Pretoria municipality, Mr Jerry Vorster, this week said it could be deduced that the Management Committee had decided to open the Piet van der Walt Theatre at the Pretoria showgrounds to all races as a result of the row over the Breytenbach Theatre.

Sinks a) aluminium	-	-										
b) concrete	2	2	1	2						2		
Hot								1	1			
Uri												
Lig												
OUT												
Gut												
Dra												
Concrete												
* No. of hostels, built by one company, which are identical.	1	4	1	2	1	2	2	2	2			

Rent

"It's much bigger, holding 450 people, has underfloor heating and is air conditioned and has good facilities for actors and patrons," he said.

"In addition this theatre was opened to all races during the Pretoria Show, and it can be deduced that if this theatre is given the go-ahead by the Government, the problem of multiracial theatres in Pretoria would be solved," he added.

But Mr van der Hoven said Pact would not move the venue of Golda to another multi-racial theatre in Pretoria.

"The Breytenbach is the property of Pact. It is a most productive theatre which is open for 48 weeks of the year.

If we played in another theatre we would lose the income from our own theatre and we would have to pay rent to somebody else, he said.

Green light for 'open' Pta theatre

Pretoria Bureau

BLUNTLY refusing to approve the opening of the prestigious Breytenbach Theatre to all races, the Pretoria City Council's Management Committee yesterday gave the green light for the Van der Walt Theatre to be a mixed one.

The move follows a growing boycott — supported by 10 envoys — of the whites-only Breytenbach Theatre.

Mr P P Breytenbach, after whom the theatre is named, termed it a "fob off". The Van der Walt lacked the sophisticated machinery of the Breytenbach, had only two dressing rooms and involved a long walk in the dark.

The Van der Walt Theatre is situated in the heart of Pretoria's huge showgrounds, west of the city, the fringe of an industrial area.

Theatre management groups said they feared the council was trying to force theatre companies to use the municipal theatre at a cost of R300 a week, or R50 a night, for professional groups to bolster municipal funds.

They backed their claims by pointing to recent refusals by overseas playwrights to allow their works to be staged before segregated audiences in SA.

Companies would be forced to use the Van der Walt Theatre for such shows in Pretoria.

The management committee's statement said city councils had, through their knowledge of local circumstances, the right to decide which theatres were suitable for open status.

This right was acknowledged by the Goverment since any application for open status had to be accompanied by support from the local city council.

News of the intention to apply to the Department of Community Development for multiracial status at the Van der Walt delighted Shirley Firth and Pieter Toerien.

"We will be the first professional company to present a show at the Piet van der Walt Theatre," Miss Firth said.

Massive public call to open Breytenbach

29/6/78
R.D.M.
285

Pretoria Bureau

TELEGRAMS on behalf of thousands of people have been sent to the Pretoria City Council requesting that the Breytenbach Theatre be opened to all races.

But the chairman of Pact, Mr Sybrand van Niekerk, reacting to the diplomatic boycott of the Breytenbach and the threats of an organised boycott and petition, said bluntly yesterday that people who did not wish to attend Pact premieres need simply ask the organisation to strike their names from the guest list.

The telegrams were in response to the urging of them an after whom the Breytenbach was named, Mr P P Breytenbach.

He urged people who have promised to sign the petition to send telegrams to the Mayor or City Councillors before the start of today's council meeting when the "Breytenbach affair" will be debated.

A reliable source said yesterday that telegrams on behalf of 100, 1 000, and 3 000 people have been sent to the council.

Mr Van Niekerk added if guests asked for their names to be deleted from Pact's invitation list it would save them the trouble of boycotting Pact over a decision which was not their fault.

Mr Sam Moss, MPC, a member of Pact's board, last night disassociated himself "completely from such an arrogant statement" issued by the Transvaal Administrator, Mr Van Niekerk, in his capacity as Pact's board chairman.

Mr Moss said Mr Van Niekerk had "shown insensitivity to the feelings of both the artists and the public who had loyally supported Pact in all its productions."

The decision of the Pretoria City Council Management committee, which was out of step with the rest of the country, "should not be used to perpetuate archaic and verkrampte attitudes towards open theatres," Mr Moss said.

The lone city councillor who supports a multiracial Breytenbach, Mr H Heron, is hoping to talk other councillors round to his way of thinking.

"The decision to ban blacks has caused great harm to Pretoria and South Africa. I will definitely speak my mind on the matter," Mr Heron said.

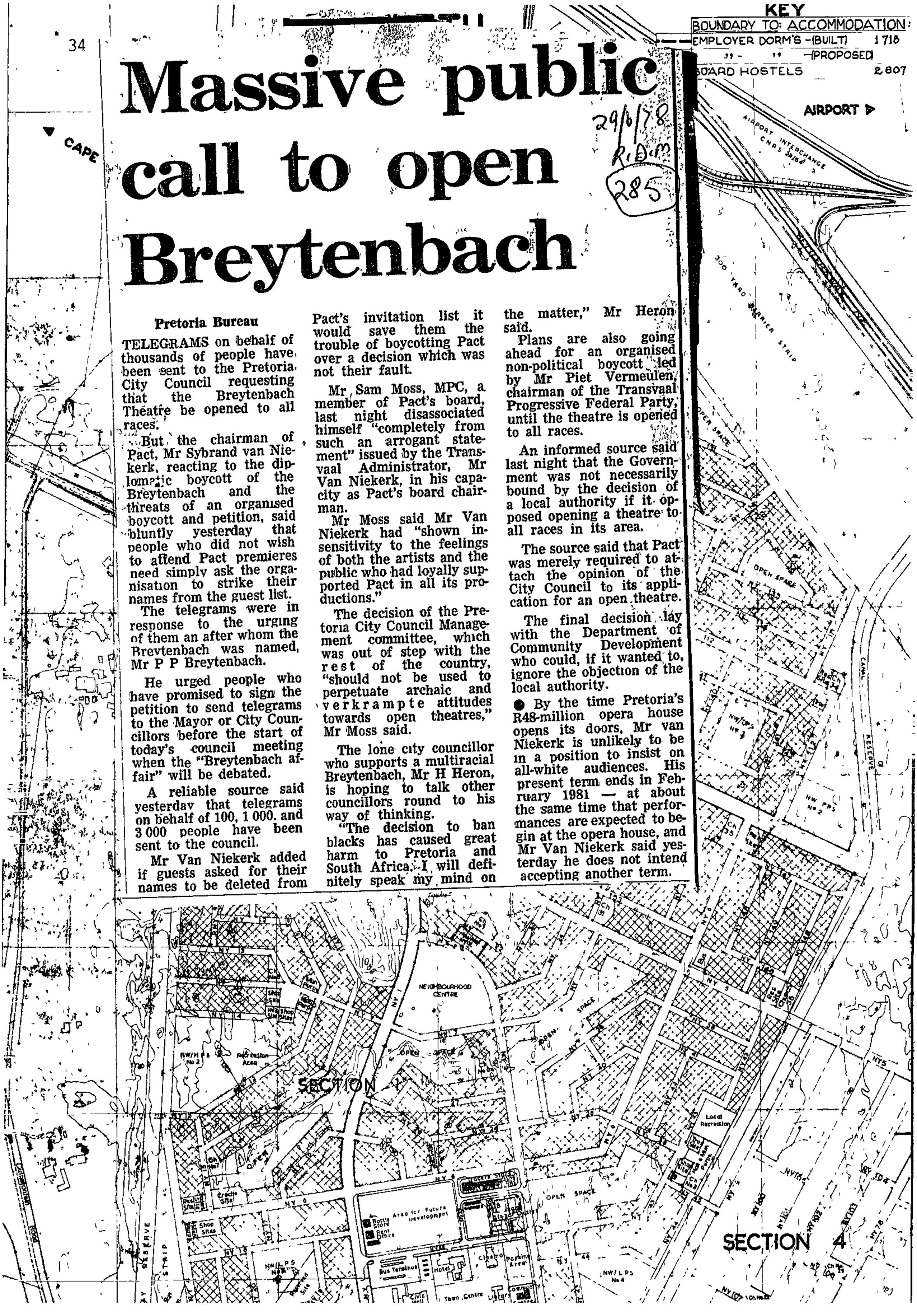
Plans are also going ahead for an organised non-political boycott led by Mr Piet Vermeulen, chairman of the Transvaal Progressive Federal Party, until the theatre is opened to all races.

An informed source said last night that the Government was not necessarily bound by the decision of a local authority if it opposed opening a theatre to all races in its area.

The source said that Pact was merely required to attach the opinion of the City Council to its application for an open theatre.

The final decision lay with the Department of Community Development who could, if it wanted to, ignore the objection of the local authority.

● By the time Pretoria's R48-million opera house opens its doors, Mr van Niekerk is unlikely to be in a position to insist on all-white audiences. His present term ends in February 1981 — at about the same time that performances are expected to begin at the opera house, and Mr Van Niekerk said yesterday he does not intend accepting another term.



29/6/78 Star (285)

Now Pretoria may stop Pact grant

By Own Correspondent

The Pretoria City Council has supported the decision to ban blacks in the Breytenbach Theatre and has questioned the council's R53 000 grant-in-aid to Pact.

The theatre controversy, which has sparked international debate, was raised at a special city council meeting, called yesterday to discuss the Budget, by Mr Harold Heron.

He said both Pretoria and South Africa's image had been damaged by management committee's decision not to support Pact's application for mixed audiences.

He asked the council to rescind the management committee's decision "so the theatre can be used to full advantage."

"MY VOTERS ..."

Mr J J van Zyl, representing Sunnyside, said: "My voters do not want the theatre opened to all races.

"It is the duty of the council to provide a theatre for the whites; the money comes from the pockets of white ratepayers I propose we refer the question of a grant to Pact back to the management committee for further investigation."

The Deputy Mayor and a former South African Ambassador, Mr J H Visse, criticised the Israeli Ambassador, Mr Y Unna, "for meddling in a domestic issue."

"I want to say to him that one should clean up one's own door step before trying to clean up elsewhere."

Dr H J Venter warned actors and playwrights to be careful of any boycott because it might boomerang on them.

"They are not the only ones of their kind. There are plenty of others looking for the opportunity to have their wroks produced, or to act."

Mr F A H van Staden, MPC, denied the council was not following government policy.

Mr Philip Nel, chairman of the management committee, attacked the Press "for blowing the matter out of proportion.

"We decided not to let blacks into the Breytenbach Theatre because of its intimate nature and because it is in a densely populated white area."

He said the management committee had immediately thought of an alternative theatre, the Piet van der Walt Theatre in the showgrounds.

"Suddenly the Press and other individuals — but not the blacks — decided this was not good enough."

The proposal to reconsider the grant to Pact was unanimously approved.

A hint of class — for blacks only

BOB HITCHCOCK

A PLUSH restaurant for blacks in the centre of "white" Johannesburg? Yes. And as such it makes history.

In no other city in this race-besotted country do middle-class blacks have their own luxury rendezvous in the white-controlled business area.

The three young men — one black, two white — who own and run The Palace in President Street have had to learn an important lesson. It is that political and racial considerations are as important as good food at reasonable prices.

Behind The Palace are Peter Sidley, 30, an accountant; Mabule "Sidney" Magopa, 34, a former bookkeeper in the catering industry; Mark Blankfield, 26, a law-trained businessman.

Their venture exposes some of the more ridiculous aspects of life in this strange society.

For instance, only Mr Magopa is legally entitled to eat in his own restaurant. In terms of the all-black permit, his white partners break the law each time they sit down to lunch there.

Both the inside and outside of the new restaurant look inviting. There is no indication outside that it is for blacks only. The awning over the entrance gives the place a hint of class. Consequently, from time to time whites walk in.

"I'm sorry," one of the directors says to the would-be customers, "but whites cannot be admitted."

Occasionally the whites reply that they don't mind eating with blacks, and in fact would welcome the chance.

"That's not the point," the director has to explain. "It's against the law in this restaurant."

At the same time, some of the middle-class black customers will tell you they would prefer the restaurant to be multiracial.



Directors of the new black restaurant — from left Mr Mark Blankfield, Mr Mabuke "Sidney" Magopa and Mr Peter Sidley.

As a Soweto businessman puts it: "We blacks tend to regard an all-black restaurant as a part of the apartheid system. This restaurant is very nice. It's convenient and comfortable and the service is good. That's why we use it. But we would prefer it had no specific race tag."

The directors are aware of this.

Peter Sidley: "We would like this to be a normal restaurant open to all races. Later we may apply for an international licence. But the first priority is to obtain a liquor licence for the convenience of our black customers."

The Palace, opened almost two months ago, is patronised chiefly by blacks of 30 years of age and over. They come from the homelands, and Soweto and other urban townships.

Among the diners I found there recently were film producer and sound engineer Elijah Mphake; businessman Steve Mthabela; model agency chief Abe Mathebula, with model girl Polina Khoza; actor-model Reggie Khangela; and township hotelier and restaurateur Sidney Machel.

In its first few weeks of existence the owners discovered to their consternation, that racio-political events — like the June 16 commemoration — can affect business for some days preceding the event, and for a few days after it.

There are questions blacks want answered before they patronise the restaurant for the first time.

They go like this:

Who owns the restaurant? Okay. So two are whites. But who is the black partner? Is he one of us? Are you sure he's not a foreign black? Is he merely a manager paid as a figurehead by the white directors? Or is he a real director, with his own money invested in the restaurant? He is? Okay, that's fine. We'll support him.

Massive theatre protest planned

Pretoria Bureau

A MASSIVE campaign by angry Pretoria theatre-goers protesting their city council's all-white Breytenbach theatre decision is planned for next week.

The venture is to be launched by Mr P P Breytenbach, after whom the theatre is named, and Mr Piet Vermeulen, Transvaal Progressive Federal Party leader.

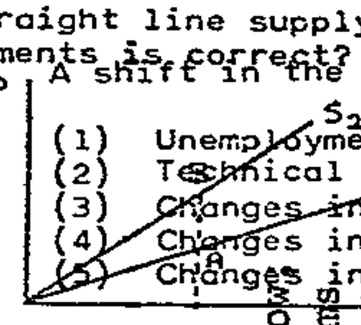
On Saturday, July 15, prominent actors, stationed at central shopping points, will canvass signatures for petitions protesting the council's decision to keep the theatre for whites only and its threat to withhold its R54 000 annual subsidy to Pact.

Mr Breytenbach said yesterday the campaign was in answer to the council's taunt that the Breytenbach row would soon die down.

Marius Weyers had already promised to help with the project, he said.

Mr Vermeulen urged all willing to help man the petition tables to phone Mrs Rene van der Walt at Pretoria 74-3731 or Mrs Kaye Cocayne at Pretoria 3-5162.

68. Given two straight line supply curves S_1 and S_2, which of the statements is correct?



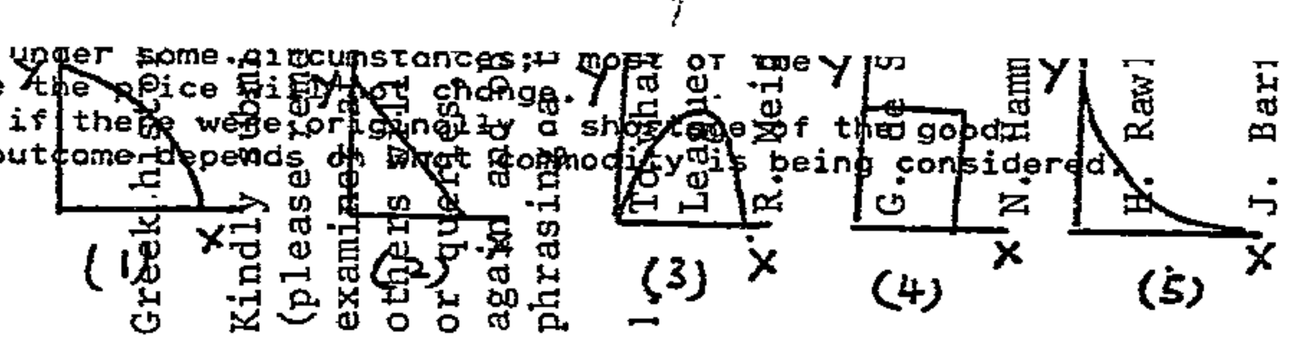
(1) S_1 is relatively elastic and S_2 is relatively inelastic.
(2) The co-efficient of price elasticity of supply is greater at point A than at point B.
(3) The co-efficient of price elasticity of supply is less at point A than at point B.
(4) S_1 is less elastic than S_2.

20? A shift in the p-p frontier could result from:

(1) Unemployment.
(2) Technical inefficiency.
(3) Changes in the comoination of goods produced.
(4) Changes in production techniques.
(5) Changes in consumer tastes.

21. [illegible]

(1) Only under some circumstances; most of the time the price will not change.
(2) Only if there were originally a shortage of the good.
(3) Only if there were originally a surplus of the good.
(4) Only if there were originally shortage of the good.
(5) The outcome depends on what commodity is being considered.



Kindly comment on the following statements (please remember that you are examined on your knowledge of the others and not your knowledge of the questioner) and try to avoid repeating again and again the same phrasing as the question.

Presumably Open Thought

Enough Mo

Own Correspondent

Pressure on Pretoria City Council to open the Breytenbach Theatre to all races has increased dramatically with the intervention of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha

Mr Botha said today that he planned to open new channels of communication so that officials of his department could inform local authorities of the international repercussions of many decisions they might take.

This follows his statement last night that the decision of Pretoria City Council had destroyed all the positive results that could have been achieved internationally by the recent opening of 26 theatres throughout the country

The venue at which he made the statement is also seen as the opening of the campaign of the Conservative Party candidate, Mr Philip Bad, for the Pretoria East by-election on March 30. Mr Badenhorst heads the Block contesting

but both the chairman of the Pretoria municipalities, Mr Pieter Fourie, and the Deputy Mayor, Mr Walt Acke, refused to comment on Mr Botha's statement

A Johannesburg businessman who has also donated large sums to the Progressive Federal Party, said he would withdraw his support from the party if it did not condemn the Pretoria decision.

Mr Harry Oppenheimer, chairman of Anglo American Corporation, and Mr Ian Distillers Corporation, are expected to attend the Progressive Federal Party's annual congress in Durban this weekend.

Mr Oppenheimer is expected to speak about the Government's decision to ban Mr Donald Woods from attending social gatherings.

Journal of Political Economy 70, 1962 257-261.

Review of Economic Studies 84, 1964

Historia, ix, 1960 257 sq.

League Phoenix xxxi, 1977 245-257.

J. Smart, review of Meiggs' Athenian Empire in Phoenix xxxi, 1977 245-257.

72. A consumer is said to be in equilibrium when:

(1) The purchase of good A gives the same satisfaction as the purchase of good B.
(2) The last purchase of good A gives the same addition to satisfaction as the last purchase of good B.
(3) Each cent spent on good A gives the same satisfaction as each cent spent on good B.
(4) The last cent spent on good A gives the same addition to satisfaction as the last cent spent on good B.
(5) The last cents spent on goods A and B give rise to no additions to satisfaction.

73. By the paradox of value is meant the fact that:

(1) There is no rational explanation as to why people should set a high value on objects such as diamonds, which have little real usefulness.
(2) The price obtained from selling any commodity may bear little relationship to the cost of producing it.
(3) Supply and demand curves do very little to explain how value (or price) is determined.
(4) No one consumer has any control over the price (or value) of a commodity, but collectively they do have to vary such control. It can be physically transferred from or
(5) There is no consistent relationship between the total utility obtained from any commodity and the price person to charge for it.

74. Which of these characteristics must be found to fit it to be an "economic good":

(1) (i) and (ii) only
(2) (i) and (iii) only
(3) (ii) and (iii) only
(4) (i), (ii) and (iii)
(5) None of the above.

75. In equilibrium, the price of a good to a consumer is:

(1) equal to its marginal utility.
(2) Equal to its total utility.
(3) Proportional to its total utility.
(4) Equal to the marginal utility of money.
(5) None of the above.

76. The price of good X is Rs 50 and that of good Y Rl. If a particular consumer evaluates the marginal utility of Y to be 30 units, and is in equilibrium with respect to purchases of X and Y, then he must consider the marginal utility of X to be:

(1) 15 units.
(2) 20 units.
(3) 30 units.
(4) 45 units
(5) None of the above.

Police guard at theatre after arson threat

Own Correspondent

PRETORIA — "Open the Breytenbach" petition day in Pretoria started today with police rushing to the theatre after a report that the building was burning.

A threat to burn down the Breytenbach Theatre had been received by Mr P P Breytenbach, after whom the theatre was named, and one of the leaders of the petition campaign in Pretoria to have the theatre declared open to all races.

A police sergeant was on guard on the premises last night and will be on duty there tonight and tomorrow.

Mr Piet Vermeulen, another organiser of the petition campaign, said Mr Breytenbach had to unplug the telephone at his home to get a night's rest from scurrilous and insulting calls. "It has all the earmarks of a campaign of intimidation," Mr Vermeulen said.

Hundreds of Pretoria residents have already signed the "Open the Breytenbach" petitions and offered their help for today's mass petition campaign.

Tables are being manned at shopping centres all over Pretoria today by actors, actresses and theatre personalities and the organisers are hoping for several thousand signatures.

A former stage manager of the Breytenbach, Mr Bill Nidon, has announced plans to circulate a petition among the people who would be most affected — those who live near the Breytenbach.

There were also counter-petition tables in Barclay Square, Sunny Park and elsewhere in the city.

Breyten petitions destroyed

Pretoria Bureau

Saturday's violence-marred petition campaign to open the Breytenbach Theatre in Pretoria to all races, was in support of Government policy, an organiser, Mr P P B Breytenbach, said today.

He said as far as he knew there were violent scenes at three of the more than 30 petition points in the city. This was at Sunnypark, Arcadia Centre and Barclay Square.

A Press photographer was attacked by a group of young men at one centre and petition forms torn up at all three of them. When women helpers tried to prevent the forms being torn up, they were hurled aside.

Mr Breytenbach said it appeared to be the same group of thugs involved in each case.

Although there did not appear to be any connection, it was only at the three petition points in question that there were counter-petitions organised.

Most members of the public were friendly, although some exercised their democratic right and refused to sign the petition.

He said when the city council first refused to allow the theatre to be opened to all races it could have been that they did not give the matter the necessary consideration.

All the petition campaign aimed at, was to get the city council to reconsider the matter.

Although there were about 35 forms still outstanding over 8 000 signatures had already been counted. He could not say how many forms had been torn up.

Nat MPs differ on open theatre

Political Reporter

Two Nationalist MPs have expressed differing views on the opening of the Breytenbach Theatre to all races.

Mr Louis Nel, MP for Pretoria Central, today said he suspected some people who were against the theatre being open to all were either opposed to the Government's policy of open theatres or were reluctant to accept it.

He said if one supported Government policy in general one could only raise "technical" objections to the opening of the theatre. "I do not know what those objections are."

PEOPLE'S DECISION

Mr Jan van Zyl, MP for Sunnyside, expressed strong opposition. He said Government policy stipulated that city councils should decide on these issues for their own communities.

Mr van Zyl is in favour of a fund being established to provide a theatre for blacks in their own area.

He said blacks had not asked for the theatre to be opened to them. People agitating for its opening were merely seeking confrontation with the Government and trying to embarrass it.

Mr Bill Nixon, a former manager of the theatre, said a start would be made within the next week to circulate a petition among people living close to the theatre because they would be the people directly affected.

The Progressive Federal Party Transvaal leader, Mr Piet Vermeulen, told The Star today that more than 7 000 signatures had been collected and more lists were still expected. A few thousand other signatures were lost when they were seized on Saturday by opponents of the theatre being opened.

RAND DAILY MAIL, Monday, July 17, 1978

We didn't plan fights, says HNP

By ROY DEVENISH
Pretoria Bureau

THE violence which accompanied the "Open the Breytenbach Theatre" campaign in Pretoria on Saturday has been condemned by all sides.

Mr J de Ridder, leader of the group which organised counter-petitions to keep the theatre for white audiences only, said: "We do not support violence."

The former stage manager at the theatre, Mr Bill Nixon, an arch-opponent of mixed audiences at the theatre, denied having anything to do with the violence.

Mr Jaap Marais, the leader of the Herstigte Nasionale Party, denied that the counter-demonstration was organised on Party instructions.

Members of the HNP's youth organisation are alleged to have been involved in a scuffle with a newspaper photographer and to have joined in tearing up petitions.

But a member of the HNP's "dagbestuur", Mr Gert Beetge, said the theatre issue was one in which emotions could run high.

He welcomed the opposition which young people had shown to the opening of the theatre to all races.

The co-organiser of the petition to open the theatre, Mr Piet Vermeulen, said he did not yet know how many lists had been destroyed, but the whole matter would be discussed today when the petition group would decide whether to lay charges.

Mr Vermeulen said a rough count on Saturday afternoon had shown 7 500 signatures, but not all lists had been returned.

He said he was very pleased with the response from the public.

Mr De Ridder said his group had been surprised by the great support they had received, without any great organisation or publicity.

Both groups say they will present their petition lists to the next meeting of the Pretoria City Council.

The only Pretoria MP who has publicly entered the debate, Mr Jan van Zyl, the Nationalist MP for Sunnyside, said the campaign to open the theatre was pathetic and shocking.

He described it as a Progressive Federal Party political manoeuvre and said the actors who took part would later regret their actions.

Parts of Sunnyside on Saturday resembled a general election with both factions at adjoining tables.

At the Esselen Street table, Mr D J Steenkamp, who said he was the chairman in Sunnyside, told passers-by it was no use being "good" to blacks because they would destroy the white man when they came to power.

Late Classification

LOST

ONE 9 WEEKS old black poodle pup with white streak on chest, lost vicinity Smits/Christopherson Roads, Dunkeld, Sunday morning (16th July). Reward Phone. 42-6967.

From home in Savoy Estates Saturday afternoon (15th July) intelligent miniature black poodle female — (red collar) Answers to name Cocquette Child's Pet. Reward Phone 40-7224.

Restaurant pleas back to Minister

Applications to open 16 downtown Johannesburg restaurants to all races are being reconsidered at ministerial level following the Government refusal to open any of them.

Five restaurants with liquor licences and 11 without licences have received notices turning down their applications.

The licensed restaurants were refused by the departments of Plural Relations and of Justice, and the unlicensed restaurants by the Department of Plural Relations.

The Department of Community Development, which controls admission of coloured and Indian people, has not yet had a chance to consider the applications because the Minister of Community Development, Mr Marais Steyn, is overseas.

Mr Nigel Mandy, chairman of the Johannesburg Central Business District (CBD) Association, under whose auspices the applications were made, said today that the Minister of Plural Relations, Dr Connie Mulder, was reconsidering the applications.

Mr Mandy said the initial refusals were a "great disappointment." "In my experience the Government is open to reason," he said. In the past some successful applications had failed at the first attempt.

HNP: let Pact grant build black theatres

RDM 19/2/78

285

Pretoria Bureau

THE Herstigte Nasionale Party supports the new agreement that the Pretoria City Council's suspended R58 000 Pact grant should be used to build theatres in local black townships.

The initial suggestion came from Sunnyside's Nationalist MP, Mr Jan van Zyl.

But the HNP's nattional secretary, Mr Louis Stoffberg, qualified his party's support by demanding that the council should first establish, after a thorough investigation, whether blacks wanted a theatre.

Both Mr Van Zyl and the HNP are arch-opponents of the move to persuade the council to rethink its refusal to allow the Breytenbach Theatre in Sunnyside to be opened to all races.

Yesterday Mr Van Zyl indicated he would ask the council to hand its Pact grant to the local Bantu Administration Board to build the theatres in Mamelodi and Atteridgeville.

A leader of Saturday's petition drive to open the theatre, Mr P P Breytenbach, yesterday dismissed Mr Van Zyl's plans.

"What sort of theatre can be built today for R58 000? Pretoria's opera house is going to cost R48-million and a small modern theatre will cost at least R1-million.

"Does he want to destroy Pact? If he is so opposed to open theatres, why did Mr Van Zyl not voice his objection when the issue was raised in Parliament and the Government decided in favour of open theatres where facilities cannot be duplicated?"

Mr Breytenbach said so far 9 450 signatures had been collected in favour of opening the theatre. With 24 lists still to come in, only two spoilt signatures had been found.

One was signed "Witkaffir" and the other "Keep it close."

32. The city consists of two towns in a plain.' To which of the following is al-Bakri (1067) refering :

1. the capital of Ghana
2. the capital of Mali
3. the capital of Kanem
4. Kano

33. Which of the following dates does the Tarikhas-Sudan give for the founding of Timbuktu:

1. 1071
2. 1100 A.D.
3. 1200 A.D.
4. 1591

34. Critics pus sesTO , ecay Ra
The Yorubas are said ·666 to
Johnson). Accor 6 6 8 to
uncrtchichamb Shes ·

Tutorial 1

10. pcabula
δυνατος
ραλή η
ραξ ε 3 ες 3.
ρυλ In times when local rulers
Chapeck
slaves
frankincense
cloth
ivory

-2-

38. 26 ·
of Adulis, the port of
following :

ομν

3. Aor

L.

verbs.

ε ενμ)

G. 119, 120, 176//802 N. 2. G. 179-80//810.

εστησα (1st aorist) I set up (transitive)
εστην (2nd aorist) stood (transitive)
ανεστησα (1st aorist) made stand (transitive)
ανεστην (2nd aorist) stood (intransitive)
καθεστηκα I appointed, established, set (perfect)
καθεστην (2nd aorist) I appointed, established, set (perfect)

Tutorial 2

ε
α
ανε
ανε
ανε

of

selective breeding, artificial insemination and, today, the implantation of already fertilised ova from prize animals into surrogate mothers.

These techniques work and are well proven. Yet with the single exception of the Nazi years in Germany, no systematic attempt has ever been made to apply them to human beings to produce superior individuals. The idea is deeply offensive — only the Nazis, perhaps, would have tried it.

So we already know that society is able to resist ideas which it finds offensive and we need not necessarily assume that whatever is scientifically possible will be done.

It is good to discuss these things, since only by public discussion will necessary social guidelines be drawn up.

What blacks feel they have missed

THE open theatre issue in Pretoria is still open.

Although two petition lists submitted by pro- and anti-open theatre groups, were received before the City Council Management Committee meeting last week, they were ruled too late for inclusion in the agenda.

The Management Committee chairman, Mr Philip Nel, has given a terse "no comment" to all inquiries about open theatres.

The earliest possible date on which the matter could be debated will be next Tuesday when the Management Committee meets behind closed doors, and then at the open Council meeting at the end of the month.

Meanwhile the city's verkrampte image is fast taking a knock as the theatre-going public almost fill its multiracial Piet Van Der Walt Theatre nightly.

Pretoria Bureau reporter **VELELENI MASHUMI** interviewed two black Pretoria citizens who are keen to see white theatre. The opening of the Van Der Walt has gone a little way towards easing their position but blacks in Pretoria will still be denied the joys of Pact productions — its only official theatre, the Breytenbach, remains closed.

Dr D B Z Ntuli — lecturer at Unisa in the Department of African Languages had this to say:

"I am keen on theatrical works and have written several plays for radio. I enjoy stage plays performed by black actors but most plays by blacks are musicals. I have not attended any serious work by a black group. I would have liked to have attended some of the more sophisticated theatrical performances by seasoned white actors but because of Government restrictions it has been impossible."

Dr Ntuli went on: "Because we could not see some of the great works being performed we could not compare our work with those of people from different cultural backgrounds.

"The decision by the Government to open theatres to multiracial audiences was a step in the right direction. I saw an opera for the first time during a recent overseas visit I would have liked to see opera again back home with my family but of course this has been impossible in our country.

"I have diverse literary interests I have written a number of books in Zulu and also short stories and poetry.

"Most of my dramatic writings cannot be performed on stage because I am an amateurish writer. If I had had the opportunity before now to go to a theatre I would have known that the plots would be difficult to see on the stage. For example, rivers, cars, waterfalls, are things that cannot be brought onto the stage.



Mr Philip Nel ... no comment on open theatre row.

"I am a music lover. I go for the classical choral type and the African rhythms, popularly known as Mbaqanga. I have no personal training in music but interest and talent I have in abundance. I have written choral pieces for church choirs."

Dr Ntuli said that the opening of theatres should not be regarded by verkrampte whites as the beginning of social integration.

"It is only a cultural integration without which no true culture can hope to survive," he said.

Mr I M Mthombeni, senior history and geography teacher at Mamelodi High School, said he was a "showgoer" but the shows he had seen were of a quality which would not really measure up against the true theatre he had seen advertised for white audiences only.

"Most plays performed in our townships are musicals written by household names such as Gibson Kente and Sam Mhangwani. Because we were not allowed the opportunity of attending other, perhaps better, stage plays in white cities, it has been difficult to develop insight into theatrical performances," said Mr Mthombeni.

"The opening of theatre doors to blacks will have a tremendous impact on the standard of black stage performances. There is also the value to be gained by our culture from these cultural exchanges.

"I am a great admirer of classical music, but, because I have never been properly conditioned to develop a sophisticated taste concerning the various classes of music, my knowledge is amateurish.

"If, say, I had been afforded a chance to attend a show where I could see a fully-fledged orchestra I would have benefited greatly.

"The opening of theatres to mixed audiences will enable blacks to discover a lot of hidden talent. It won't be long before we produce our own Beethovens and Shakespeares. It is not that our culture is inferior but simply because any culture becomes better when it 'steals' something valuable from other people's culture and incorporates it into itself

"My literary interest, although general, falls heavily on books dealing with supernatural powers, for example, witchcraft, telepathy, sorcery and other related fields shrouded in mysticism.

"I have no formal training in music. My type of music is the African beat (Mbaqanga), Western country music and a pinch of classical music. I am not an indiscriminate listener to popular music."

Mr Mthombeni said political frustration was not as burdensome as cultural or personal frustration.

"This frustration is of a nature that makes one start to hate anything identifiable with the cause of this personal frustration.

"Perhaps with the new common sense that is prevailing these days most of our frustrations are going to end. Those who like to attend theatres will do so and those who wish to stay home have the same freedom."

Mulder defends theatre decision

STANDERTON — The "opening" of everything to all races in South Africa was not Government policy and would not happen in future, Dr Mulder, Minister of Plural Relations and leader of the National Party in Transvaal, said here at the weekend.

Dr Mulder was reacting to the furor surrounding the "closed" Breytenbach Theatre in Pretoria.

During a meeting here, he said: "The Cabinet supports the Pretoria City Council's decision that it has the right to implement its option over a closed or open Breytenbach Theatre."

Dr Mulder said all speculation about the council not implementing Government policy was wrong.

"Certain people now want to open everything to everybody in South Africa. This is not the policy and will not happen in the future," Dr Mulder said.

"There must be a time and a place where a nation can separate itself if it wants to. There must be no law against this," he said.

In Montevideo, Uruguay, the Foreign Minister, Mr Pik Botha, said his Government was working to improve the lot of blacks and end "negative" forms of race discrimination.

"But we do not accept that others have the right to destroy us simply because of their statistical majority, because this also is racism," he told a news conference before leaving for Paraguay to attend the inauguration of Pres Alfredo Stroessner.

"We have been there (in South Africa) for 320 years, defending our liberty. All we ask is that we be allowed to live in accord with our own norms.

"The African continent is in a period of unrest and its problems are very grave.

"The Soviet Union has turned the continent into its private game hunting club, using the Cubans to fight for them. This has not brought development, has not built roads, bridges, dams, clinics, or hospitals. Nor has it contributed to the training or education of the people. They (the Russians) have introduced arms to kill the African people." — SAPA-AP.

16/8/78 R.D.M. 285

Nats mix it over mixing

By HELEN ZILLE
Political Correspondent

DURBAN. — A strong verkrampte backlash against the Government's policy of selectively opening certain facilities to all races caused a heated row at the National Party's Natal congress in Durban yesterday.

The two-hour debate emphasised the deep rift in the party on shared facilities which has recently focused on Pretoria City Council's refusal to open the Breytenbach Theatre — an issue on which Nationalist MPs have publicly attacked each other.

Verkrampte delegates yesterday accused the Government of "watering down" their policy which would lead to the swamping of whites by blacks.

But verligtes said discrimination would have to be scrapped in the struggle for survival even if whites found mixing "unpleasant".

Mr Marais Steyn the Minister of Community Development, made a strong attempt to bridge the rift between the two factions by assuring delegates that the Government stood firm by its policy of maintaining separate facilities "where this is necessary and possible".

This would only happen under certain specific conditions, for example, in "luxury theatres" where separate facilities were not available.

Leading the verligte counter-attack was Dr Jan Marais, MP for Pinetown, who pleaded with delegates to drop their "one dimensional vision".

"Whether we like it or not, discrimination on the basis of colour is regarded internationally as worse than communism and it will be like that for as long as we live. We must get rid of it in order to survive."

Mr Steyn said the Government had achieved its ideal of separation but now faced the challenge of finding a way for all groups to live together in one South Africa.

Facilities that could not be duplicated — such as "certain luxury theatres" would have to be shared.

Among arguments put forward by verkramptes were:

- That apartheid was being "watered down." "This is something that just won't go down with a true Afrikaner," the Vryheid delegate said.
- A Kliprivier delegate's vow that he would never again go to the Rand Show because he had been swamped by blacks on a previous visit.
- A Durban North delegate's complaint that he could no longer send his daughter to the beach alone for fear of being molested by blacks.

"We are sick and tired of having our facilities abused by non-whites."

Supporting the verligte viewpoint a Newcastle delegate said blacks should be regarded as children who needed to ge trained by whites. If there was a rush by blacks to use the open facilities it was only because they were like children with a new toy.

Heunis backs free prices

Political Staff

DURBAN. — South Africa should do away with price control except on certain essential commodities, the Minister of Economic Affairs, Mr Chris Heunis, said in Durban yesterday.

Replying to resolutions at the Natal National Party congress, he said price control tended to increase prices rather than lower them.

He rejected requests to introduce price controls on the retail liquor trade and emphasised that South Africa was a free enterprise economy. It would be "evil" to move away from it.

Price control established maximum prices which unfortunately tended to become the fixed price.

Government control was necessary however on strategic supplies, basic foodstuffs and where there were monopolistic conditions.

"We must move away from price control. There is a wrong impression among people it stops prices from going up." said Mr Heunis.

Earlier, Dr Paul Viljoen, MP for Newcastle, one of the Government's chief parliamentary spokesmen on finance, said people should accept it was wrong for the Government to control prices.

"We must decide if we want a free enterprise economy or some sort of socialist system with Government interference," he said.

Report by Ormonde Pollok, 12 Devonshire Place, Durban.

Fanie Botha on the move

Political Correspondent

MR S P "Fanie" Botha, Minister of Mines and of Labour, will deliver the main public address at the National Party's Natal Congress tonight — a further indication of his rapid rise in stature among Nationalists.

The main congress speeches are usually delivered by the Prime Minister, Mr Vorster, or by the next person in the party hierarchy, Mr P W Botha, Cape leader and Minister of Defence.

Mr Fanie Botha, a quiet-spoken, low profile politician who is vice-chairman of the party in the Transvaal, is strongly believed to have aligned himself with Mr P W Botha. Certain quarters have speculated that he could be a possible successor to Mr Vorster.

Report by Helen Zille, 171 Main Street, Johannesburg

Steyn spells out 'basis of survival'

Political Correspondent

DURBAN. — The areas of racial separation the National Party regarded as non-negotiable for survival were spelt out yesterday by Mr Marais Steyn, Minister of Community Development.

The National Party regarded as vital separate residential areas; separate school education and "the right to prevent our blood from being mixed by allowing inter-racial marriages," he said.

"These things are basic. Call it discrimination if you will. I am willing to defend it anywhere in the world. These things are necessary for our survival," Mr Steyn said.

He was speaking at the party's Natal congress and echoed the recent declaration of Professor Gerrit Viljoen, leader of the Broederbond.

Yesterday, Mr Steyn said Government policy was built on a basic principle of "Western political thinking". All nations had the right to self determination.

Report by Helen Zille, 171 Main Street, Johannesburg

No changes in censor laws

Political Staff

DURBAN. — There would be no relaxation of the country's censorship regulations, the Deputy Minister of Interior, Mr Louis le Grange, said yesterday.

He gave this assurance to the Natal National Party congress yesterday after appeals by delegates that the regulations should not be watered down.

One delegate, Mr J S Bradley of Vryheid, said there had been talk of age restrictions being applied to the reading of certain books. He called on the Government not to allow this under any circumstances.

Mr Le Grange said nothing would be done to break down the fundamental basis of the Publications Directorate.

Report by Ormonde Pollok, 12 Devonshire Place, Durban.

WHITE MEN PAY RENT OF LUXURY ROOMS FOR BLACK PROSTITUTES

All-night sex for sale at 'ghost' four-star hotel

(28 5)

20/8/78

Golden City Hotel

BLACK prostitutes are entertaining all-night customers of all races in the plush bedrooms of Johannesburg's former four-star Golden City Hotel, now liquidated.

I watched them in operation on two nights this week at the once-glittering, but now declassified, hotel in De Villiers Street.

Some brought clients in from the city's nightspots or the streets of Hillbrow.

White men also came to the building, roaming the deep-piled corridors in search of Black good time girls.

In death, the former hotel is operating on an unofficial "international" rating, catering for people of all races. Rooms are rented to men and women of any colour at R8,50 a night single or R12 double.

A number of rooms are rented to Blacks who work in the city or visitors from outside. Some told me they were staying there on a monthly basis at a cost of between R140 and R160.

But the White men are strictly overnight callers.

One of them, who said his name was Joseph, approached me and said: "Hey, man, get me a Black woman for the night. Do me that favour and I'll pay you."

In his late thirties and looking greasy, he wore sandals, jeans, and a sweatshirt.

Joseph said he was single. He lived in Hillbrow and came to the hotel for sex with Black women.

He was charged between R10 and R25 a night — and once had his pocket picked as he slept.

From the outside, in the dark street on one side of St Mary's Cathedral, the former hotel appears blank, without warmth. And in the foyer, while the lavish furnishings remain intact and in place, there are usually only the receptionists — no atmosphere of a busy hotel.

But upstairs the place hums. Anyone of any race can join the warm, close, illicit nightlife of the Golden City.

All rooms have toilet and bath with hot and cold water, scented soap, and clean towels, plus air-conditioning, radios, paintings, and wall-to-wall carpets

Mr H Sachs, who said he was manager of the building, took me on a tour of it this week. The building is well-kept and clean, although the main kitchen is obviously not in use.

He said: "It is just a building that is going to be altered and turned into a furniture store in due course."

Mr Sachs added: "At the moment we offer overnight accommodation to any stranded person"

But he did not know of anyone renting rooms.

A receptionist told me he was allowed to admit Whites only. "But the business is not going well with them. They do not patronise the place and that is why we turned to Blacks. Blacks are good supporters."

On the two nights I spent there, in a single and a double room, I was told my money was for bedding only. Food and other hotel facilities were not provided.

But each morning I was served tea and toast, with butter and jam On the first morning I was not charged but on the second day I paid 70c, and was told the meal had been prepared in the staff kitchen on the sixth floor

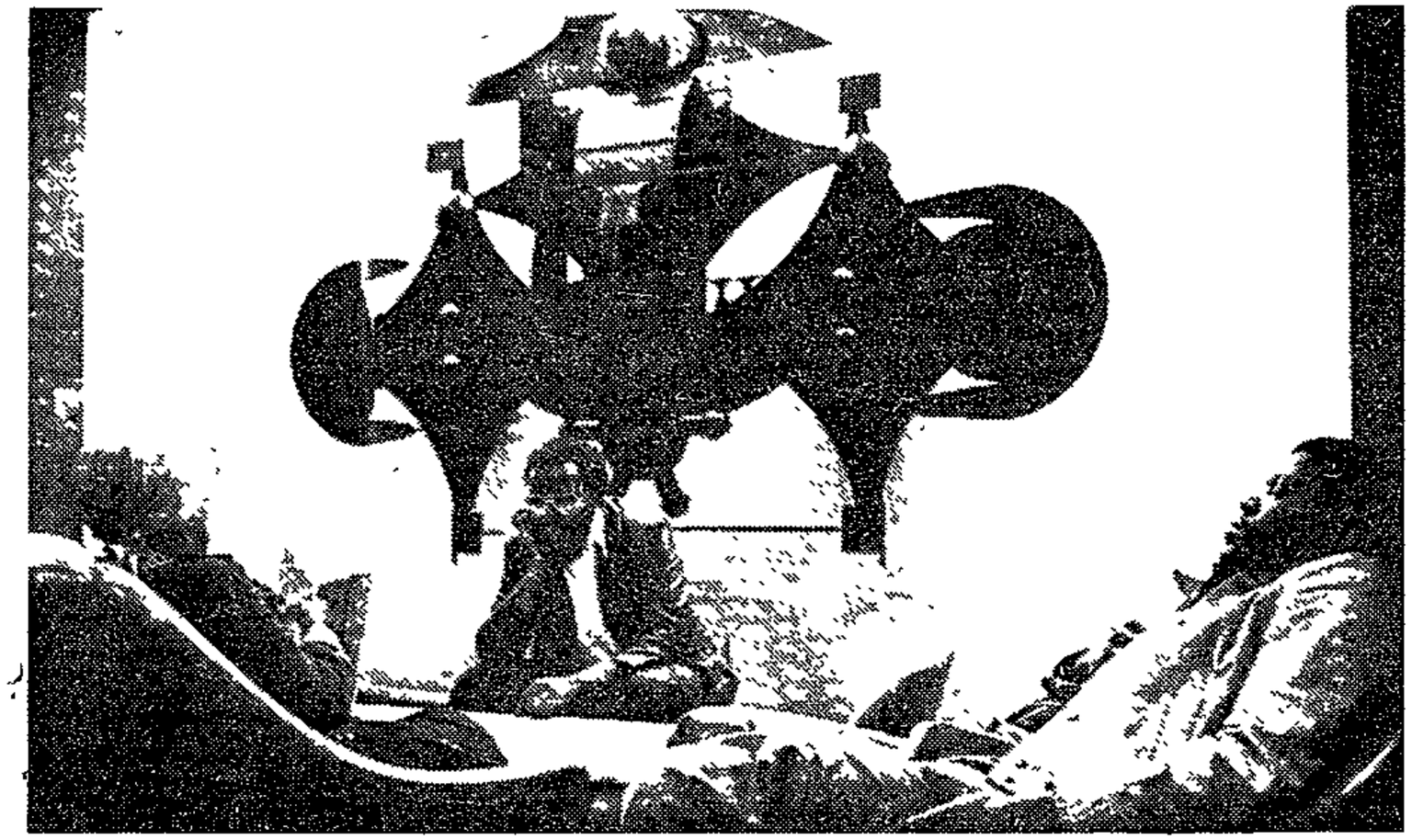
After booking in on the first night I was approached by Jane, from Swaziland, who offered me sex for R10. Then Josephine also from Swaziland, made the same offer if I paid for her room.

They introduced me to Maureen, Zodwa and Thoko, all with double rooms, who said they had paid between R140 and R160 a month for the past three months.

Jane and Josephine said they each had two White boyfriends who paid their rent — and they made money on the side from prostitution, charging between R15 and R25 a night. Neither had a job.

Thoko was a "Hillbrow customer" while Maureen plied the city's nightspots saying she took her customers through the foyer and had never been stopped by the receptionists.

Some "straight" people also stay in the rooms.



● Zandi Sikwebu (centre) chats to other guests in the plush reception area at the Golden City Hotel.

SUNDAY EXPRESS INVESTIGATION BY ZANDI SIKWEBU

Mixed taxis planned

30/8/78 Star (285)

By David Breier

Racially integrated taxis have been made possible in principle by the new Road Transportation Act, and the Johannesburg City Council is smoothing the way for possible mixed taxis in the city.

The council has taken the step of removing all reference to "first-class" and "second-class" taxis in a verligte move that promises to bring a new wave of anti-discrimination reforms to the city.

The council last night unanimously approved a National Party-sponsored motion stating:

● The council confirms as its policy, systematic removal of all unnecessary and negative forms of differentiation between the racial groups in Johannesburg.

● The council has for some time been redrafting its own licence by-laws . . . from which all references to first- and second-class taxis have . . . been removed.

Earlier Dr Selma Browde (PFP) had moved deletion of all references in the council's by-laws to "first-class" and "second-class" taxis.

LICENCE LAWS

Mr Gerrit Bornman, MPC, chairman of the council's transportation and utilities committee, proposed the NP's amendment, in a move that could further the programme to cut discrimination begun in 1974 when parks, libraries, museums and other facilities were opened to all races.

The new licence by-laws were expected in a few months.

Any taxi operator may now apply to the Local Road Transportation Board for a certificate to convey passengers of all races, a Department of Transport spokesman said today.

Such an application will be aided by city council move to eliminate all references to first- and second-class taxis.

● **Open door policy for City Hall — Page 6.**

INSIDE MAIL

4/9/78 R.D.M (285)

The day Pretoria called a black man 'Meneer'

TODAY the 39th Agricultural Show ends in Pretoria. For Pretoria Bureau reporter VELELENI MASHUMI (right) — a final year law student at the University of South Africa — it was a heart-warming experience. Not only was it the first time he had seen the show, but the impression he gained of the people of this predominantly Afrikaans, apartheid-obsessed city was so agreeably different to what he had expected.



THE WHITE LADY jingled the money box in front of me.

"Iets vir die bejaardes, asseblief Meneer," ("Something for the aged, please Sir,") she said.

Me, a black man from Mamelodi, being addressed as "meneer" by a white? It was incredible. Not that I don't deserve to be called "meneer" but to be addressed that way in Pretoria was something I never dreamt would happen.

There were so many whites around. I felt an absolute stranger. At last I saw another black face. He moved towards me and gave me the customary North-Sotho greeting I answered with a sense of relief.

"I am not alone," I said to myself.

As I moved from hall to hall, feasting my eyes on the displays, the number of black faces increased slightly, but I still felt lonely in that milling crowd of whites.

There was the occasional bump into people and the murmured "Sorry". But people were polite about it.

By noon I was feeling hungry so I went into the Skilpad Hall. At the Kospot Restaurant I bought a hamburger, chips and milk I made for a table near the counter There were two white women at a nearby table One stared venomously but I pretended not to see her.

Before I could sit down the white waitress came over and told me politely that I could not sit there. There were benches outside, she said. I thanked her and left

There were many benches outside, occupied by whites and blacks. I ate my food a few metres from a white couple.

The presence of many black faces at the BophuthaTswana stall left me feeling more relaxed. I made for the toilets under the stadium at the horse show grounds There were no racial signs, so I made for the "Gents". A man in a white dust coat told me:

"No, you cannot use this one. Let me show you. You see that 'international' sign? There are the toilets you may use. There are five of those signs at the show." He was very polite.

When I found the right toilets I realised they had probably been marked "non-white" before becoming "international". There was certainly nothing special about them

In "Pleasureland" there was absolutely no discrimination. I bought tickets at the same boxes and used the same entrances and boarded the same merry-go-rounds as anyone else.

Then back again, tired and hungry, to Skilpad Hall. This time I tried the Rino Restaurant The proprietor was a foreigner. I never got to open the menu card.

"What you want, eh? Food? Buy, go eat outside Right?"

I left without answering back, lest I stir up trouble.

I tried the Kentucky chicken stall. Everyone used the same counters. Black assistants served blacks and whites. Nobody objected.

At a beergarden near Skilpad Hall the customers paid no attention to me but the barman politely directed me to another entrance. There was none of the usual rudeness you get when you happen to use an entrance intended for whites only.

Again I followed the "international" sign and again I could not figure out what was so "international" about the amenities meant for me.

Policemen, mostly white, were almost everywhere. At first, each time I saw them I thought of "passes" But the police did not bother me and by late afternoon I hardly noticed them. They were ordinary people going about their business — nothing more.

Perhaps their presence served as a deterrent to those people who may have had sinister intentions, but there was no evidence of it.

It had been a very pleasant day

Council likely to lift Breytenbach race bar

285
20/9/78
Rdm

Pretoria Bureau

THE Pretoria City Council is expected to reconsider, at its annual meeting on September 28, its decision to keep the Breytenbach Theatre closed to blacks.

It is understood that the matter, after months of delay, has been finally put on the council's agenda.

The council's refusal to open the theatre to all races caused a massive outcry from threatre lovers.

It involved a petition with more than 18 000 signatures and a public apology at the National Party's recent Transvaal congress by a councillor, Mr Hendrik Botha, to the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha, for embarrassing him and making his work more difficult.

Last week, Mr P P Breytenbach, after whom the theatre is named, said he would give the council another week to come to some sort of decision if it wished to avoid another campaign by theatre lovers.

Mr Breytenbach said yesterday that everything was now being left in abeyance until the city council had the opportunity to reconsider.

"We are now patiently waiting to see what they are going to decide," he said.

"We must place our trust in the councillors to take the right decision in keeping with the dignity of a city like Pretoria.

"We are waiting to see whether they are going to act like statesmen or gentlemen," he said.

Breyten Theatre: Pretoria gives final 'No'

By RAY SMUTS

THE fight to open Pretoria's Breytenbach Theatre to all races has been lost. The city councillors, with one exception, have decided that only whites will be welcome.

The exception, a former mayor, Mr H. P. Botha, told the Sunday Times: "It's a backward move. We have missed the opportunity of maintaining good relations with other population groups."

So ends months of controversy, during which thousands of Pretoria residents signed a petition to have the theatre open to all.

Prominent Afrikaans playwrights and theatre people backed the petitioners, but to no avail.

Author W. A. (Bill) de Klerk said from his home in Paarl: "I despair. When I complete a new play I will most certainly request that in Pretoria it be performed only to mixed audiences. Then they (the city council) can go and think about it."

Leading Afrikaans actor Marius Weyers said: "The decision does nothing for Pretoria's image. It's going to make things difficult for our politicians and those who come into contact with people abroad to explain what South Africa is all about."

Hopeful

The man who launched the campaign to open the theatre to all, Mr P. P. B. Breytenbach — after whom the theatre is named — said: "I feel we still have a case."

The city council made its decision on Thursday. At the same time it was decided that the R58 000 annual PACT grant — withheld for several months after the controversy arose — be paid.

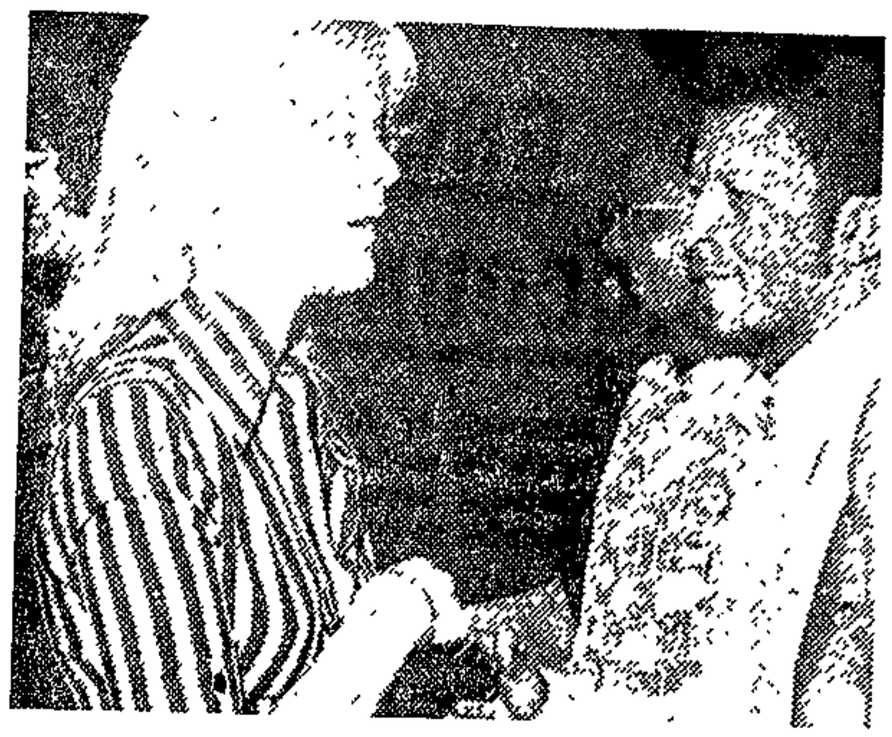
Mr Botha, who served as mayor from 1976 till 1977, was severely criticised at the meeting for remarks he made at the recent Transvaal congress of the Nationalist Party and was accused of placing the Breytenbach issue on a political platform.

In an interview with the Sunday Times Mr Botha said: "It is a political issue; one which has had political repercussions all over the world.

"The whole purpose of my address at the congress was to ask that decisions on issues such as the Breytenbach Theatre be taken in consultation with the Government, and not left solely in the hands of local authorities."

o stay alive

● Multiracial clubs have been a hotly debated feature of Johannesburg's entertainment scene for the past year. MIKE COTTEE traces their background and examines the pitfalls they face



=how ' biz and entertain- ' "

A new dimension it certainly was, so much so that it received TV cove-ge not only in South Africa but in the US, ermany and Australia.

Once through the doors i was hard to remember at one was in South Africa.

Whites, blacks, oloured, Indians and Chinese drank together, anced together and, in most cases, became acquainted with people of other hues on a social basis and on an equal footing for the first time in their lives. Even the board of directors was mixed.

The atmosphere in the plush club was convivial and classy. Carnations and perfume samples were handed out to the women, top cabaret artists appeared and the club was packed on most nights.

Mr Tony Da Conceicoa, who has been involved in the management of the club since its inception, talks of the Free State farmers who came in their best safari suits to see for themselves what was happening.

"They ended up thoroughly enjoying themselves," he said.

CRITICISM

The club did not escape criticism. Die Vaderland published photographs in December of mixed couples at the club but no action resulted.

Other entrepreneurs, probably guessing how much money the owners of New York City were making, much of it from illicit liquor sales (it was sold openly at bars) jumped on the bandwagon.

Many adopted similar American themes — calling their clubs Las Vegas, San Francisco, USA.

Club Las Vegas adopted a wholesale approach. It takes up several huge rooms on two floors and it has been estimated that it can accommodate 3 000 people.

LIQUOR RAIDS

The first police raids on the clubs were infrequent but netted big hauls of liquor.

"We lost almost R4 000 worth in one hit," Mr Da Conceicoa of Club New York City recalls.

The first real storm clouds built up in late July this year when police warned the clubs against infringing the Sunday Observance Act.

Die Vaderland then published a series of critical front page articles on the clubs.

Within days a massive police crackdown on illicit liquor began.

General Engelbrecht said the crackdown had nothing to do with the reports in Die Vaderland.

"We were raided up to eight times a night. The police sometimes returned 10 minutes after they left," said Mr Chris Christopher, the manager of Club Las Vegas.

Minutes after he was interviewed, about 2 am on Thursday this week, a convoy of police riot vans drew up outside and uniformed and plainclothes police raided the club.

The police ignored the patrons and many of the patrons ignored the police. They had seen it many times before.

The police said they had been to Club New York City but had found no liquor there. General Engelbrecht says the police action has made the clubs more law-abiding.

In the interview, Mr Christopher said the new management had gone to great lengths to clean the club up.

He made no bones about the trouble the club had previously.

"It's still no Raffles (a high-class club at the Rand International Hotel), but it's much much better than it used to be," he said.

SECURITY

Many patrons confirmed that the club had improved.

Security is strict. A hulking doorman, 2-m high Mr Hosia Nkhumane, frisks customers with the aid of a metal detector. Knives, guns and other weapons are locked in a safe and returned to the customers when they leave.

"We don't find so many weapons now because they know they can't bring them in," he said.

The club now has 13 full-time security men, some of whom watch over the parked cars outside. Several others can leave their duties and help out in emergencies.

The new owner, Mr Alex Kavouras, says attendance has continued to be about 70 percent below what it was before the crackdown.

"It's not profitable and if things continue like this I don't think the club will last much longer," he said.

Mr Da Conceicoa of Club New York City says attendances plummeted after the raids began but that business is picking up now.

"Patrons are getting used to bringing their own liquor now."

The club no longer opens on Sundays and feels it does not contravene the Group Areas Act because Fordsburg is an "open" suburb.

PROSECUTION

Mr Mannie "Johnny" Jones, manager of Disco USA, in Melrose Street, also believes his club is immune from prosecution under the Group Areas Act.

"We went to apply for a permit and we were told it was not necessary. This is an industrial area where coloureds and Indians can buy businesses if they want to," he said.

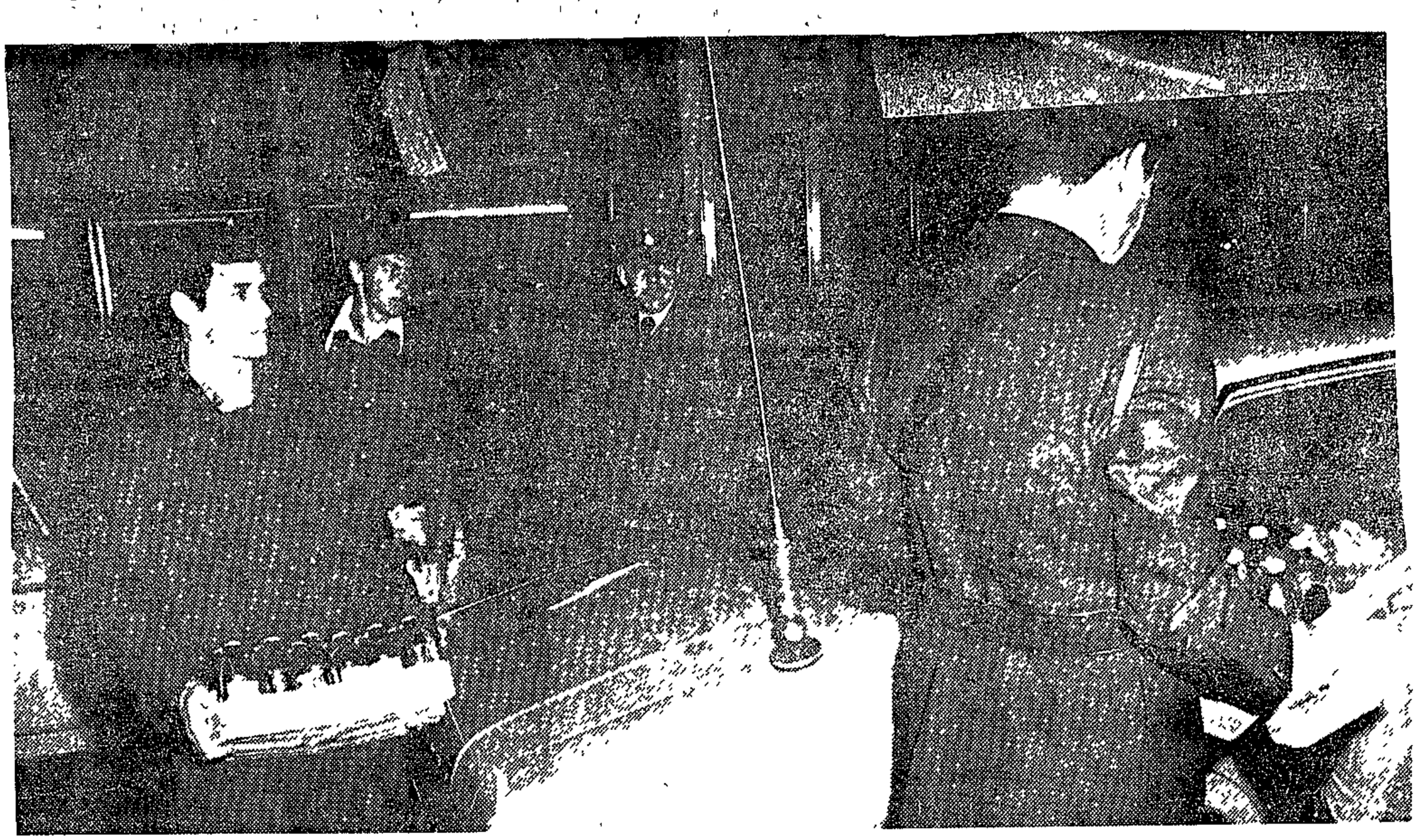
The club has also stopped selling liquor and has adopted the "bring a bottle" policy.

The other surviving mixed club in Johannesburg (two closed down recently) is Blue Venus in Marshall Street. Mr Jerry Cohen, who runs the club, says his was the first mixed club.

"I started it six years ago for coloureds and Indians. But they insisted on bringing their white friends and the whole thing snowballed."



Security has been tightened dramatically at the multiracial nightclubs.



Police confiscating liquor during a raid on a mixed club.

21/10/78

Trying t



". . . stayin' aliiive." The wave of Saturday Night Fever music crashes over the dancers treading water in a sea of pleasure.

The pulsating strobe lights flick over their faces — faces which represent all of South Africa's race groups. And therein lies the problem confronting the handful of multiracial clubs in Johannesburg. Stayin' alive.

The danger of them going under has now become a reality.

● Two days ago Mr Siegfried Gollub, the former owner of Club Las Vegas, appeared in Johannesburg Magistrate's Court on a charge under the Group Areas Act.

Las Vegas, in Commissioner Street, is the city's biggest mixed club and the one which has attracted a lion's share of the publicity.

It was alleged in court that Mr Gollub was an accomplice in a crime because he "allowed people of groups not qualified to occupy premises to be on those premises".

The prosecutor told the court that "the object of the State is to get to the root of the evil" — the managers who allowed people of different race groups to come to the clubs. The hearing was postponed.

It is being seen as a test case.

● Two days ago the Department of Plural Relations confirmed that it was considering a police dossier on mixed clubs. The department would not reveal the contents.

"My guess is that Dr Treurnicht will handle it," an official said. The Deputy Minister, who is noted for his conservative views, could not be contacted by the time of going to Press for confirmation.

General J C Visser, the deputy CID chief for South Africa, said that the report did not recommend the clubs be closed.

"We'll probably be able to comment after the Department of Plural Relations reports back to us," he said.

● Police surveillance of the clubs has not let up. They are being raided up to four times a week and there is some uncertainty about the attitude the new Vice Squad chief, Major Phillip de Jongh, will adopt. He is expected to take up his post as soon as he has finished with a court case in Port Elizabeth. This might be in the next few days.

General J F L Engelbrecht, Witwatersrand CID chief, described Major de Jongh as a competent officer who would discharge his functions with efficiency.

"Police will take action against any organisation or person who breaks the law, whether they are in the entertainment business or not," he said.

Multiracial clubs first hit the headlines when Club New York City, in Pine Avenue, Fordsburg, opened in September last year.

A club brochure said that "internationally travelled soul brothers of the entertainment world joined hands to give South Africa a new dimension in night clubs,

21/10/78

How the great divider came about

● Kevin Stocks reviews a new publication, Laws Affecting Race Relations in South Africa. It is compiled by Muriel Horrell, published by the Institute of Race Relations and sells for R10 (soft cover) and R15 (hard cover)

It is always difficult to find something new to say about apartheid legislation.

Over the years it has been so extensively discussed, analysed, condemned, defended, explained, modified and changed that all the nice convenient descriptions, ranging from "racial obsession" to "morally grotesque", have been pre-empted.

Many who have watched the avalanche of race laws envelope the country have a sense of weary hopelessness.

An avalanche is an avalanche. One accepts it as a huge and damaging force and does not try to describe every flake of snow.

OPPRESSIVE

Nonetheless the Institute of Race Relations' veteran researcher, Muriel Horrell, has performed the task of describing the constituent parts of the apartheid laws and all the various proclamations, departmental policies, attitudes and traditions that buttress them.

She was, of course, right to do so. The book she compiled for the institute, Laws Affecting Race Relations in South Africa, oppresses the reader with the volume of law and the comprehensive extent of the policy our rulers have imposed upon us.

VALUABLE

It is also an extremely valuable reference work for anyone concerned with any aspect of life in South Africa — from planning a party to running a business.

The book grew out of a booklet issued and updated by the institute at various times; Lesgislation and Race Relations. It is, however, a vastly amplified version.

Pre 1948 legislation affecting race relations is briefly considered — in the same form as in Legislation and Race Relations — but events since the advent of the National Party Government are examined not only in the context of the laws themselves but also in those of proclamations by the State President; ministerial policy statements and their motivations; administrative actions and legal decisions.



Apartheid relaxed. The Government often fails to enforce laws that could be used to stop racial mixing on sports fields.

Just how comprehensively South Africa's race relations are governed by legal compulsion or prohibition is shown by the alphabetical index of statutes printed in the book

Some 350 statutes, ranging from the Administration of Estates Act to the Workmen's Compensation Act, are listed. All impinge in some way on race relation and, though some are benign in intention of effect, many are designed to discriminate on grounds of colour.

The institute's publication also traces the recent relaxation of the apartheid policy in various areas — for instance in sport, hotel facilities and job reservation

The extent of the research involved, and of growing Government pragmatism (though seemingly not liberalisation in the true sense) in certain aspects of apartheid is well illustrated in the section on sport.

Miss Horrell traces the development of relaxation in the prohibitions on mixed sport from the rigid refusal to consider it in the 1960s to the present position where the Government often fails to enforce laws that could be used to stop racial mixing on the sports fields.

She considers the position in each of the major sports and relates developments to policies of the Government, the policies and practises of controlling organisations and to foreign developments and pressures.

No one should buy Laws Affecting Race Relations in South Africa in the expectation of reading an anti-apartheid diatribe.

REFERENCE

The book is a research document intended for use as a reference and to place on record the factual situation as it is and the way it developed.

The tone is detached, the language is descriptive, comments are few and designed to illustrate fact or motives rather than to pass moral judgment and emotion is almost entirely lacking.

Moral judgment, the book makes clear, is a matter for the individual reader. What the book does is to supply the information to enable a reader to make a considered and informed judgment.

21/10/72

21/10/78



Good clean fun. But how long will it last?

Mixed galas rejected

JOHANNESBURG — An incident in which 12 black swimmers were turned away from an Ellis Park training session threatens to disrupt plans aimed at getting South Africa back into international swimming.

The black South African National Amateur Swimming Association President, Mr Monnathebe Senekonyana, has since rejected peace moves by Mr Issy Kramer's SA Swimming Union for a series of mixed galas this season, starting with an open age group meeting at Boksburg within the next fortnight.

"We will take no part in galas until all barriers have been removed," Mr Senekonyana said yesterday.

The Ellis Park incident arose when 12 black swimmers and three coaches arrived at the pool last week at the invitation of the SASU to attend a training session with white swimmers, conducted by leading coach Janet Price.

They were refused admission to the pool area by a city council official although Mrs Price pointed out that official arrangements had been made for the session.

The official said the swimmers needed permits. — SAPA.

Concerts open to all races

Staff Reporter

BLACKS will be allowed to attend live performances by symphony orchestras at the Johannesburg City Hall for the first time next week.

The move follows a Johannesburg City Council ruling enabling all races to mix at council-organised live performances as well as concerts of the SABC and Performing Arts Council of the Transvaal.

The first of seven SABC Symphony Orchestra performances takes place on Tuesday evening.

Wine for all races

Mercury Bureau

PIETERMARITZBURG — An application to open to all races a wine pageant to be held in the city hall is likely to be supported by the City Council.

The Council's Finance, Policy and General Purposes Committee decided at a meeting yesterday to recommend that a letter of non-objection to a multi-racial function be written by the municipality.

The pageant, which is to be staged from August 22 to August 24, will be one of the main features of the Capital's Azalea Festival.

21/6/78 R.D. m (284)

More envoys join boycott

PRETORIA BUREAU

THE DIPLOMATIC boycott of Pretoria's all-white Breytenbach Theatre swelled to nine envoys yesterday with every indication that the British Ambassador, Sir David Scott, will join today.

The protest, sparked off by the Israeli Ambassador, Mr Itzhak Unna, grew as actors, playwrights, theatre managements and black leaders joined the row.

And there were indications yesterday, amid the continued silence of the Pretoria City Council's Management Commitee, that prominent Pretoria citizens may start an organised boycott campaign of the theatre.

The diplomats who indicated by late yesterday that they would refuse invitations to attend performances at the theatre until it became multiracial included the ambassadors of: The Netherlands, Belgium, Italy, Sweden, Australia, Switzerland France, the United States and West Germany.

The British Ambassador, who was travelling to Pretoria could not be contacted but an embassy spokesman said it was almost certain he would decide to refuse invitations.

Political observers pointed out a diplomatic protest of this nature against the effects of a government's policy within a country is unique in Africa — and probably in the Western world.

Mr Unna said yesterday he was taken aback at the widespread response to his decision to refuse to attend the premiere of "Golda" at the Breytenbach on July 6.

"I am not running a political crusade or a protest movement. I don't want to put anybody under pressure," he said.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha, and the Minister of Community Development, Mr Marais Steyn, could not be contacted for comment.

Pretoria's black leaders immediately welcomed the development. A former Mamelodi mayor, Mr Alex Kekana, said it was "high time blacks were treated like any other civilised, Christian and mature people in Pretoria."

Pretoria's Eersterus coloured management committee member, Mr L Delwrange, said: "I want the Pretoria City Council to know that the coloured people treat this matter with the contempt it deserves."

Two Afrikaans newspapers were yesterday outspoken in their condemnation.

Die Vaderland praised Mr Unna and welcomed public pressure on the city's management committee. Beeld said the council was not supported by any English or Afrikaans newspaper, nor did it have Government backing.

Pact's artistic director, Mr Francois Swart said: "The City Council spoke about soccer riots but now they have precipitated a diplomaitc riot."

He referred to the council's excuse that because there had been trouble at soccer matches, they could not allow the Breytenbach open status.

See Editorial —Page 8

Theatre open to all

1285
22/2/79 DD

PRETORIA — The controversial state theatre complex here is to be opened to all race groups, the National Party congress of the Transvaal has decided.

The often controversial R46 million complex, which includes an opera house, had been intended for whites only.

Speaking in the Transvaal Provincial Council last night, the National Party leader in the council, Mr Dawid van der Merwe Brink, announced that while the complex was in a white area and intended for whites, it would be open to all.

He also announced it had come to his notice that a number of private white schools in the province had admitted black pupils who were not being registered. If this method was being used to escape the law, he warned the necessary steps would be taken.

This was an apparent reference to inspections which are allowed in terms of the education ordinance and which he, as MEC in charge of education, may order.

Earlier in his speech, Mr Van der Merwe Brink said the apparent admissions of black pupils to white private schools had come in spite of a consensus reached between representatives of the schools and Transvaal education officials that it would be allowed only in exceptional cases. — DDC.

Hansard 4 (243) 28/2/79

Alexandra township: communal halls/cinemas/amphitheatres/dance halls/beer gardens/swimming pools

285

137 Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Plural Relations and Development

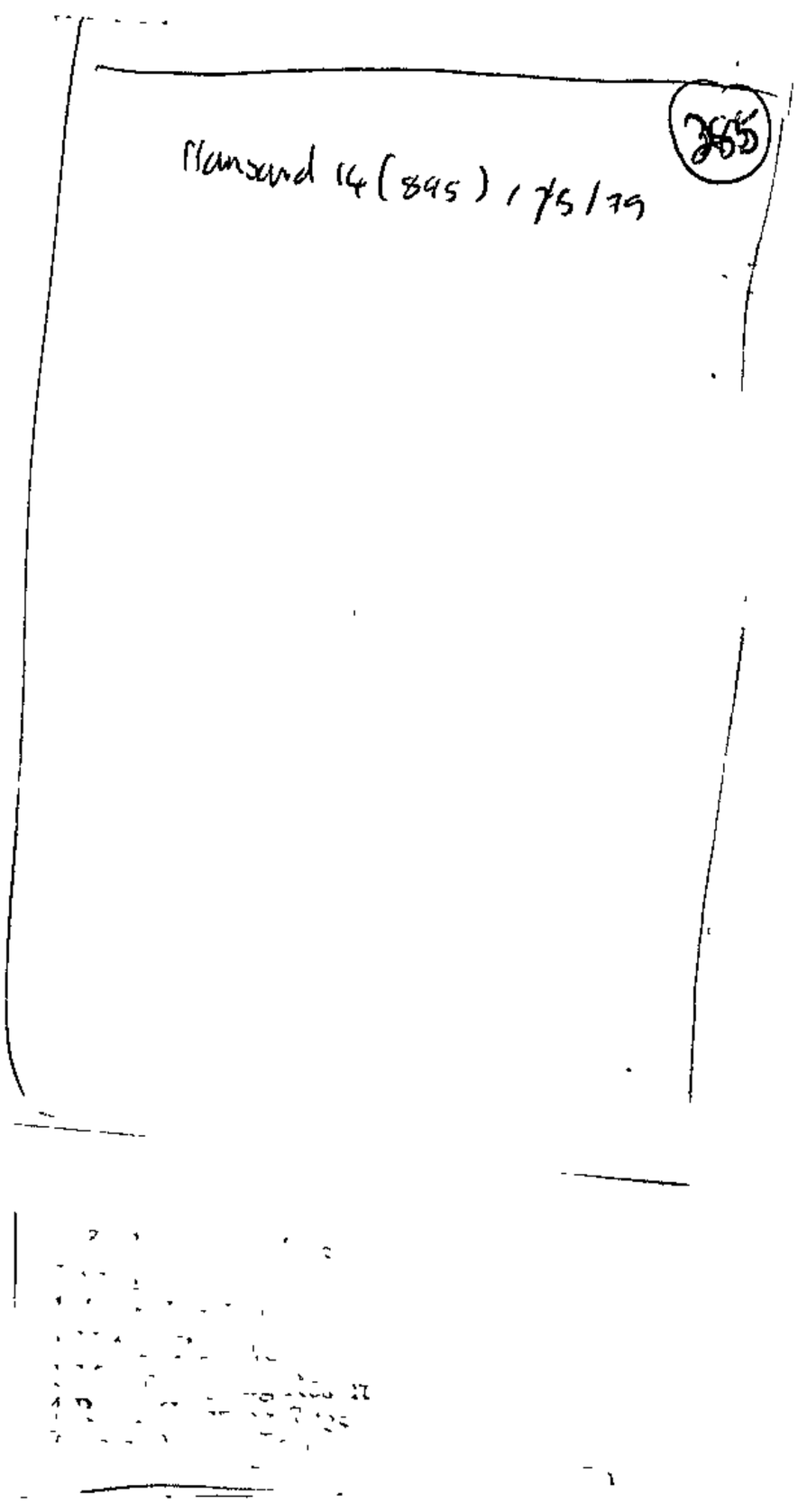
How many (a) communal halls, (b) cinemas, (c) amphitheatres, (d) dance halls, (e) beer gardens, (f) swimming pools and (g) different types of sporting facilities are in use in Alexandra township at present.

The MINISTER OF PLURAL RELATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT

(a), (c), (d) and (f) Nil

(b) and (e) One each

(g) Six soccer fields, four tennis courts, one athletic track, four basketball courts, two netball courts, two softball fields, table tennis facilities in the female hostel and body building facilities in the male hostel


Plansand 14 (895) / 75/79
365

Black US boxer told to quit city cafe

285

Black American heavyweight boxer Randy Stephens, who is helping South African heavyweight Gerrie Coetzee prepare for his fight with former world champion Leon Spinks, was thrown out of a cafe in Johannesburg this week.

Stephens went to the cafe, in the heart of the city, on Tuesday, according to Coetzee's manager, Hal Tucker, and was evicted while filling in a competition slip that was on the counter.

Though Stephens does not want to make an issue of the incident, Mr Tucker said he and Coetzee were not happy at all.

"The Government is not to blame. The cafe owner is to blame," said Mr Tucker.

He said he feared it could happen again, and called on cafe owners to change their attitude towards blacks.

Mr Tucker would not name the cafe. "Randy has asked us not to make an issue of it. He doesn't want it blown up. But it shouldn't happen anymore to any black — American or South African."

Blacks stay away from open Pretoria theatre

(285) 7/6/79 Rdm

Pretoria bureau

ONLY 1 055 blacks out of total audiences of nearly 30 000 attended shows at Pretoria's Piet van der Walt Theatre in the first 10 months since it was opened to all races.

And according to a report tabled at a Pretoria City Council management committee meeting, there were no incidents except for the first night.

But the exception — July 17 last year — will be long remembered.

Outside the theatre were placard-carrying Rightwing protesters who were against opening the theatre to all races.

And about 20 minutes after the play, "The Monkey Walk," began, the audience poured out of the theatre with watery eyes after someone had let off a teargas-type device.

According to statistics tabled there were a total of 22 productions totalling 137 performances.

Of these, 22 performances of seven productions were for whites only.

The remaining 15 multiracial shows attracted a total of 29 769 theatregoers — 1 055 of whom were black.

This works out to about 3,5% of the audiences or about nine blacks at each performance in a capacity audience of 451.

The total attendance figure for the period dealt with in the report — July 18 last year to May 19 — is given as 32 306.

Although the theatre is open to all audiences the promoters can limit attendance to whites only.

The report, which was approved by the management committee, has to be sent to the Department of Community Development before June 30 in terms of conditions imposed at the time of the granting of the all-race audience permit.

The department has also reserved the right to cancel the permit at any time.

285

Racism KO'd at Wanderers

JOHANNESBURG — The Wanderers Club threw open its doors to all races last night.

At the club's annual meeting, a motion allowing blacks to join the club as sectioinal members was accepted.

Of the 382 members who attended the meeting, only 30 voted against the motion.

Blacks will not be able to obtain full membership as laws such as the Liquor Act, Group Areas Act and Bantu Areas Consolidation Act prohibit this.

In an opinion poll in March and April, 11 538 questionnaires on this issue were sent to members Of the 9 718 quesionnaires returned, 76 per cent were in favour of admitting blacks.

All 17 sporting sections said they were in favour of a broad rule to admit blacks.

Dr J. Roberts, president of the club, said he was delighted.

"We will now be able to cater for those people who haven't been so fortunate and who are looking for a home for their sporting activities.

"In our black people particularly we have a great potential in many types of sport," he said.

He was most pleased that the idea to admit blacks originated entirely from members of the Wanderers Club without outside pressure.

The rugby section of the club voted this week in a secret ballot on a motion to allow black players to join the club. More than 100 members attended the closed meeting. — SAPA.

25/6/79 RDM

(285)

Mixed cafeteria is new issue at SABC

By JEREMY BROOKS

SOME SABC staff, red-faced because they cannot entertain international black stars in Auckland Park's two cafeterias and a la carte restaurant, are pushing to have them made multiracial.

A motion proposing that the catering facilities at the television complex be thrown open to black artists and people interviewed will be made at the Johannesburg branch meeting of the SA Broadcasting Staff Association on July 3.

The motion is certain to cause some dissension in the ranks of the association, already fractured after the sending of a telegram last month to the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, protesting against the Advocate-General Bill. The telegram was sent by the association's national executive

The Afrikaans newspaper Rapport speculated yesterday that "heads would roll" in the national executive if the proposal was put forward.

Members of the executive are the wellknown TV personality, Pat Rogers, TV reporter Helene Mendes, and Will Bernard, announcer on the English service.

Rapport reported that the proposal called for the opening of all SABC facilities to all races.

The national executive, in a statement yesterday, denounced the report as "confused and misleading".

Vice-president Mr Will Bernard said the proposal did not call for the opening of the restaurants to all blacks but to black artists and people interviewed

"This is a matter put forward by the Johannesburg branch and still has to be considered by that branch. At this stage the proposal is not a matter for the executive, which has taken no part in initiating it," he said.

One informant said yesterday production staff at Auckland Park were embarrassed because they could not entertain international stars and "friends of South Africa", such as Lovelace Watkins or Basil D'Oliveira, inside the television complex.

Staff in the cafeterias and restaurant, which are licensed to sell malt and wine, could not serve blacks and were forced to ask them to leave the premises.

Auckland Park is by far the largest branch of the association, with about 400 members out of a total of 700. Total SABC white personnel number about 3 000.

Rightist elements within the association are reported to be pushing for a vote of no confidence in the national executive over the telegram issue. The Durban, Cape Town and Orange Free State branches of the association were all quoted in Rapport yesterday as being in support of the no confidence motion.

Mr Bernard said the executive was considering calling a meeting of branch executives "in the light of the attitude other branches are taking toward us".

The sending of the telegram aroused controversy within the SABC Management staff rebuffed the association by saying it only reflected a minority view among SABC personnel.

Lately a surge of new members is believed to be joining the association, but it is not known whether this indicates support of the national executive or an attempt to swell the Rightwing element.

13/7/77
Star
285

Black restaurant opposed in Springs

East Rand Bureau

Springs' town council has opposed an application by a businessman to open a black restaurant in Selection Park. The council feels it would be detrimental to the white residential area.

What this means is that black people must eat outside on a pavement instead of inside on a table.

Mr I G de Freitos has been trading at Belmont Supermarket since 1964. His shop fringes on industrial site and his clientele is 80 percent black.

Part of his business is take-away foods — for which he does a roaring trade especially at lunch times.

Mr de Freitos told The Star that it "looked horrible" outside his shop because of littering. His idea was to take the black people off the streets.

In his report which appeared in the council agenda, the town engineer, Mr C A Lotter, said the restaurant would be "a definite nuisance" to white residents.

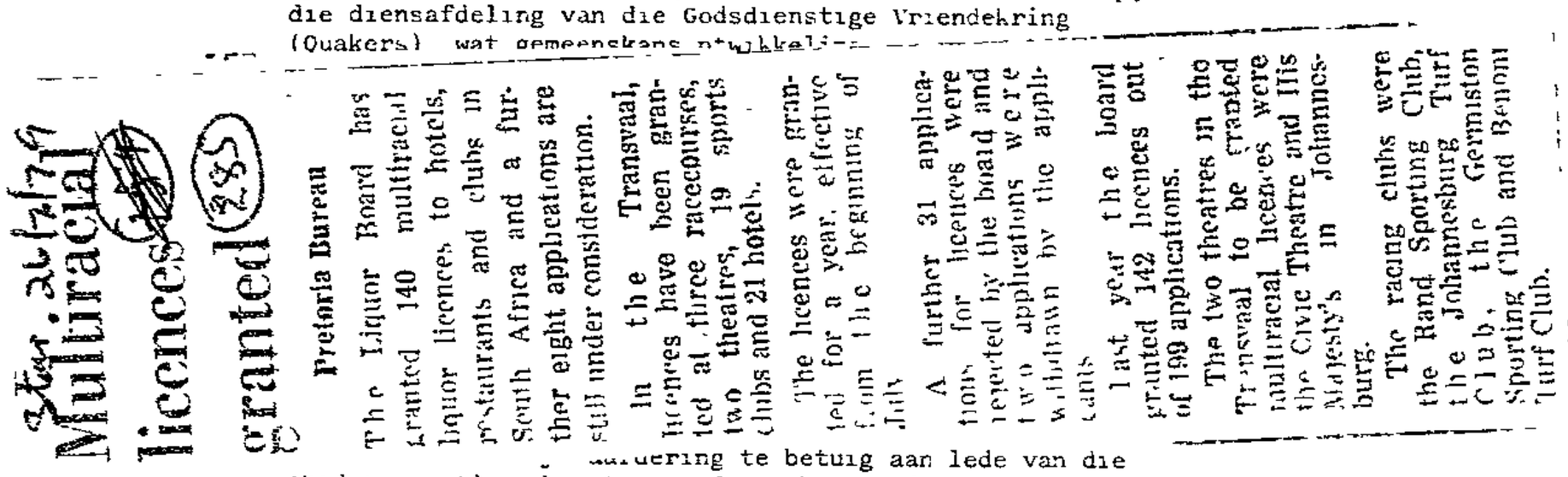
Mennonite Central Committee se konferensie oor: 'Die Rol van Geskiedkundige Vredeskerke', Gaborone, Botswana. Verhandeling voorgelê oor: 'The Role of Churches in Promoting Justice in Southern Africa' (Oktober).

Konferensie van die Afrikaanse Calvinistiese Beweging, Potchefstroom (Oktober).

(c) Deelname aan Welsyns- Professionele en Openbare Organisasies

Die Direkteur het aktief gebly in die Suid-Afrikaanse Instituut vir Rasse-Verhoudinge as 'n lid van die Weskaap-Distrikskomitee, die Nasionale Uitvoerende Komitee en van die Raad.

Hy is Voorsitter van die Quaker Service Fund in die Kaap, die diensafdeling van die Godsdienstige Vriendekring (Quakers) wat gemeenskaps ontwikkeling



Star, 21/1/77

Multiracial licences granted (3S)

Pretoria Bureau

The Liquor Board has granted 140 multiracial liquor licences to hotels, restaurants and clubs in South Africa and a further eight applications are still under consideration.

In the Transvaal, licences have been granted at three racecourses, 19 sports clubs and 21 hotels.

The licences were granted for a year, effective from the beginning of July.

A further 31 applications for licences were rejected by the board and two applications were withdrawn by the applicants.

Last year the board granted 142 licences out of 199 applications.

The two theatres in the Transvaal to be granted multiracial licences were the Civic Theatre and His Majesty's in Johannesburg.

The racing clubs were the Rand Sporting Club, the Johannesburg Turf Club, the Germiston Sporting Club and Benoni Turf Club.

samewerking te betuig aan lede van die Akademiese Advieskomitee en die Beheerraad vir hulle leiding, aanmoediging en belang in die aangeleentheede van die Sentrum.

Die Universiteit van Kaapstad het benewens 'n bydrae tot die bedryfskoste van die Sentrum, ook vir die Sentrum sedert sy stigting in kantoorruimte voorsien. Met die uitbreiding van personeel het ons die huisie op die laer

navorsings-Fellows het aansienlik tot die Sentrum se program bygedra: dr Sheila T. van der Horst, afgetrede mede-professor van Ekonomie, U.K , en professor J.L. Boshoff, gewese Rektor van die Universiteit van die Noorde.

LIDMAATSKAP

Soos voorheen gemeld, is die Sentrum vir Intergroepstudies geregistreer as 'n maatskappy. In die Memorandum en Statute van Vennootskap word voorsiening gemaak vir die benoeming van eenhonderd lede. Tans is daar 57 lede en hulle sluit die volgende in:

a) Drie stigterslede:

Mnr J.G. Benfield
Mnr H.L. Kennedy
Mnr P.G.T. Watson

b) Sewentien persone wat gedurende die afgelope 10 jaar lede van die Beheerraad was (* dui stigters-lede aan):

Professor E.L. Axelson
Professor J.F. Beekman
Professor J.F. Broch
Mnr C.S. Corder*
Professor W.H.B Dean
Dr J.P. Duminy*
Professor G.F.R. Ellis
Biskop A.W. Habelgaarn
Mnr E.V.E. Howes*
Professor M.F. Kaplan
Ds W.A. Landman
Mnr G.K. Lindsay
Sir Richard Luyt
Professor S.J. Saunders
Professor H.W. van der Merwe
Mede-professor D.J. Welsh
Professor Monica Wilson

Loftus op to all race ens

PRETORIA — Loftus Versfeld will be opened to all races, ending an increasingly bitter feud between the Northern Transvaal Rugby Union and United States boxing promoter, Mr Bob Arum.

The country's finest rugby ground, which has achieved world infamy during the past month because of its policy of segregated seating, will be the last big rugby stadium in the country to go completely open.

The Northern Transvaal Rugby Union, which has strong Broederbond connections, has voted to open the ground, and now all that remains is rubberstamping from the Pretoria City Council.

Mr Arum flew to New York last night able to claim that he had brought about some change in South Africa, but he has left behind in Pretoria many bitter rugby men, who claim that the ground would have been opened in due course, like other rugby venues.

Professor Fritz Eloff, president of the NTRU, and secretary Mr Robert Denton, have had their noses rubbed in the dirt, and they will remember the American promoter for a long time.

But for the Minister of Sport, Mr Punt Janson and his sports policy, rough times still lie ahead.

Mr Arum yesterday said there would be fully integrated seating at all sporting venues in South Africa and totally integrated sport within six months. The National Party would see to that, he said.

"I read that the National Party congresses are to be held shortly and this will be one of the major factors in their discussions," he said.

"They can't do anything else but tell their government to go ahead with what we have called for. To do otherwise would be lunacy and I think they are all wise enough to make the correct moves," he said.

But Mr Dave Dalling, the PFP's spokesman on sport, lashed Mr Janson's sports policy statement.

"To state that government policy will not be implemented by legislation or direction is ludicrous while provisions of the Group Areas Act and the Liquor Act continue to

aton and while special permits and permissions have to be obtained for non-racial sporting events, seating facilities and after-match entertainments.

"To have to go through the process of obtaining special dispensation is insulting and offensive to all who are not white.

Dr Danie Craven, president of the South African Rugby Board, described Mr Janson's rendition of the sports policy as "excellent", but said it contained nothing new. — DDC.

RAAD VAN

285

11/8/79 DD

15

Test for Govt on mixed eating

Star 23/8/79

(285)

By Sieg Hannig
Labour Reporter

The Government is about to face its first big test on racial discrimination in restaurants since the Wiehahn Commission's advice to leave shop owners to decide who they will admit.

Leading department stores and restaurants in Johannesburg are in process of renewing their application for racially mixed eating facilities, which was previously rejected.

They are doing so in conjunction with Johannesburg's Central Business District Association and with the support of Johannesburg City Council and organised commerce.

If the application is refused, at least one countrywide department store chain intends to convert its restaurants into take-away or standing facilities.

OPTIMISTIC

"We are optimistic that we shall not have to make this choice," said Mr A A Fabig, a director of OK Bazaars.

But, he said, the choices of closing the firm's restaurants or continuing to run segregated restaurants were unacceptable.

"We want to be able to serve all our customers in all our restaurants.

"Our interpretation is that we are prohibited from seating customers of all races. They may be served, but not seated without permission," Mr Fabig said.

LIQUOR HOPE

Mr Nigel Mandy, chairman of the CBD Association, said the renewed applications, sponsored by his association, were being made "in the light of the Wiehahn and Riekert Reports and of the declared intention of the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, to reduce unnecessary discrimination."

Previous applications to the Department of Community Development for permission in terms of the Group Areas Act had been rejected.

renewed applications for "international" (mixed) status in terms of the Liquor Act from various Johannesburg restaurants.

Several such applications were rejected during the last annual review by the authorities in March.

One exception was the licensed restaurant of a Johannesburg department store which obtained international status while an unlicensed restaurant in the same store was refused permission to desegregate.

Mr Mandy said multiracial permits, similar to that granted to the unlicensed restaurant on the 50th floor of the Carlton Centre's office tower, were essential for cosmopoliton Johannesburg.

JAARVERSLAG

1978

SENTRUM VIR INTERGROEPSTUDIES

(Geregistreer as The Abe Bailey Institute of Inter-Racial Studies Limited (Beperk deur Garansie))

Posadres:
p/a Die Universiteit van Kaapstad
Rondebosch

Gedurende [illegible] Sentrum vir Intergroepstudies gerveld [illegible] sy werksaamhede gepubliseer. Om die Sentrum se 10de verjaarsdag op 1 April 1978 te vier is die jaarverslag in 1977 vervang deur 'n Oorsig oor die Eerste Tien Jaar.

DIE OORSPRONG EN DOELSTELLINGS VAN DIE SENTRUM

Die Sentrum word grootliks gefinansier deur die Abe Bailey-Trust wat ingevolge die testament van Sir Abe Bailey gestig is. Dit is geregistreer as The Abe Bailey Institute of Inter-Racial Studies Limited (Beperk deur Garansie) - 'n maatskappy beperk deur garansie en sonder 'n aandele-kapitaal kragtens die Maatskappywet 1973 (Wet Nr. 61 van 1973).

HOT BUTTERSCOTCH SAUCE — Mary Snelling, Ridgeworth

1 T syrup
2 T brown sugar
squeeze lemon juice
1/2 oz butter/margarine
1/2 pt warm water
1 d custard powder mixed with 1 T water

Put butter, sugar, syrup into a pan and cook to a rich brown toffee, draw aside, add water carefully, then the lemon juice. Boil up sauce and pour onto custard powder, reboil till mixture thickens. Serve hot with ice-cream.

---oOo---

TOMATO SAUCE — Sharon Young, Rondebosch

4 tomatoes
4 sliced onions
4 t sugar
8 level t maizena
salt and pepper
4 small carrots - grated
1/2 pt boiling water
4 T cold water

1. Wash and cut tomatoes into rough pieces.
2. Put tomatoes, onions, carrots into a saucepan with seasoning; boil until soft.
3. Sieve, add maizena, blend and boil again.

---oOo---

BARBECUE SAUCE — Peggy Brown, Ha...

2 onions, chopped fine
2 T vinegar
2 T Worcester sauce
1 T salt
3/4 cup water
1/4 t pepper
1 t chilli powder
3/4 cup tomato sauce

Mix all ingredients together. Simmer for 45 minutes.

---oOo---

SHERRY SAUCE (For Steamed Puddings) K.W.V. Paarl

Warm sherry (1/4 pt) and add 2 egg yolks and whisk in a basin over a pot of nearly boiling water until thick and frothy. Serve at once, adding sugar to taste.

---oOo---

SAUCE WITH WHITE WINE — K.W.V. Paarl
(For White Meats and Sea Foods)

1 cup hot cream
1/4 cup dry white wine
3 T butter
1 T flour
salt and pepper
1 t chopped parsley

Melt butter in saucepan. Add flour; cook till brown. Beat in cream and wine. Whip very well. Boil for 5 minutes. Add salt and pepper to taste and chopped parsley.

---oOo---

BRANDY SAUCE (For Steamed Puddings) — K.W.V. Paarl

Make a white sauce with 1/2 oz butter, 1 oz flour, 1/2 pt milk, add 1/2 oz sugar and 2 t brandy.

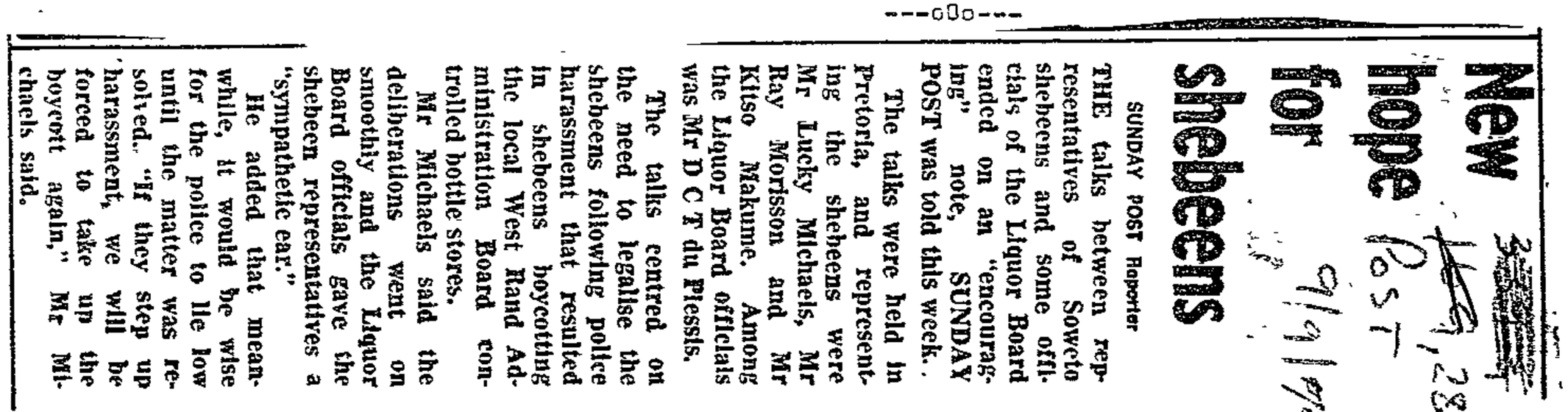
---oOo---

HOT CHOCOLATE SHERRY SAUCE (For Ice-Cream) — K.W.V. Paarl

1 1/2 cups sugar
3 T butter
4 oz chocolate (melted)
1 cup cream
1/4 cup medium sherry
1 t vanilla

Mix sugar, butter, chocolate and cream in a saucepan. Stir until dissolved. Heat and boil for 7 minutes without stirring. Stir in sherry and vanilla. Remove from heat. Set pot over hot water until ready to serve.

---oOo---



New hope for shebeens

SUNDAY POST Reporter

THE talks between representatives of Soweto shebeens and some officials of the Liquor Board ended on an "encouraging" note, SUNDAY POST was told this week.

The talks were held in Pretoria, and representing the shebeens were Mr Lucky Michaels, Mr Ray Morisson and Mr Kitso Makume. Among the Liquor Board officials was Mr D C T du Plessis.

The talks centred on the need to legalise the shebeens following police harassment that resulted in shebeens boycotting the local West Rand Administration Board controlled bottle stores.

Mr Michaels said the deliberations went on smoothly and the Liquor Board officials gave the shebeen representatives a "sympathetic ear."

He added that meanwhile, it would be wise for the police to lie low until the matter was resolved. "If they step up harassment, we will be forced to take up the boycott again," Mr Michaels said.

et die
slag oor
10de
verslag
en Jaar.

UM

285/

Abe
r Abe
be Bailey
erk deur
en sonder
1973 (Wet

BUSINESS

A new dawn... but first let there be light

STAR
11/9/79

By Pieter de Vos

Just how excited should everybody get about the planned electrification of Soweto — the country's largest black township?

Electricity lines to thousands of homes should open up a dramatic new market in a host of electrical appliances — notably television. But outside of the obvious TV set, there could also be a great potential for electrical stoves, hi-fi equipment, radios — anything that needs a plug on the end of it.

EXCITEMENT

The recent announcement that the SABC Plans to introduce its second channel for blacks in 1982 has put some excitement into the quoted companies with strong black links.

But there is considerable doubt in the minds of those who stand to benefit about whether Soweto will actually come alive in 1982, or whether switch-on will be some years later.

Nonetheless there is undoubted potential among the black market once electricity is fact.

Mr Benny Slome, chairman of Tedelex, estimates there could be up to 800 000 black households which will fall in the TV reception area. Another 100 000 domestic servants in white residential areas could be first-time owners of television sets.



Mr Benny Slome (left) and Mr Eric Ellerine.

The demand is undoubtedly there — but actual electrification is a must before anybody can get too carried away, he says

"Electricity and television is like love and marriage — you can't have one without the other," says Benny.

DRAMATIC

It is impossible to quantify what a rush of black television sales will actually do for Tedelex profits, but Mr Slome is confident there should be a "dramatic increase" when the black rush for TV sets starts. Mr Slome estimates black demand could reach 300 000 sets within the first year.

As reported in The Star last week, Tedelex had a good year to last June. Profits on an annual basis were up, the dividend was raised, and the outlook is good Though television is no longer the main prop to Tedelex's profits, an additional market via black TV sets would obviously help the overall profit picture considerably.

Mr Eric Ellerine of the furniture chain that bears his name is also optimistic about the black TV market

A number of retailers expect the planned black TV service and the resultant demand to fill the gap left by the tapering white market Though there is still an annual demand for television sets, the initial rush which was witnessed when the service was introduced to South Africa has fallen off considerably A number of retailers who went heavily into the TV market some years ago have already fallen away.

TURNOVER

OK's managing director, Mr Meyer Kahn, tells me a monthly turnover in TV sets of close on R1,5m has been maintained by his chain over the past 18 months. The black demand should make up the shortfall as white demand eases.

Though the introduction of a black TV service per set does have potential there are other spin-offs from the electrification plans which put a number of other quoted companies in the spotlight Russells, World, Barlows, to name a few.

With TV comes furniture, tables, TV accessories . . . et al.

It could be an exciting new dawn — but first let there be light.



285

23/9/74

Resilient out to curb crime

By MANDLA NDLAZI

THE responsibility for changing conditions that breed violence in black urban areas — particularly Soweto — lies with the people, SUNDAY POST was told this week.

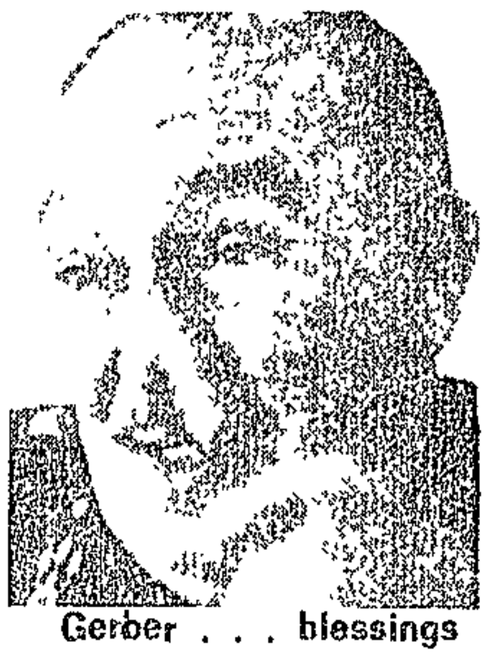
The view is shared by Mr John Sibeko, a criminologist and social worker, and Mr Motodzi Liphosa, chairman of the South African Black Social Workers Association.

"The problem of controlling crime in the urban black areas, particularly in Soweto," said Mr Sibeko, "is primarily one of changing conditions that breed violence, rather than one of reforming the individual criminal or person with criminal tendencies."

Mr Sibeko said these areas were dotted with "incubators" and "seedbeds" of violence. There was no point, he said, in reforming a person with criminal tendencies and later expose him to such conditions.

Twenty-five people were murdered in Soweto last weekend, and the figure rose to 29 in the week. This is besides the number of assault victims rushed to Baragwanath Hospital, rape and robbery cases.

Mr Liphosa said it was resolved that the starting point should be Soweto. Representatives of nursing sisters, doctors, lawyers, businessmen, ministers of religion, and community leaders should be summoned to a meeting, to seek ways of "effective action."



Gerber . . . blessings

Brigadier J J Gerber, Divisional Commander of Soweto police said: "I give them by blessings." He said most murders committed in the townships, and in Soweto in particular, were "crimes of passion."

He said "at least 70 percent of crimes in Soweto stem from the abuse of liquor and dagga." He said it was "extremely difficult to prevent murders at weekends and one could say 90 percent of these were not premeditated."

13 restaurants in city want no race bars

Sft 3/10/79

285

The Central Business District Association (CBDA) in Johannesburg has applied for 13 restaurants in the city to be allowed to serve all races.

In terms of the new deal for restaurants which the Minister of Community Development, Mr S M Steyn, announced last week, the CBDA sent a letter to him today asking that 13 restaurants previously denied nonracial permits now be granted exemption.

CIRCULARS

The restaurants include those in six major department stores — Edgars, Garlicks, Greatermans, John Orr's, OK Bazaars and Truworths — three in the Carlton Centre and four Wimpy Bars.

Mr Nigel Mandy, chairman of the CBDA, said the restaurants would also apply individually to the Minister.

"We said in our application that open restaurants were needed in the central city area. We will be circularising our members for more applications," said Mr Mandy.

CINEMAS

A Department of Community Development spokesman said that when the applications were received they would take about a month to process.

Spokesmen for the cinema industry said they had not heard yet of moves to allow similar exemptions for cinemas.

● Pressure for permission to form racially-mixed trade unions mounted today with the news that one registered union has already applied to open its doors to blacks. The Industrial Registrar, Mr Nico Hitchcock, confirmed the application, but would not name the union.

BLACK DANCER TROUPE BANNED

(285)

28/10/79

Sunday Tribune

JOHANNESBURG: a multiracial professional dance group has been prohibited performing at a Johannesburg night club because one dancer is black.

The Eight-Plus-One group's cabaret act was stopped by the Department of Planning and Environment after their first night's hit performance.

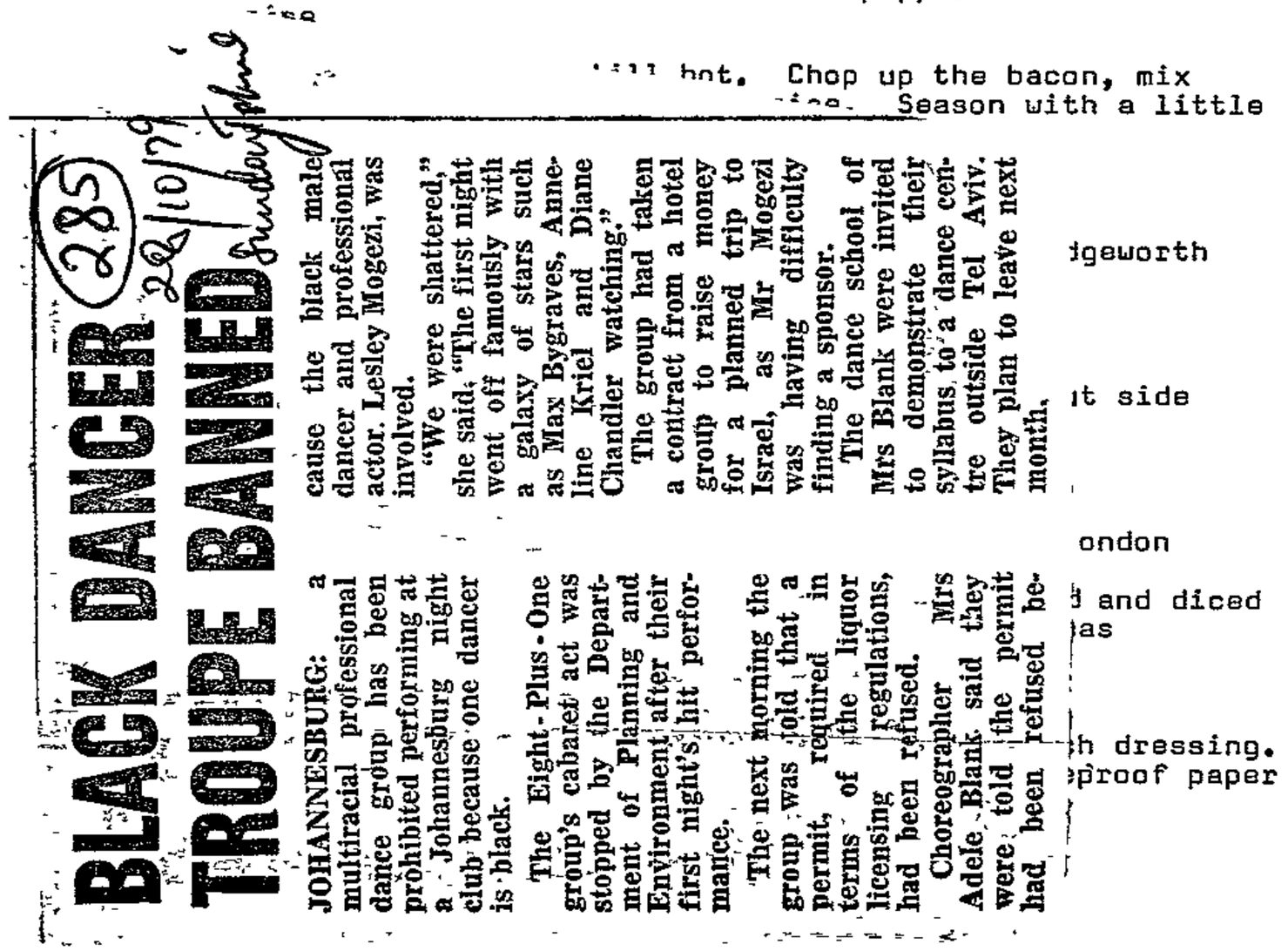
The next morning the group was told that a permit, required in terms of the liquor licensing regulations, had been refused.

Choreographer Mrs Adele Blank said they were told the permit had been refused because the black male dancer and professional actor. Lesley Mogezi, was involved.

"We were shattered," she said. "The first night went off famously with a galaxy of stars such as Max Bygraves, Anneline Kriel and Diane Chandler watching."

The group had taken a contract from a hotel group to raise money for a planned trip to Israel, as Mr Mogezi was having difficulty finding a sponsor.

The dance school of Mrs Blank were invited to demonstrate their syllabus to a dance centre outside Tel Aviv. They plan to leave next month.



STUFFED CABBAGE SALAD

May Bennett, Ridgeworth

1 fresh green medium size cabbage
onions
carrots
tomatoes
fresh pineapple
radishes

Cut the centre from the cabbage, leaving the outer leaves to form a bowl. Wash well. Chop onion. Peel and cube the carrots and pineapple. Cube tomatoes. Thinly slice some of the inner leaves of the cabbage leaving the stalks. Place the carrots, pineapple, tomatoes, sliced cabbage and the finely chopped onion in a bowl adding any juice from the tomatoes, pineapple and add salt and black pepper to taste. Toss well, then pile the salad into the cabbage "bowl". Garnish with radish roses and a small bowl of mayonnaise for those who like it. To make the radish roses, cut across the tops in a double cross, then put them in iced water until the radishes open up.

---oOo---

GERMAN POTATO SALAD

Ethne Beard, Port Elizabeth

boiled potatoes
cooked bacon
chopped onion
salt and pepper

...ill hot. Chop up the bacon, mix ... Season with a little

SPRING GREEN SALAD

May Bennett, Ridgeworth

1 medium size lettuce
2 onions
parsley
1 cucumber
mint (fresh)
scallions

Wash and shred the lettuce, chop onions finely and parsley; keep a few pieces for garnishing. Wash cucumber peel and cube. Wash scallions, and cut tops off leaving a short piece of the green left on. Toss the lettuce, parsley, cucumber, onion and scallions together, salt and pepper. Pour over a little French dressing and serve in a glass bowl. Garnish with a few sprigs of mint and parsley.

---oOo---

CURRIED GREEN BEAN SALAD

Mrs Futter, East London

2 lbs sliced green beans
2 chopped onions
1 d salt, level
2 cups water

Boil the beans (sliced) with salt and onions till cooked, then pour off the water.

Sauce:
1 1/2 cups sugar
1 d curry powder
1 heaped T flour
1/2 bottle vinegar

Mix the curry powder, flour with a little water. Mix well, so that no lumps form, and then add the sugar and vinegar, boil up and stir all the time, then add the cooked beans and onions, bring to boil again. Bottle.

---oOo---

APPLE TUNA TOSS SALAD

1 medium head lettuce, torn in bite-size pieces (4 cups)
2 cups diced apple
1 11 oz can (1 1/3 cups) mandarin orange sections, drained
1 6 1/2 or 7 oz can tuna, drained and broken in large chunks
1/3 cup coarsely chopped walnuts
1/2 cup mayonnaise or salad dressing
2 t soya sauce
1 t lemon juice

In a large salad bowl, combine lettuce, apple, orange sections, tuna and nuts; toss together. Combine mayonnaise, soya sauce and lemon juice; mix well. To serve, add dressing to salad; toss gently. Makes 4 - 6 servings.

---oOo---

READING LIST - Essay No. 4

Topic 1

J. & B. Hammond : The Bleak Age
" " : The Rise of Modern Industry
" " : The Skilled Labourer
T.S. Ashton : The Industrial Revolution
P.A. Taylor : The Industrial Revolution in England: Triumph or Disaster?
A.J. Taylor : The Standard of Living in Britain in the Industrial Revolution
R.M. Hartwell : The Industrial Revolution and Economic Growth
C.R. Fay : Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day
P. Mathias : The First Industrial Nation
Heilbroner : The Making of Economic Society (Ch. V)
E.K. Hunt : Property and Prophets (Ch. V)
L. Huberman : Man's Worldly Goods (Ch. XVI)
Dillard : Economic Development of the N. Atlantic Community (Ch.14)

Topic 2

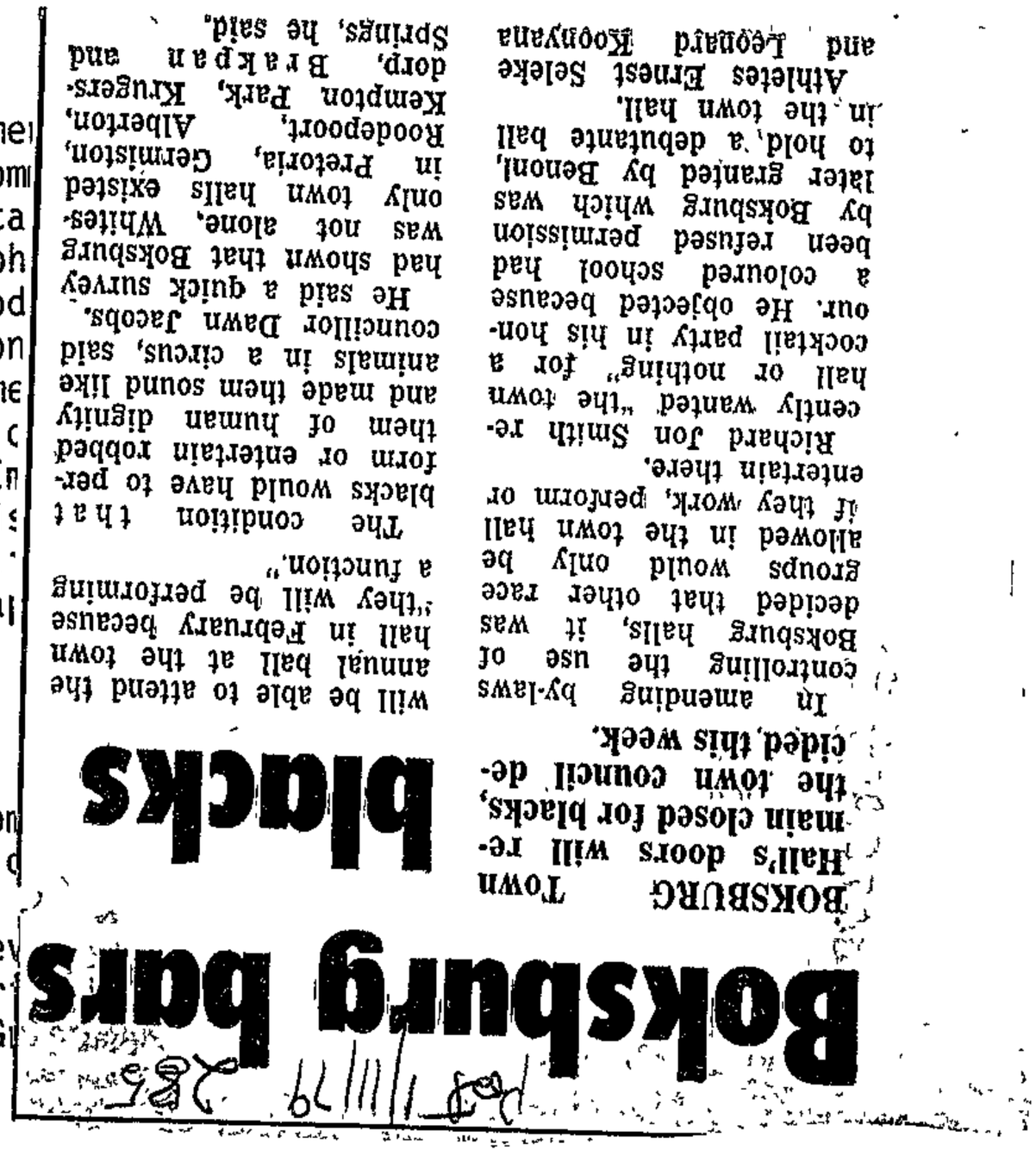
T.S. Ashton : The Industrial Revolution
P. Mathias : The First Industrial Nation
R.M. Hartwell : The Industrial Revolution and Economic Growth
P. Mantoux : The Industrial Revolution
T. Malthus : First Essay on Population
M. Beer : The Life and Teachings of Karl Marx
" : History of British Socialism
Heilbroner : The Making of Economic Society (Ch.V)
Hunt : Property and Prophets (Ch. IV, V, & VI)
J. & B. Hammond : The Bleak Age

Topic 3

L.C.A. Knowles : Economic Developme
" : Industrial and Com
Galbraith : The Age of Uncerta
Hunt : Property and Proph
Huberman : Man's Worldly Good
Heilbroner : The Making of Econ
Dillard : Economic Developme
Clough & Cole : Economic History c
B.J. Cohen : The Question of In
Harrison Wright : The New Imperialis
M.E. Chamberlain : The New Imperial
D.K. Fieldhouse : The Theory of Ca

Topic 4

L.C.A. Knowles : Industrial and Com
Clough & Cole : Economic History c
Heaton : " "
Dobb : Studies in the Dev
P. Mathias : The First Industri
S.B. Saul : The Myth of the G


Bokspurg bars blacks

BOKSBURG Town Hall's doors will remain closed for blacks, the town council decided this week.

In amending by-laws controlling the use of Boksburg halls, it was decided that other race groups would only be allowed in the town hall if they work, perform or entertain there.

Richard Jon Smith recently wanted "the town hall or nothing" for a cocktail party in his honour. He objected because a coloured school had been refused permission by Boksburg which was later granted by Benoni, to hold a debutante ball in the town hall.

Athletes Ernest Seleke and Leonard Koonyana will be able to attend the annual ball at the town hall in February because "they will be performing a function."

The condition that blacks would have to perform or entertain robbed them of human dignity and made them sound like animals in a circus, said councillor Dawn Jacobs.

He said a quick survey had shown that Boksburg was not alone. Whites-only town halls existed in Pretoria, Germiston, Roodepoort, Alberton, Kempton Park, Krugersdorp, Brakpan and Springs, he said.

(6)

after discussi…s a result of discussions wi…with other new students.

2.4 The Course Inf…

The majority o…t that they had obtained some…subjects from the Course informa…only 31% were completely or…sfied with the information ob…specified in their comments that…course content out-lines and boo…subject to be handed out bef…uld also have liked information in…torial organisation, work loads, de…and research methods.

The majority o…that there had been enough opportu…the course…information le…would have liked more; or…9% wished to in their offi…d were satisfied see staff as w…with the arrar…

2.5 The Student…

Approximately…did not answer the questions in…questionnaire. This be because th…day workshops for a great numbe…ed in their comments that they wou…to have been held on a Sunday…r questions in this section 83% f…en long enough and had helped them to some extent to integrate into the University as well as in choosing their degree courses.

2.6 The Course on Study Methods

A majority of the sample (69%) felt that their school methods of study were adequate at University, though less than 1% felt they were completely adequate and 18% nearly so. Yet the majority (51%) would have liked an additional lecture on "Lectures, Revision and Examinations" and on "Reading and Research"; in their comments a great many students suggested that a more practical presentation all topics might be desirable.

As regards an on-going study methods course in the first semester, 72% of the sample stated they would find it desirable and 50% would find it very valuable indeed.

S. TIMES 9/12/79

Drink ban on blacks

(285)

By PETER MALHERBE

BLACK spectators went thirsty at the SA Open golf championship at Houghton, Johannesburg, yesterday.

Police were called in to control blacks who had wanted a drink and were told "whites only".

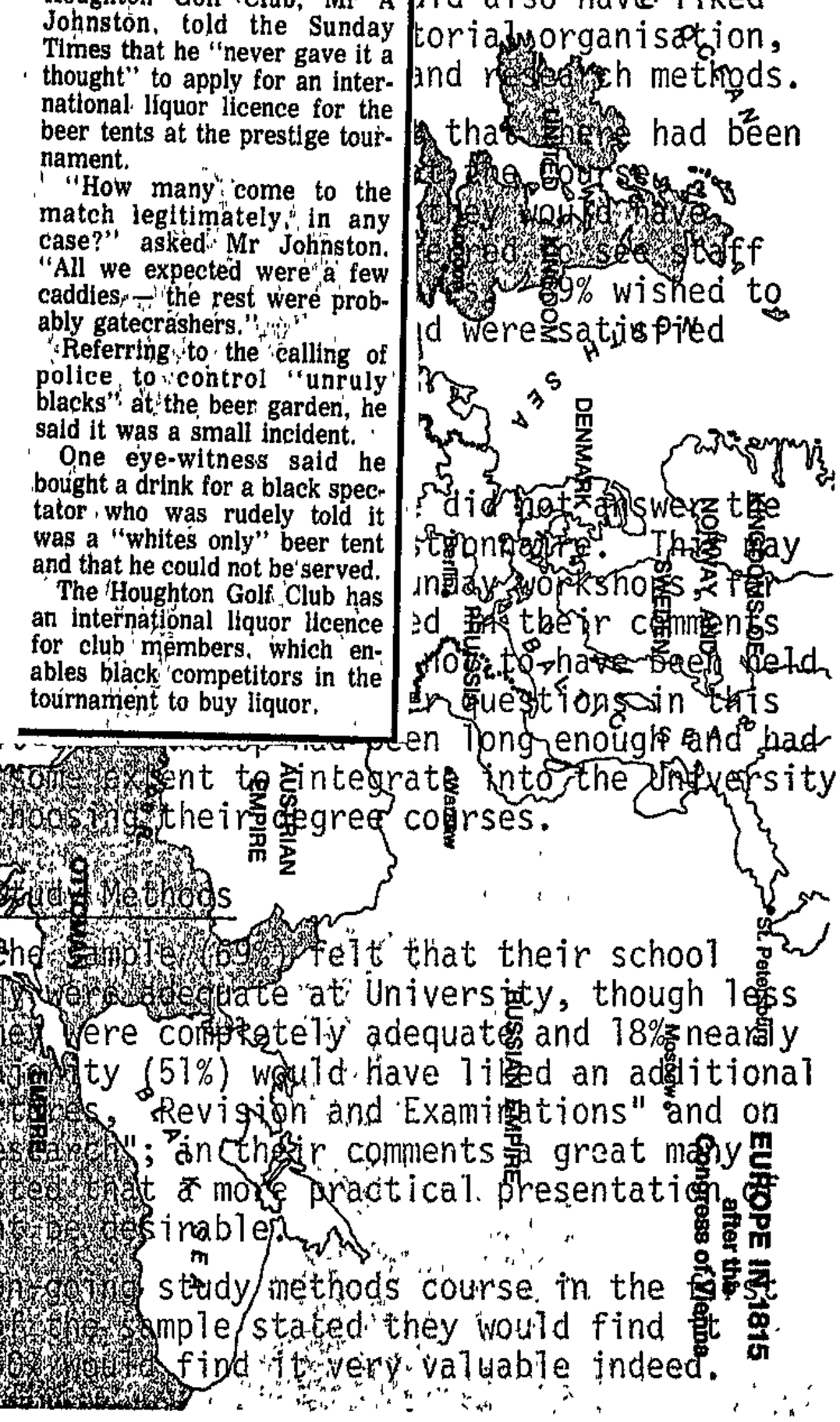
The manager of the Houghton Golf Club, Mr A Johnston, told the Sunday Times that he "never gave it a thought" to apply for an international liquor licence for the beer tents at the prestige tournament.

"How many come to the match legitimately, in any case?" asked Mr Johnston. "All we expected were a few caddies — the rest were probably gatecrashers."

Referring to the calling of police to control "unruly blacks" at the beer garden, he said it was a small incident.

One eye-witness said he bought a drink for a black spectator who was rudely told it was a "whites only" beer tent and that he could not be served.

The Houghton Golf Club has an international liquor licence for club members, which enables black competitors in the tournament to buy liquor.



2.7 Library Instruction Course

An overwhelming majority of the sample were extremely enthusiastic about the library course and found the librarians very helpful.

2.8 Academic Advice

In indicating whose advice they had primarily sought in planning their university curriculum, the sampe indicated as follows:

...../5

285

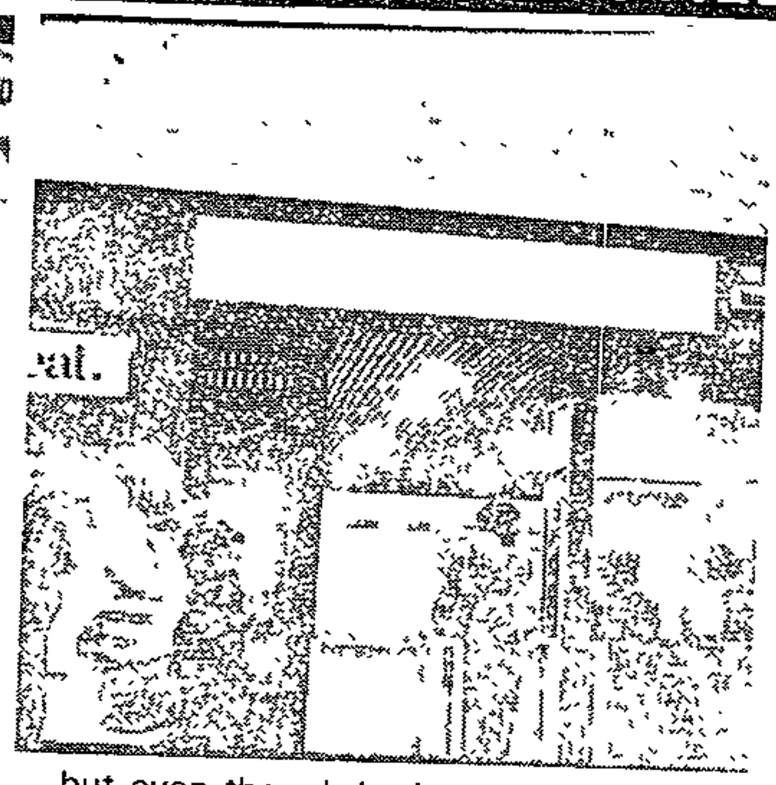
NEARLY EVERYONE WANTED BARNEY — BUT THE RAILWAYS STILL SHUNTED HIM OUT



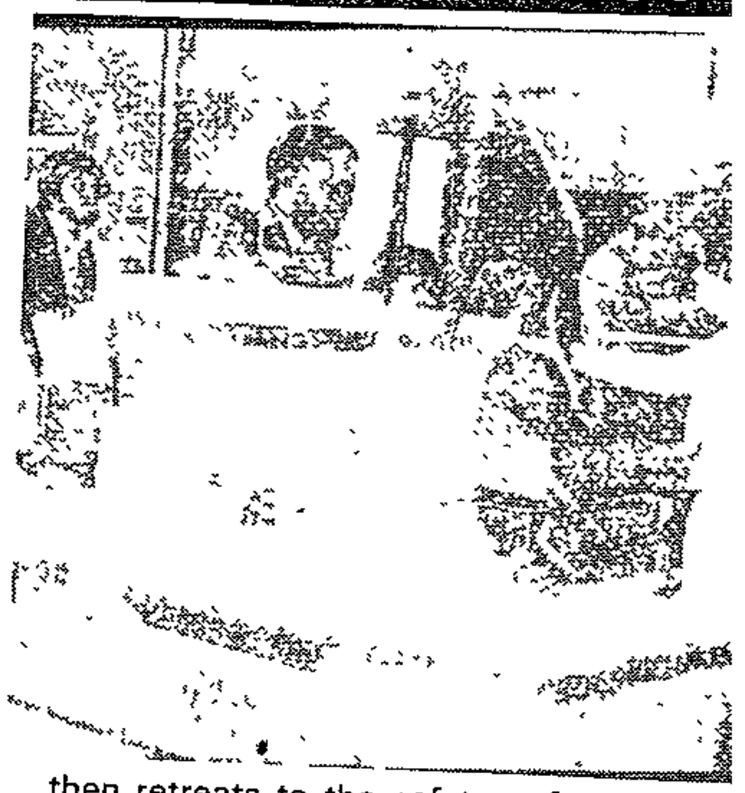
● Barney Mthombothi and David Niddrie enter Johannesburg Station, past the "Whites only" door signs



and Barney joins the White queue to buy a ticket at the kaartjieskantoor — at the same time attracting some attention



but even though he has a valid ticket he finds his colour once again a barrier as he tries to enter the 'White' platform



then retreats to the cafeteria for refreshments He's offered a take-away meal, but not a table They're for 'Whites only'

Colour bars crashing for Black man-about-town

Report: BARNEY MTHOMBOTHI and DAVID NIDDRIE Pictures: DENIS FARRELL

THE welcome mat is out for Black customers at Johannesburg's all-White businesses.

Sunday Express reporters Barney Mthombothi and David Niddrie tested the readiness of people in the Golden City to open their businesses to all races following Minister of Community Development Marais Steyn's statement that the permit system was being changed to allow it

The investigation was an eye-opener Almost without exception the businesses visited seemed more than ready to take such a development in their stride

One exception was not a private business — Johannesburg Station is clearly not geared to the thought that Black and White may soon be sharing

Even that, we discovered, could soon change Although the station is still segregated, an SAR spokesman said his department was investigating the implications of the Mr Steyn's announcement and Transport Affairs Minister Chris Heunis would make an announcement when the investigation was complete

Mr Steyn's statement this week means all facilities — except schools, housing and cinemas — could be integrated if owners applied for blanket permits

The Sunday Express survey was intended to establish how this would apply in practice and found that although a number of facilities — with the exception of theatres, which are all non-racial — are still "Whites only", there is no opposition to admitting all races

Only three of 12 facilities visited did not support the idea of opening their doors.

Barney Mthombothi, with colleague David Niddrie observing, called on a number of places still reserved for Whites None knew Barney was a reporter

● Most central Johannesburg restaurants not already open are considering "open permits

Those as yet unable to admit Blacks were mostly extremely apologetic and, reports Barney, went out of their way to be pleasant

A woman at the counter of the La Toscana restaurant in Hillbrow was one. She explained to Barney why they did not allow Blacks "We tried some months ago but some of our customers reported us to the police We shall apply for a permit when we re-open after Christmas"

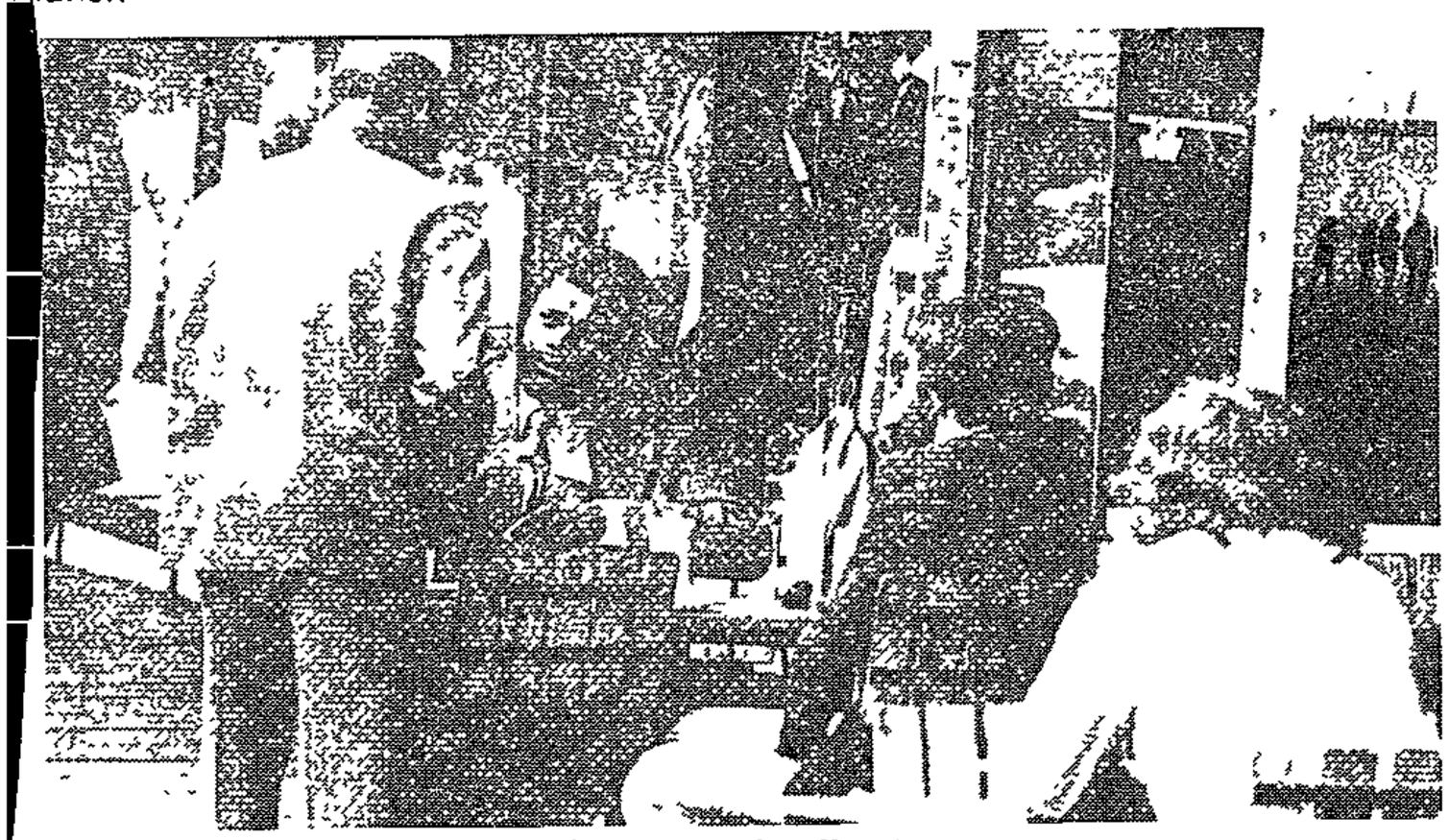
Only one restaurant, the Bella Napoli, flatly barred Blacks

One restaurateur invited Barney and David to "enjoy themselves" at his Christmas festival.

● All Johannesburg theatres are open to all races Computicket offices sell tickets for all theatres to [illegible]



● There was no conflict at a Hillbrow restaurant as David and Barney enjoyed lunch



or when they stopped for a cup of coffee further down the street



● All Johannesburg theatres are non-racial — and Barney has no trouble at Computicket

'We'd serve you but our customers tell the police'

● Although segregation is still firmly entrenched in Johannesburg stations, attendants at the two coffee bars and the restaurant were unsure how to respond when approached for service by a Black man.

Twice they started to serve the team only to be told "no" by their superiors. When one attendant started serving the team the restaurant superintendent interrupted and told Barney: "There's another restaurant the other side for you people."

At the coffee bar he was told he could only buy a take-away

Barney reports: "I felt embarrassed at being refused service and because of the reaction of some of the other customers, who seemed amused when I had to leave.

"When I sat down at a table nobody came to serve me so I got up and went to the counter and tried for service from the White woman. She seemed about to serve me but then told me her boss said that she could not.

"I was offered a take-away but said I would like to sit down and have something on the premises She said this was not possible, and I asked why. She did not reply."

Though Barney felt somewhat uncertain at the start of the survey, the overall reaction of the private businessmen soon put him at ease.

● Although Barney could buy tickets at Whites-only counters, barrier attendants would not allow him on the 'White' platform.

"I was almost let through once," said Barney, "but then she must have done a double take at the hand holding out the ticket.

" 'You can't go in here,' the woman said. '

Final touch: A Hillbrow massage parlour invited him to come round for a sauna "sometime next week".

(285) 12/11/79

(24)

POST

Eat at sm

What else can you do in the black streets?

THERE are a number of shops that are a typical short of black market right in the centre of the glittering golden city — Johannesburg.

These are situated in the "blacker" areas of town, where thousands of blacks have no alternative but to buy and have lunch there.

POST women visited some of these restaurants and butcheries and found some shocking conditions.

The Faraday Inn Restaurant and Butchery, opposite a black-only station is among the nearest convenient shops for a housewife who is in a hurry to go home with a

By CYNTHIA KUMALO

ment parcel from town. It is also a restaurant for hundreds of workers in Jeppestown and elsewhere.

A POST Women reporters only 50c for an insight of what happens there.

We stood at the counter and ordered a 50c piece of meat from a shop assistant who had just come in from the street. Behind him, there were various types of meat with prices displayed at the window.

He gave us a queer look while with his unwashed hands he picked a piece of meat and some fat, put it in a plate, and handed it to us.

Apart from the unpleasant smell from the displayed meat, there was also an odour of "Bantu beer" as liquor cartons littered almost every table.

Next to the tables stood two rubbish bins swarming with flies.

We followed other customers to the braai corner, next to the toilets, and despite the mouth-watering smell from the hotplates, one had to hold your nose because of an unpleasant smell from the toilets.

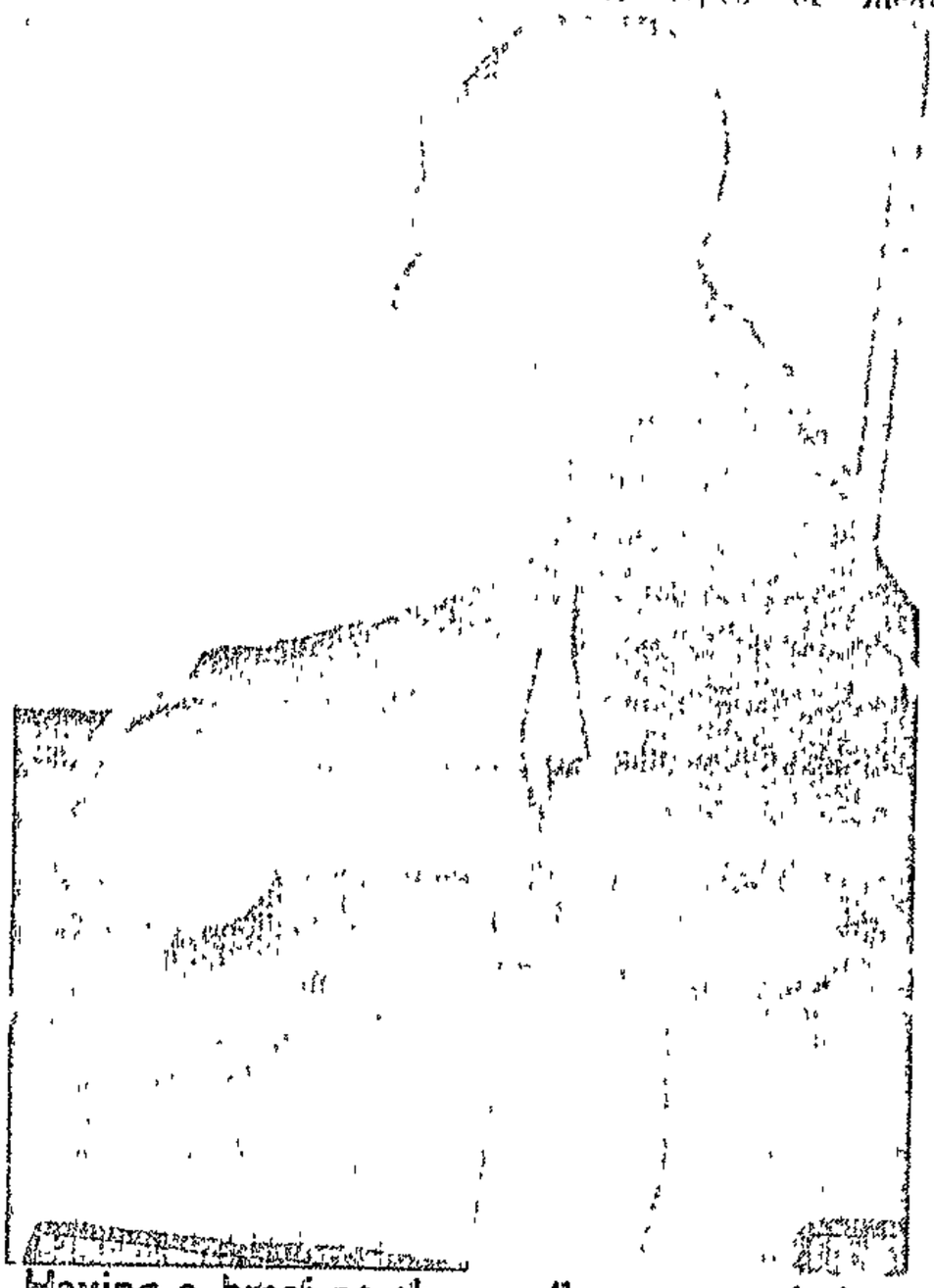
The smelly air blew through an open window facing the hot plates. One toilet was blocked, and accordnig to an assistant there, it was last flushed two weeks ago.

When questioned later about the unsatisfactory conditions at the shop, a spokesman (who refused to give his name) could not understand why he had to be questioned and dropped the phone.

Further down the street at corner Smal and Graffamstown, stands Hoy and Sons Non-European Restaurant. Conditions are also as bad although there is no self-service.

Across the street, another butchery restaurant for blacks makes one think twice before one can buy.

It has no name outside, nor does it close any



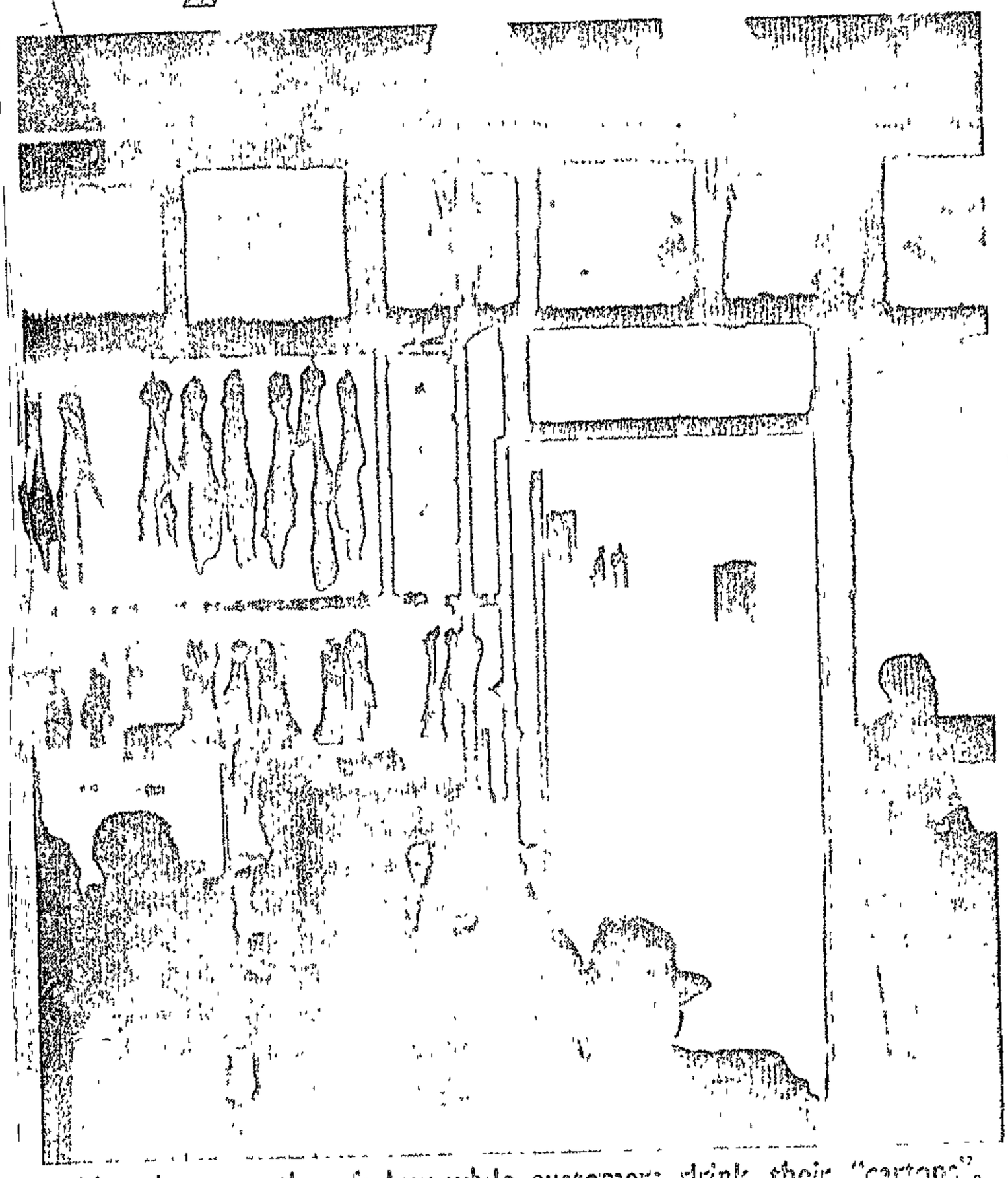
Having a braai at the smelly corner of the Faraday Inn Restaurant and B...



Priced meat, with no weight reflected, hang in the windows of the "black market" eateries.

WOMAN

elly corner!



Meat hangs at the window while customers drink their "cartons".

beerhall. The walls are dull and dirty, least to mention the floors and the shop assistants themselves.

We bought a 20c piece of meat and without being asked, were charged another 10c for porridge.

We were given a token to get a plate and porridge at the kitchen, and in the meantime, had to carry the unwrapped piece of meat to the braai hotplates.

We forced our way to the packed kitchen where some 'customers' meat just disappeared from the hotplates.

Pushing and at the same time fixing eyes on his meat, one customer complained to a shop assis-

The Native Restaurant was, however, an exception. Although pieces of meat were hanging and booze sold in the shop, the surroundings were satisfactory.

The floors were scrubbed and the shop assistants neatly dressed.

At Lionel's Wholesale Meat and Chicken, a spokesman (who refused to give his name) said they did not keep meat more than three days. He said 80 percent of their customers were blacks because they traded in the black area in town.

Asked if their low prices had any effect on the quality of their meat, he said: "We cut the price because of competition."

He referred POST Woman to another official when asked about the conditions at the shop.

The second spokesman said they tidied the shop three to four times a day.

She added that the meat at the windows has been displayed to attract the customers, "so that they can pick what they want".

A spokesman for the Health department believed to be a senior health inspector, said he would take the matter up with his colleagues.

tant about the conditions there.

Some were wondering "why such decent blacks should buy and eat in a place like this" (referring to us). Even the shopkeepers kept their eyes on us.

However, we asked for a takeaway and to our shock, the food was wrapped in a newspaper, and one could see mielie meal on the porridge.

We visited several shops including Diagonal Meat Supply, Lionel's Wholesale Meat and Chicken to the Public and the Native Restaurant. We found that:

- Pieces of priced meat were hanging in the windows.
- Walls were dirty and some spilled with blood and waste from "tripe".
- Men behind the counter wore dirty clothes.
- The floors were also dirty and an unpleasant smell prevailed in the shops.

285

SERVICES + AMEN. FOR BLACKS-TUL.

1-1-80 -31-12-80

Jo'burg's ageing NEH

Conditions are bad — but staff morale is high

Report by MARILYN ELLIOT
Pictures by RALPH NDAWO

— THE Rand Daily Mail yesterday went on a photographic expedition through the ageing corridors of Johannesburg's Non-European Hospital

Tuesdays are particularly busy as there is a clinic and the X-ray department is inundated with patients

In casualty, an exasperated doctor was figuring out what to do with six patients who had eaten a bad chicken and were running high temperatures from food poisoning

Three of the victims waited on stretchers in the corridor for "further observation" and arrangements were being made to transfer the rest to Leratong

The doctor remarked "These patients are pretty ill Once their temperatures are up it means the organism has invaded the bloodstream"

In the X-ray section, crowds of patients looked at the ceiling, looked at the floor and held onto their place in the queue for dear life

As there are only two X-ray rooms (which were condemned by the Radiation Control Board as being a "hazard to health" three years ago) they know they will wait a long time

In the medical ward, doctors and nurses moved up and down the aisle at speed This was the only way they could get through the work load In the centre of the ward were several extra beds, all of them full

Another patient arrived in a wheelchair and nurses threw up their hands "Where are we to put this patient now?"

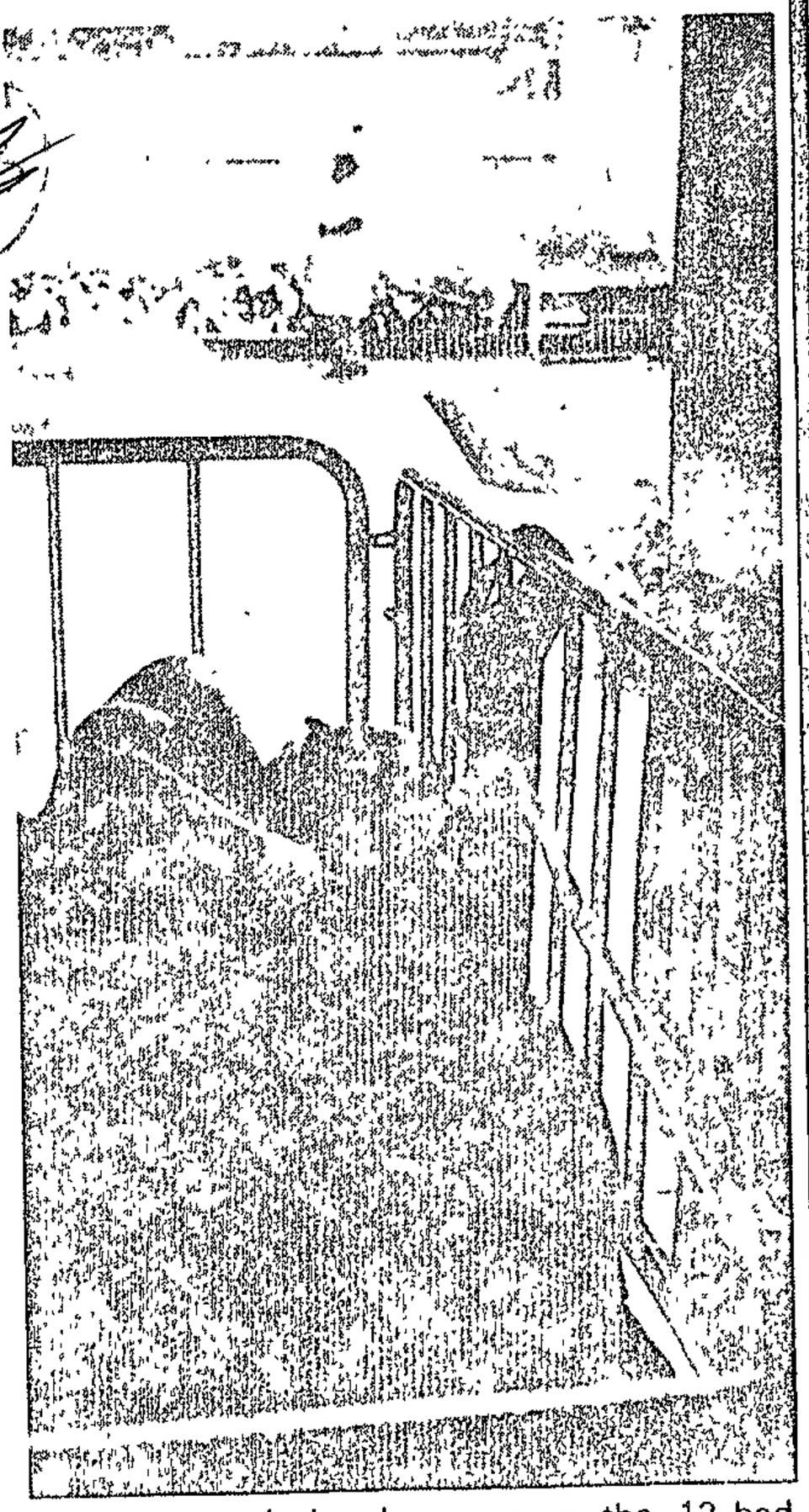
Then they laugh Despite the overcrowding and inadequate facilities, there is a strange bond of fellowship among the staff They give the impression they're in it together trying to save a sinking ship

This atmosphere is particularly apparent in the plaster room where patients with broken ankles, arms or whatever, congregate to have plasters applied Doctors make speed-of light diagnoses based on X-rays and start preparing an appropriate plaster — on a plaster table that is a museum piece

Doctors at NEH have no time for trifles They can only treat serious cases and even then the patients sometimes have to wait before they can be admitted to the ward

Yesterday, several such patients had to wait until the fracture clinic had ended because that is the only available room where they can sleep over for the night before being admitted to a ward

Sometimes up to 40 patients sleep on the floor



A patient with head injuries in the 12-bed trauma ward waits to be transferred to another ward. Each bed in this ward is sometimes used by three different patients a day

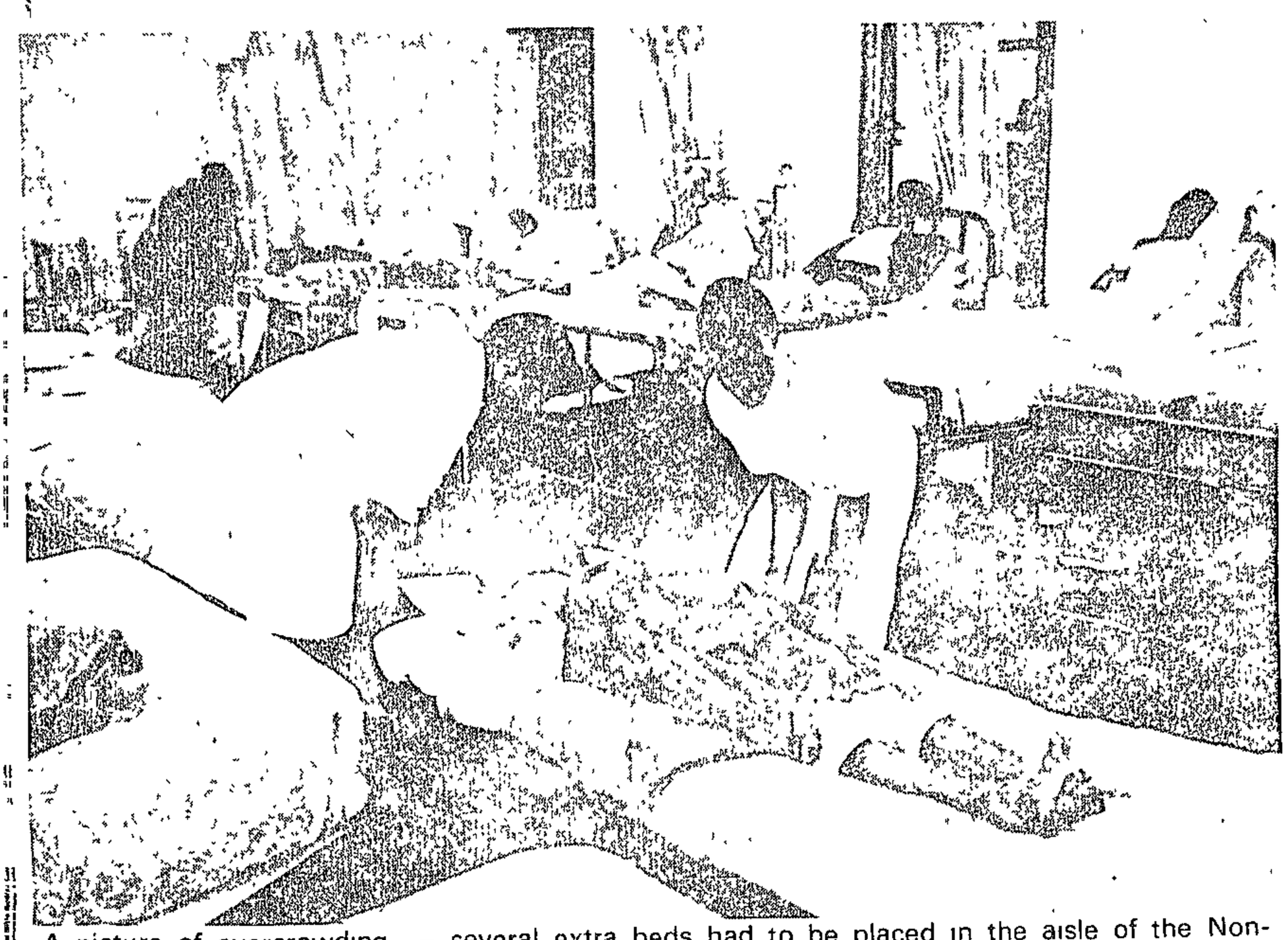


Because of the space shortage nurses often have to attend to patients waiting outside casualty

Picture of hardship at



These six patients were crowded into an ambulance yesterday for transfer to Leratong Hospital as there was no room for them at the Non-European Hospital. Another two patients were scheduled for this trip but a nursing sister, however, insisted the driver make two trips.



A picture of overcrowding — several extra beds had to be placed in the aisle of the Non-European Hospital male medical ward yesterday to accommodate patients.

9. THE PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY

Hazlemere Group, *"Who needs the Drug Companies?"* Third World Publications, 1976.

T.D. Heller, *Poor Health, Rich Profits: The multinational Pharmaceutical Industry and the Third World*, Spokesman Books, Nottingham, 1977.

S. Lall, *The Pharmaceutical Industry in Less Developed Countri* Oxford Bulletin of Economics and Statistics, August 1974; reprinted in 'Health Care and Society', T. Heller & C. Ell. University of East Anglia, 1977.

M. Segall & C. Barker, *Two Papers on Pharmaceuticals in Devel Countries*, IDS Communication 119, University of Sussex.

N.P. Speight, *Cost-Effectiveness and Drug Therapy*, Tropical p.89, April 1975.

M. Turshen, *An Analysis of the Medical Supply Industries*, IJ 6, no. 2, p. 271.

10. SOUTH AFRICA

A. General

J. Cassel, *A Comprehe* in B.D. Paul (Ed.) public reactions t 15-42, 1955.

R. Gude, *Apartheid a*

Hospital Condttions a

... Kark & G.W. Steu ...

South Africa,

S. Trengrove Jones, *A Study of Health and Health ... Africa since 1960*, M.Comm. Thesis, University of Natal, 19...

Union Government, *National Health Services Commission Report*, Government Printer, Pretoria, 1944.

L.G. Wells, *Health Healing and Society*, Ravan Press, 1974.

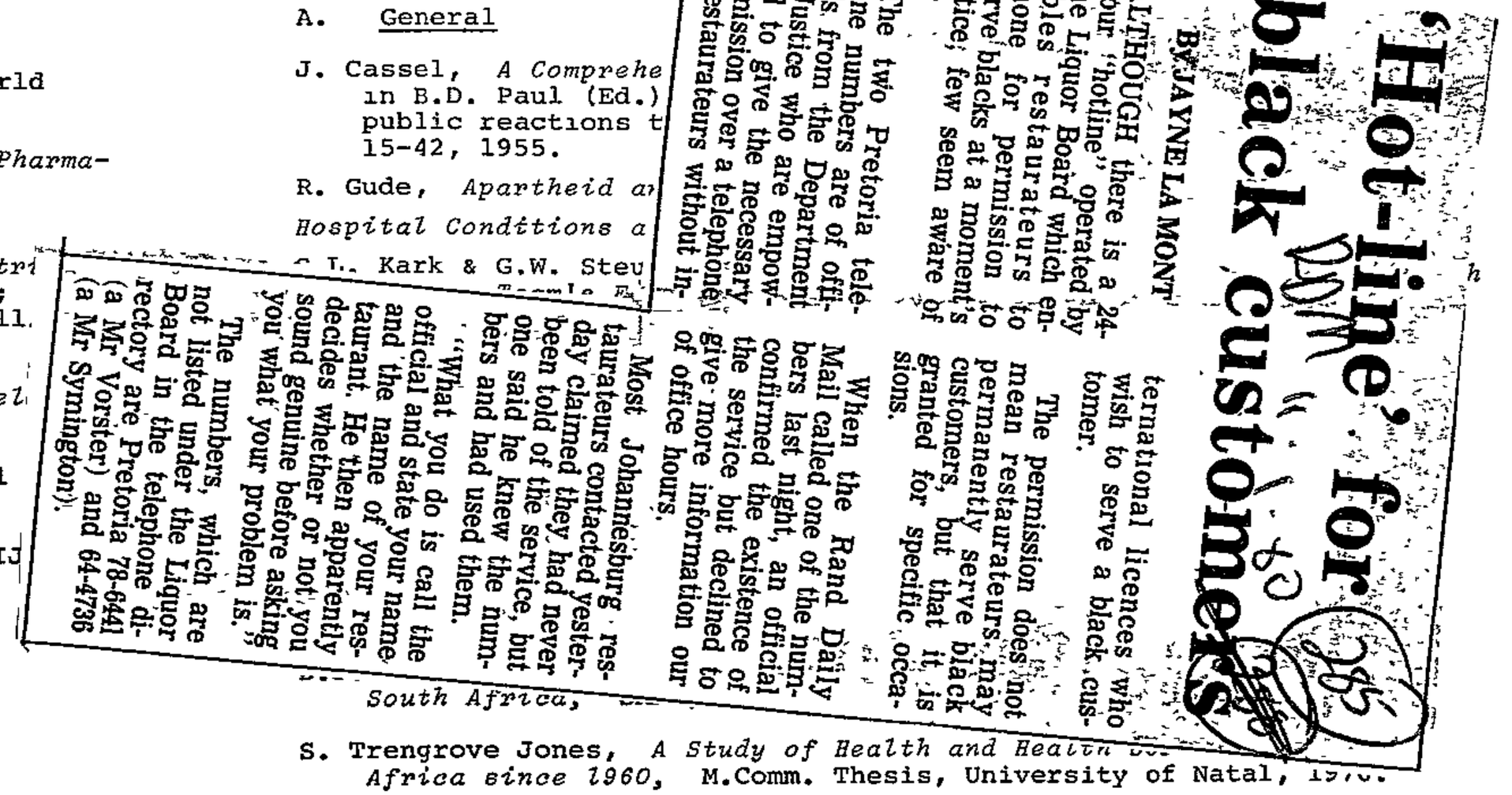
B. Nutrition

G. Margo, *et al.*, *Protein Calorie Malnutrition and Nutritional Anaemia in Black Preschool Children in a South African semi-rural community*, SAMJ, 50, 67, 1976.

J.F. Potgieter et al, *Incidence of Nutritional Deficiency Diseases among the Bantu and Coloured Populations in South Africa as reflected by the results of a Questionnaire Survey*, SAMJ, 504-9, 18 June 1966.

P.J. Pretorius, *The Clinical Nature and Extent of Protein Malnutrition in South Africa*, SAMJ, 956-958, 21 Sept. 1968.

B.D. Richardson, *Studies on Nutritional Status and Health of Transvaal Bantu and White Preschool Children*, SAMJ Supplement, p.688, 28 April 1973.



'Hot-line' for black customers

BY JAYNE LA MONT

ALTHOUGH there is a 24-hour "hotline" operated by the Liquor Board which enables restaurateurs to phone for permission to serve blacks at a moment's notice, few seem aware of it.

The two Pretoria telephone numbers are of officials from the Department of Justice who are empowered to give the necessary permission over a telephone to restaurateurs without in-

ternational licences who wish to serve a black customer.

The permission does not mean restaurateurs may permanently serve black customers, but that it is granted for specific occasions.

When the Rand Daily Mail called one of the numbers last night, an official confirmed the existence of the service but declined to give more information our of office hours.

Most Johannesburg restaurateurs contacted yesterday claimed they had never been told of the service, but one said he knew the numbers and had used them.

"What you do is call the official and state your name and the name of your restaurant. He then apparently decides whether or not you sound genuine before asking you what your problem is."

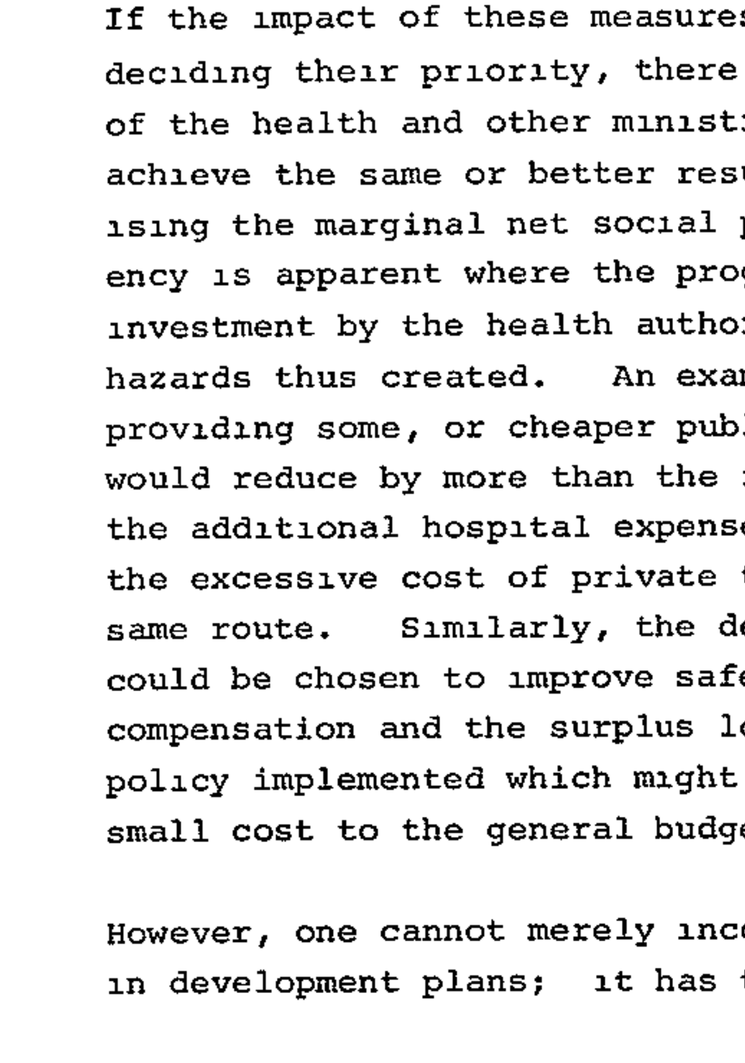
The numbers, which are not listed under the Liquor Board in the telephone directory are Pretoria 78-6441 (a Mr Vorster) and 64-4736 (a Mr Symington).

If the impact of these measures on health is not taken into account in deciding their priority, there will be inconsistency between the decisions of the health and other ministries; and one can normally save money and achieve the same or better results by eliminating inconsistency (equalising the marginal net social profit of expenditures). Such inconsistency is apparent where the programmes of another sector require costly investment by the health authorities to remove or ameliorate health hazards thus created. An example of this kind would be the choice of providing some, or cheaper public transport over a certain route which would reduce by more than the financial losses on the transport programme, the additional hospital expenses resulting from delayed treatment, and the excessive cost of private transport for many individuals over the same route. Similarly, the designs or legislation for industrial plants could be chosen to improve safety, saving hospitalisation, workmen's compensation and the surplus losses of the employees injured; or a food policy implemented which might prevent a large number of diseases at small cost to the general budget.

However, one cannot merely incorporate 'health' as an additional criterion in development plans; it has to be made commensurate with other goals.

3.1 The Value of Health

The conventional method of doing this, through cost-benefit analysis,



Apartheid lives on at Ellis Park

Sunday Express Reporter

SWIMMING officials believe they have wiped out discrimination. But the Johannesburg City Council is sticking doggedly to its decision to keep apartheid alive at the Ellis Park baths.

Mr Issy Kramer, president of the SA Swimming Union, said he had lunched with the French delegation this week and had been told that swimming conformed to the IOC requirements. This was confirmed by the head of the mission, Mr Bernhard Marie.

Mr Kramer said: "We have done everything in our power to eliminate discrimination in our sport, and we will continue to fight it, whether in competitive or social swimming."

He attacked the Johannesburg City Council for not allowing Blacks and Whites to train together at the Ellis Park pool from 5pm onwards.

"This is a municipal bylaw which can and should be scrapped. We would certainly scrap it if we had the power. We can only fight discriminatory laws at the polls."

Swimming coach Jan Koolman said the pool was available for training for Whites from 5 pm to 7 pm and for all races after 7 pm.

Mr Francois Oberholzer, head of the management committee of the Johannesburg municipality, said the general public was excluded from the pool when swimmers were training.

When galas were held these could be multiracial in conformity with the Government's policy.

"But as far as social swimming is concerned, the council will not open pools to all races until the local people have been canvassed by way of a referendum or a municipal election.

"The pools would only be opened if the people expressed their willingness.

"And this would apply to Black pools — whether the Blacks are willing to let Whites swim there as well."

He said if any township developer wanted to develop a multiracial township, then facilities such as swimming pools and parks would be open to all.

He said the Progressive Federal Party had submitted a motion to the council to have all swimming pools opened to all races.

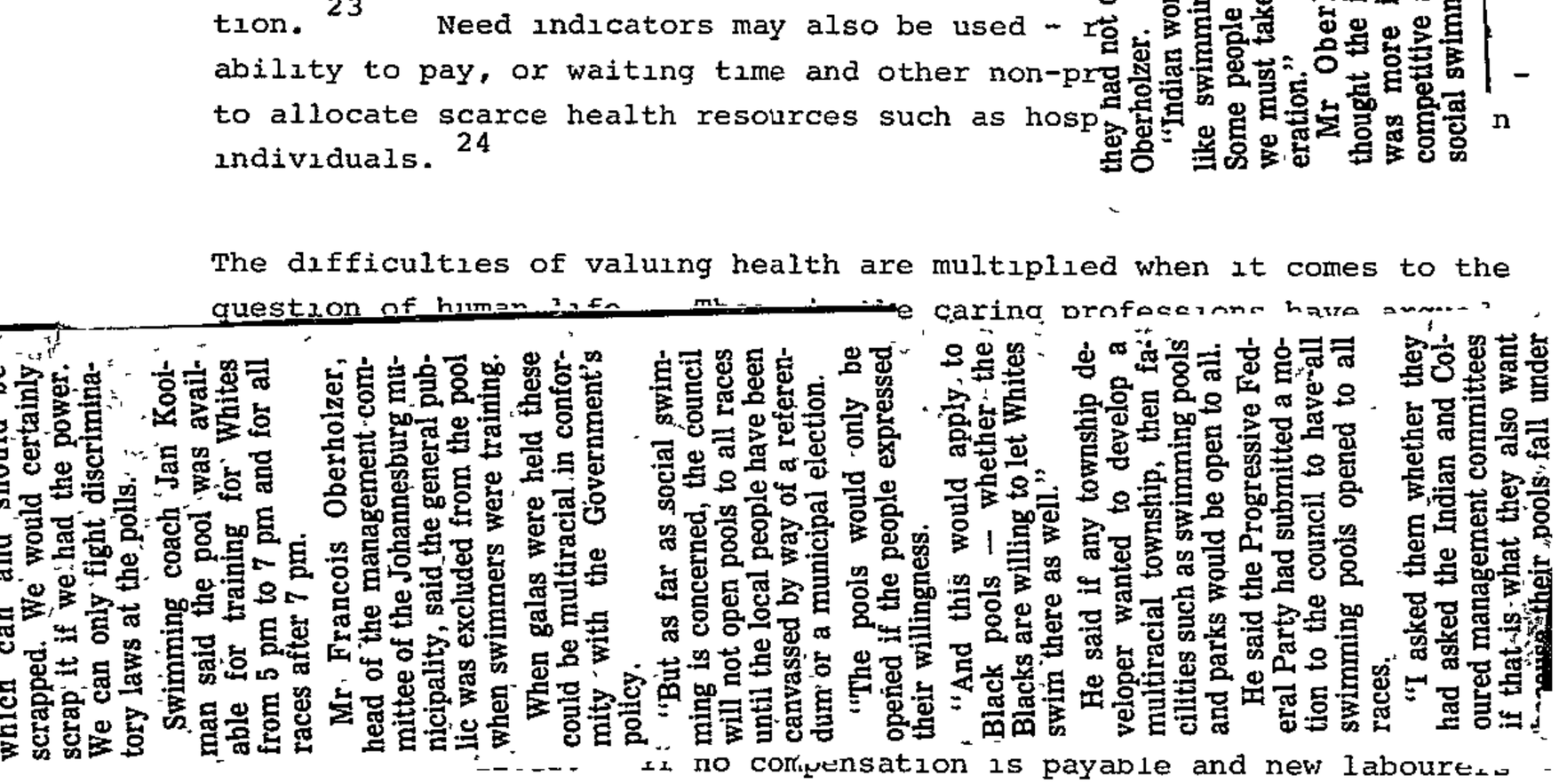
"I asked them whether they had asked the Indian and Coloured management committees if that is what they also want ... their pools fall under

the health of children is also undervalued to the extent that there are expected to be no jobs for them.

Because health care in Southern African countries is allocated largely through the market, the quality of health care available tends in any case to depend upon income, above a certain minimum level afforded by State services whose availability and quality depends mainly upon the place of residence. Under the assumption that the cost of ill-health is measured largely by loss of earning power, the allocation prescribed by cost-benefit studies would not differ much from that of the market. This is because without adjustment cost-benefit accepts the existing distribution of buying power and the prices to which it gives rise as if they were optimal.

For this reason, it has been found necessary to adapt the valuation of benefits by a special weighting to benefits flowing to regions, social groups or individuals whose welfare is taken as a special object of policy. A system of regional weights, for ex... n a set of regional health status indicators or mea... variety of such indicators is available and in ... and elsewhere.[22] In the U.K., for example, regi... alth expenditure is being progressively adjusted to ... ifi local mortality rate weighted by age and sex di... bula tion.[23] Need indicators may also be used - r... ability to pay, or waiting time and other non-pr... to allocate scarce health resources such as hosp... - individuals.[24] n

The difficulties of valuing health are multiplied when it comes to the question of human life. Th... e caring professions have argu...



Mr. Francois Oberholzer, head of the management committee of the Johannesburg municipality, said the general public was excluded from the pool when swimmers were training.

When galas were held these could be multiracial in conformity with the Government's policy.

"But as far as social swimming is concerned, the council will not open pools to all races until the local people have been canvassed by way of a referendum or a municipal election.

"The pools would only be opened if the people expressed their willingness.

"And this would apply to Black pools — whether the Blacks are willing to let Whites swim there as well."

He said if any township developer wanted to develop a multiracial township, then facilities such as swimming pools and parks would be open to all.

He said the Progressive Federal Party had submitted a motion to the council to have all swimming pools opened to all races.

"I asked them whether they had asked the Indian and Coloured management committees if that is what they also want their pools fall under

Oberholzer.

"Indian women, for instance, like swimming on their own. Some people are sensitive and we must take this into consideration."

Mr Oberholzer said he thought the international body was more interested in the competitive aspect, and not in social swimming.

if no compensation is payable and new labourers can be hired at no extra cost, the firm may not take this factor into account. If a mine is extended to greater depths, to what extent are the additional deaths weighed against profits? A social cost-benefit

GILL WESTCOTT *et al.*

SUMMARY OF PAPERS DELIVERED AT THE CONFERENCE ON THE ECONOMICS OF HEALTH CARE:

1. HEALTH STATISTICS

1.1 Health Measurement

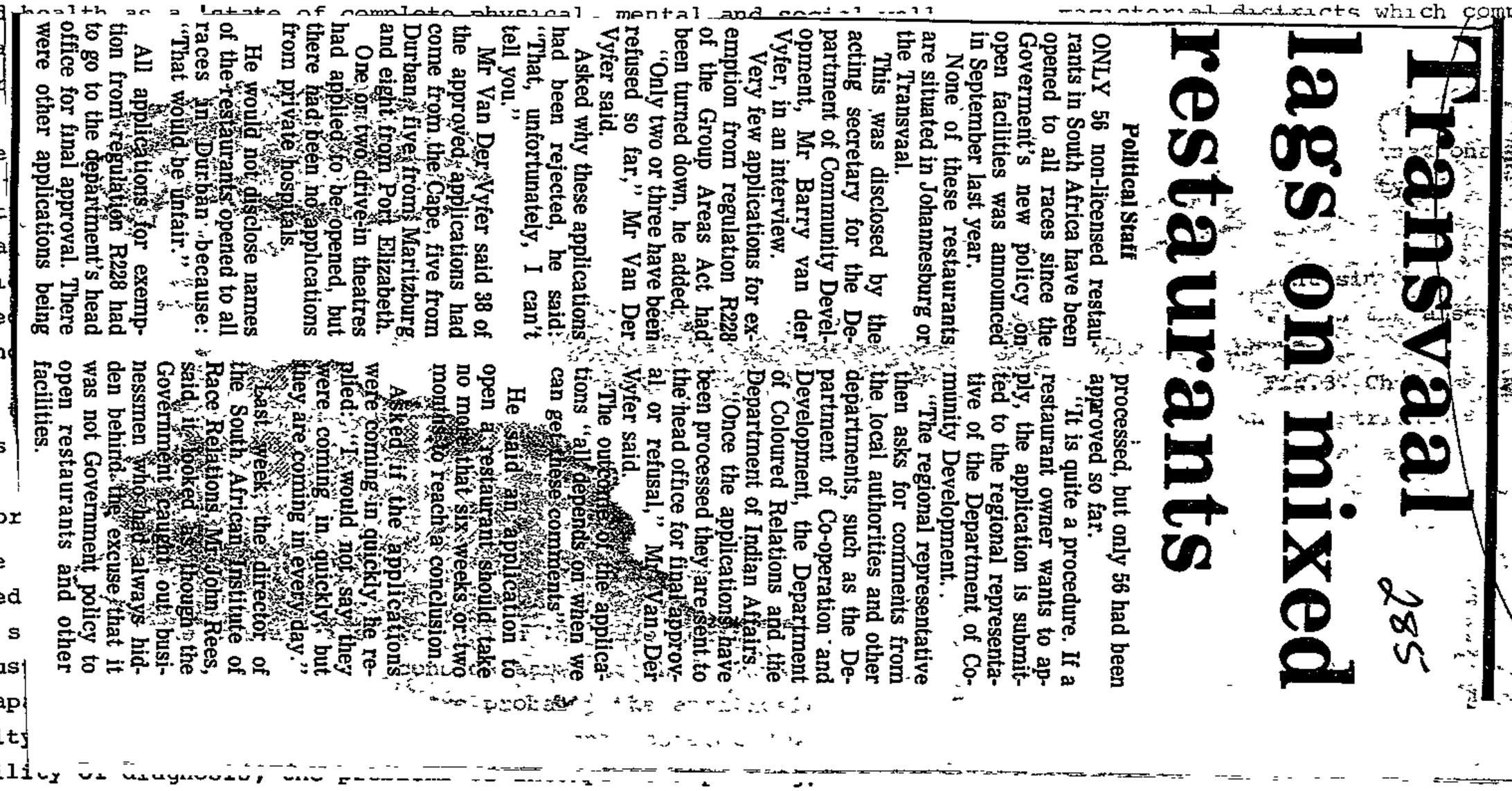
Before attempting to measure health, it is necessary to attempt to define this concept. The constitution of the World Health Organisation (WHO) defined health as a 'state of complete physical, mental and social well-being a
in oper
health
measure

In Sout
hospita
excepti
notifie
inciden

One is
This is

1.2 Mor

Despite
accepted
health s
they mus
Quite ap
community
reliabili



RAND DAILY MAIL, Monday, January 21, 1980

Transvaal lags on mixed restaurants

Political Staff

ONLY 56 non-licensed restaurants in South Africa have been opened to all races since the Government's new policy on public open facilities was announced in September last year.

None of these restaurants, which are situated in Johannesburg or the Transvaal.

This was disclosed by the acting secretary for the Department of Community Development, Mr Barry van der Vyfer, in an interview.

Very few applications for exemption from regulation R228 of the Group Areas Act had been turned down, he added: "Only two or three have been refused so far," Mr Van Der Vyfer said.

Asked why these applications had been rejected, he said: "That, unfortunately, I can't tell you."

Mr Van Der Vyfer said 38 of the approved applications had come from the Cape, five from Durban, five from Marizburg, and eight from Port Elizabeth.

One or two drive-in theatres had applied to be opened, but there had been no applications from private hospitals.

He would not disclose names of the restaurants opened to all races in Durban because: "That would be unfair."

All applications for exemption from regulation R228 had to go to the department's head office for final approval. There were other applications being processed, but only 56 had been approved so far.

"It is quite a procedure. If a restaurant owner wants to apply, the application is submitted to the regional representative of the Department of Community Development.

"The regional representative then asks for comments from the local authorities and other departments, such as the Department of Co-operation and Development, the Department of Coloured Relations and the Department of Indian Affairs.

"Once the applications have been processed they are sent to the head office for final approval or refusal," Mr Van Der Vyfer said.

The outcome of the applications "all depends on what comments we can get from these departments".

He said an application to open a restaurant should take no more than six weeks or two months to reach a conclusion.

Asked if the applications were coming in quickly, he replied, "I would not say they were coming in quickly, but they are coming in every day."

Last week, the director of the South African Institute of Race Relations, Mr John Rees, said it looked as though the Government caught out businessmen who had always hidden behind the excuse that it was not Government policy to open restaurants and other facilities.

that they give no indication of prevalent diseases which give rise to morbidity but which are not frequently fatal, and the very real difficulties of obtaining accurate demographic data, which is necessary for the calculation of rates (inaccuracies of the denominator-population may give rise to even greater errors than inaccuracies of the numerator-disease).

However, once these limitations are accepted, and when it is appreciated that mortality data provides only one aspect of the overall health-disease profile for any community, then the analysis of routinely collected statistics of the deaths occurring in a defined population provides

important indices for the planning, implementation, surveillance and evaluation of the health services. Information about the number of deaths occurring in South Africa by cause, age and sex is published annually by the Department of Statistics. These final reports appear after a delay of several years, a situation common to most countries. This results in the data being of little value for current monitoring. There are two series of reports, one for whites, Asians and coloured people which covers the whole country and one for Africans, in selected magisterial districts which comprise the main urban areas. There is no
t a half of the total population
on deaths of the Department of
of the seventeen major disease
ation of Disease (8th revision)
ommunities is summarised in

volving mortality is the infant
data, it gives the most informa-
ty. Infant mortality rates are
difficulty is experienced in
istics for Africans are not
e various medical officers of
ty rates for particular urban
on. A mean figure and range are
gures should be interpreted with
to the cities from rural areas.
ral areas is given by a sample
Transkei among Xhosa-speaking
lity is observed with decreasing
tely rural areas being of the same
devoid of medical services.

1.3 Nutrition

Another important index of health, and one not involving mortality, is nutritional status. Anthropometrical measurements normally are used as an indirect index of nutrition. These measurements are often judged against the Boston (Harvard) standards which are representative of middle class white American children. No definitive studies of comparable size have been done in developing countries.

Some econc ... between output gains brought about by
increases
vance in k
the smoke
interestin
countries
(general p
will incre
tion as me
was reache
and seven
and morbi
if forthc
output pe

Two comme
First, fc
tion of
allocati
of the s
nothing
consume
case tha
sources
surmise
the pre
theme i
of reso
effecti
efficac
researc

esources
ing the

ace value.
satura-
. The
quantity
, and
file of
t be the
al re-
pelling
e and modify
e. This
concentration
ly the most
on cost and
edical

dicine
mmunisa-
rine
an be
nd are
indeed.
along
after
health

ITURE AS A PERCENTAGE OF GNP

	PERCENTAGE	SOURCE
	8,3	Marmor (1977:75) Klarman (1977:215)
	8,6	Marmor & Tenner (1977:21)
Canada (1976)	7,1	Marmor & Tenner, ibid.
West Germany (1971-2)	5,8	Kaser (1976:20)
(1976)	8,0-9,0	Chester (1976:70)
Netherlands (1971-2)	6,7	Kaser ibid.
France (1973)	5,8	Chester (1976:70)
(1976)	7,0-8,0	Chester ibid.
GDR (1971-2)	5,8	Kaser ibid.
United Kingdom (1971-2)	5,1	Kaser ibid.
(1975)	5,4	OHE (1976:1)
Czechoslovakia Hungary, Poland (1971-2)	4,8-5,1	Kaser ibid.
South Africa	3,6	McGrath (1978:11)
USSR, Bulgaria, Rumania (1971-2)	2,4-2,8	Kaser ibid.

Note: These are selected, unadjusted estimates culled from a range of miscellaneous sources; they may not be fully comparable.

Seven more restaurants in Jo'burg now mixed

STAR 8/2/80 28

"Anyone who met civilised standards, black or white, must not be discriminated against," he said.

The multiracial exemption is also permanent in the sense that restaurants need not apply annually for extensions of their new-found facilities.

To date, a total of 68 white restaurants in the central areas of Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban are now fully multiracial.

The mixed eating facilities covered two types of restaurants — non-liquor suppliers and licensed ones.

The former need only apply to the Minister of Community Development for an exemption.

The latter must first place an advertisement, announcing their intentions, in a local newspaper and the Government Gazette, after which application is made to the liquor board.

The board considers these applications once a year (in March).

Mr Mandy appealed to restaurants seeking international status in terms of their liquor licences, to take the necessary steps now for the board to consider their applications next month.

Stéyn and the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, for taking the enlightened approach.

He said earlier Press reports that the CBD Association was not making any concerted efforts to get the Government to throw open city restaurants for black patrons were distorted

"It has always been our concept that blacks were part of central Johannesburg and therefore had to be given restaurant facilities in the places that they patronised," Mr Mandy added.

Street branches), John Orr's, The Golden Griddle (in Greaterman's) Joubert Street, Wimpies (in Stuttafords) Pritchard Street, The Buttered Roll, President Street and The Bread and Butter, Commissioner Street.

Another 13 applications are pending. The CBD Association had been trying for three years to get multiracial licences for restaurants in the city centre.

Mr Mandy said the applications had been turned down many times. But he now wanted to thank Mr

By Yussuf Nazeer

Seven more Johannesburg central city restaurants have officially been given the go-ahead by the Government to throw open their "whites only" eating facilities to black patrons.

Minister of Community Development Mr Marais Steyn, yesterday informed Central Business District Association chairman Mr Nigel Mandy that multiracial licences have been approved for the seven restaurants.

Letters to this effect are now on their way to OK Bazaars (Eloff and Kerk

care becomes

Restaurants doors to all faces

KDM 15.2 85

By CHRIS MARAIS

EIGHT restaurants in central Johannesburg open their doors to all races today — and another dozen will follow them soon.

Those multiracial from today include the diningrooms at department stores such as the OK Bazaars, John Orrs and Greatermans.

Confirming this yesterday, Mr Nigel Mandy, chairman of the Johannesburg Central Business Districts Association, said that since January the Government had granted 'open' licences to 68 restaurants in the major cities in South Africa.

In an application sponsored locally by the association, most of the major department stores in South Africa have applied for a reclassification of their restaurants in keeping with their policy of "equal facilities for all customers".

"These exemptions have been granted for unlicensed restaurants only," said Mr Mandy.

He called on licensed restaurant owners who want multiracial permits to apply to the Department of Justice before the end of March — or they will miss the deadline

A spokesman for OK Bazaars, Mr Alan Farbig, told the Rand Daily Mail the OK chain's outlets throughout South Africa had individually applied for multiracial permits.

OK Bazaars has been granted 'open' permits for its restaurants at the Adderley Street and Claremont branches in Cape Town, Main Street and Lavinia Street in Port Elizabeth, and the Eloff Street branch in Johannesburg.

"We are now happy to admit customers of all races to our restaurant in Eloff Street," said Mr Farbig. "And we want customers to know ... welcome."

OK Bazaars will display notices, saying the restaurants are open to all, in their stores windows, lifts and outside the dining areas.

"This is in keeping with our broader policy of non-discrimination, where staff and customers can share all the facilities available to them."

The managing director of John Orrs in Johannesburg, Mr D A Barns, said he had only recently received the go-ahead from the Government to declare the central store restaurant open to all races

"We have sent in applications for our Rosebank and Pretoria branches as well, and hope they will be coming through," he said

"Every customer who comes into John Orrs spends money, and is therefore entitled to all the facilities offered here."

Therefore, the de... of many people. the reserves, pol... communities have ... to face squarely. system must be see...

Arising out of th... relationship betw... has also got to b... society. And in ... consequences of t... Programme, which ... speakers were say... needed.

But, of course, ... although these al...

...ere was a ... health worke... about the br... year, when ... of resources ... sort of rate ... we are to en...

Many issues ... all here but ... the course o... concern with ... starting aga...

389

country, one has got to rethink how one is to do things.

There was also at the conference a cost consciousness: an awareness of the cost of ill-health, whether it is peptic ulcers, alcoholism or industrial accidents. When one starts talking about losing R33 million a year in the Western Cape, some people sit up and take notice. Other relevant costs are those pertaining to diagnosis, to planning, to gathering statistical and other information, to curing and to prevention. These costs, many of them hidden, need to be looked at more clearly with a view to finding ways of reducing them through more efficient utilisation of resources.

What, then, about some of the other economic links with health? In a lecture to economics students just before the conference began, Professor Sorkin drew attention to research in the United States which showed that there was some significant correlation between the business cycle or the level of unemployment, and such diverse medical problems as mental health, infant mortality. Illness is not unrelated to the

...where ... should have ... on it, whilst other land has far too many people living on it. This situation comes out of our history and our politics. But a lot fewer.

...it i...

Anot... was ... hea... cle...

Sim... Bla... di...

On... nutrition of poor people is better in town than it is in

GENERAL NEWS

Bara to meet on move to open Gen block for blacks

Staff Reporter

THE decision last week to open the Ronald McKenzie Block at the Johannesburg General Hospital to black patients — to take pressure off Baragwanath Hospital — was apparently made without consulting the Baragwanath Hospital Board

The chairman of the Bara board, Dr W M Matsie, said yesterday that an emergency board meeting would be held and "a statement would follow".

The Baragwanath Hospital Board was formed recently to liaise with the hospital on health matters Members of the board include Mr David Thebehali, chairman of the Soweto Community Council, and Mr Steve Kgame, chairman of the Dobsonville Community Council

Dr Matsie said he had not been informed of the move to re-open the McKenzie Block, and that his board had not been consulted at all

However, the MEC for Hospital Services, Mr Kallie de Haas, said the Baragwanath Board "would not necessarily know about the move"

"In our policy statement, it says Baragwanath specifically asked for this," he added, referring to the re-opening of the McKenzie Block

Dr Liza Kalmyn, a superintendent at the Johannesburg Hospital, said that the decision would lift a great deal of the burden off Baragwanath Hospital, which she said was suffering badly from overcrowding

She could not say when the McKenzie Block would re-open

"The decision was only made on Friday, so we cannot say when the new plan will come into effect Most of the hospital's equipment has already been moved to the new hospital. We will have to prepare the McKenzie Block to receive the new patients, and we will also have to find staff," Dr Kalmyn said

The Ronald McKenzie block has 409 beds, as well as adjoining wards with 180 beds.

According to Mr De Haas, the move would be a temporary one The Julius Jeppe block at the General Hospital would continue to serve Indian patients

He could not confirm when the block would re-open He said the whole block would have to be re-equipped and re-staffed

Dr Neville Howes, chief superintendent at the Johannesburg Hospital, is on holiday and could not be contacted for comment

Blacks sample some all-race restaurants

By DOC BIKITSHA

THERE was no mad scramble by blacks to break bread and tear meat at three of the eight Johannesburg restaurants that officially became multiracial yesterday.

After eating at two of these our stomachs could take no more and we called it a day.

Twelve more restaurants in central Johannesburg are expected to follow suit shortly and go multiracial.

To find out if a black man could really have a chair at a table next to whites in some of these hitherto exclusive eating houses, a Rand Daily Mail team went out to sample the puddings of these liberated inns.

At Greatermans in President Street there was no sign leading to the multiracial restaurant. But we were on familiar territory because many multiracial shows have been held on their premises.

Mr Eddie Ash, manager of the Greatermans' Aloe Restaurant, welcomed us like prodigal sons.

He explained that they had long served blacks and introduced us to Miss Olga Mosueu, manageress of The Omelette Bar which went multiracial yesterday.

Before we trooped off with Miss Mosueu, a white diner at the Aloe sent a waitress to inquire if one of the reporters was Mr Lennox Sebe, Chief Minister of the Ciskei. It was a case of mistaken identity, which we took well after dishes of Hake Portuguese with tomato, onions and garlic sauce.

At the Omelette Bar a few white heads turned, but the manageress assured us they would get used to it.

The most expensive food item there was Seafood pancake at R2,00.

At John Orrs, which has a multiracial eating setup on the fourth floor, our concern was the sixth floor restaurant which had not yet gone multiracial according to a white employee of the store.

OK Bazaars at Eloff Street had few signs declaring their second floor self-service restaurant open to all races. Mr J Le Roux grinned a big welcome at us and said people would come in their numbers as soon as word spread.

"I envisage no trouble from our mixed customers. We hope everything goes smoothly," he added.

Mrs Elizabeth Fransch, a coloured counterhand, said: "It is like Christmas serving our own people here. Everybody is laughing. We feel free."

Mr Stephen Zwane said over his sweets: "They should have done this 20 years ago. It is much better than eating on a pavement."

Mr Hubert Hlabangani said: "We welcome this move. It is better than eating in a park. Particularly after a heavy day's shopping when you need to rest and eat well."

Such a contrast has an added advantage because data is readily available for a large number of countries, and the results are shown in summary form in Table 7. South Africa falls into the income group $1001-$2000 per annum and compares unfavourably with the international average only in terms of population per physician, where the average was more than 60 per cent more favourable. Population per nurse statistics were more favourable for South Africa than for the international average, and bed statistics were equal to the average. The impression which this comparison gives is more favourable than the contrast of health expenditure, and in order to gain further insight into the supply of health services, the racial distribution of health services will be considered.



Four more mixed city restaurants

By CHRIS MARAIS

THE names of four more Johannesburg restaurants to go multi-racial have been revealed to the Rand Daily Mail.

The restaurants, Pizzaland in Hillbrow and Wimpy Bar Braamfontein, Wimpy and in Pritchard Street and Garlicks at the Carlton Garlicks at the Carlton Centre have been granted race exemption by the Department of Community Development.

They were among the 20 applications for multiracial licences made since January this year.

So far no applications has been turned down.

Many department store restaurants in the Central Business District have been well patronised by customers of all races.

All the big department stores interviewed so far have said: "Customers share all shopping facilities. Why can they not share eating facilities as well?"

Stores such as OK Bazaars and Greatermans were joined this week by Garlicks in welcoming blacks to their restaurants.

"We've had blacks shopping here for many years. They should be accorded the same facilities as any other customers," said Mr Jack Garlick, co-director of Garlicks.

"Applications have been sent in by all our other stores which have restaurants," he said.

South Africa's famous fast-food outfit, Wimpy Bar, said its branch in Pritchard Street was ideal for a multiracial restaurant because it was central and seated 160 customers.

"Other Wimpy outlets that have just received exemptions from the Group Areas Act are the Wimpy at Kenilworth Centre, Claremont, and at Durbanville," the company said.

"It is Wimpy's policy to apply for multiracial permits wherever we feel we can provide a service to customers of all races."

All the permits granted above were for non-licensed restaurants.

Mr Nigel Mandy, of the CBD Association, has advised owners of licensed restaurants to apply for their multi-racial permits before the end of the month.

urban families are in poverty; for example, in 1970, approximately 50 per cent of African families in the Durban area had incomes below their Poverty Datum Line.[17]

The relatively low incomes of blacks have two immediate effects on health. The first is the lower level of health which results from poor diet and environment and this is clearly illustrated in Table 8.

Table 8: Rate per 100 000 of Population of Notifiable Diseases, and Life Expectancy.

	Tuberculosis	Typhoid	Meningococcal infections	Diphtheria	Life Expectancy
White	18,1	1,1	3,8	0,9	65
Coloured	327,7	4,4	12,1	1,9	51
Asian	143,0	5,5	3,0	0,4	60
African	285,2	18,6	5,0	2,3	52

Source: South African Statistics, 1976, Table 4,5-4,7 and J.L. Sadie Projection of the South African Population 1970-2020, Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa, pp.41-63.

Infant mortality rates (per 1 000 live births) in 1974 were 18,4, 115,5, and 32,0 for whites, coloureds and Asians respectively. National figures are not available for Africans, but in Durban, the corresponding ratios were 5,53, 13,58 and 19,89 while the rate for Africans was 28,98.[18] In rural areas, African infant mortality rates are probably higher still.[1] Statistics of the incidence of malnutrition were last published in 1965, when there were 12 062 cases registered amongst Africans, 735 for coloured and 26 amongst Asians, as against 9 for whites.[20] The diseases listed in Table 8, high infant mortality rates, malnutrition and low life expectancy rates are all associated with poverty, and are consequently more pronounced amongst blacks.

The second direct effect of low black incomes is on the levels of consumption and on the amount of income available for the purchase of health services. In 1968, per capita consumption expenditure of urban whites was

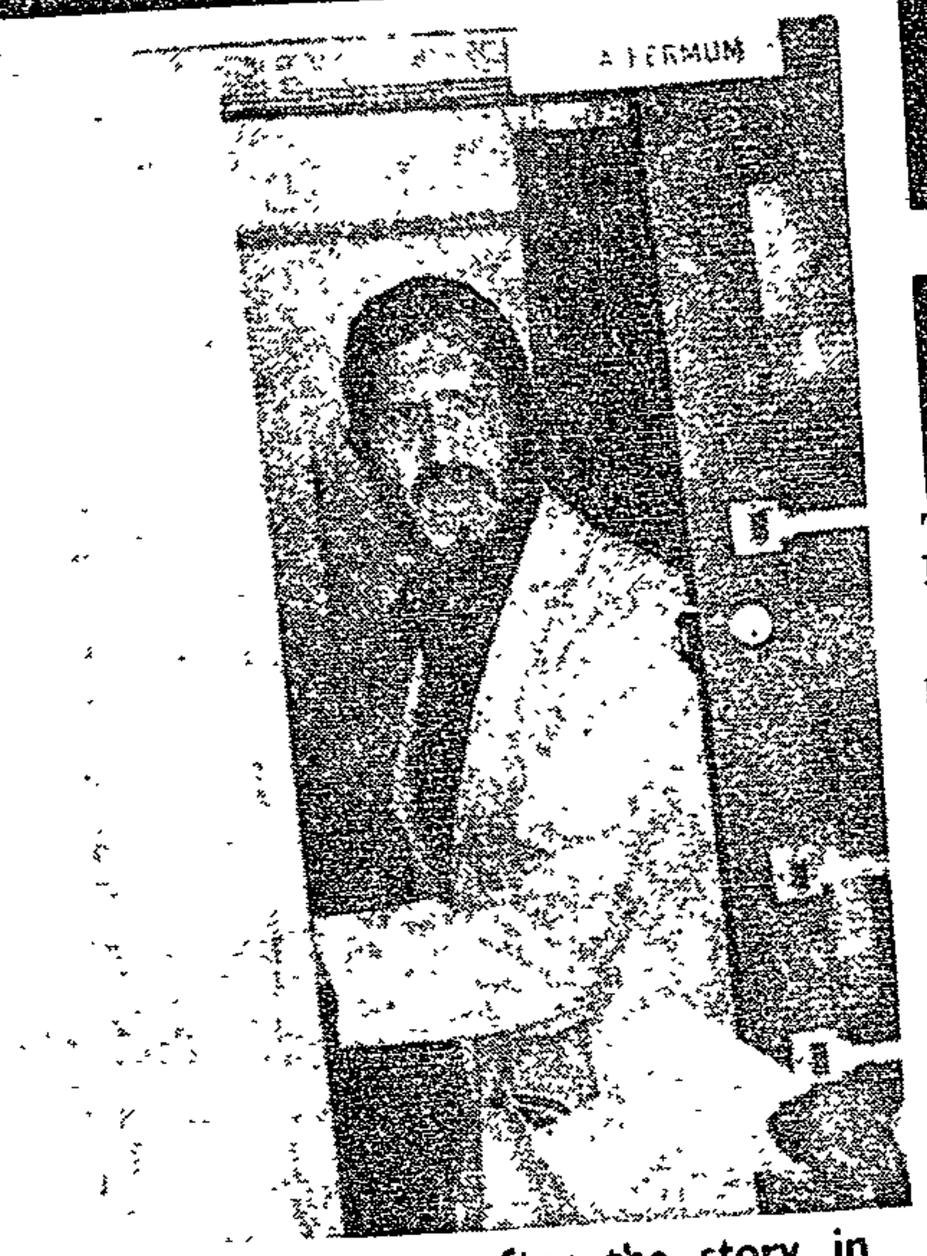
Black patients not allowed into waiting room

Probe does not alter Florida doc's attitude

Post 22.2.80

THE Roodepoort Health Department this week investigated allegations against Dr A Fermum, a Florida medical practitioner, who will not allow his black patients to use toilets at his surgery and who makes them wait in the open while white patients use the waiting room.

The chief officer of health services in Roodepoort, Mr R J Raath, told POST yesterday that the inspectors had reported that there were enough toilets at the surgery — if only Dr Fermum would let the patients use them.



An angry Dr Fermum after the story in POST earlier this week

POST REPORTER

He said Dr Fermum had told the inspectors that his white patients were not against sharing the waitingroom with blacks. Most of them were his friends

Mr Raath said his department was persuading Dr Fermum to treat white and black patients at separate consulting rooms, but they could not force him to

The investigation by the health department follows an expose in POST this week.

When we visited the surgery for the second time this week, an angry Dr Fermum told us no newspaper report would change his attitude to blacks.

Dr Fermum was reacting to complaints by black patients that the only waiting room was for whites and the toilets were for his staff. Black patients, therefore, had to relieve themselves in the veld

Another complaint was that black patients spent a long time either in the hot sun or in the cold because whites were given first preference

Asked why he patronised a doctor who did not provide a waiting room and toilets for blacks, Mr David Mogorosi of Dobsonville said he came to Dr Fermum's surgery because he was the only doctor he knew.

Mrs Elizabeth Radebe from Senaoane said she came to the surgery only to bring her child She usually goes to another doctor.

Dr Fermum said the toilets were for his staff only, but denied that he knew about black patients relieving themselves in the bush. He said it was not his business if they did so.

His reaction to the waiting room discrimination was that the whites do not want to share it with blacks and that he did it to alleviate overcrowding.

Asked why he did not use a fan for ventilating during overcrowding, he said the fan blows his paperwork all over the consulting rooms.

Rand ban backfires

(285) Post 22.2.80

POST REPORTERS

THE ban on professional soccer at the Rand Stadium could cost the Johannesburg City Council and the Southern Transvaal Amateur Football Association a staggering R60 000.

Companies advertising at the stadium are believed to have sought clarification of the ban from the STFA, lessors of the stadium, and are considering withdrawing their advertising because of the small crowds drawn by amateur football.

The ban, which was announced by the Johannesburg City Council last week, followed a decision to boycott the stadium by blacks over the council's attitude towards black teams.

Yesterday **POST** learnt that several companies were considering withdrawing their advertising. Among these are believed to be South African Breweries, Stellenbosch Farmers Wineries, Coca Cola and the United Tobacco Company. Many others are likely to take the same action.

Besides the loss from advertising revenue, the Johannesburg City Council also stands to lose the 7½ per cent share they received from the gross takings at professional soccer matches.

A spokesman for SA Brewereis, Mr Paul Winslow, said last night that they had sought clarification from the Southern Transvaal Amateur Football Association on the ban

Letter

If the ban on pro football at Rand Stadium stays, SAB are "seriously considering" withdrawing their advertising, he said.

Although the City Council has claimed that it had received a letter from Football Council president, Mr George Thabe, asking a meeting over the ban, Mr Thabe is said to be out of town and will only be available today.

If more companies withdraw their advertising, it would bring white amateur football to a grinding halt in Johannesburg. Ironically, the ban seemed to have been directed at black soccer teams.

Private hospitals are opened to all

By Yussuf Nazeer

The Government this week granted permission to a number of private hospitals in Johannesburg to admit and treat people of all races

It also issued permits to more white restaurants to admit blacks

Private hospitals-cum-clinics that can now admit sick people irrespective of race or colour are: The Florence Nightingale Nursing Home and the Princess Nursing Home in Hillbrow, Lady Dudley Nursing Home in Hospital Hill, Brenthurst Clinic in Parktown, Roseacres Clinic in Primrose and the Kensington Clinic in Kensington

A spokesman for a group of five private hospitals who had been permitting patients other than white in the past — provided the patients applied for the permits — said the situation has not changed.

The spokesman for Milpark Hospital in Parktown, Rosebank Clinic, Park Lane Clinic, Rand Clinic in Hillbrow and Garden City Clinic in Mayfair said the group did not apply for an open permit.

"But we see no problem," he added. "We look at the case first and then issue a letter to the patients who have no difficulties getting a permit."

Kenridge Hospital in Parktown said they were still waiting for a reply to their application.

Two more city departmental stores can now allow blacks to eat in their restaurants. They are Garlicks in Carlton Centre and Edgars in Market Street

An open permit has also been granted to Pizzaland in Hillbrow and Braamfontein

Central Business District's chairman, Mr Nicol Mandy, said several more smaller restaurants in Johannesburg had also received permits. He was still trying to get their names, he said

---

ers themselves are aware of this, as can ons concerning their children. Asked ldren should go to school, and if so, o were interviewed replied that it was would be easier for the children to find eir children to do, 15 out of 34 become teachers or nurses, 3 talked ... jobs, 2 wanted their daughters ... children to work on farms. ...ence and the other 8 preferred ...t it.

...en in the minds of workers is ref- ...ldren between the ages of 6 and 18 ... (Of those not at school, 35 children not at school and 14% of high school attendance figure also with, or encourage, workers to send It has been noted above that almost all ...tial of; schooling as a qualification ...sure on them to ensure that the lack of farm workers is alleviated in ...p school attendance figures high, ... because of goodwill or because the farmer is satisfied that even if the children who have been to school leave the farm, there will be enough children who have never been to school for his labour requirements to be filled.

And if there is no pressure on farmers to raise the level of education of their workers and the workers' children, there seems to be direct pressure on them not to encourage workers to acquire other skills which find a ready market off the farm. Several farmers said they would not teach workers to drive tractors or lorries, or that they would not help them to get licences, because a worker with even a light duty licence tended to find more lucrative work elsewhere. Workers with heavy duty licences could apparently earn up to R8 a day working on roads for local divisional councils.

To these informal restrictions on the movements of workers must be added the formal restrictions on the movements of African workers.

Hansard
4 (176)

26/2/80

285

Restaurants: permits

33 Mr. D J DALLING asked the Minister of Community Development

(1) Whether any applications for permits or permission to admit persons, other than Whites, as patrons of restaurants in White group areas in the (a) Johannesburg North, (b) Sandton and (c) Kempton Park area were received during 1978 and 1979; if so, (i) who was the applicant and (ii) in respect of which restaurant was the application made in each case in each year,

(2) whether any of the applications were refused, if so, (a) which applications and (b) for what reasons in each case?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

(1) No.

(2) falls away.

Private hospitals scrap race bar

Post 28/2/80 285

THE Government this week granted permission to a number of private hospitals in Johannesburg to admit and treat people of all races. It also issued permits to more white restaurants to admit blacks.

Private hospitals-cum-clinics that can now admit sick people irrespective of race or colour are: The Florence Nightingale Nursing Home (Hillbrow), Princess Nursing Home (Hillbrow), Lady Dudley Nursing Home (Hospital Hill), Brenthurst Clinic (Parktown), Roseacres Clinic (Primrose) and the Kensington Clinic (Kensington).

A spokesman for a group of five private hospitals who had been permitting patients other than white in the past — provided the patients applied for the permits — said the situation has not changed.

The spokesman for Milpark Hospital (Parktown), Rosebank Clinic, Park Lane Clinic, Rand Clinic (Hillbrow) and Garden City Clinic (Mayfair) said the group did not apply for an open permit.

"But we see no problem," he added. "We look at the case first and then issue a letter to the patients who have no difficulties getting a permit."

Kenridge Hospital (Parktown) said they were still waiting for a reply to their application.

Regarding permits for restaurants, two more city departmental stores can now allow blacks to eat in their places. They are Garlicks in Carlton Centre and Edgars in Market Street.

An open permit has also been granted to Pizzaland in Hillbrow and Braamfontein, to serve black people.

Central Business District's chairman, Mr Nigel Mandy, said he was pleased at the Government's response to applications for blanket permits from restaurants who wanted to serve all races.

"I understand that several more smaller restaurants in Johannesburg have also received their permits. I am still trying to get their names," he said.

Those restaurants who have already been serving all races for the past two weeks said their "non-white" clientelle had not affected the patronisation of their restaurants by their established white customers.

He believed that whites had become orientated long ago to eating in mixed restaurants in other places where it was first introduced such as Oriental Plaza.

As for the drive-in cinemas, permission is still being awaited for the introduction of mixed audiences.

A spokesman for the largest drive-in network, Ster Kinekor which has some 44 drive-ins around the country, said they were still awaiting the open permits which they had applied for.

No apartheid in some city restaurants

285

Post 29/2/80

By SINNAH KUNENE

RACIAL discrimination is gradually becoming a thing of the past in some of the restaurants in Johannesburg.

The SA Wimpy outlet at corner Rissik and Pritchard recently received its "multiracial" permit, following an announcement made last year by the Minister of Community Development, Mr Marais Steyn that restuarants can make applications to be exempted from a section of the Group Areas Act

Other Wimpy outlets that have recently received exemptions from the Group Areas Act are the Wimpy at Kenilworth Centre, Claremont, and at Durbanville, both in the Cape Town area.

These are however, not the first outlets to became multi-racial. The Wimpy at the top of the Carlton Centre has had a multiracial permit since 1975, according to a statement from the Marketing Division of SA Wimpy.

The company has since applied for full exemption for all its outlets



The can opener recommended by the Canned Food Advisory Service.

Get a good can opener

CANNED foods are a pleasure to us but only if you have a good quality can opener.

The Canned Food Advisory Service have all the answers concerning canned foods.

Their number one tip is — get a good can opener. "A top-quality can opener is well worth it and will save you effort and irritation," says Gaile Meredith, head of the service.

They have an opener that they say is the best on market. " It will cost a bit more, but is worth it in the long run as it lasts a long time. It is easy to use and is no danger to children," they say

CLIFF CANCELS SHOW OVER BAR ON BLACKS

CLIFF RICHARD has cancelled two concerts in Klerksdorp because blacks and coloureds have been refused tickets, it was announced yesterday.

A statement issued by his personal manager, Mr Peter Gomrley, quotes the star as saying. "It has been brought to my attention that blacks and coloureds have been refused tickets at the box-office of the Klerksdorp City Hall, whereas my contract specifically states that I only play to multi-racial audiences.

"I regret the inconvenience to people who have already bought tickets, and have arranged to perform an extra concert at the Colosseum in Johannesburg on March 10 at 6 pm.

"I have played to multi-racial audiences on my last six visits to South Africa and cannot understand the attitude of the Klerksdorp municipality."

The Klerksdorp concerts were to have been on Tuesday.

Mr Gromley quoted the tour promoters, Pure Entertainment, as saying that refunds for tickets could be obtained at the box-office at Klerksdorp City Hall. — Sapa.



Cliff Richard

Rebuffed restaurants to try again for all-race permits

Licensed restaurants in Johannesburg that were refused permits last year to open their doors to all races, say they will apply again.

They say no reasons were given for the refusal The Government rejected the application of six restaurants — two in the Cape and one in Durban.

The three in Johannesburg were the "Golden Spur Steak House (which has since closed down), Mike's Kitchen, and The Swiss Inn (Randburg).

A spokesman for The Swiss Inn says they have been admitting blacks who come there with whites in special cases — by merely "picking up the telephone and asking Pretoria for permission"

Their application was for a blanket permit which would have ended the inconvenience of constantly having to telephone the liquor board for permission, the spokesman said.

Mike's Kitchen in Market Street, with branches in Hillbrow, Greenside, and Delvers Street, follows the same procedure.

One spokesman said they had no problems with VIPs, journalists, writers, businessmen and actors.

More than a dozen restaurants, including those in large department stores, are now open to all races in Johannesburg.

Post 4/3/80

285

Pretoria may opt for mixed eating

A TOP level meeting, which could lead to Pretoria restaurants being allowed to open to all races, will be held this month.

The meeting between representatives of the City Council, and senior members of the Department of Community Development, will take place on March 14

It is believed the meeting was requested by the council to iron out certain problem areas since the announcement by the Minister of Community Development that "once only" permits would be issued to restaurants and other organisations allowing all races to use their facilities

Following the meeting which will include members of the Pretoria City Council's Management Committee, the full council will be asked to decide on a number of applications by Pretoria restaurants for all races to use the facilities

Among the restaurants which have already applied are those in OK Bazaars in Andries Street, Van der Walt Street and the Menlyn Hyperama, Edgars, Garlicks and Greatermans

The applications made to the Department of Community Development in November have all been referred to the City Council for comment

A City Council "no" would virtually sink the chance of any application being approved by the Department of Community Development

It is expected that the application will be dealt with at Management Committee meetings following the March 14 meeting, and could be put before the full council for a final decision at the end of March or April

Bara drive-in open for all

2.85 Post 14/3/80

THE Baragwanath Drive-In cinema near Johannesburg is now open to all races.

According to Mr van der Merwe, the Press officer of the film company, the drive-in was granted a multi-racial permit on Wednesday.

"Many people are not aware that the drive-in is now open to members of all races. But as from today we would like them to know that everybody will be allowed in," said Mr van der Merwe.

PERMIT

He added: "The Baragwanath is the company's second drive-in to become multi-racial. The first was Cape Town's Goodwood which was granted a permit towards the end of last year.

He further said his company had applied for permits for all their drive-ins throughout the country.

Meanwhile, the question of allowing blacks to use white non-liquor licence restaurants in Pretoria will be fully discussed at a meeting between the City Council Management Committee and the Minister of Community Development on Monday.

The meeting will be attended by the management committee, the town clerk, Mr Piet Delport, the city secretary, Mr H W Schoeman, Mr Marais Steyn and senior officials of his department.

Five restaurants in branches of department stores have also applied for multi-racial permits. They are OK Bazaars, Menlyn Hyperama branches, Garlicks, Greatermans and Edgars' central city stores.

However the matter had still to be fully investigated, and the City Council Management Committee is apparently seeking assurances that open restaurants would not be to the disadvantage of whites.

GOVT CALLING THE TUNE IN CAFE MUSICAL CHAIRS

'Stand up to eat' Govt tells Blacks

285
Express 16/3/80



● 'No chairs,' said the Government Mrs Baird's Black customers have to lean against the counter or sit on the floor to eat their food

WHENEVER Mrs Marie Baird's Black customers ask why the chairs have been taken from her Vereeniging cafe, she tells them: "Go and ask the Government."

For as long as Mrs Baird can remember — she arrived in the town in the late 1960s — the Post Office Restaurant has been the only place in the town centre where Black shop and office workers can sit and eat during their lunch breaks

Until Mrs Baird took over the cafe, a year ago, the Government had never given permission for anyone to run a restaurant for Blacks in central Vereeniging To keep things legal, she applied for permission to allow her customers to sit while they ate
the [illegible]

By DAVID NIDDRIE

I had the support of the municipality, I thought it would just be a formality," a bitter Mrs Baird said this week. "But the Government refused."

The next week she removed all but two of the chairs — to the anger of the Black customers who crowded the cafe every day.

"Don't blame me," she told them, "it's the Government, not me."

But that didn't satisfy her customers, who grumbled — and still do — as they bought their fish and chips. Many sat on the floor of the shop to eat their food.

Others wandered over to the Vereeniging Civic Centre gardens.

"How can they take away our chairs? We only have this place — the Whites can go anywhere," a Black said when I visited the cafe this week. "We have to stand up at work. Now we have to stand up to eat as well."

He pointed out the bold "Kom binne" sign on the door of the Whites-only steakhouse across the road.

Mrs Baird kept two chairs in her shop in defiance of the Department of Co-operation and Development. She calls them "Albert's chairs". Daily at about noon, Mr Albert Khumalo, an elderly cripple from Sharpeville township, comes into the cafe for his lunch. "It hurts him to walk, and I can't make him stand up to eat," Mrs Baird says.

The Department of Co-operation and Development based its decision, according to a letter signed by Mr A J Haupt, administrative secretary of the department, on Government policy that Black "eating houses" must be in business areas used by, and mainly directed at, Blacks.

Mrs Baird's cafe was in the heart of "the White town of Vereeniging, near the post office and the civic centre".

Vereeniging's town secretary, Mr J J Coetzee, confirmed this week that the town council had approved Mrs Baird's application. "The cafe complied with all the local health by-laws," he said.

"I was ignorant — like these people who said 'no' to my application — when I came to South Africa from Zambia in the '60s," Mrs Baird said this week. "I didn't like Blacks, but now I know them. They are real people.

"I listen to the Prime Minister talking about change and I laugh. If you want to find apartheid alive and well, just look at my cafe."

She has written twice to her local MP, Mr F W de Klerk, Minister of Mines, Environmental Planning and Energy, to ask for help.

"Three days after my first letter, one of his assistants phoned me, but all I got was the 'don't call us, we'll call you' treatment."

Oopstel of nie: Pretoria bly in die sop

Rapport 16/3/80 285

Van HENNIE PRETORIUS
PRETORIA

DIE Pretoriase stadsraad weet nie meer hoe hy dit het met die oopstel van geriewe nie. Wat hy ook al doen, hy bly in die sop, en hy het nie duidelikheid oor regeringsbeleid nie.

So sê mnr. Philip Nel, voorsitter van die bestuurskomitee in 'n gesprek na aanleiding van die jonste „turksye": die oopstel al dan nie aan sekere restaurants en inryteaters.

Maar nou kom die Stokke Minister, mnr. Marais Steyn (Gemeenskapsbesteding), môre op versoek gesels met sleutelmanne van die stadsraad. Alles ter verduideliking, sê hulle.

Na al die oop-of-toe-herries (Breytenbach-teater, Loftus Versfeld en die stadsaal vir Eersterus se jakarandabal) is die stadsvaders uiters gevoel. Hulle het nie lus vir meer hiervan nie.

Ses ongelisensieerde restaurants van groot afdelingswinkels het om veelrassige status aansoek gedoen. Ster-Kinekor vra dat vier van sy ses inryteaters in die Pretoria-gebied vir almal oopgestel word.

Min. Marais Steyn het gister bevestig dat hy 'n versoek gekry het om môre met stadsraadslede te gesels. „Ek gaan verneem wat hul probleme is teen die agtergrond van die Regering se beleid. Dit sal onhoflik van my wees om vooraf in die openbaar oor die kwessie te praat."

Mnr. Nel sê daar is nie sprake van dat hulle die Minister uitgedaag het nie. Hulle het wel ernstige probleme. Daar is soveel mense met verskillende sieninge, en die stadsraad sit op die ou end in 'n spervuur van kritiek. „Ons moet besluit, en dan word ons die skyf en moet alle blaam dra," sê hy.

Hulle wil groter duidelikheid hê, veral oor die aanwysing van die gebiede vir oopstelling. Hulle wil saamwerk in belang van die gemeenskap.

Die Regering doen aankondigings en sit dan effens terug, sê mnr Nel. Die stadsraad moet uitvoering gee aan die halfwas beleid, en in moeilike omstandighede. Hulle wil sterker leiding hê, en gaan dit so aan min. Steyn stel.

Die bestuurskomitee wil die versekering hê dat die oopstel van die restaurants nie tot nadeel van die blankes sal wees nie. Daar moet in aanmerking geneem word of daar 'n vraag na sulke geriewe onder swartes is, sê hy.

'n Jaar of wat gelede het die raad 'n klomp geld bestee aan 'n restaurant net vir swartes in die middestad. Dis swak bestuur, het bankrot gegaan en dit het gelyk of die swartmense nie so iets wil hê nie, sê hy.

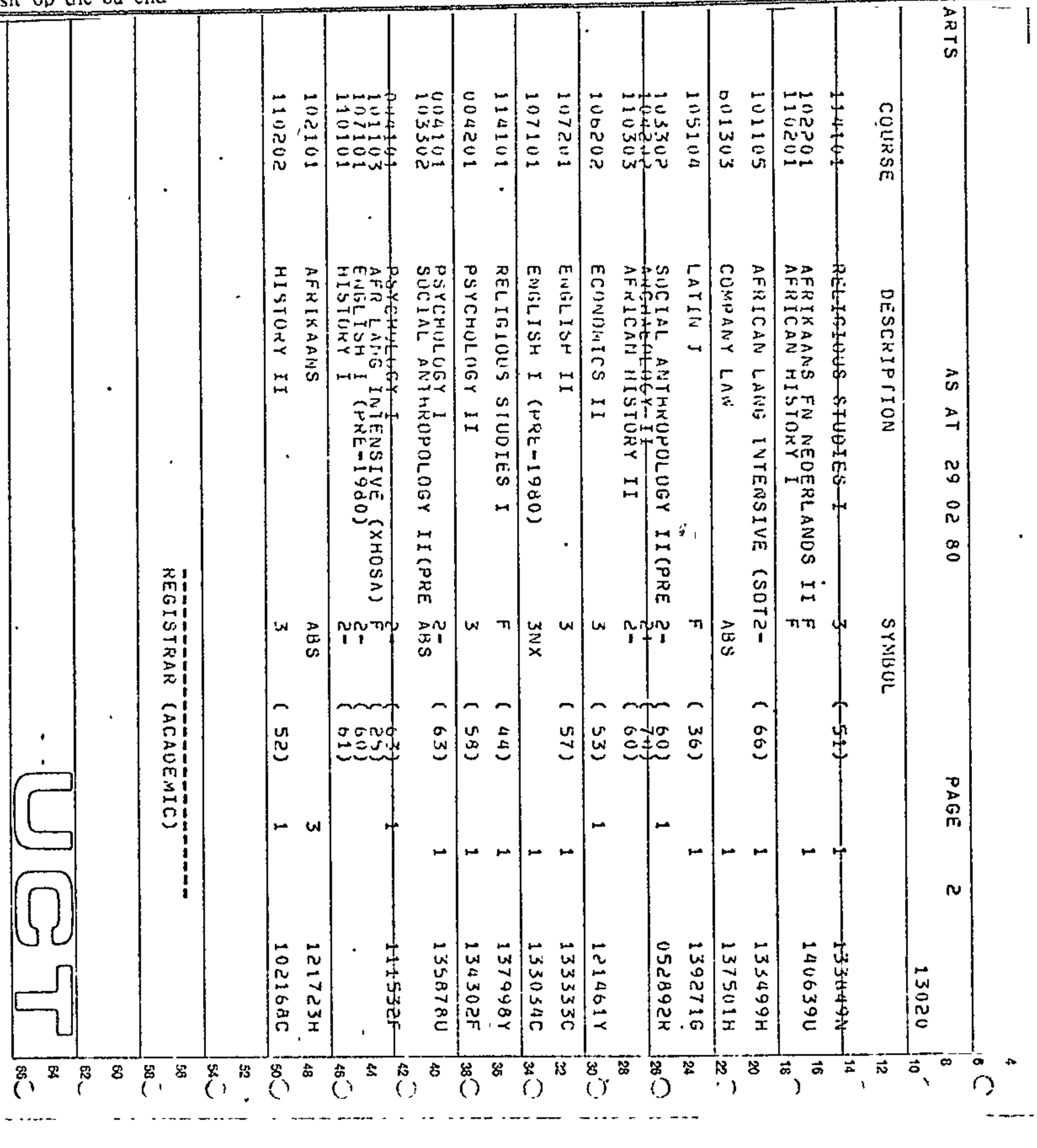
Mnr Fanie van Rensburg, wat mnr Jan Visse dié week as burgemeester opvolg, sê hy is ten gunste van die oopstelling van sekere restaurants vir swartmense. (Onlangs was hy daarteen dat Eersterus se bruinmense die stadsaal vir hul jakarandabal gebruik).

Hy meen daar moet ernstig beplan word dat swartmense hul eie koop-, mediese en ander geriewe in hul eie buurte kry. Maar nou is daar 'n behoefte aan geriewe vir swartmense in Pretoria.

* In Desember verlede jaar het min. Marais Steyn aangekondig dat talle geriewe voortaan in gepaste gevalle sal 'n eenmalige vrystelling nie sal hê vir veelrassige bywoning. Vrystelling sal maklikheid verleen en die hantering van aansoeke gestroomlyn word.

Sodra vrystelling van die Groepsgebiedewet en die W. op Gemeenskapsontwikkeling verleen is, sal geen verdere permitte nodig wees nie. Die lys van geriewe omvat biblioteke, private hospitale, teaters en sale, onthale by kongresse en simposiums, gaste in klubs, landboutentoonstellings, nywerheidskoue en liefdadigheidskermisse, inrybioskope, sirkusse kafees en restaurante.

Die vergunning het nie betrekking op gelisensieerde persele nie.



Drive-ins open gates to blacks

STAR 18/3/80

288

Three white drive-in cinemas in the Johannesburg area are now officially open to all races.

Blacks can now see shows at the Baragwanath drive-in (within reach of Soweto, Riverlea extension, Eldorado Park and Lenasia), the Metro at Halfway House (within reach of Alexandra Township and Wynberg), and the 4-Ways drive-in at Witkoppen.

A spokesman for the Department of Community Development said today that 17 other applications for all-race drive-in permits on the Witwatersrand were under consideration.

He added that of the 89 eating places now open for all races throughout the country, 15 were in Johannesburg.

Still under consideration were 47 permit applications for mixed restaurants — with 12 being in Johannesburg, he said.

Spokesmen for both the drive-ins and restaurants that are now catering for mixed races said they were having no problems.

Their white patronage had not dropped, they said.

On the contrary, people were accepting the changing situation naturally.

One Greek restaurant owner said "The sky hasn't fallen, has it? No one has lost their identity, have they?"

In the Oriental Plaza, blacks and whites have been dining together at the mixed restaurants for more than three years now. Indian restaurant owners said most of their white clients were Afrikaners.

Mixed meals row boils on in capital

(285)

RDM 19/3/80.

By GAVIN ROBSON
Pretoria Bureau

PRETORIA residents still do not know whether restaurants in the capital city will be opened to all races.

No decision has been arrived at in the three-month old confrontation between the Government and city council over mixed restaurants.

On Monday, the Minister of Community Development, Mr Marais Steyn, flew to Pretoria at the request of the town clerk, Mr J Delport, to meet with the city fathers and give an indication of Government policy on the issue.

The Minister's impromptu visit follows a flurry of questions which arose after four of the city's department stores made applications late last year to open their restaurants to all races.

Last week the behind-the-scenes confrontation came into the open with the city council challenging Mr Steyn to "explain fully his policy on mixed restaurants" before the council was prepared to take any decision.

But no decision was arrived at during Monday's two-hour closed-door meeting between Mr Steyn and the council.

The Minister held talks with four councillors, including Mr Philip Nel, chairman of the council's management committee.

Neither side would comment on discussions, but a joint Press statement was issued.

The statement said: "The Minister, his department and members of the city council yesterday met to discuss the issue of mixed restaurants and drive-in theatres for Pretoria.

"Certain problems on both sides, the Government and the city council, have now been identified.

"Further consultations between the Department and city council will take place over this issue."

Before the management committee are requests from Garlicks, Edgars, Greatermans and O K Bazaars to open six restaurants to blacks, as well as an application by Ster-Kinekor to open four of its drive-in theatres in to all races.

Last week Mr Nel said the management committee specifically wanted to meet with Mr Steyn in person to iron out differences over the restaurant issue.

"We have already made enough concessions," he said.

"First, there was all that fuss over the Breytenbach Theatre and that boxing match at Loftus Versfeld.

"What are we now supposed to do? Must we open the rest of our central area where we whites have businesses?

"We are always making concessions We just don't know what the implications are of opening restaurants to blacks".

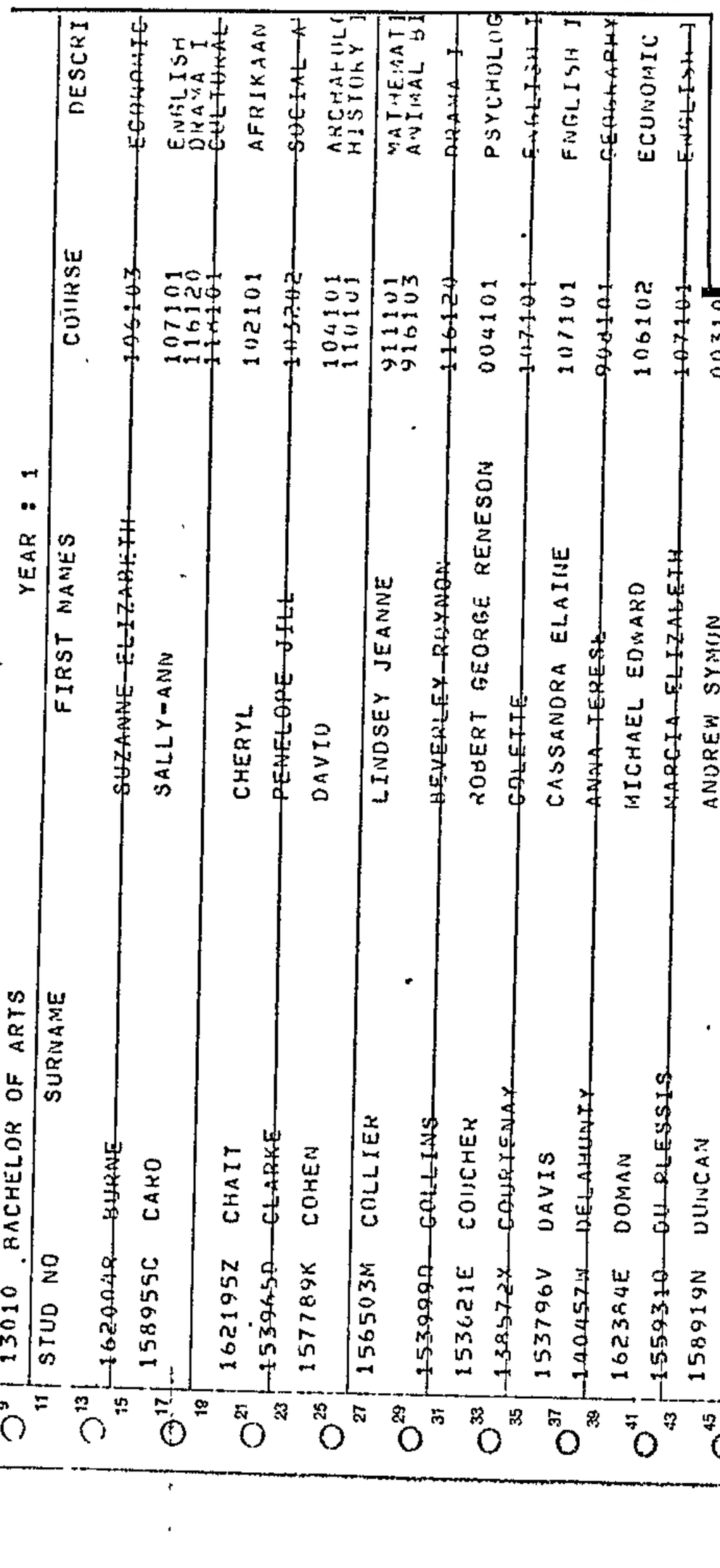
He also said the council had built an ethnic restaurant for blacks but it had been badly patronised and went bankrupt.

"Blacks don't want this kind of thing," Mr Nel said

In previous years the five-member committee has been opposed to opening white facilities to blacks.

The committee came under fire when it refused to allow the opening of the Breytenbach Theatre to black audiences. The theatre was promptly boycotted by the city's entire diplomatic corps.

And recently it was involved in another rumpus after it refused to allow the city's coloured community to use the city hall for social event.



How they blacklisted "this Restaurant

How they blacklisted this restaurant . . .

By Linda Shaw

When a restaurant entrance starts looking like an apartheid exhibit, you're entitled to get curious about the decorator. But closer inspection reveals that this one wasn't really racialistically inclined.

Those huge black and white notices plastering the walls of Mike's Kitchen in Market Street are there for a purpose.

They say, scream loud and clear — "No blacks."

"We've tried four times to get a multiracial licence, and had as many rejection slips.

"Those are the slips," explained a dejected Mr Herman de Swart.

"We're not trying to embarrass anybody — the enlargements are simply our attempt at an explanation."

Only two of the eight Mike's Kitchen restaurants have liquor licences, and a multiracial licence for these must be obtained from the Liquor Board.

"It gets expensive after a while," said Mr de Swart.

"We'll try once more, and if we're turned down again, we'll know we're wasting our time."

285 Star 20/3/80 288

EXAMINATION RESULTS IN FACULTY ARTS
DIPLOMA IN SPEECH & DRAMA YEAR : 3
AS AT 29 02 80
PAGE 1
13130

COURSE	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	FIRST NAMES	SURNAME
110347	[illegible] III	A2G	[illegible]	[illegible]

* TOTAL NUMBER OF STUDENTS 1

REGISTRAR (ACADEMIC)

Call made to open recreation centres to all

STAR 26/3/80

Municipal Reporter

If the Johannesburg City Council wanted to be consistent it should allow all races to use its recreation centres, a PFP city councillor claimed yesterday.

Mr Les Dishy (Sydenham/Sandringham) told the council that Johannesburg's 20 recreation centres were used by more than a million people a year for activities ranging from cake icing to boxing, ballet, civil defence and gymnastics.

But it would be in the interests of the council and all residents if, for example, domestics could also take courses at recreation centres and if theatre groups raising funds for charity could invite members of all races to attend.

He urged the council to get blanket approval for its centres to be used by all races. Johannesburg had already "opened" the City Hall and Civic Theatre and was in favour of open restaurants and mixed sport. If it was to be consistent, recreation centres should be open to all as well.

Mr Dishy said the committee which ran his local centre had in fact asked for this to be done.

Mr J F Oberholzer, MPC, chairman of the management committee, said he could not discuss the issue until it had been put in the form of a motion at the next meeting.

After protests from Mr Elliot Kretzmer, PFP councillor for Waverley/Bramley, the management committee agreed to reconsider its decision to sell the Oribi Recreation Centre in Loveday Street.

Pavement down—and up again

Municipal Reporter

The city engineer's department finished laying a beautiful new pavement in Hillbrow on Friday. Three days later the electricity department dug it up again.

This, unfortunately, is a true story and it was told at the monthly meeting of the Johannesburg City Council yesterday by Mr Christopher Newton Thompson, the PFP councillor for Rosebank.

He told it to prove his point that unless productivity was improved throughout the council it had no chance of holding down costs and would, eventually, have to "tax people out of their homes."

Mr Newton Thompson was commenting on a "praiseworthy" motion before council asking that R60 000 be spent to hire management consultants to investigate organisation and staffing in the city engineer's department.

Mr Wouter du Toit (NP), the acting chairman of the housing and utilities committee, said that after the pavement had been laid a fault had been detected in the electricity cables underneath it and it had to be dug up. It would be replaced soon.

EXAMINATION RESULTS IN FACULTY ARTS
ARTS (HONOURS) YEAR : N/A
COURSE DESCRIPTION SYMBOL
AS AT 29 02 80
PAGE 1
17000 BACHELOR OF ARTS (HONOURS) 2+ (70)
STUDENT NAME FIRST NAMES
STUDENT NO SURNAME
101795X EHALE2 SHEILA JUSTRUITH HONOURS 105703 LATIN HONOURS
120776D RUBIN VIVIENNE 109701 HEBREW HONOURS 3

STU13-9 EXAMINATION RESULTS IN FACULTY ARTS AS AT 29 02 80 PAGE 2

13030 BACHELOR OF ARTS YEAR : 3 13030

STUD NO	SURNAME	FIRST NAMES	COURSE	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL			
133100Z	VILJOEN	ADELE	116317	DRAMA III	2-	(63)	4	133100Z
113116C	WANNENBURG	MOIRA MARIA	908307	GEOGRAPHY IIIB (HALF COURSE	UP	(51)	4	113116C
096146G	WENGROVE	CAROL TESSA	110301	HISTORY III	F	(45)	5	096146G
096560G	WILLIS-SMITH	GRANT	906205	GEOGRAPHY IIB (HALF COURSE)	ABS		4	096560G
103278J	WYNGAARD	GAIL ESTELLE	110301	HISTORY III	F	(43)	4	103278J
114463R	ZOELLER	CHRISTOPHER HANS	102101	AFRIKAANS	ABS		5	114463R

* TOTAL NUMBER OF STUDENTS 29

DEAN

REGISTRAR (ACADEMIC)

STAR 27/3/80

Town hall now all-race

(285)

East Rand Bureau

The doors of Boksburg's town hall have at last been opened to all races.

At its monthly meeting last night, the Boksburg Town Council decided that a "disqualified" person could be admitted to the hall if the council approved his application.

Mr Chris Smith, chairman of the management committee, said this did not mean the doors would be open to anyone who wanted to use the hall.

UCT

285

Restaurant incident at SABC unfortunate

Star 1/4/80

Blacks were often entertained in restaurants at Broadcast Centre in Auckland Park, Johannesburg, and the incident in which an Indian lecturer was refused entrance was a most unfortunate one, an SABC spokesman said today.

The incident took place on Friday when the director of the radio programme Audiomix, Mr Mark Develin, asked Indian art and culture lecturer Mr Rajanikant Master into the restaurant for lunch.

Mr Eric van der Merwe, an SABC public relations officer, today said all restaurants at Broadcast Centre were licensed and that special permission was needed to take blacks into the restaurant.

"This is the case everywhere and it is not a case of discrimination against other races by the SABC. Mr Develin had not obtained the permission needed and the security guard acted within his rights."

Race bar h

Sunday Post April 27, 1980

This is Betty

AMERICAN singer Betty Wright cancelled her appearance in the Pop Shop television show after she and her entourage were refused service at the SABC-TV studies because they were black.

The incident took place on Friday when Betty and her group arrived at the studios to record the show. She said the apologies made thereafter would never erase the humiliation they suffered. "Whites cannot just sympathise with me because they have the power to change the law."

At a Press conference in her hotel yesterday she said she was bitter and disgusted by the manner in which they were treated.

"I am not going to make war about it. Instead I will pray to God to open the eyes of the whites to remove the old disease of racial discrimination," she said.

Betty was the last to arrive at the studio, where she found her sisters



Jennett
ing. J
Joe Br
had pic
canteen
they co
because
Witho
time sh
canteen
by a la
not eat
her colo

Lovely Betty Wright, the sultry American singer on tour in South Africa was caught in a relaxing moment by SUNDAY POST photographer MAC MOGOROSI this week.

its US singer

S Post 27/4/80 (2) (Pg 5)



Betty Wright addresses yesterday's Press conference.

Jeanette said Yvette crying. The road manager Joe Bryant, told her they had picked up trays in the canteen and were told they could not eat there because they were black

Without wasting any time she went into the canteen and was told by a lady that she could not eat there because of her colour

"I told her: "God bless you, I hope you are feeling fine. I am going to pray for you for God to open your eyes to remove the bad disease"

"I said to the organisers that no way would I do the show because we were insulted. This is like you want to use my house and not my bedroom. I am here to make music and love and I did not expect this. God is the one to make the changes," she said.

Mr Ronnie Quibell, who brought her to the country, said the whole thing was rotten. "The fault is at the top. They have to clean their yard which is very dirty," he said

Springs says no to a mixed Ipi Tombi audience



Ipi Tombi . . . the black musical that only whites will see — when it goes to Springs

THE cast of Ipi Tombi will be the first blacks to appear on stage at the Springs Civic Centre — but they will perform for a whites-only audience.

After playing to mixed audiences throughout South Africa, the all black cast of Ipi Tombi will end their tour with a whites-only performance in Springs.

They leave for Las Vegas on May 9.

Next week the show opens at the civic centre in Springs.

Mr Brian Brooke of the Brooke Theatre, who with the Academy Theatre, are the joint presenters of the musical said:

"I am horrified. We only heard that we were playing before a white audience at the last minute.

"We immediately applied for permission to play before a multiracial audience but it was too late because an application takes about six weeks to be granted."

Mr Brooke said the cast was not concerned about playing before a white audience "as they are busy packing and saying farewell before they leave. All they want to do now is finish the tour and get going."

Mr Dave Levin of the Academy Theatre said multiracial

By MARJA TUIT

permission could not be obtained in time because the tour finished on May 5.

"We would have liked to have played before a mixed audience but there is nothing we can do about it."

A man from Springs, who refused to be named, said he tried to book tickets for his servants, but was told the performance was for whites only.

□ □ □

"I think it is a disgrace especially after they have played to mixed audiences all over the country," he said.

Mr A Meter, chairman of the Springs Management Committee, said the bylaws of Springs stated that the civic centre was exclusively for the use of whites.

"We received an application from the organisers asking if they could perform before a mixed or white audience.

"A special meeting was held and it was decided that they could perform before a white audience only."

Mr Meter said he could not understand why the organisers were upset that they could not play before a mixed audience.

"They could quite easily have played to a black audience at the town hall of KwaThema, which has all the facilities."

He said the civic centre had previously only allowed white performers and now a black cast had received permission to perform there, "which is an improvement".

Councillor L M Nel, said he had heard that the organisers had applied to perform before either a mixed or white audience.

"Then suddenly the organisers withdrew the request to play before a white audience. I personally feel that the council took the right decision."

Mrs A Byrne, who has lived in Springs for 20 years said: "I am appalled and disgusted. I will certainly not attend the performances."

□ □ □

Mrs Byrne said she was not surprised by the decision because "that is the typical attitude of the majority of residents who are narrow-minded racists."

She said they had voted a "supposedly non-political council" into power, which should have worked to open all facilities, "but it has turned out to be far from a non-political council."

'No' to all-race drive-in

STAR 30/4/80 (285)

East Rand Bureau

Germiston is opposed to the opening of a local drive-in to all races.

Last night the council rejected an appeal by the Stadium Drive-in, in Malvern East, to open its doors to all race groups. The management committee chairman, Mr Herman Immelman, did not want to comment on the matter.

Service refused

3/5/80
STAR
288
285

Mr Fanyana Mazibuko of the Soweto Teachers' Action Committee and a black reporter from The Star were refused service at a Mike's Kitchen restaurant on Market Street, Johannesburg, yesterday.

The restaurant had previously emphasised its willingness to serve black customers, which led to the refusal of an all-race permit by the Government.

When the couple entered, the maitre d' asked them if they wanted a table for two, then drew them away from the queue of customers and told them he could not serve them.

"They weren't with a white person," he explained afterwards. The restaurant's policy is to admit blacks only in the company of whites," he said.

UCT

Dancing for baas in Springs

Ipi Justice?

Sunday Post May 4, 1980 (285)

A GROUP of white men and women in Springs this week staged a two-day demonstration against the exclusion of blacks from the Ipi Tombi's show at the Springs Civic Centre.

The demonstrators carried posters with slogans calling for the opening of the civic hall to all races and rejecting racism. One of them read "The council says Ipi Tombi for whites only, I say Ipi justice"

They also asked patrons to sign petitions either for or against the opening of the civic hall to all races. Of the 209 patrons who signed, 207 were in favour of multiracial audiences and only two were against.

Ipi Tombi, the highly acclaimed musical with an all-black cast, performed before a whites-only audience on Wednesday and Thursday nights following the Springs Town Council's refusal to permit blacks to attend the show.

According to Mr R J Crosbie, deputy chairman of the town council's Management Committee, it was the first time in the history of the civic centre that a black cast was allowed to perform there

He denied that there was an application for a multiracial audience for the Ipi Tombi show. If such an application had been received, it would have taken about two months before the by-laws could be changed to allow for mixed audiences

He said he was not very happy with Thursday night's demonstration "It gave us an unpleasant feeling" he said. He also said that six months ago the hall was open to blacks only at closed functions and functions where they would be in the minority

"Now that we have again allowed a black cast, I think this is a step in the right direction and I think we are [illegible]

I am not in favour of demonstrations," Mr Crosbie said.

The mayor of Springs, Mr Alex Hynd, also attended Thursday night's show although he did not use the hall's main entrance where the demonstrators were standing with their posters.

[illegible] the mayor's duty [illegible] car and after parking near the main entrance, he walked into the hall

The mayor was later seen inside the hall during interval, and according to one of the demonstrators who approached him in the foyer, he refused to sign the petition. Mr Hynd was not available when SUNDAY POST tried to get his comment.

Ipi Tombi is coming to the Americas in the near future. Cast to be the other one which [illegible]

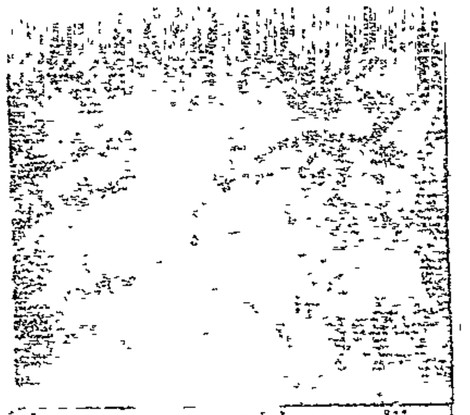
It was not the first time Ipi Tombi [illegible] for the cast was

Most of the people asked whether they agreed with the demonstrators were shocked, [illegible] 'racist pro[illegible] as [illegible] made [illegible] the theatre until the cast closed the show and some members returned home

M. Ennis Brooks, the cast's director, denied any knowledge of a demonstration held at the hall. He said he did not go to Springs for the show but was told that the attendance was good and that everybody was happy.

Ipi Tombi was scheduled to perform at the Vereeniging Civic Hall on Friday night. SUNDAY POST could not establish whether blacks were permitted at the hall, known to be open to whites only.

See POST SCRIPT on page 12.



Demonstrators display anti-racism posters to the Springs mayor's driver outside the Springs Civic Centre this week.

THE RACIST SHOW MUST GO ON, REPORTS SAM AMOS

Pretoria services to stay white

Pretoria Bureau

PRETORIA. — It was unlikely that Pretoria ambulance and fire services would be integrated, the head of the department, Mr A du Plessis, said yesterday.

Mr Du Plessis said the staff shortage in these services was not critical.

The department is short of 28 firemen and four or five ambulancemen out of the complement of 220.

Mr Du Plessis said he was confident improved salary scales and service benefits envisaged by the city council would attract sufficient staff.

"We have no immediate plans of bringing in black staff," he said.

BORLAND*LIST

181:P BS 2 : 75-106L
182:C DOKE 17 : MATERIAL MAINLY FROM XHOSA, K-M CT 7/1971 326
183: RTICLE.
184:L 1541, 1533
185:S TONOLOGY
186:A BEACH D.M.
187:T MS. ON XHOSA PHONETICS.
188:L 1541
189:S PHONETICS
190:A BENNIE
191:D 1824
192:T BOOKLET CONTAINING A XHOSA ALPHABET, SPELLING LISTS AND
193: , MORNING AND AFTERNOON PRAYERS, THE TEN COMMANDMENTS A
194: IN XHOSA.
195:C SEE HUSKISSON: BANTU COMPOSERS OF SOUTHERN AFRICA P. X
196:L 1541
197:A BENNIE, JOHN
198:D 1826
199:T A SYSTEMATIC VOCABLUARY OF THE KAFFRARIAN LANGUAGE. T
200: N INTRODUCTION TO KAFFRARIAN GRAMMAR.
201:P GLASGOW MISSION PRESS, LOVEDALE.
202:C DOKE _PIONEERS_ 33 : THE GRAMMATICAL PORTION (12 PAGES;
203: RONUNCIATION. DOKE 14 : B. RECORDED THE EXISTENCE OF S
204:L 1541
205:S VOCABULARY
206:W NOT SAL
207:A BENNIE, JOHN
208:D 1832
209:T M- GRAMMAR OF SHOSA.
210 RS 33 ; NOW IN THE LIBRARY OF FORT HARE UNI
211 THIS B. NOTED THAT CERTAIN WORDS, OTHERWISE
212 ECTION OF THE ACCENT. DOKE AS 18/1959 7 : A
213 ABET AND SYLLABLES .. MAKES A SIGNIFICANT A
214 NTIC TONE IN XHOSA.
215
216 IN
217 , R. BS 8/1934 123-34 ; REV. JOHN BENNIE, T
218 .
219 SOUNDS OF XHOSA (AND) THE ORTHOGRAPHY OF XH
220 .
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238:S
239:A BENNIE, W.G.
240:D 1931

Open licence applications

Pretoria Bureau

A Johannesburg restaurateur yesterday told the Liquor Board in Pretoria he did not know that the "hotline" — to get permission for blacks to eat at his establishment — operated in the evenings

Mr Marcello Elisabettini who runs a restaurant at the base of the Brixton Tower said until recently he had to refuse blacks the hospitality of his premises in the evenings.

local blacks was in-

use of his restaurant by

number of inquiries for

It was also said that the

studios at Auckland Park

as well as the SABC-TV

suburbs of Johannesburg

the western and northern

were businessmen from

the majority of clientele

tourist interest in the TV

though there was a large

It was stated that al-

international licence.

He was applying for an

creasing

Another applicant for an international licence, Mr Michael Illion, said his restaurants, all called Mike's Kitchen, were needed to cater for blacks in the central business district of Johannesburg

The board was told that within walking distance of the restaurant there were 18 foreign missions, 31 international airline offices as well as the Supreme Court and various international conferences. It was the third application by Mr Illion, whose company is the first South African catering concern to break into the international theatres in the area

It was also said that two multiracial theatres in the

Page 9: Traditional hotel wants all-race licences.

The board sits again today.

Franchise for Mike's Kitchen was offered to restaurants in Munich, Britain, the United States and Australia

The franchise market.

285

13/5/80

D CHANGES.

D CHANGES.
MENT 39.

Traditional hotel wants all-race licence

STAR 13/5/80

285

By David Breier and Arnold Kirkby

One of Johannesburg's oldest hotels has applied to the Liquor Board for an international licence.

The Cosmopolitan Hotel in Commissioner Street, Jeppestown, which was first licensed in 1899, has requested two rooms for black occupancy

A representative of the hotel told the Liquor Board in Pretoria yesterday that a changing trend in the area round the hotel warranted an international licence. It was said that light industrial and packaging firms in Jeppestown were making increasing inquiries about using the hotel for luncheons and meals for black people on training courses.

At present 75 percent of the hotel's income was made from its off-sales bottle store and 20 percent from bar sales.

HISTORIC

Only between five and ten percent of the hotel's 18 beds had been filled recently.

The representative added that the hotel's architectural design was of historic importance and felt that its life would be lengthened with an international licence.

In another application a photograph of black and white disco dancers at a disco competition at a Johannesburg club was used in evidence.

The photograph was submitted to the board by the police and forms part of the file on the application by the four-star Rand International Hotel, Johannesburg, for an international liquor licence.

The board is this week considering about 100 applications from hotels, restaurants and clubs, mostly in the Transvaal, for international licences to allow all races to be served with alcohol.

No findings will be made by the board itself, which will make its recommendations to the Minister of Industries, Trade and Tourism, Dr S van der Merwe.

EXTENSION

The Rand International was refused an international licence two years ago.

The hotel operates a popular discotheque club Raffles, where a multiracial disco competition was held recently

The Rand International is owned by the Southern Suns Group, which also applied for a new international licence for the Towers Hotel in the city centre.

One of Pretoria's top hotels has applied for extended "International" rights to cater for the large number of black homeland dignitaries who visit the city.

The Burgers Park Hotel has had an international licence since 1976, the liquor board heard.

The hotel is entitled to fill 10 percent of its beds with people of colour.

But the board heard that during the parliamentary recess, when the Government sat in Pretoria, the Burgers Park had applications from visiting black dignitaries, including Cabinet Ministers, to fill more than 10 percent of its 429 beds.

The hotel has now applied for a quota of 15 percent.

IC-LINE.

Open libraries urged by PFP

Star 20/3/80

Political Staff

The Transvaal Provincial Council was today urged to remove racial discrimination from its library services.

Proposing a motion in the committee stage of the Provincial Library Services Draft Ordinance, Mrs Pat van Rensburg (PFP Bryanston) asked that the ordinance be amended to admit all races to libraries affiliated to the province.

She said libraries were a good place for the province to begin removing legislation which discriminated against people on the grounds of colour.

"We should act now while we hold the initiative, before pressure is put on us to open these libraries," she said.

Dr F van Staden (NP, Koedoespoort) rejected Mrs van Rensburg's argument that there was discrimination in the province's library services.

"The province procides separate libraries for all races. This is differentiation, not discrimination," he said.

Facilities in the province's black libraries were equal, if not better than those for whites, and to integrate the services, especially the travelling library, could cause problems between the races, he said.

-SYL.
1-SYL.
=POS.

·YL

UCT

PFP bid to have city's recreation centres opened

By GRAHAM BROWN
City Editor

THE Progressive Federal Party will make a second bid to open Johannesburg's recreation centres to all races at tomorrow's monthly city council meeting

The councillor for Sydenham/Sandringham, Mr Les Dishy, will present a motion asking the management committee to support "in principle" the entry of all races to the centres

It will ask that the committee report back by September on the necessary steps to obtain all race permits

Mr Dishy first made the proposal in March

The management committee chairman, Mr Francois Oberholzer, would not respond immediately to what he called a "sensitive" issue, but suggested it be thrashed out during a motion debate.

Mr Dishy said that in 1974 the council had accepted that race bars be dropped at public facilities

Parks libraries, museums, art galleries and the zoo had successfully been opened to all races, but recreation centres had not been included

The centres would be particularly useful in allowing domestic servants to use their free time "constructively" and teach them useful skills

Mr Dishy said his motion had been sparked by the choral society of the University of the Witwatersrand which had recently been unable to apply in time for an all-race permit for a charity presentation at Sandringham's Jabula Recreation Centre

The centre's organisers had subsequently asked for an all-race permit

He said he knew of many volunteers who were eager to assist in education campaigns at the recreation centres — courses which could easily be fitted into existing schedules at slack times

Mr Dishy doubted whether the move would lead to overcrowding at the centres

"But even if there was overcrowding, this would only prove the demand for more facilities and it would then be up to the city council to build more centres," he said

There are 22 recreation centres in Johannesburg's white suburbs, two in Lenasia and five in the coloured areas

Jo'burg vetoes multiracial recreation centres move

STAR 28/5/8

By Lynda Loxton, Municipal Reporter

Recriminations and bitterness abounded last night as the Johannesburg City Council decided to retain the status quo and not open its recreation centres to all races.

The opposition PFP councillors called the move "depressing" and accused the ruling NP-independent coalition of living in the past.

Mr Les Dishy (PFP, Sydenham - Sandringham) had proposed a motion asking the council to accept the opening of recreation centres to all races and to ask the management committee to report back by September on how this could be done.

Introducing the motion, he said that about 130 000 black people lived in the city, mostly as domestics.

But there were no recreation facilities for them and no outlet for them to spend their spare time in a profitable way.

He believed that the recreation centres could easily provide courses in literacy, cooking, weaving and child care for the domestics without inconveniencing white members. Many of the centres were, in fact, under utilised.

Mr J F Oberholzer MPC, chairman of the management committee, said it was difficult to say no to such a request, but submitted an amendment.

The Administrator should be asked to amend the Local Government Ordinance to ensure that a referendum or survey was held before any public facility was opened or closed to all races.

The PFP reminded him that a similar motion by him had recently been defeated in the Provincial Council and accused him of trying to "hide behind the Administrator." The amendment was eventually defeated and another, proposed by Mr Danie van Zyl MPC, chairman of the culture and recreation committee, was accepted.

The amendment recognised the status quo. The council will open its facilities, on merit, where similar facilities do not and cannot exist in the various group areas; and acknowledges the right of communities to have their own facilities reserved for their use

Mr van Zyl said he doubted whether the city had enough recreation centres to share with other race groups and pointed out that 13 suburbs did not have any at all.

Mr Christopher Newton Thompson (PFP, Rosebank) said Rosebank did not have a recreation centre and all attempts to get one for the black domestics in the area had failed. It would be sensible for all new facilities to be opened to all races.

Mr Sam Moss MPC, leader of the PFP in council, said little had been done since 1974 when parks and libraries were opened to all races.

Mr Gerrit Bornman MPC, leader of the NP caucus, challenged the right of the PFP to talk for black people and said it did not understand the white voter.

"The future of all races in South Africa depends on whether the whites feel safe and are prepared to go on and make a contribution. If you make him feel threatened it will be to the cost of all," he said

● More municipal news Page 9.

Springs votes to drop race bar at drive-in

STAR 28/5/80

285

By Shelley Hughes
East Rand Bureau

An application to the Springs Town Council to permit a drive-in to be open to all races, resulted in a surprising division and a lively debate this week.

Three independent councillors rejected the request and the other nine members of the council, including five nationalists, voted in favour of the motion.

Discussion arose when an independent member, Mr Dawid Botes, said the council was moving too fast for the times.

"The blacks will never be satisfied for long with this small privilege — they will soon demand one man, one vote," he said. "We, the whites, will soon need homelands at this rate."

Mr Botes felt non-whites did not have the cultural background to value the concession of being allowed into white drive-ins. He pointed out that blacks of a high calibre deserved to use the drive-in, but predicted that every black person in kwaThema, the Springs black township, who owned a car would be allowed in.

Mr Botes could not understand why such emphasis was laid on the necessity of providing only separate toilet facilities, and added that sicknesses, such as tuberculosis, could be passed on to people by blacks through using the same cups and plates.

"I believe that as we have already opened Welgedacht drive-in to all races, we should reserve Springbok drive-in for whites only," he said.

He was supported by Mr Theo Selkon and Mr Billy Helwick, who said the council should be careful to consider the wishes of the public.

He thought the principle of the drive-in issue emanated from Pretoria.

AP.
AIF PHONETIC TREATMF

ICTIONARY .. PUT INTO

NHPORTF IM KAFIR.
36-89. BINL
SCUSSES THE QUESTION O
TEN TOT LANGUAGES AND T

R PANTOSPRACHEN .. 2ND

R.

AND BUSHMAN CLICKS.

S
A MNCUBE, F.S.M.
D 1950
T XHOSA MANUAL.
P CAPE TOWN, JUTA. XIII, 156P.
C PHONETIC STRUCTURE 2-11.
L 1541
S GRAMMAR
W A496.5441-5 MNC
A MOFFAT, ROBERT JUN.
D 1864
T THE >STANDARD-ALPHABET> PROBLEM: OR THE PRELIMINA
UNIC SYSTEM, CONSIDERED ON THE BASIS OF SOME IMPC
A LANGUAGE OF SOUTH AFRICA.
P LONDON, TRUBNER. XXVIII,174P.
C ANALYSIS OF SECHWANA CONSONANTS. CONSONANTS IN HOT
AND ZULU. MOFFAT'S EXAMPLES WERE CRITICISED BY BL
N 1873 189-90
L 1531, 1541, 1542
S PHONOLOGY
W A496.5434-1 MOF
A MORGAN, NATHANIEL
D 1833
T AN ACCOUNT OF THE AMAKOSE.
P S.A. QUARTERLY JOURNAL 2ND SERIES NO. 1: 1-12, 33
C DUKE BS 14/1940 211 : GIVES A VERY DETAILED DESCR
-/1.

Springs votes to drop race bar at drive-in

STAR 25/5/80

285

By Shelley Hughes
East Rand Bureau

An application to the Springs Town Council to permit a drive-in to be open to all races, resulted in a surprising division and a lively debate this week.

Three independent councillors rejected the request and the other nine members of the council, including five nationalists, voted in favour of the motion.

Discussion arose when an independent member, Mr David Botes, said the council was moving too fast for the times.

"The blacks will never be satisfied for long with this small privilege — they will soon demand one man, one vote," he said. "We, the whites, will soon need homelands at this rate."

Mr Botes felt non-whites did not have the cultural background to value the concession of being allowed into white drive-ins. He pointed out that blacks of a high calibre deserved to use the drive-in, but predicted that every black person in Kwathema, the Springs black township, who owned a car would be allowed in.

Mr Botes could not understand why such emphasis was laid on the necessity of providing only separate toilet facilities, and added that sicknesses, such as tuberculosis, could be passed on to people by blacks through using the same cups and plates.

"I believe that as we have already opened Wolgedacht drive-in to all races, we should reserve Springbok drive-in for whites only," he said.

He was supported by Mr Theo Selkon and Mr Billy Helwick, who said the council should be careful to consider the wishes of the public.

He thought the principle of the drive-in issue emanated from Pretoria.

'Open city centre to all races'

(285)
R.D.M 29/5/80.

By GRAHAM BROWN
City Editor

ALL facilities in Johannesburg's central business district must be thrown open to all races if the city is to maintain its position as the business and professional hub of the subcontinent.

This message was sent yesterday by the Johannesburg Chamber of Commerce (JCC) and the CBD Association to the Group Areas Board which is considering all-race 'open trading' pockets in the country's cities and larger towns.

But the JCC and the CBD Association want the entire city centre declared an open area, from the railway line in the north to the M2 motorway in the south, and the Oriental Plaza in the west to Jeppe Station and Siewright Avenue in the east.

They also want the open area to include Braamfontein.

The statement signed by the JCC vice president, Mr M R Keyser, and the CBD Association chairman, Mr Nigel Maude, was issued on behalf of more than 3 000 businesses, with a combined annual turnover of more than R14 billion.

Points made by the two men include:

- The economy is becoming increasingly dependent on black skills and purchasing power, and it is blatantly unfair to deny Blacks the corresponding benefits of trading in the city.
- The Government, with its various commissions, has clearly accepted the permanence of the urban black and the importance of a single economy.
- Johannesburg's CBD already has a multiracial work shopping and business force.
- The CBD is the office and commercial "downtown" for the entire metropolitan area including black areas and must offer full multiracial facilities to serve them properly.
- Growth of the city's satellites such as Randburg, Sandton, Lenasia and Soweto is dependent on a healthy CBD with its professional services and comparison shopping.
- These satellites will suffer if the CBD's growth is stunted by racial trading restriction.
- Organisations representing black business object to white shareholdings in black businesses in black areas because blacks are denied equal opportunity in white areas such as Johannesburg ... an open city would remove this obstacle to black/white co-operation.
- Black employees, shoppers and clients are scattered throughout the city, so it would be [illegible] to declare [illegible] part of the city open to all races.

Feud over black bus stop near a church

285 RDM 30/5/80 48

By GRAHAM BROWN
City Editor

OPPOSITION Randburg town councillor Mrs Pat van Rensburg is horrified by the Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk's objection to a black bus stop outside its premises in Hill Street

But the town's governing National Party group is convinced that Mrs Van Rensburg is just gunning for the church

Earlier this year the church complained to the council that the bus stop, in front of the church's parking area, was attracting crowds of noisy blacks who left litter strewn around the area.

The council, however, decided on Wednesday night that to move the bus stop to Retail Avenue — as originally proposed — was out of the question because it would cost up to R10 000, and was also not feasible from a traffic point of view.

But it decided not to object if Putco and the white Ferndale service decided to realign their routes so that both the black and white bus stops could be moved — at no cost to the council — to Kent Avenue near Pick 'n Pay

Mrs Van Rensburg quoted council statistics that showed there were never more than 20 blacks at the bus stop at any given time

She said the church was doing nothing for race relations "in these times of racial tension" by objecting to a black bus stop that didn't even have a shelter like the white stop nearby

The councillor for the area, former mayor Mr Pieter Potgieter, said the church was entitled to protest just like ordinary ratepayers

Waiting passengers often trespassed on the church's ground And, he said, the new proposed bus routes were better from every point of view

Mrs Van Rensburg also took issue with Santorini Investments, the developers of the Sanlam Centre, for asking the council to press for a new police station in the heart of the shopping centre in Ferndale

The company had told the council it was worried about the proposed new black bus terminus and eating house to be erected on Hendrik Verwoerd Avenue opposite the old OK Bazaars site

Mrs Van Rensburg quoted a reply written to the council by the police saying that the State couldn't be expected to build a police station next to every black eating house.

(285)

Randburg may open libraries

City Editor

THE Randburg Town Council has accepted a motion from opposition Progressive Federal Party councillor Mrs Pat van Rensburg asking it to consider opening its libraries to all races.

Last week, Mrs Van Rensburg won an assurance from the Provincial Council that local authorities could decide for themselves whether to throw their libraries open to all races without risking losing their provincial subsidy.

She doubted whether the move would attract more than "three or four dozen" more customers to the town's libraries, and would be a "tremendous gesture" to blacks.

The management committee chairman, Mr Ernst Pienaar, said the move could cause several problems.

SS-LLACSAP@

UCT

Pretoria out of line over city hall

285 RPM
9/6/80.

Pretoria Bureau

THE Pretoria City Council's refusal to allow blacks to attend an interdenominational meeting in the city hall on Saturday was neither in line with Government policy nor with Christian teachings, one of the organisers said yesterday.

"Vernuwing", an interdenominational magazine which organised the prayer meeting attended by more than 600 people from different Afrikaans churches in Pretoria, had applied to the city council for permission to allow 20 blacks to attend. This was refused.

The Rev Jan Bouwer, editor of "Vernuwing", said the city council had made a Christian gathering into a political issue.

"The management committee and the city council are not in line with the political policies of our country. The city council must change to accommodate Christian teachings and Government policy," he said.

The Pretoria City Council's public relations officer, Mr J A C Bezuidenhout, refused to comment on why permission was not granted. "We never give reasons," he said.

Earlier this year, after four years of battling, the coloured community for the first time was allowed to make use of the city hall for their annual debutantes ball.

"The management committee had specifically stated that this was an exception to the rule," Mr Bezuidenhout said.

Mr Bouwer said another application would be made to the city council to allow 10 000 blacks to attend a meeting in September.

"We will ask again and it is up to the city council to change their attitude," he said.

Pretoria delay over amenities for all races

STAR 14/6/80 285 ~~246~~

Own Correspondent

The Pretoria City Council seems to be dragging its heels over the question of mixed restaurants and drive-in cinemas.

Six department stores have applied for permission to serve all races in their restaurants, and a similar number of drive-in cinemas have asked to be allowed to admit all races to shows.

Some of the applications were made last November — and all are still waiting for the council's decision.

Such applications must be made to the Department of Community Development but must be approved by the local authority.

MEETING

Since the restaurants applied the management committee had discussed the matter once, in January, and in March, met the Minister of Community Development, Mr Steyn, and senior officials from his department.

Subsequently, further information was requested from the restaurants, and it is understood that this has now been obtained.

While the council can blame the department for some of the delay, in one case, Garlicks, the landlord has first to approve the application.

This approval must be obtained before the application can be submitted to the department or the local authority.

CAN'T SAY

The applicant for the drive-in at Lynnwood has been advised that no council approval is necessary as the cinema is outside the municipal boundary

The member of the management responsible for these matters, Dr G J Davidtsz, could not say when they would be considered.

The committee was concentrating on financial matters and the preparation of the budget, he said.

But Dr Davidtsz said this could not be allowed to stand over too long and had to receive attention.

The stores which have applied are OK Bazaars (three branches), Garlicks, Greatermans and Edgars. The drive-in applications which have to be considered are Fountains, Jakaranda, Zwartkop Ster, Menlo Park Ster and Wonderboom Ster.

Most of the stores are turning away black diners who are not accompanied by whites, but admitting those with whites.

285

My angle today shows me a sick sight of umlungu

By ELLIOT MAKHAYA

IT'S June 16 today, a day when thousands of blacks remember those who died in the uprisings which started in Soweto in 1976. It is for this very reason that today From My Angle takes a different direction.

On this very important day of our lives, my stomach keeps revolting at the thought of men like Mr David Botes, a Springs Town Councillor, who was reported as saying that blacks should not be allowed in Springs drive-ins because they were a health hazard. He is reported to have said that we blacks carried around with us a TB virus (sic!)

Let me educate this councillor about trends in entertainment. You see Mr Botes, theatres and many other related venues around the Reef have thrown their doors wide open for blacks. But the truth is you hardly see a black soul at these venues.

We are not impressed by your drive-ins in Springs and it's not our priority. Blacks don't care whether you open the doors of the Civic Theatre to them. All they need is to live, having a living wage and not mix with whites as if that was an honour.

NAIVE

How fellas like Mr David Botes become councillors is beyond me. His utterances are so naive that commenting further on the subject will relegate me and my black brothers into "councillors" of his calibre.

It was only last month when some whites in Springs demonstrated outside the Springs Civic Centre because blacks would not be allowed to see their own black brothers perform — Ipi Tombi.

I don't know but if Mr David Botes was around there, he should have been "hospitalised" and recuperating from some "tuberculosis ailment". But the beauty of it all is that his fellow whites demonstrated outside the Civic Centre.

It's good when blacks dance their hips off for the "baas". But for the "boy" to brush shoulders with the "baas" is something else to Mr Botes and his compatriots. It's a sick, sick, sick country we live in.

Mr Botes can find solace in the fact that we don't even have the cars to sail into their drive-ins. And companies like Ipi Tombi give it a thorough thought before they go and perform at such venues. They are being used to entertain umlungu. The very umlungu who claims that we have a TB virus. Sis!

We have a lot more to be worried about at the moment than a drive-in in Springs. Sekunjalo Botes. You'll never see me at that drive-in. Ta.



Demonstrators during the Ipi Tombi performance in Springs.

Pretoria ban hits Jo'burg soccer

STAR 1/7/80

285

The Pretoria City Council today dealt professional soccer another blow when they extended their ban on the use of the Caledonian Stadium to a third Johannesburg club, Dynamos.

Kaizer Chiefs and Orlando Pirates, presumably because of their huge support, have already been prohibited from playing at the Arcadia club's home ground.

According to The Star's Pretoria correspondent, the council fear that the Dynamos-Arcadia game, scheduled for Saturday, will also draw a crowd too big to handle.

It was also learned that the venue would not be available for Arcadia's next home game, against Durban City on July 12 — the same day as the fourth rugby test in Pretoria.

The reason given is that the police do not have the manpower to control two big crowds on the same afternoon.

● Durban City, having their worst season in years, drew a mere 300 spectators at their last game in the Transvaal — against Dynamos at Milpark last Saturday.

Pretoria 'no-blacks' ruling forces marathon switch

STAR 2/7/80 2&

By Larry Lombaard

The organisers of the Transvaal marathon championships from Kempton Park to Pretoria on Saturday have had to switch the finishing line to Verwoerdburg because black athletes are not allowed in the Fountains picnic area.

The Transvaal Road Runners' Association had originally planned to finish their marathon showpiece at the Fountains, but were refused permission by the Pretoria City Council.

"They didn't say it in so many words," said TRRA chairman Ivor Lazerson.

"But they certainly refused us permission because of black athletes in the field."

Following closely on the Fountains refusal is the decision by the Pretoria City Council yesterday to deny Pretoria soccer club Arcadia Pepsi the use of the Caledonian Ground because of blacks in their games.

"We refuse to be associated with this kind of thing," said Mr Lazerson, who is also a director of Dions Highlands.

"The TRRA took the race out of the Pretoria area because of discrimination.

"We even ran into difficulties in Verwoerdburg, where schools refused permission to use their grounds because of the presence of blacks.

"So once again we have been forced to use a strip of veld and the athletes have been denied toilet facilities. It's a disgrace."

Soccer race row: Govt keeps out

STAR 3/7/80 (285)

Staff Reporters

The Government has refused to intervene in the Pretoria soccer row which has sports officials predicting a gloomy future for multi-racial soccer in South Africa.

The decision by the Pretoria City Council's management committee to ban blacks from playing at the Caledonian Stadium has stunned leading sports administrators.

Mr George Thabe, president of soccer's controlling bodies, SANFA and the Football Council, has described the management committee decision as "the final straw."

He said race relations in soccer were good and that the country's image internationally had improved. But irreparable harm was now being done.

"What visitors such as the Lions, the soccer stars from Britain, and other overseas sportsmen must think now I don't know."

The Minister of Sport, Mr Punt Janson, has made it clear that he is staying out of the row because he regards it as a matter to be dealt with by the city council and the Northern Transvaal Football Federation.

The Prime Minister, Mr Botha, is reported to have been approached, but according to a spokesman for his office, he is not getting involved.

Government officials today laid stress on the problems encountered in the past in controlling crowds at the stadium.

However, some sports administrators have denied that this is an insurmountable problem.

No option

Mr Thabe said the situation "cried out for positive action."

"We have no option but to struggle on or pack in the whole concept of mixed soccer."

Mr Saul Sacks, chairman of Arcadia Pepsi, said he would apply to the Pretoria Municipality today for the use of the two games, against Benoni United on July 26, and Lusitano on August 2.

"At the same time, I will ask for a ruling on our use of the ground for the rest of the season. If that goes against us, that will be the end of Arcadia Pepsi in its present form."

Shattered

Mr Raymond Haek, chairman of Wits Soccer Club, said he was "shattered" by the Pretoria council's decision, and he called for the Government to step in and give clear directives on what could or could not be done.

He said the excuse about banning the match because of "crowd control" was "stretching things a bit" If the decision caused the end of multi-racial soccer in this country, all he and his colleagues had been fighting for so long would go down the drain, he said.

Dion Highlands will continue to play multi-racial soccer, even if they had to play their matches in black areas, club chairman Mr Rex Evans vowed.

But he described the banning as "one of the most diabolical racial moves I have seen in many years in this country."

A spokesman for the Pretoria City Council said today the issue of the contentious Clause I of the Arcadia Pepsi lease of the grounds, which stipulates that council permission is needed for a black player to play at the grounds, was now in the court of the Northern Transvaal Football Association.

Mixed busing 'began in the 1950s'

By GRAHAM BROWN
City Editor

JOHANNESBURG's transport department wants to correct a misunderstanding caused by reports that the city's bus service has only recently begun mixing white, coloured and Indian passengers

On Monday, the last four routes which ran parallel all white and coloured Indian services - to Bertrams, Crown Mines, Mayfair and Newlands -- were integrated

But the department's manager-operations, Mr Tom Maisey, pointed out that on other routes the three groups have been travelling together since the 1950s — if not before

What has changed for all routes is that there is no longer any restriction on the number of coloured or Indian passengers who may be carried on a particular bus

Until two years ago, a single-decker bus could take only five coloured or Indian passengers, and a double-decker 12 The driver also had the authority to send them to particular seats

In 1978, an amended licence increased the numbers to 15 coloureds and Indians on a single-decker, and 25 on a double-decker This restriction, rarely applied in practice, was imposed by the local Road Transportation Board at the insistence of Putco, which feared competition from the council's services

The bus driver no longer has the authority to allocate particular seats to Indians and coloureds

The 12 coloured drivers on the four routes integrated this week have been re-allocated to various routes in the city, giving Johannesburg its first non-white drivers on routes used by whites

The council has been pursuing this goal for years but had faced strong opposition from its transport union

The National Transport Commission is still considering the possible integration of black and non-black services

Mr Maisey said the council s black service was rationalised earlier this week to cater for increased passenger demand

A new timetable was introduced and the frequency of several services, particularly those to Bellevue East and improved

Most of the black custom is from the city to the suburbs in the mornings and back again at night, resulting in empty buses returning to the city in the mornings and to the suburbs in the evenings

So the transport department has scrapped some of the empty return journeys by allowing the buses to travel non-stop along short-cuts back to their termini

The council's recent closing of the pay gap means that black drivers are now getting paid the same as their white and coloured colleagues and are now working the same 44-hour week

ay July 4 1980

Arcadia tries again for banned stadium

The Pretoria City Council's management committee is expected to decide next week on an application by Arcadia Pepsi to use the Caledonian Stadium for two more matches.

Sports administrators were shocked by this week's council decision to ban Arcadia's match against Dynamos in terms of a clause in the lease which requires special permission for blacks to play at the stadium.

Arcadia Pepsi has now applied for permission to play two more matches, which will include black players.

Arcadia's general manager, Mr Trevor Dreyer, said today the club had asked for an early decision on matches against Benoni United and Lusitano.

TELEVISED

"We asked for an early decision because there is a strong possibility that the July 26 match against Lusitano will be televised," Mr Dreyer said.

"SA-TV needs quite a bit of notice on whether we will be playing or not, for scheduling purposes."

Pretoria Municipality's public relations officer, Mr J Bezuidenhout, said the management committee would meet next Tuesday.

The committee had delegated powers to make a final decision, and the issue would not have to be referred to the full council.

"The application for the use of the stadium has been received, but at this stage I am not sure if it will be discussed at the next committee meeting," Mr Bezuidenhout said.

EARLY RULING

Indications are that because of Arcadia's request for an early ruling, the matter will be raised on Tuesday.

Evidently, the Department of Sport will not intervene in the row on the banning of the Arcadia-Dynamo match.

Arcadia may lose a third of games

STAR 5/7/80 285

Almost a third of Arcadia soccer club's matches this season may have to be cancelled because of a Pretoria City Council ruling.

The council's management committee caused a storm of controversy this week when it banned an Arcadia - Dynamos match because too many black spectators were expected at the Caledonian Stadium.

However, Arcadia's general manager, Mr Trevor Dreyer, said that if the council was consistent in applying the ruling, at least six of the team's 17 fixtures would have to be cancelled.

"Last year the Dynamos match drew 5 000 spectators," Mr Dreyer said.

"That means that with the same reasoning, the matches against Moroka Swallows, Benoni United, Pretoria Callies, Kaizer Chiefs and Orlando Pirates, which all drew more than 5 000 last year, will also have to be banned.

"There is no guarantee, though, that the council will allow us to play the rest of our matches at the stadium," Mr Dreyer said.

The refusal of the Pretoria council to allow a multiracial soccer match to be played in the city was a glaring example of the changes that still had to be made in South Africa, Mr Dickie Jeeps, chairman of the Sports Council, said yesterday, reports The Star's London Bureau.

"We pointed out in our report in South Africa that one of the things that needed urgently to be changed was the attitude of local authorities to multiracial sport.

"Pretoria illustrates precisely what we were talking about."

The African Football Confederation has undertaken to block any "manoeuvres" by South Africa to gain fresh support within the international football body, Fifa, according to anti-apartheid sources in London.

Mr Sam Ramsamy, chairman of the South African Non-racial Olympic Committee (Sanroc), said yesterday he believed South African soccer administrators would try, unofficially, to lobby support at next week's Fifa congress in Zurich.

POST
TRANSVAAL

Telephone 27-6081.

A hearty thank you for Council

ONE of the nicest things that has happened to our people in times of acute anguish was the opening of the Johannesburg General Hospital.

Untold misery has in the past befallen people who were stricken with illnesses or got injured in the greater Johannesburg area. The stories of men and women from the white suburbs who had to be shunted to Baragwanath Hospital — adding to the overcrowding — have many times gone unreported.

Now they will be treated at a hospital that was used for whites, and in the nature of things, obviously handsomely equipped.

The burden will be taken from the Johannesburg Non-European section of the General, which in many cases could simply not cope with the cases received from the city area.

Overcrowding in black hospitals has become a chronic problem, almost country-wide. What is happening at Baragwanath is scandalous and what is expected of the medical staff there is nothing short of the impossible.

Beggars that we are, we have to give thanks for small mercies, like the opening of the Johannesburg Hospital, when in fact we should demand adequate treatment for all the people of this country.

There is no reason why people who are the back-bone of this country's industrial might, should be treated in such a shabby and often heartless way.

Here's hoping the precedent set here will be the beginning of even better things for our people. A hearty thank you to the provincial council for this handsome, if belated gesture.

POST
TRANSVAAL

Telephone 27-6081.

Blame the Pretoria City Council

THE South African population must now kiss goodbye any hopes that South Africa will ever again be readmitted into the international soccer scene. What is more, they can also brace themselves for increasing isolation in various other sports. And for this uncomfortable position, they can thank the Pretoria City Council.

The council's decision not to make available the Caledonian Stadium to Arcadia Pepsi — or rather the council's obstructive practice — basing its arguments on flimsy grounds that smack of racism, must be seen as the final nail in the coffin of sports in this country. When its actions finally hit the newspapers in Britain, every member of that Lions pack which recently toured South Africa, will feel defiled by ever having come here.

The Government's deafening silence on the controversy must also indicate how weakened it is in dealing with local authorities who are harming this country's tattered image abroad. The Department of Sports negotiated, on behalf of the soccer bodies, permission for their affiliates to use various stadiums around the country, including Caledonian.

Suddenly the Minister of Sport is as silent as a grave when the Pretoria Council goes back on its word to allow mixed soccer to be played for the rest of the year. In fact, attempts to find the responsible Minister, Mr Punt Janson, have proved fruitless.

The fact of the matter is the council could have never embarked on this silly piece of behaviour if the Government had enacted laws that make playing at Caledonian a right instead of a privilege. This proves our point that apartheid is merely being whitewashed. Its fangs are still as sharp.

Talk about apartheid being dead! You must be joking. Its still alive, well, kicking and damning this country.

Black Gen will be finished next year

By MARILYN ELLIOTT

JOHANNESBURG's new hospital for blacks — the renovated white General Hospital — should be complete by January next year.

This was announced yesterday by the hospital's new superintendent, Dr Joe Nach.

Dr Nach — whose appointment was announced only yesterday — said that the move of the entire NEH (Non-European Hospital) to the General across the road should be complete by October Other wards would be opened in phases.

"Of course one cannot set absolute dates for the move because it depends on how soon the equipment arrives and when medical and nursing posts are filled," he said.

Dr Nach said that since the Transvaal Department of Hospital Services decided to turn the "white" General into a 724-bed hospital for blacks and use the NEH complex for a 245-bed for Indians, the department had pulled out all stops to equip the hospital and bring relief to overcrowded black hospitals in the Johannesburg area.

Normally, equipment from overseas is shipped to South Africa but the department has decided to fly in X-ray equipment.

Over 1 000 nursing posts and 250 medical posts have been created for the new hospital.

Dr L Kalmyn, who has been acting superintendent of the General but will now return as a chief superintendent at the Johannesburg Hospital, said that the creation of the nursing posts could lead to a drain of black nurses from outlying black hospitals such as Tembisa and Baragwanath.

"But we are trying to encourage nurses who no longer work to return to service. The new posts will create opportunities for nurses who want to work in a centrally situated hospital," she said.

The Department of Hospital Services has launched a recruitment campaign to attract staff. The response to the advertisements was "gratifying" according to Dr Nach

The General will not be a teaching hospital for nurses and will only employ qualified staff. The old nurses' home in Klein Street, Hillbrow, will not be used for accommodation but as a dining and recreational centre with rest rooms.

Dr Nach emphasised that the hospital would be an independent academic unit and would provide an ideal teaching forum for medical students from the University of the Witwatersrand.

"We hope that medical practitioners in private practice will work for us part-time. The experience they get at the General in a few hours in the casualty section will be like a four-day refresher course.

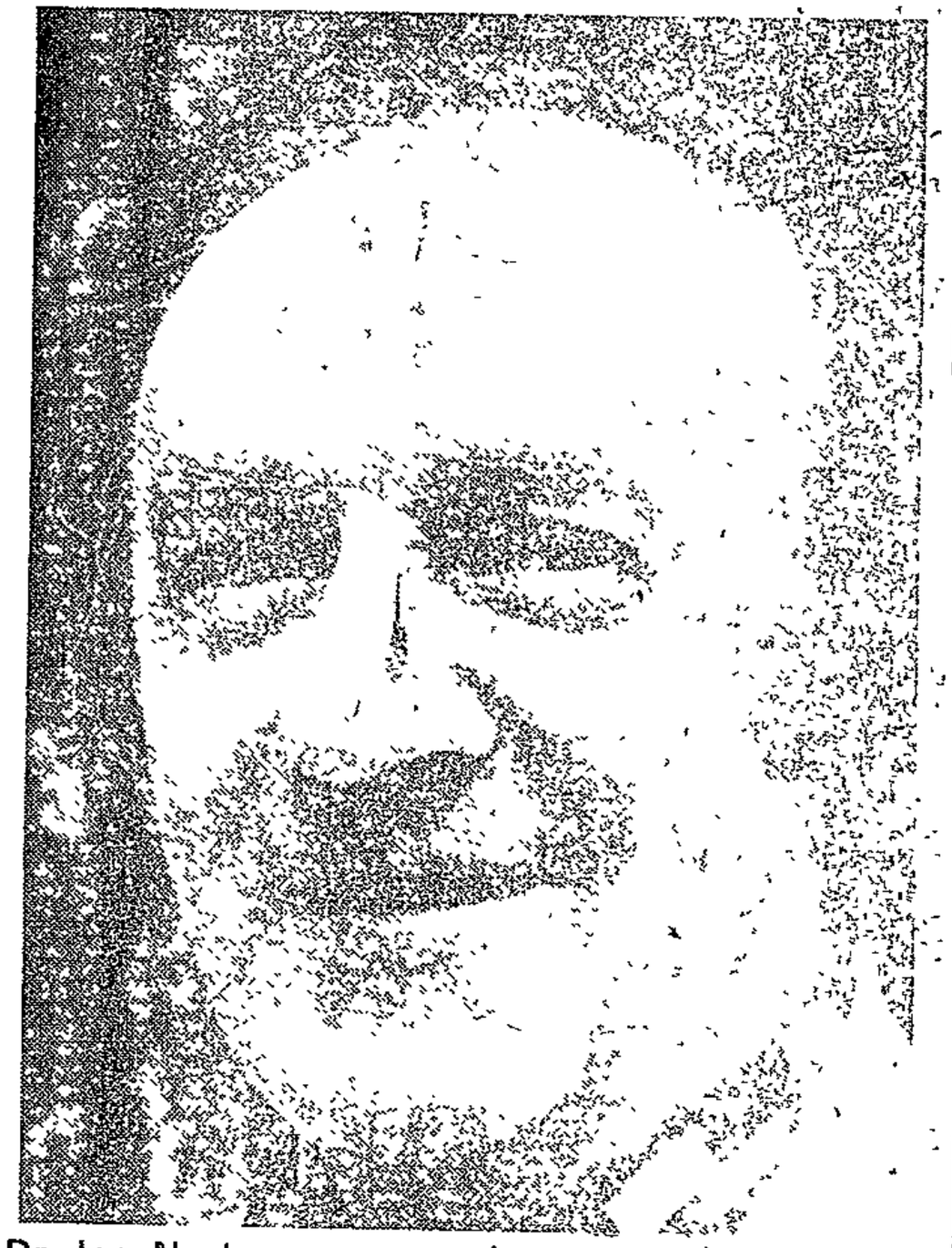
"Doctors who have consulting rooms in Hillbrow should find it convenient to work at the General for a few hours," he said.

Dr Nach says the creation of a new hospital for blacks in Johannesburg is an "exciting adventure" and is desperately needed to alleviate overcrowding.

"When the decision was made to use this hospital for blacks, it all seemed so theoretical. It was only when the first 40 patients moved over last week that the whole thing has become a reality," he said.

The casualty section of the General will include a highly sophisticated accident service, as well as a medical emergency section. Dr Nach estimates that the out-patients at the hospital will handle about 12 000 medical patients a month.

▲ Dr Nach trained at Wits University and went into private practice from 1962 to 1975. He has since worked as the senior medical officer in the casualty section of NEH.



Dr Joe Nach, new superintendent of the 724-bed General Hospital for blacks

APPENDIX A: Broad classification of components and aspects of welfare

A possible broad classification of the different levels of

Hospital boss replies on 'white' creche row

By MATILDA MASUPA

THE superintendent of Kalafong Hospital, one of the black hospitals with a white-only creche, says the black staff members don't need creche facilities for their children.

Mr J A Fourie also refuted the allegations by black nursing sisters that the 25 cents deducted from their salaries is used to maintain the creche.

"This is utter nonsense. The 25 cents is used to run a social club the nursing sisters belong to. It has nothing to do with the creche," he said.

Mr Fourie said the creche was being maintained by the Department of Hospital Services, who also built it.

"The white staff members stay miles away from the hospital and to get them to work, one has to provide them with this sort of facility," he said.

He said there seems to be no need among the black staff for a creche.

"Enquiries into the need for a creche for children of the black staff were made, but the nursing sisters gave the impression that they did not need it."

There is a possibility, however, that the hospital might build a creche irrespective of whether there was a need or not, he said.

Meanwhile the superintendent of Tembisa Hospital, Mr T L Botha, has refused to comment on the whites-only creche on the hospital's premises.

Nursing sisters at the hospital claim that while they have to struggle to find baby-sitters, the white staff, who are in the minority, are allowed to bring children along and leave them in the creche on the premises.

"It is unfair that in a black hospital whites should get preferential treatment," they said.

]).
ication;
if
n mind.

the
man
the

gests
o on,
o this
tand,
we
slow's

He would need to use quantitative data to evaluate some or even many of the relevant aspects, and might even find it almost essential to use an ordinal evaluation scheme of the kind envisaged in the previous subsection. However he would be asked to use his own evaluation of the relative importance of the various factors, in order to produce an overall assessment of the group's position at each level, rather than an explicit combination formula for the relevant indices. He would then be able to take into account subtle effects and nuances of the situation that would be missed by a more mechanical system. His report might consist of both a statement giving the group's ranking at each level, plus detailed statements indicating which aspects at that level are particularly unsatisfactory or anomalous[41].

Having said this, it is then clear that this is almost precisely what *is* done, in essentials, in a large volume of political, sociological, and historical literature. In fact the usual classification (see e.g. [52], or pp. 137-139 of [43]) of social position in terms of power (or 'party'), privilege (or 'class'), and prestige (or 'status') is closely related to the ranking system we are proposing here, and one could propose the use of these names for the overall ordinal indices (resulting either from a detailed quantitative assessment as discussed in the previous subsection, or a more qualitative assessment as discussed here) for the different levels.

However when one is considering qualitative evaluation of the kind considered here, one might as well go the whole way and attempt to obtain a qualitative evaluation of precisely the feature we wish to measure. That is, we may recall that the real purpose of the evaluation procedure is to determine the efficiency of the welfare feedback system discussed in section 3; so one could ask the experienced observers to use their data

41: For example, see "The causes of poverty: a classification" [65] for a report pinpointing such features. See also e.g. [40], [41], [43], [86], [89], for contrasting report styles. In terms of Abram's classification [102] we will be using these statements to obtain *objective* measurements of both subjective and objective phenomena.

'I won't touch her black hair'

HAIRDRESSER IS FIRED FOR SNUBBING STAR

By GABI MAASTRECHT

ONLY hours after being slighted by Jan Smuts Airport personnel, touring American singer Roberta Kelly was refused a wash and set by the Carlton Hotel salon, Hairline, this week.

Roberta, currently starring at the Colosseum, Johannesburg, was told by Jan Foulis, a salon hairdresser. "Go downstairs to the Black hair salon"

Speaking from her suite at a Johannesburg hotel, Roberta told me of the incident — after which the hairdresser was fired

"I phoned the salon and made an appointment but arrived a bit late At the time my hair was done Bo Derek corn row style in front but loose at the back It was such a mess I had a scarf over it," she said

"Anyway, when I got to the salon there were two women there and they both stared at the gold-threaded corn rows as if their eyes would pop out When I told them who I was and that I had an appointment the girl who was to do my hair refused

"I said 'You do wash and sets don't you? Well, that's what I want. How can you say you won't do it if you haven't even seen my hair. I have long hair' "

"Then Irena, the beautician at the salon, looked at her as if to say 'just do it', but she refused. She told me to go downstairs to the Black hairdresser

"I then said 'Don't make excuses because you've never done Black hair before' and asked an Indian hairdresser to do it for me'

"Then I took the scarf off for the first time You should have seen their faces, darling

"Jan had yet to say a word. You should have seen her expression when I took my scarf off. She couldn't believe it

"At least Irena was honest she said I had beautiful hair and that she had never seen such hair on a Black person."

Owner-manager of Hairline, Mr Jaques Verleyen, said "I was quite shocked when I heard of the incident It was horrible I fired Miss Foulis this morning. In all the eight years I've been here I've never experienced anything like it"

Miss Foulis said "I didn't know who Miss Kelly was. I told her to go to the African hair salon because I don't do African hair. I am qualified as a European hairdresser and I lost my job because of it

"She came in with her hair all braided with cotton and I thought. 'I'm not going to tackle that lot'.

"I think the salon's attitude was very unfair."

The incident was the second embarrassment for Roberta since she arrived in South Africa last week

The first was when she and her German husband-manager John Gschwendtner approached passport control at Jan Smuts Airport

"When we put our passports down the woman behind the desk mumbled something in Afrikaans I asked her what she said and she mumbled again

"Roberta asked her to speak English," said Mr Gschwendtner. "She didn't even look at our passports, just at the papers we had filled in on the aircraft

"Then she asked where we were staying. I said I didn't know as the people who were fetching us had booked us into a hotel.

"By then our musical director, Mike Thatcher, who was in a different queue, was through already

"I called to him and asked if he had to give an address. He said no.

"When we pointed this out to the woman she said: 'I don't care, I want an address Go back to Lufthansa and ask them for it'

"Just then another official came up and looked at our passports. He told the woman to let us through as we had working visas."

Roberta said "The woman put a little smirk on her face and I just smiled at her. The man seemed apologetic. He rushed through all the formalities after that — he was beautiful," she said.

Roberta and John, who have a very busy scedule, have not seen much of the city but told me of their visit to a Soweto night club

"At first nobody recognised me," said Roberta, "but when they announced I was there everyone turned around and saw me. I had to jump behind the bar to avoid a stampede

"It was beautiful. One girl was crying and saying. 'You came for us Roberta'."

John said that the couple had met some "very nice" people in South Africa

"The only other place where we have felt any otherwise vibes was at the SABC studio where we went to record a gig for Pop Shop.

"Apart from the producer, who said hello, everyone else on the set ignored us. I felt they were all very prejudiced," he said.



● Roberta Kelly and husband John — embarrassing moments and "otherwise vibes"

Country, Alan Paton
duced by kind permiss

Pretoria to probe blacks in parks

By WILLIAM SAUNDERSON-MEYER
Pretoria Bureau

THE Pretoria City Council is to investigate complaints by councillors that whites are being swamped by blacks in the city's parks, it was decided at the council's monthly meeting.

The Town Clerk, Mr Piet Delport, has been ordered to investigate the problems and to make recommendations on the matter.

A councillor, Mr A P Denyschen, said it was time the council gave back to white Pretoria residents what were rightfully theirs and for which they paid rates. The parks were opened to all races in 1973 for the South African Games.

Originally the intention was to again close them to other races after the Games, but this was never done.

Mr Denyschen said the park was in his ward, the western suburb of Booysens, and was "stuffed full" of blacks at weekends.

"They come from miles around in their cars to spend the afternoon there. On one afternoon I counted 91 blacks in the park.

"It has reached the stage that residents in the area cannot allow their children to use the park," Mr Denyschen said.

Two years ago the council removed soccer posts from a park in the Booysens area because of complaints from residents that white children were playing soccer with black youths in the park.

Mr Denyschen said he did not care what kind of reaction the closing of city parks invoked overseas.

"I have the support of at least 13 of the councillors on this matter, and I expect to be flooded with support from the residents of Pretoria," he said.

The council has already asked councillors to raise the matter with their ratepayers' associations and to come forward with concrete proposals.

It believes that the council, already under fire for what critics view as racist decisions, will not place a ban on blacks using parks.

Instead it will allot certain parks to white youth groups or sporting clubs, and not allow anyone who is not a member of the organization to use the park. This will effectively exclude blacks.

Sebokeng hospital to admit patients today

SEBOKENG'S modern new R4-million hospital complex for Africans will admit its first patients today.

The hospital, which consists of 23 departments including an intensive care unit and a gastro-enteritis ward, will at first accommodate 600 and later 870 patients.

The hospital will also serve as a training centre for African nurses.

Councillor is 'supported' in park move

285

RDM 7/8/80

By WILLIAM SAUNDERSON-MEYER
Pretoria Bureau

THE Pretoria City Councillor who is heading the campaign to close all parks to blacks has received dozens of phone calls of support from Pretoria residents.

Mr A P Denyschen, councillor for the Booysens area on the western side of the city, said that in the past few days he'd had 82 calls from all over the city congratulating him on his campaign to bar blacks.

Not one person who phoned spoke in favour of keeping the parks open, he said. Many of the calls were from English-speaking Pretorians.

He said that at Tuesday night's council meeting he had been promised support by at least 13 councillors. Mr Denyschen said his ratepayers association wanted an urgent meeting of the Federation of Ratepayers Associations' to work out a plan of action to deal with the problem of blacks using the parks.

"We want to mobilise the whole of Pretoria with the aim of closing the parks. We are drawing up petitions which will be given to all the councillors, so that ratepayers can express their support for the move.

"We will also ask the council's permission for petition tables in the city centre and at shopping areas."

He was also studying the provincial ordinance governing parks and recreational facilities.

"This states very clearly that parks are only open to the white group, unless the black person is accompanying a white child. I don't know how the council got around this ruling when the parks were opened to all in 1973.

"The parks were originally only going to be open to other races for the duration of the games. Instead the matter was just allowed to slide and they were never closed again."

He viewed the closing of the parks as an important test case and added that a solution had to be found for black people using the facilities which white ratepayers paid for.

Mr Denyschen also wants the Burgerspark and Church Square closed to blacks.

"There are layabouts in these places from morning to night. The little old ladies who used to come and sit in the sun and do their knitting, no longer dare venture into the parks."

One solution for the park in his ward was to rezone it for use as a sports field.

"The open area which was rezoned a few years ago to a soccer ground is now completely free of trouble, as blacks are no longer allowed to use it," he said.

Plan to keep parks white

285

151
8/8/80

A PRETORIA City Councillor has started a move to kick blacks out of the city parks.

The councillor, Mr A P Denyschen said this week he presently had about 50 percent support from other councillors and hoped by the time the full council took up the matter he would have positive results.

Other councillors have been asked to submit memoranda in this regard to the Town Clerk, Mr Piet Delport for consideration before the full council meets next month.

Should the council vote in favour of Mr Denyschen's move, blacks will be barred from the city parks as was the case before a similar restriction was repealed.

Blacks in the city were allowed for the first time into all the city parks in 1973 after a stormy debate in the council.

This move comes only a month since the local council has banned soccer at Caledonian Stadium because of the inclusion of blacks in the clubs which were scheduled to play there.

PARKS

Mr Denyschen said he wanted the parks back to where they belonged, "with the whites". He said that people in Booysen (his ward) were fed up with blacks who overcrowded the park.

"Is it fair that whites who are ratepayers should keep away from the parks while blacks who are not even employed in the vicinity sit there from morning to sunset," Mr Denyschen asked.

Mr Denyschen was also quoted as having said if action was not taken, confrontation would result and that residents in his ward were already threatening to take the law into their hands.

The spokesman for the council's Management Committee said that what Mr Denyschen expressed was not the view of the council.

The spokesman said the council will meet in September to discuss the issue with a view to finding an acceptable solution.

Pretoria's verkramptes try to turn

By WILLIAM SAUNDERSON-MEYER
Pretoria Bureau

THE Pretoria City Council is once again in the news because of its preoccupation with race.

A sizeable group of councillors, led by an ultra-conservative, Mr A P Denyschen, are determined to turn back the clock seven years to once again banish blacks from the city's parks.

Because of the extent of feeling on this matter, the management committee has appointed the Town Clerk to investigate and put forward recommendations.

A councillor has explained the reason for the move on the parks issue — which most people had presumed dead — as a realisation that the tide of "concessionary politics" had turned in the city.

"When the parks were opened in 1973 for the SA Games it was largely because of the squeeze put on the council by the Government.

"But the central Government is no longer willing to be saddled with the responsibility for handing over white facilities to blacks. The buck had been passed to the local authorities to make the decisions and the local authorities are much more vulnerable to pressure from white conservatives

"The city fathers are so reluctant to be seen as integrationists by their ratepayers that they have capitulated on the use of the Caledonian sports grounds by mixed soccer teams, after what was actually very little pressure.

"The conservative lobby has realised that they have the council on the run, and I think the closing of the parks is only the beginning of an attempt to close access to city facilities to blacks," he said.

Some observers feel the council has been placed in an invidious position: there is the relentless pressure of changing political circumstances and the equally relentless pressure from verkramptes to re-enter the 19th century; in the middle are the city fathers, trying to appease both sides, without the support of the Government which has retreated to the sidelines.

Others are harsher, claiming the council will move only as far towards sharing facilities as it is kicked by the Government, and that the Government is only to happy to be able to blame the lack of sharing on intransigent local authorities.

There are three main hurdles.

One is the issue of restaurant applications to open their facilities to all races. Three of the big department store chains which want mixed store restaurants have complained that the council is stalling on the issue.

Their applications were made towards the end of last year and the council has still not discussed them at a management committee meeting.

The Department of Community Development has indicated that all that is holding up the granting of all-race permits is a council recommendation on the matter.

The use of the Caledonian grounds by the Arcadia Pepsi Football Club is another sore point.

The council ban on mixed soccer rests on the basis that the police cannot guarantee the protection of life and property surrounding the city centre stadium.

Soccer officials claim the council action will cause the collapse of mixed soccer at all levels in the Northern Transvaal, including the amateur leagues.

Pretoria is the venue for the 1982 South African swimming championships.

In spite of pleas from swimming officials, the council has given no assurance that black competitors will be welcome in the city.

It seems likely the council will stall on this issue until the South African Swimming Association is forced to accept alternative offers to host the event. Windhoek seems the most likely contender.

The council has failed to take a decision on opening two Catholic hospitals to black patients.

Applications were made four months ago to open the Marifo Maternity Home and the Little Company of Mary Hospital.

The opening of five drive-in theatres to all races has also bee awaiting a decision for several months.

The campaign to close city parks to blacks is likely to have th support of most of the city's ratepayers' associations and whil residents.

It is unlikely, however, that the council would be willing t provoke the countrywide furore that could be expected if reneged on the seven-year-old decision to open parks.

Instead, it may try and skirt the issue by handing most park over to sports clubs and youth associations. In this way only the members (white) of these organisations would be allowed to use the parks.

Fountains Valley is another racial bone of contention.

Black, coloured and Indian community leaders are demanding access to this recreational area on the basis that it cannot be claimed that it is a facility which is duplicated in the black areas.

The coloured community has finally been allowed to use the city hall for its annual debutante's ball. Now the Indian and black communities have also indicated they may apply for occasional use of the hall.

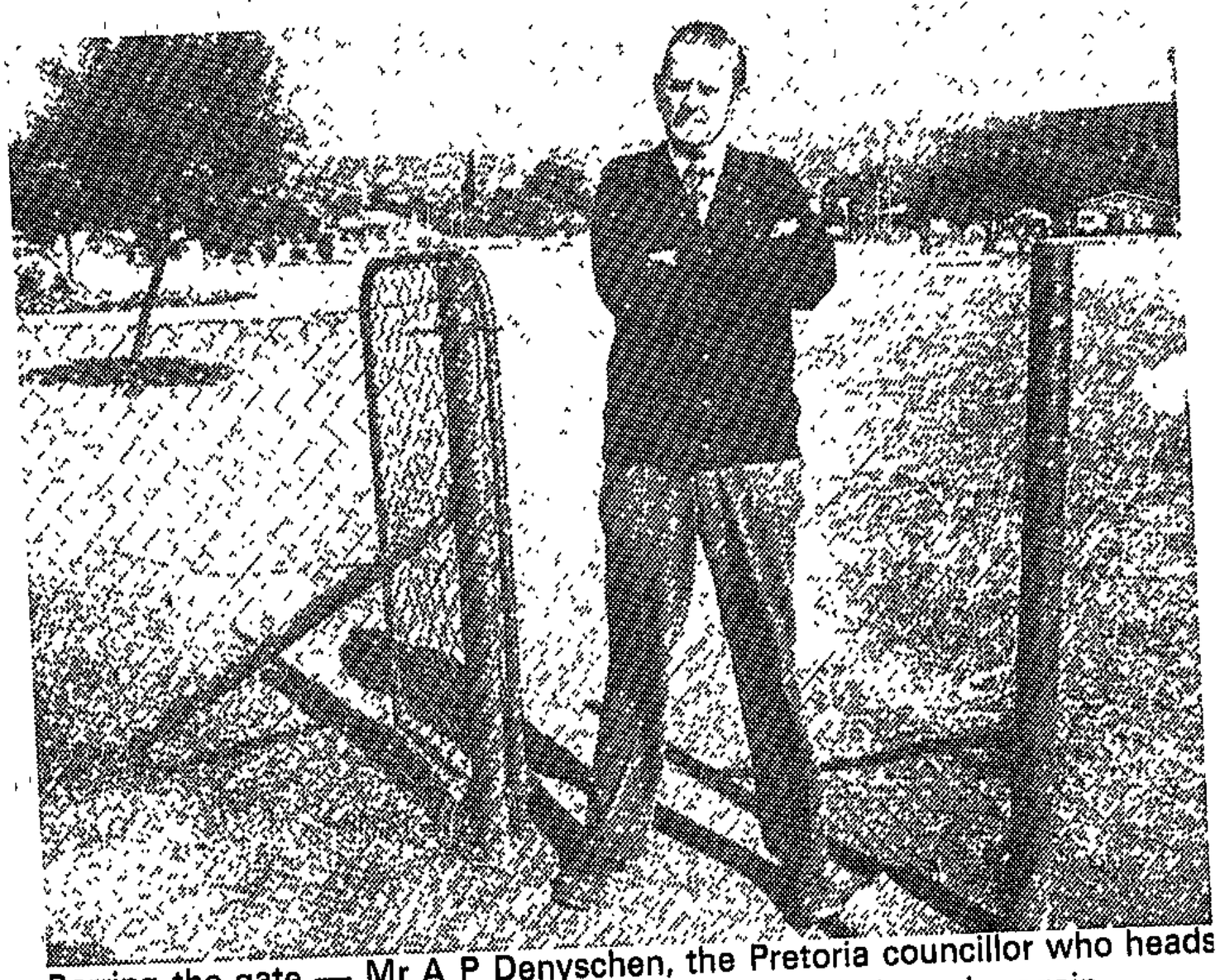
Other issues:

- Transport — in spite of the shortage of white bus drivers and the resulting cancellation of some services, the council has refused to employ black drivers.
- Emergency services — the council has said it will not employ blacks as firemen and ambulance drivers.

Pretoria celebrates its 125th anniversary in November.

Whether it does so in the style appropriate to a national capital, or as a dorp where small-minded men hold unreasonable sway, depends on how the city council deals with these issues of race.

the racial tide



Barring the gate — Mr A P Denyschen, the Pretoria councillor who heads the campaign to banish blacks from the city's parks again.



New apartheid signs go up at Doornfontein station, Johannesburg, and soon many will have to cross the line by a less convenient bridge

Picture: RAYMOND PRESTON

Station bridges get race signs

Staff Reporter

LARGE, overhead apartheid signs are being erected on two pedestrian bridges crossing Doornfontein station.

But while welders were hard at work putting them up yesterday, people of all colours were using the bridge.

Despite recent criticism in the Press, and the fact that segregation of the bridges has been labelled an inconvenience by people who work in the area, the South African Railways say they are acting in the interests of commuters.

And a leader-page columnist in an Afrikaans Sunday newspaper attacked the continued segregation of the bridges as another form of arrogance.

A Railways spokesman said yesterday there had been no change of policy and where there was a possibility of friction segregation would be enforced. He said the SAR had, at various times, received complaints from white commuters at Doornfontein.

"Some complaints are serious, others less so," he said. "You know some people are objectionable and will always find something to complain about."

The spokesman added there had been a few complaints of passengers being attacked on the bridge.

He said the new signs were replacements for ones which had recently been destroyed by vandals.

Several checks by the Rand Daily Mail yesterday revealed that the "whites-only" bridge was used almost exclusively by black commuters, without hinderance

The Railways spokesman said these commuters were transgressing the law but that it was a matter for the police.

(245)

Renovated Gen takes in first 110 blacks

Medical Correspondent

More than 100 black patients have been transferred to the Johannesburg General Hospital and this has helped to take some of the pressure off the overcrowded Baragwanath Hospital.

Dr L Kalmyn, acting superintendent of the General Hospital, said 110 patients who were receiving radiation treatment had been admitted

The renovated hospital would grow as more staff and equipment became available.

"Patients have been transferred to the hospital, but the General does not yet have casualty and outpatient departments," she said.

Dr Kalmyn said the hospital would eventually have beds for 724 black and 245 Indian patients The old non-white section was being renovated and would be occupied by Indian patients

Medical posts for more than 250 nurses and about 1 000 nurse aids had been created and appointments were being made daily

"There is an urgent need for nurses, radiographers, occupational therapists and physiotherapists of all races," she said "We hope that married nurses who have decided to stay at home or others who have accepted other jobs will return to nursing"

The call for more nurses and paramedics has been backed by the Director of Hospital Services, Dr H A Grove, who said: "We need the staff to make the hospital a success The sooner we get the staff, the sooner we can open more wards"

POST
TRANSVAAL

Telephone 27-6081

When will we ever find rest?

THE MOST poignant quote in a long time comes from a woman in Secunda where graves of blacks are being dug up to make way for the development of Sasol Two.

She is reported to have said: "When will a black man ever find rest? We are being moved from place to place while alive, and when we are in our graves we are still not left alone."

Her reaction is a result of a move to a heartless decision to exhume the graves of 900 blacks whose remains will be reburied at Onverwacht, near Kinross.

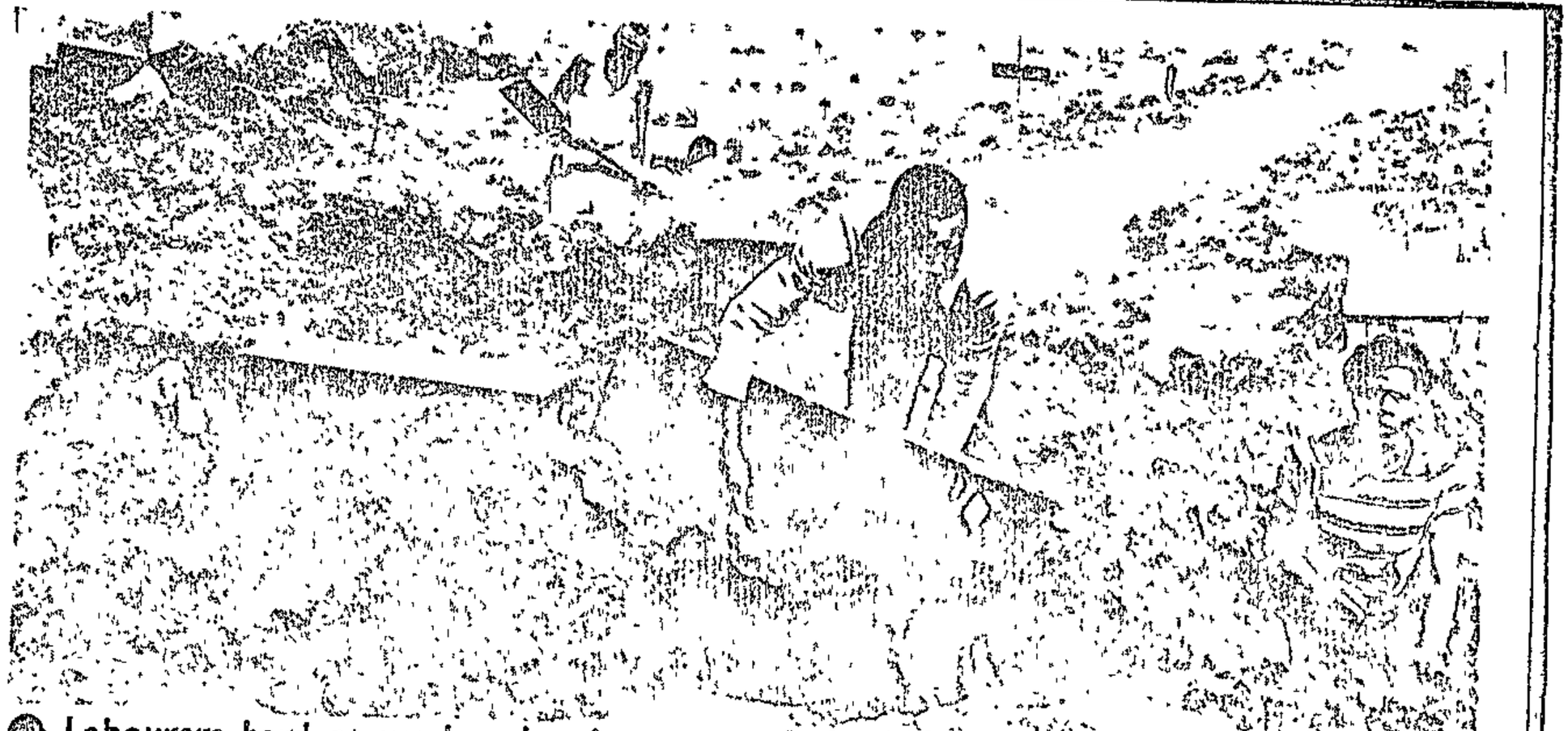
This is not the first time nor is South Africa the only place where the march of progress sometimes takes precedence over private lives. But for blacks, it is even more painful as we have a special relationship with our dead which is to be respected for its depth and seriousness.

This is not the first time also that black graves have been summarily exhumed and moved to other places, often far from the homes of relatives.

In today's world the poor man has nobody to help him fight off infringements to the sanctity of his privacy, when so-called progress is on the march or when the dictates of political ideology prevail.

Sasol Two is no doubt very important to the lives of all the people of this country.

But we will not be seen to be silent witness to the tears and grief of hundreds of people who will see their graves interfered with at the expense of development, or whatever.



Labourers hard at work exhuming some of the 900 graves at Driefontein cemetery.

Our dead can't rest in peace

THE Reef's most bizarre removal was gathering pace today . . . as 900 bodies were "moved on" from their cemetery in Driefontein.

The graves in the cemetery are being exhumed by the High Veld Administration Board to make way for the development of Sasol 2.

By yesterday more than 100 graves had been exhumed in the macabre operation. Some of the remains are being reburied at Langverwacht, near Kinross, while others will be reburied near Standerton.

The remains are first put into new coffins as the old ones are worn out, "POST was told by some of the 20 labourers working on the exhumation

A white supervisor at the cemetery yesterday threatened to call police to move on reporters as we watched proceedings

CEMETERY

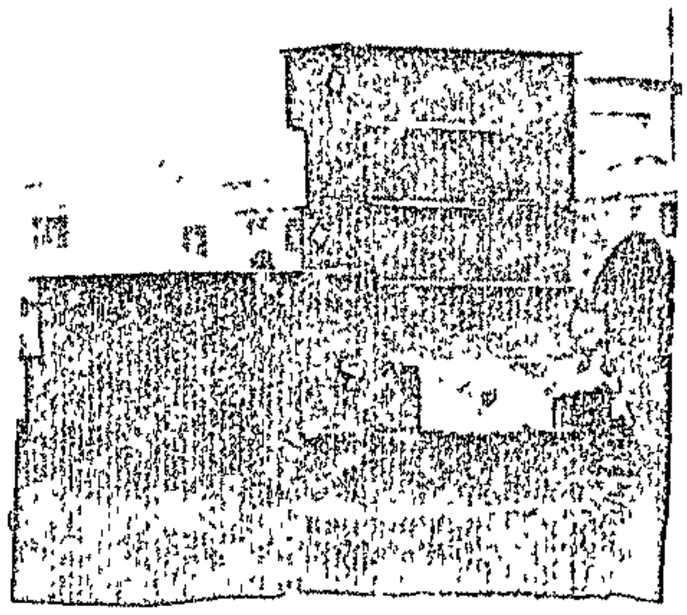
The cemetery is near the new quarters of Sasol 2 workers and was used by blacks who lived in the township It is now the property of Secunda

Families who wanted to claim their dead had been told to submit grave numbers to the local administration board offices in Langverwacht.

Unclaimed remains will be reburied in a communal grave near Standerton.



The scene at the cemetery.



New coffins wait for old remains . . .

SUNDAY EXPRESS August 24, 1980

MASS GRAVES AWAIT FOLK WHO HAD TO MAKE WAY FOR A SPREADING SECUNDA

Hundreds mourn again as 1 500 Black graves dug up



• The new coffins with their exhumed bodies are stacked shoulder-high awaiting the undertaker's truck.



• Diggers at work among the remains — the skeletons of adults were packed into coffins small enough for children

THE exhumed skeletons of 1 500 Blacks buried in individual plots in a cemetery near Secunda have found their final resting place: in coffins small enough for children, packed into a communal grave to make room for extensions to the town.

The graves, from Driefontein cemetery near Sasol II and III, were exhumed this week and moved to Sasol's "model township" — Langverwacht

The graveyard was first established in November, 1965, adjacent to Driefontein township which has been made a hostel for some of Sasol's Black construction workers The former residents of the township have been moved to new homes at Langverwacht.

Secunda is the town serving the coal-oil plants Sasol IP and III

Mrs Helen Suzman, Progressive Reform Party MP, said this week that the exhumation of the graves "showed an incredible lack of sensitivity — not to mention a lack of respect for the dead — and lack of understanding of the importance of the issue to the Black people of Langverwacht.

"It seems to me that some investigation into the matter is warranted — one simply can't exhume bodies and then indiscriminately rebury the remains in a communal grave," said Mrs Suzman.

Report CHRISTINA PRETORIUS Pictures GREG ENGLISH

When we arrived at Driefontein cemetery on Thursday afternoon a grisly, sad sight awaited us — a gang of workers employed by Saffas, a Witbank firm of undertakers, had already begun the exhumation of the remains of the 965 children and 467 adults buried there.

The remains were being shovelled into small coffins which then had a grave lot number stamped onto them

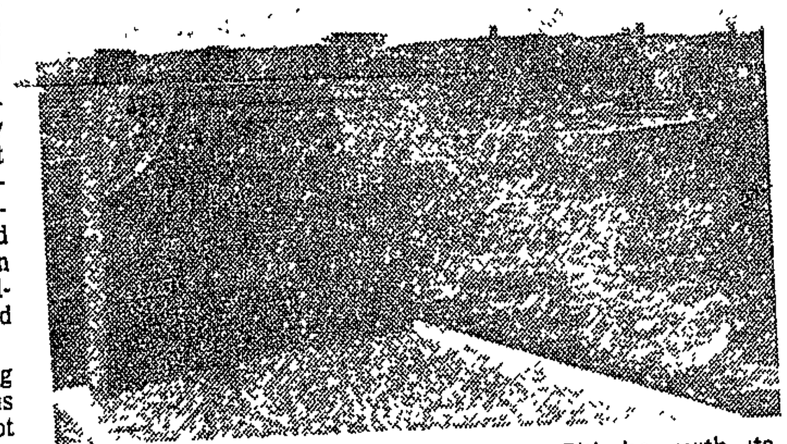
The coffins were piled one upon another before being loaded on the back of a truck for transportation to Langverwacht

Overseeing the operation was Mr Francois Fouche of Saffas who refused to allow the Sunday Express close to the cemetery

Mr Fouche was adamant that we leave the area immediately and refused to allow us to photograph the scene

"You've got to go away — I'll land in trouble if you don't — and you Press people aren't allowed to take photographs either," he said.

Mr Fouche told us we were to get written permission to visit the cemetery from Mr J Nelson, manager of Langverwacht township



• This cared-for grave of Mrs Grace Sithebe, with its expensive stone, was later dug up with the rest.

When we visited Mr Nelson's office he was out on lunch so we paid a visit to the cemetery at Langverwacht where we found an excavator digging a communal grave 50m long.

The man operating the machine said he had been told to dig three more graves of a similar size.

While at Langverwacht we spoke to a number of people whose dead were being exhumed. All seemed sad about the disturbance of the graves.

"Have they no more respect for the dead?" said one woman "I have two babies buried in that cemetery — that's where I buried them and that's where I pray for them.

"I don't want them to be dug up and put in the ground at another place."

A man told me that the people of Langverwacht township had been told to submit their relative's grave lot numbers to Mr Nelson to make sure that the remains were properly numbered when they were moved.

"However, lots of people have lost the receipts they were given when they buried their dead, but they all know and they all go there to pray," he said.

According to the notice of exhumation circulated in Langverwacht, the unclaimed remains will be put in a communal grave at Standerton.

Finally we spoke to Mr Nelson, who told the Sunday Express he was unable to give us permission to visit Driefontein cemetery

"You'll have to get Mr Thys Jonker (chief director of the Highveld Administration Board) to give you permission."

Mr Nelson allowed me to phone Mr Jonker from his office, but the chief director was unavailable

I then phoned Mr Clarence Cuyter, chief PRO for Sasol, who had told me the previous day that we were welcome to visit the cemetery.

Mr Cuyter said we were not allowed to visit the graveyard and, in fact, the only people allowed to do so were the undertakers, police and health authorities.

"The remains could carry disease and are a health hazard," he said.

According to Mr Cuyter the cemetery is being cleared following an agreement made be- istration Board in March last year

A Highveld Board official confirmed the agreement this week and said relatives had been consulted Some agreed with this — others claim they were not consulted.

"The land is to be used for the extension of Secunda," said Mr Cuyter.

We went back to Driefontein cemetery where the workers were beginning to load the coffins on a large truck, which we followed to Langverwacht cemetery.

On arrival Mr Nelson stopped the truck and threatened to fine the Sunday Express for being in the township without a permit

Again both he and Mr Fouche refused to allow us to photograph the scene where the workers were sliding the coffins off the back of the truck and into the huge grave.

Then we paid a last visit to Driefontein cemetery where all that remained of half of the once-pretty cemetery was an expanse of ploughed up ground strewn with broken flowerpots, bottles and luncheon left-overs from the Saffas workers.



• The excavator prepares mass grave.

26/8/80

Dead to give way

post 285

By Mzikayise Edom

THE graves of about 95 blacks in Kempton Park will be exhumed within the next four weeks to make way for a white park.

A spokesman for the Kempton Park Town Council, said yesterday that their request to dig up the graves and erect a park has been approved by the provincial secretary in Pretoria.

The remains which will be exhumed will be reburied in Tembisa.

The spokesman said that the town council was still negotiating with the undertakers who will dig up the graves.

The graveyard is situated between the newly-established white suburb of Croydon and an industrial area in Kempton Park.

The spokesman said: "We have consulted most of the people who have relatives buried at the cemetery and made arrangements with them in connection with the exhumation of the remains of their relatives."

Mr Lucas Mothiba, chairman of the Tembisa Community Council has promised to look into the matter.

Meanwhile the Highveld Administration Board has started with the exhumation of more than 900 graves of blacks in Driefontein to make way for the development of Sasol 2.

At the weekend more than 100 graves had been exhumed and the contents reburied in Langverwacht.

Unclaimed graves will be dug up and the remains reburied in a communal grave near Standerton.

Anger surrounds digging up of graves

'Merciless board with no respect for blacks'

(285) POST 28/8/80

A KWA-THEMA, Springs, woman has called on the Highveld Administration Board to stop the exhumation of about 900 graves in Driefontein, Secunda.

By yesterday, more than 300 graves had been exhumed and re-buried in Langverwacht, near Kinross, to make way for the development of Sasol 2.

Yesterday **POST** reporters were chased away by a white inspector in charge of the black team exhuming the graves.

POST asked him what would happen to the tombstones after the graves were dug up. He refused to comment.

No signs of destroyed tombstones were on sight in the cemetery.

So far, 200 of the remains have been re-buried in Langverwacht in two long trenches which were dug up last week.

Mrs Lizzy Ntsibande, who has three relatives buried at the cemetery, including her husband, said yesterday the Highveld Administration Board was a "merciless board which has no respect for the black people and their dead".

She asked: "When will a black man stop being tortured. Will he ever be left to rest in peace? He is not even left to rest in his grave."

Another resident from Langverwacht who did not want her name mentioned said: "We were informed late about the exhumations and we were not even given a chance to make our own arrangements. As it is, I do not know what will happen to the tombstones of my grandfathers."

The graves now the property of Sasol 2 belonged to blacks who lived in the township. The cemetery is situated close to the quarters erected for workers of Sasol 2.

Unclaimed graves will be dug up later and the remains re-buried in a communal grave near Standerton.

10 000 sign for 'whites only'

28/8/80, STAR, 285

Own Correspondent

Mr A P Denyschen, the Pretoria city councillor who wants parks reserved for whites, has collected almost 10 000 signatures from whites who support him.

He will use the signatures to strengthen his case with fellow councillors when the issue is discussed informally early next month.

Mr Denyschen and his colleagues have been asked to test public feeling in their wards on the issue of open parks, and will submit their findings to Pretoria's Town Clerk, Mr Piet Delport, before the end of this month.

Offer to pay R20 soccer fine

By Rose Futeran

A prominent white Vereeniging businessman today offered to reimburse Mr Isaac Tumado the R20 he was fined this week for playing soccer in a public street.

He also offered to pay The Star R20 for each white person reporters are able to find kicking a ball illegally in other suburbs. And he is prepared to donate a sum to the value of R200, which he wants presented to the Sowcto Youth Soccer Club.

The businessman, who wishes to remain anonymous, asked The Star to trace Mr Tumado so he could give him the R20.

He said "One sees children playing soccer in the townships and I grew up the same way with the same interests. R20 to the black man is equivalent to fining a white person R60 to R100 for the same offence, as their wages are different.

"As I drive around less fortunate suburbs, I often see white children kicking soccer balls in the street.

"I have never heard of a white soccer player being fined."

Swimming union forces confrontation in Pretoria

STAR 285 4/9/80

Pretoria Bureau

Swimming officials are forcing a confrontation with the Pretoria City Council on the issue of mixed competition at the Hillcrest municipal swimming pool by asking for permission to hold open inter-club and inter-provincial competitions at the pool.

The city council yesterday announced that the application by the South African Amateur Swimming Union to hold the open championships at the pool in 1982 could not be granted purely on financial grounds as it would cost R172 000 to improve the pool to championship standards.

But Mr Issy Kramer, president of the SAASU, today disclosed that the swimming delegation which saw the city council's management committee last month, also asked for permission to hold open club and provincial competitions.

Mr Kramer said the prsesent facilities at Hillcrest were adequate for club and provincial competitions and therefore the city council need spend no money at all to accommodate these competitions.

Mr Phillip Nel, chairman of the council's management committee, replied: "Mr Kramer does not administer the Pretoria City Council — we administer it. I am not prepared to say any more on this matter."

The council maintains it would cost R172 000 to bring the pool to national championship standards.

● See also Page 34.

Race bars ease – but in the capital it's...

Pretoria's verligte mini-stride

Pretoria Bureau

Pretoria takes a giant leap in the field of race relations this month. But for any other city in South Africa today, this would only be the smallest of steps

The glittering Jacaranda Ball organised by the coloured community of Eersterus, the city's coloured area, takes place at the city hall for the first time

To most South Africans accustomed to racial concessions, this hardly seems an earth-shattering event.

But Mr Willie Hoods, chairman of the Eersterus Management Committee, describes it as "an historic achievement" And here's the reason·

Earlier this year the all-white city council argued bitterly over the decision to allow the coloured community to have their annual charity ball at the city hall.

Eventually the council decided by a majority of 17 to 11 to permit the ball, which has been held at a smaller venue in previous years as the council had vetoed the use of the city hall for the purpose.

While facilities in other South African cities have been opening, Pretoria has taken a hard line.

The city council will soon reveal whether it is prepared to take any further steps on the road to more open race relations.

Rulings by the council's management committee on whether several restaurants, drive-in cinemas and nursing homes and and nursing homes may open their doors to all, will be made known soon

In addition, the council will also have to give a ruling on whether the municipal swimming pool at Hillcrest may be used by all races in club and provincial swimming competitions

The council has hidden behind financial reasons for effectively preventing the 1982 national swimming championships for all races from being held at the pool

But swimming officials point out that the pool is adequate for lower-level competitions and they still await a ruling from the council on whether mixed competition at this level will be allowed.

The city council's record on mixed amenities over the past year or two has been consistently verkramp.

- It has stalled on the issue of giving the green light for open restaurants, drive-in cinemas and nursing homes.
- It kept the Breytenbach Theatre for whites only.
- It resurrected a whites-only clause to prevent blacks playing at the Caledonian Stadium
- It is investigating the possible closing of parks to blacks after the parks were opened in 1973 to all races.
- It blocked the holding of the 1982 SA Swimming Championships on the grounds that it would be prohibitively expensive to raise the Hillcrest pool to the desired standards.
- The finish of a major marathon had to be moved from the Fountains Valley, which is for whites only.
- A park used for a mixed soccer match between women's teams was landscaped to prevent a repetition.

Swimmers confront Pretoria Council

Pretoria Bureau

THE Northern Transvaal Amateur Swimming Association yesterday challenged the Pretoria City Council to rule on whether it will allow the multiracial 1982 national swimming championships to be held in the city.

The chairman, Mr Chris Erasmus, said the NTASA had been promised sufficient sponsorship to ensure that the Hillcrest baths in the city would be up to standard and the city council should stop hedging on the principle of mixed swimming.

"When they turned down our application last week it was on the basis that the council could not provide the money necessary to improve Hillcrest. They did not reply to that part of our letter in which we asked for a ruling on the principle of mixed swimming in the city.

"Now that we have enough money, they must rule on whether mixed provincial, national and international galas may be held," Mr Erasmus said.

Mr Erasmus said he could not at this stage reveal who the sponsors were, "as it could embarrass them to be made known while there is this problem with the council".

Mr Erasmus said that in this, the 50th year of Northern Transvaal swimming, he was determined to force the council to take notice of what had until now been a "Cinderella sport".

"I am quite sure they are hedging on the matter, but now that we have the money we need, they are in a spot," Mr Erasmus said.

Western embassies dislike the view in Pretoria

STAR 10/7/80

285

Pretoria Bureau

Western embassy spokesmen in Pretoria said today the Pretoria City Council's hardline attitude on mixed facilities was doing the country's image great harm overseas.

Diplomatic sources said that Pretoria as the executive capital of the country had a double responsibility because overseas opinion regarded it as synonymous with South Africa.

The council has so far tended to take a conservative stand after pressure from verligte and verkrampte lobbies.

The highly influential Pretoria Federation of Ratepayers' Associations issued a memorandum to the council some months ago opposing the opening of restaurants, private hospitals and drive-in theatres in the city.

The council will consider these applications at the end of this month.

A further issue is the 1982 Open South African Swimming Championships which the council has fobbed off on grounds that improvements to the Hillcrest swimming pool could not be completed for financial reasons.

But the Northern Transvaal Amateur Swimming Association has challenged this ruling, saying it had obtained enough sponsorship to finance the improvements.

Embassy spokesmen in Pretoria said the mixed facilities issue was being watched closely.

The banning of black players from the Caledonian Soccer Stadium had an especially adverse effect on South Africa's image abroad.

One embassy spokesman noted that Pretoria trends were totally different from those in Cape Town.

Diplomats also see Johannesburg, where more integration has taken place; as being an island in a conservative Transvaal.

A diplomat pointed out that Pretoria's attitude ran counter to Government trends and obviously embarrassed the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha.

NCW joins protest on Pretoria parks

Own Correspondent

The National Council of Women is strongly opposing the latest moves to ban blacks from Pretoria's parks and open spaces.

The civics committee of the Pretoria branch has written a letter of protest to the town clerk, Mr Piet Delport, saying the moves would be resented by the people affected by such a ruling.

Mrs Pauline Berman, secretary of the committee, said today it was hoped the letter would be considered together with protests from various ratepayers' associations.

"The campaign can only cause ill-feeling and dissention, and should be stopped," she said.

"According to Press reports an overwhelming majority of whites want the parks for their exclusive use, but whites already have gardens, swimming pools as well as numerous sports fields. The blacks have only limited facilities in their own areas and nothing in the white areas of the city."

Hotels and clubs go international

By SAM MASEKO
Pretortia Bureau

THE Minister of Commérce and Consumer Affairs Mr Schalk van der Merwe has granted international status to 18 hotels, restaurants and clubs in the Transvaal this year

According to the chairman of the Liquor Board, Mr F J le Roux, no new applications were received from Pretoria hotels or restaurants this year

Mr Le Roux revealed that those included in the list for international status were Kyalami Ranch Hotel Pine Lake hotel (White River) Holiday Inn (Secunda), Benoni Country Club, Inanda Club (Sandton), Edenvale Sports Club New Club (Johannesburg), Old Edwardians Society (Johannesburg), Pirates Club (Johannesburg), Reed Stream Country Club (Bethal), Southern Suburbs Sports Club (Johannesburg)

White River Golf Club, Cafe d'Italia (Carlton Centre, Jhb), G R Bozzoli Sports Pavilion (University of the Witwatersrand), Green Room Restaurant (Johannesburg), Mikes Kitchen (Johannesburg), Swiss Inn (Randburg) and the Rand Afrikaans University Restaurant in Johannesburg

Mr Le Roux said no shebeen owners in Pretoria had lodged applications with the board Only one applicant from a bottle store had been received from an Evaton resident near Vereeniging, but it was not known whether the applicant is a shebeen owner

Mr Le Roux said all foreign Blacks — that is blacks from countries other than South Africa, could enjoy all privileges at such hotels, including dancing with whites

Black South Africans could enjoy certain privileges at IS hotels, but could not, for instance dance with whites, he said

Drive-in fears a white backlash

If the Randfontein Drive-in goes multiracial there could be a white backlash and the municipality might revoke its licence, claims the owner Mr Harry Gibbs

His is one of the few drive-ins on the Reef that has not applied for a permit to open business to black patrons

A total of 23 applications have been made to the Department of Community Development recently but 12 have been refused

Six are still under consideration and only five have been approved

A spokesman said he could not give names of the enterprises involved nor the reasons for the refusal

All applications had been considered on merit, he said

Mr Gibbs said that after tentative approaches to the Randfontein municipality some time ago, a senior official had said the cinema's licence could be revoked if it went multiracial and it could be closed down

Randfontein's Town Clerk, Mr C J Joubert, said he doubted if a licence would be granted to Mr Gibbs "because the public is not ready

"The drive-in has insufficient toilet facilities and so must either go non-white or close down by itself if it wants to open to blacks But there is no question of our closing it down"

An "undesirable white element" caused the only known incident since drive-ins began going multiracial, said Mr Bill Sharp, manager for Press and public relations of the Ster-Kinekor group

"There was some unpleasantness at the Pan-awanath Drive-in a few some months ago," he said

"Otherwise we have some applications pending and there is nothing new"

Mr "Bokkie" du Preez manager of the Impala Drive-in said he had received his permit two weeks ago

"Since then, we have had about six cars a night with black patrons against five to 10 cars with whites"

Mr Nick Puslin, who runs the Halfway-House Drive-in, said Johannesburg has behaved well

"In the past five months the black attendance has been about two percent"

Sun City 'no' to Soweto trippers

By HARRY MASHABELA

A PLEASURE trip by 50 Soweto youths to the Rustenburg area turned sour when the group, which included a few parents, was refused entry to Sun City on Sunday morning.

The management at the plush pleasure resort says, however, that the tour organiser had not told them of the party's arrival in advance, as he had previously been asked to.

Mr Japhta Lekgetho, director of the National Environmental Awareness Council, said he took the party by bus to Sun City and that it was one of several trips he had made to the centre with other groups.

We arrived at the hotel at about 11am. A woman, who said she was a public relations officer, stopped us at the door. She called a Mr Sol Kastner who turned us back, saying we should have applied before going to the centre.

He also said they were discriminated against because other visitors, including a group of 30 white children, entered without being asked for documents to show they had applied in advance.

But the general manager for Sun City, Mr Peter Wagner, denied this, saying Mr Lekgetho had previously been told to inform the hotel in advance for weekend group tours so that guides could be arranged.

Weekends are our busiest times. Besides, there are some areas like the slot machines and casino where school children are not allowed.

285

Sun City 'no' to Soweto trippers

1979/80

By HARRY MASHABELA

A PLEASURE trip by 50 Soweto youths to the Rustenburg area turned sour when the group, which included a few parents, was refused entry to Sun City on Sunday morning

The management at the plush pleasure resort says, however that the tour organiser had not told them of the party's arrival in advance, as he had previously been asked to

Mr Japhta Lekgetho, director of the National Environmental Awareness Council, said he took the party by bus to Sun City and that it was one of several trips he had made to the centre with other groups

We arrived at the hotel at about 11am A woman, who said she was a public relations officer, stopped us at the door She called a Mr Sol Kastner who turned us back, saying we should have applied before going to the centre

He also said they were discriminated against because other visitors, including a group of 30 white children entered without being asked for documents to show they had applied in advance

But the general manager for Sun City Mr Peter Wagner, denied this saying Mr Lekgetho had previously been told to inform the hotel in advance, for weekend group tours so that guides could be arranged

Weekends are our busiest times Besides, there are some areas like the slot machines and casino where schoolchildren are not allowed

Blacks on vagrancy charge

Pretoria Bureau

SEVENTEEN of the 181 blacks who were held in a police swoop on Church Square in Pretoria on Thursday have been charged with vagrancy.

According to Brigadier D J D Jacobs, divisional commander for the Northern Transvaal, 30 of those held were released after about half an hour, when they were found to have "clean" records.

The addresses of the other 134 held were taken down before they were released, Brig Jacobs said. "It takes quite a while to check their records," he said.

The 17 are to appear in the Commissioner's Court in terms of Section 29 of the Black (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act.

Pretoria stalls on integration

By WILLIAM SAUNDERSON-MEYER
Pretoria Bureau

THE Pretoria City Council is still stalling on the opening of facilities in the city to all races.

Despite an undertaking by the chairman of the Management Committee, Mr Philip Nel, that the applications for open restaurants, drive-ins and hospitals would be considered by the end of September, the Management Committee has decided it still needs additional information.

Applications for open restaurants in department store chains have now been pending in some cases for a year.

The management committee has already consulted the Minister of Community Development, Mr Marais Steyn, and the city's Provincial Councillors and Members of Parliament.

The Pretoria Federal Council of Ratepayers Associations recommended earlier this year that facilities should not be opened.

STAPPE TEEN SWARTES

Pretoria maak weer toe

RAPORT 2/11/80

285

Van FRIK BADENHORST en LOEP JORDAAN

PRETORIA se parke in wit woongebiede word volgens alle aanduidinge volgende jaar weer vir swartmense gesluit. Daar is selfs voorstelle om pleine en parke in die middestad te plavei sodat daar minder grasperke sal wees „waarop swartes kan lê".

Weens werkdrukte sal die parkekwessie nie vanjaar al deur die stadsraad afgehandel word nie. Dit sal wel op die agenda wees

Die voorneme om parke vir swartes te sluit het duidelik die steun van mnr. Thomas Langley, LV en voorsitter van die NP-raad in Pretoria. Dit is die stadsraad se goeie reg om oor sulke sake te besluit, sê hy. As een plaaslike bestuur anders oor 'n saak besluit as 'n ander, moet hy nie daaroor veroordeel word nie.

In teenstelling hiermee is die Regering druk aan die werk om die lewensomstandighede van swartmense in stedelike gebiede te probeer verbeter. Politieke waarnemers kyk met gemengde gevoelens na die langdurige „Pretoriase storm" rondom die parke en ander geriewe.

Intussen moet die Pretoriase stadsraad ook besluit oor sewentien aansoeke om oop geriewe. Uit die binnekringe kom die voorspelling dat raadslede hieroor baie gelykop verdeel sal word.

● 'n Verslag oor parke aan die hand van opnames in hul wyke, word deur alle raadslede aan die stadsklerk, mnr. Piet Delport, gestuur.

Hy vat die verslae saam vir die bestuurskomitees wat dit met 'n aanbeveling na die volle raad verwys. Die bestuurskomitee is al kopsku daarvoor om op eie houtjie besluite oor beleidsake te neem, sê mnr. Philip Nel, voorsitter van daardie komitee.

So spreek raadslede hulle uit oor die parkekwessie:

Dr. P. J. Kruger, in wie se wyk Burgerspark, die Kerkplein, die Strydomplein en die Caledoniese sportterrein val, sê blankes word in die oop ruimtes deur swartes verdring. Hy voel daar moet wal gegooi word. Hy is 'n voorstander van gedagte dat grasperke deur plaveisel vervang word.

Mnr. V. de Beer van Wyk 20 reken elke park moet volgens verdienste behandel word. In sy wyk lewer een park probleme op. Dis naby 'n ouetehuis en bejaardes voel hulle bedreig deur swartes wanner hulle daar wandel. Swartes sit die banke vol.

Mnr. Ben van Tonder sou verkies dat parke in wit woongebiede vir blankes afgebaken word. 'n Uitsondering kan gemaak word vir swart kinderoppassters. Dit deug ook nie dat swartes in parke sokker speel nie.

In die middestad kan swartes nie parke belet word nie, sê hy. Regoor Burgerspark is 'n internasionale hotel. „Hoe sal ons tussen hoë besoekers uit swart state en ons eie swartmense onderskei?" Swart werkers in kantoorgeboue moet in die etensuur iewers sitplek hê.

Mnr. J. J. S. van der Spuy sê hy kon nog nie presies bepaal hoe die meerderheid in sy wyk voel nie.

Mnr. Klasie Coetsee reken die stad moet in drie streke verdeel word: 'n Grys gebied waar alle geriewe oop sal wees, 'n swart gebied waar swartes die alleenreg het op alle geriewe en 'n blanke gebied vir uitsluitend blanke gebruik van alle geriewe met inbegrip van parke.

Hy stel die middestad as grys gebied voor. Daar moet die wat wil integreer, dit maar doen. Die blankes wat dit nie wil doen nie, kan die geriewe in die blanke gebied benut.

Dit grief mnr. Coetsee dat die Kleurlinge van Eersterus hul Jakarandabal in die wit stadsaal van Pretoria gehou het. „Die witman moet besef hy sal moet skuif — hoe traumaties dit ook al is — om iets van sy eie te behou."

'n Ander noot kom van

● VERVOLG OP BL. 2 ●

Chinese pool row: Minister voices regret

STAR 21/10/80

285

By Lynda Loxton
Municipal Reporter

The Minister of Community Development, Mr Kotze has expressed his regret at the barring of two Chinese children from a municipal swimming pool in Johannesburg at the weekend.

"I do not want to criticise but incidents of this kind are unfortunate and it would have been better if it had not happened," he said

Mr Sam Moss, MPC, leader of the PFP in the city council blamed the incident on the failure of the management committee "to make up its mind on where it stands and instruct officials to avoid such incidents"

The two children, Avril (11) and Kinfung (6) Manning, were turned away from the Mayfair pool for the third time on Sunday.

The management committee is believed to be acutely embarrassed about the incident which comes just after the Prime Minister's visit to Taiwan.

But Mr Danie van Zyl, MPC, chairman of the culture and recreation committee, pointed out that a municipal by-law restricted the use of municipal pools to whites.

"The incident is being investigated and the management committee will consider it next week," he said.

Mrs Molly Kopel, PFP councillor for the New town area, said the Government had to make up its mind about the status of Chinese and "let this local authority know so that it can change this by-law"

Mr Moss said that "to all intents and purposes Chinese are regarded as whites in Johannesburg But here we have an individual applying the law with no thought to the consequences"

He said it was obvious that the management committee had failed to instruct its officials about the new attitude to Chinese.

Mr Kotze said that, as far as his department was concerned, Chinese could use all public facilities, although the owners or local authorities retained the right of admission.

"I have no legal right to interfere with local authorities but hope they will follow our example," he said.

The superintendent of the Mayfair pool, Mr Lambrecht, this morning denied any knowledge of the incident.

A morning newspaper reported him as saying that the two children had misbehaved and that was why he had not let them into the pool

When this was mentioned to Mr Lambrecht he said: "I don't know what you're talking about," and put down the telephone.

● The Progressive Federal Party would have no hesitation in making South African Chinese first class citizens, the party's candidate in East London North, Mr John Malcomess, said last night.

285

Mixed parks debate rages on

THE majority of Pretoria's Nationalist MPs are in favour of keeping parks in the Central City area open to people of all races.

But some feel that if circumstances necessitate it, black people's entry to parks in white residential areas could be curbed.

Others insist that the parks issue, which has been newly fired by Pretoria City Councillor, Mr A P Denyschen's campaign for all-white parks, should be left entirely to the City Council to resolve.

However, at least one MP, Mr Louis Nel, has strongly warned against this approach.

"The parks issue, particularly in Pretoria, is a matter with international implications. Whatever the city council decides to do, it should first consult the Government," he said.

Mr Nel also insisted that more and better parks should be provided in black residential areas. Because there were no proper parks in these areas, people had been flocking to city parks, which had given rise to some tension.

The chairman of the National Party in Pretoria, Mr Thomas Langley, MP for Waterkloof, withheld comment because he believed the matter to be the responsibility of the municipality.

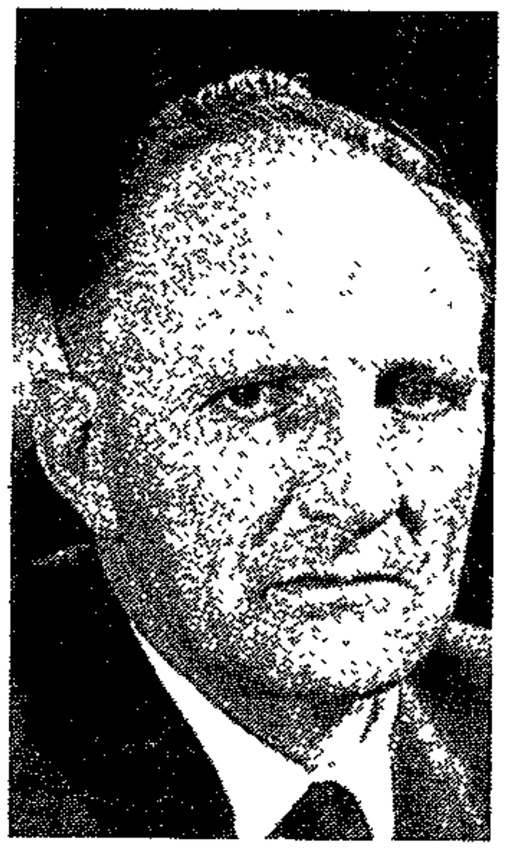
His view was shared by MP's Mr Albert Nothnagel and Mr Rex le Roux, and also by Mr Sybrand van Niekerk, former Administrator of the Transvaal and now an MP.

Mr van Niekerk, asked whether he supported Mr Denyschen's campaign, said "Mr Denyschen is busy with an opinion poll. When the day comes to stand up and be counted, I'll do so. But right now, my opinion does not seem important."

Mr Karel Swanepoel, MP for Gezina, said whites had to share parks with the black people employed by them. But in cases where whites were crowded out, something had to be done.

Mr Daan van der Merwe, MP for Rissid, agreed that it was a municipal matter, but he believed that provision had to be made for blacks in the areas where they worked. In white residential areas though, whites had a right to their facilities and they should be allowed to use these undisturbed and peacefully, he said.

Mr Koos Lloyd, MP for Pretoria East, said parks in white residential areas were for whites, as parks in black residential areas were for blacks. But in the city centre parks were there for the use of all people who worked and lived there.



MP Mr Sybrand van Niekerk, believes the controversy should be left in the hands of the municipality.

REACTION

Pretoria's Nationalist MPC's were mixed in their reaction to the campaign to keep the city's parks for whites only.

Dr C P Goosen (Waterkloof), called the campaign "ridiculous", and said it was unnecessary.

He asked where the friction was, and said blacks were in the white area because they were working for whites. "Where else can the blacks go?"

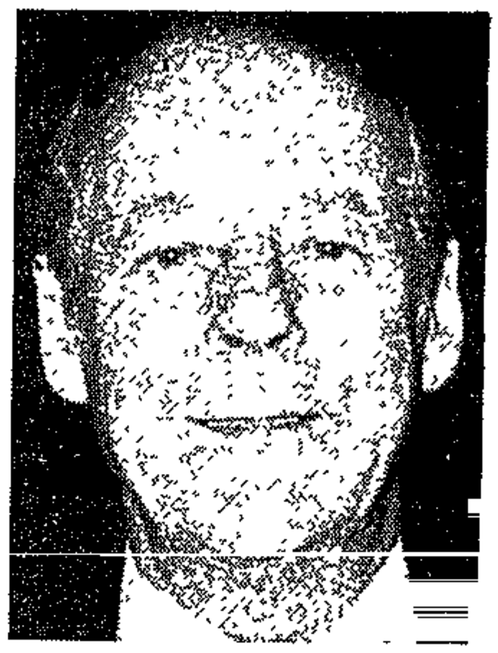
Dr F A H van Staden would not comment on Mr Denyschen's campaign but said he felt all parks in white areas should be for whites only.

If this was impossible, certain parks should be reserved for blacks only, he said.

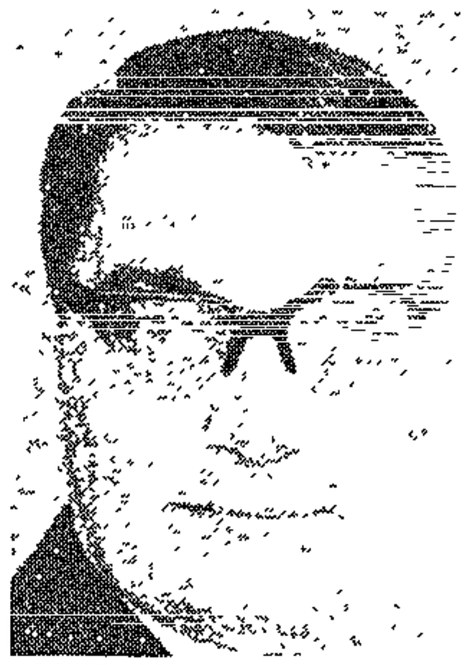
Another MPC, Mr L J Fourie said residents should have the final say as to whether facilities should be opened to all races.

285

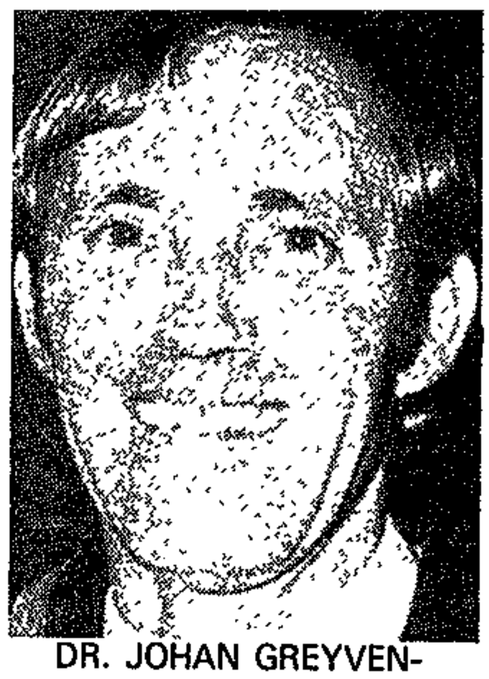
Pretoria weer toe vir swartes



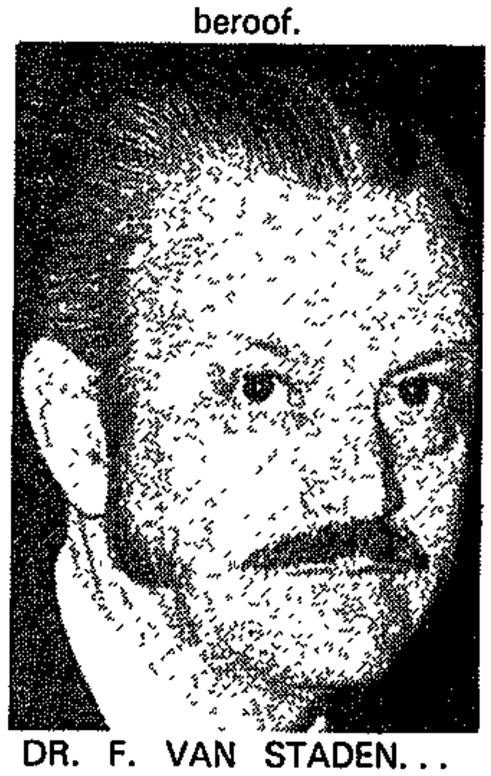
MNR. KLASIE COETSEE... stad in drie dele.



MNR. V. DE BEER... elke park op verdienste.



DR. JOHAN GREYVENSTEYN ... mense is beroof.



DR. F. VAN STADEN... wit-by-nag en wit-op-Sondag.

● VERVOLG VAN BL. 1 ●

mnr. H. Heron: die parke is oopgestel na aanbevelings van die sentrale Regering. Word die parke nou weer gesluit, sou dit frustrasie en ontevredenheid veroorsaak. Die parke moet oop bly, en meer moet in swart gebiede ontwikkel word om aan die behoeftes van stedelike swartes te voldoen.

Swart werkers wat in woonstelle werk en op die perseel slaap, moet as inwoners gereken word en moet die parke kan benut. Hy is teen sokker in parke. En dit maak nie vir hom sin om parke en pleine te plavei nie 'n Park is 'n park, sê hy.

Mnr. Elbey Denyschen, raadslid wat al tienduisend handtekeninge versamel het met 'n versoekskrif dat parke vir swartes gesluit word, sê hy het die veldtog onderneem nadat 'n bejaarde blanke vrou in 'n park deur 'n swartman aangerand was. Hy het die park laat opruim Alle „skuilplekke" is tot niet gemaak. Hy is bereid om geldelik by te dra vir parke in swart woongebiede.

Dr. Johan Greyvensteyn, gewese burgemeester, sê dis vir hom nie soseer 'n kwessie van oop of toe parke nie, maar dat bevredigend plan gemaak word met leeglêers, rommelstrooiers en ander ongewenste elemente wat op parkbesoekers teer. Hy weet van mense wat in parke beroof is, en van bejaardes wat nie meer in parke naby hul woonplek kom nie.

Dr. F. A. H. van Staden, LPR en raadslid vir Wyk 19, sê hy is 'n voorstander van wit-by-nag en wit-op-Sondag. Hy besef blanke gesinne wil die dienste van hul swarte bediendes op Sondag behou, maar hy verkies dat die swartes Sondae na hul eie gebied gaan en daar hul kerke besoek.

Prof. Herman Venter, raadslid vir Wyk 14 en een van die voorste kriminoloë in die land, sê hy het opdrag van sy kiesers dat die parke gesluit moet word. Hy moet die boodskap oordra.

Mnr. Langley, LV, sê die oopstel van parke was 'n vergunning op tydelike basis. Die vergunning is deur sekere elemente misbruik, en daarop reageer die blankes nou

Hy sê dis sinvol dat in groot geboue eet- en ontspanningsgeriewe aan swart werkers verskaf sal word.

Parke in woongebiede is egter spesifiek vir die inwoners daar bedoel

In Pretoria is daar talle besware van blankes oor swartes van buite wat die parke in wit woongebiede binneval en oorneem. Wandelparke word deur swart sokkerspelers beset. Dis oor praktyke dat beswaar gemaak word — nie oor swartes wat in die omgewing werk en 'n draai deur die park stap nie, sê mnr. Langley.

Hillcrest: Nog 'n maand verlore

TEN einde helderheid te verkry oor gemengde kompetisie in die Hillcrest-swembad in Pretoria, is die hele kwessie deur die stadsraad na die bestuurskomitee teruggverwys. Vir 'n nasionale of internasionale toernooi word kans gesien, maar nie vir 'n provinsiale toernooi met swart swemmers op klubvlak nie.

Mnr Charles Erasmus, voorsitter van die Noord-Transvaalse Swemvereniging, sê: nou gaan nog 'n maand verlore terwyl diegene wat die SA swemkampioenskappe toernooi en die veranderings aan die swembad wil borg, wil weet hoeveel geld nodig is. As die Pretoriase stadsraad weier dat die toernooi in die Hillcrestbad gehou word, moet hy van meet af 'n ander swembad soek

Oor een ding is hy beslis: die toernooi word in 1982 in Pretoria gehou.

Atletiek van die baan oor Indiërseun

2 Nov 1980
Rapport

DIS feitlik seker dat die Pilditch-atletiekbyeenkoms vir Noord-Transvaalse laer skole wat Saterdag gehou sou word, van die baan is. Dit moes swig voor die aanslag wat begin het by 'n klompie Pretoriase laer skole wat geweier het om deel te neem omdat 'n Indiërseun navraag gedoen het oor moontlike deelname.

Die wegbrekers het hul eie atletiekbyeenkoms vir dieselfde dag op die terrein van die Hoërskool Wonderboom gereël. Die organiseerders van die byeenkoms sê hulle het sowat duisend inskrywings en „borgskappe op 'n skinkbord."

Maar mnr. Steve Rautenbach, voorsitter van die Noord-Transvalse vereniging van atletiekafrigters wat die Pilditch-byeenkoms in die verlede aangebied het, is nie geïmponeer nie. „Hulle het gewen, maar die saak het skade gely," sê hy.

In die verlede het die Pilditch-byeenkoms, wat die gehalte van atletiek onder jong skoliere moet verbeter, ook tot sewehonderd inskrywings getrek, onder wie baie Engelssprekendes.

In die verlede was daar geen aansoek van 'n gekleurde nie. As dit wel gebeur het, sou die byeenkoms ook oopgestel gewees het, sê mnr. Rautenbach.

Intussen het die Noord-Transvaalse Atletiekvereniging, beheerliggaam in die sportprovinsie, hom vierkant agter die skeidsregtersvereniging geskaar, en gedreig dat voortaan streng opgetree sal word teen enige skool of klub wat sonder verlof 'n byeenkoms aanbied wat met 'n goedgekeurde byeenkoms bots.

Die bestuur van die atletiekvereniging, so word gesê, is nie gekant teen byeenkomste wat ter bevordering van atletiek aangebied word nie. Wanneer atletiek egter gebruik word om vir boikotters voorsiening te maak, word dit met die grootste minagting afgekeur.

Berigte deur Frik Badenhorst
en Loep Jordaan

2 Nov 1980

‚Kleurklousule is net skuifmeul'

Rapport

DIE Pretoriase stadsraad besin die maand weer oor die gewraakte kleurklousule in die huurooreenkoms met die Noord-Transvaalse Sokkervereniging. Daarvolgens moet verlof verkry word vir die insluiting van swart spelers in spanne wat op die Caledoniese sportterrein speel.

Die sokkervereniging het gevra dat die klousule geskrap word. Op grond daarvan is die terrein al vir wedstryde geweier.

Die meeste stadsraadslede sê dit gaan vir hulle nie om kleur nie. Die kousule is net gebruik as skuifmeul na wanordelikhede onder toeskouers. Die raadslede voel dis hul waarborg dat orde en reg by sokkerwedstryde op die terrein bewaar sal word.

Hulle voel die veld beantwoord nie meer aan die behoeftes van die sportsoort nie. Hulle meen dat die beoogde sokkerstadions buite die blanke stad die oplossing bied.

Die Caledoniese sportterrein moet plek maak vir 'n snelweg. Dit is reeds te klein vir al die sokker-entoesiaste; is teenaan die middestad; lê tussen twee hooftoevoerroetes met druk verkeer; lê teenaan 'n blanke woonbuurt; het min parkeerplek; en daar is ook geen „aantreeplek" waar toeskouers van die straat af kan wag om toegelaat te word nie.

OOP GERIEWE VIR RESTAURANTS GEVRA

ONDER die aansoekers om oop geriewe in Pretoria is sewe restaurantbase. Ses van die restaurants is in groot afdelingswinkels, en die sewende is 'n bekende Italiaanse eetplek.

Die ander aansoeke kom van ses inry-bioskope, twee hospitale en 'n gimnasium.

Van die stadsraadslede waarsku die restaurantbase dat blankes die plekke gaan boikot as hulle oopgestel word.

Mnr. Ben van Tonder, 'n raadslid wat as baie ewewigtig beskou word, het geen beswaar teen die oopstel van restaurants in winkels met 'n groot swart klandisie nie. In een geval sien hy nie rede vir oopstel nie. Die klante daar is hoofsaaklik blankes.

Mnr. Klasie Coetsee sê sy formule van 'n grys gebied in die middestad (sien parkeberig) maak ook voorsiening vir restaurants. As 'n blanke nie kans sien vir 'n oop restaurant in die grys gebied nie, kan hy in die uitsluitend blanke gebied gaan eet.

Mnr. Thomas Langley, LV, sê hy het simpatie met opgevoede gekleurdes vir wie daar nie kafee- en restaurantgeriewe in die middestad is nie.

Vir swartes is daar 'n restaurant met 'n wyn- en moutlisensie in die middestad. Die klante beskou die plek as hul eksklusiewe bymekaarkomplek en wil dit nie met blankes deel nie.

Nog 'n restaurant bo-op 'n parkeergarage word so swak deur swartes ondersteun dat die eienaars die plek wil sluit en vir kantoorruimte gebruik, sê hy.

Pretoria parks. His fa

RDM 20/10/80 (ZKS)

Storm brewing on open parks in Pretoria

by GERALD REILLY
Pretoria Bureau

PRETORIA is moving headlong into another racial row, which could seriously embarrass the Government in its efforts to convince its critics that the committment to removing discrimination is more than a cynical political ploy.

An ugly confrontation between verkramptes and verligtes in the city council seems unavoidable, as ultra conservatives prepare to make a last ditch issue of opening Pretoria parks to blacks

A decision to open the parks was taken in 1973, to avoid embarrassment when Pretoria hosted the multiracial South African Games, but Rightwing councillors, led by Mr A. P Denyschen, have succeeded in getting this decision rescinded

Now political observers claim the Government's stated intention to move away from "hurtful discrimination" will be stripped of all sincerity if it stands by and allows the council to ban blacks from Pretoria parks

But, they say, if it leans on the council, forcing it to open the parks, the Herstigte Nasionale Party would be given a powerful weapon in the coming series of parliamentary by-elections

On Saturday morning, Mr Denyschen and a group of young men stationed themselves at strategic points in the city and solicited signatures for a petition demanding that Pretoria parks be kept exclusively white.

And from the enthusiasm of some signatories, it appeared there was strong support for closing the parks to blacks

The chairman of the city's management committee, Mr Philip Nel, said councillors had been asked to consult their constituents to find out whether they approved or disapproved of open parks

"We want to know whether there are any problems and what they are".

Each councillor, he said, had been asked to report back to the council before the issue was debated and voted on. Some councillors had already reported

However, because of the management committee's workload a decision on the issue might be delayed until early next year, he said.

He said there had been no problems about open parks in his own ward, which includes Waterkloof, Waterkloof Ridge and Extensions and Monument Park

But Mr Nel's ward is in the more affluent parts of Pretoria. In this [illegible] different

Bar on Chinese at Mayfair pool

Staff Reporter

TWO Chinese children from Mayfair were yesterday barred from swimming in the suburb's municipal pool.

Avril, 11, and Kinfung, 6, of Tenth Avenue, had twice been refused entry to the pool so their father, Mr Mawing Manning, went with them yesterday. The superintendent, a Mr Lambrecht, apparently told Mr Manning he was "not interested" in his identity document classifying him as Chinese.

Mr Manning said: "I don't mind them not being able to swim there. I can take them to swim at my brother's place — it is the principle of it."

Approached by the "Mail", Mr Lambrecht ordered them off the pool premises.

"Get off these premises, and don't you dare take any shots," he said.

Mr Paul Laubscher, director of the Parks and Recreation Department, said he would look into the matter. "We have not been specifically confronted with the problem of Chinese people before," he said.

Mr Alex Jaffe, a Progressive Federal Party councillor and a member of the culture and recreation committee of the City Council, said under the law governing separate amenitites, Chinese may be prevented from swimming in "white" pools. But if they were allowed to live in "white areas", surely they would be allowed to swim in the municipal pools, he said.

Mr Sam Moss, leader of the PFP in the City Council, said: "I am more horrified than usual with this case in the light of the Prime Minister having just returned from Taiwan."

Mr H J Schoeman, councillor for the ward, was not available for comment last night.

● Pictures Page 2

Don't bar us from parks, say blacks

Star 27/10/80 285

Pretoria Bureau

Pretoria's black community leaders will ask that blacks be not barred from the city's parks and will call on the Government to impress on theh Pretoria City Council that any move to ban them will damage race relations.

The black leaders met Nationalist MPs at a city hotel today in what is believed to be the first meeting between Pretoria's black and white leaders.

Mr Z Mashao, outgoing Atteridgeville Community Council chairman, said parks were a necessary facility and closing them would bedevil race relations.

"We are not going to mince our words on this matter," Mr Mashao said.

FRUSTRATION

"We also want, where possible, to remove everything that will lead to frustration among blacks."

Among other matters to be discussed is the closure of the Caledonian Stadium which, black leaders said, is seen by blacks as blatant discrimination against a sport widely supported by them.

Black leaders said it had come to the notice of Community Councils that residents of the township were often forced to assume the citizenship of a homeland when applying for travel documents or new reference books.

"For people born in the urban areas who also have Section 10 rights, homeland citizenship should be optional," they said.

The black leaders will also discuss old age pensions for blacks with the Nationalist MPs. They will say that pensions paid to blacks are inadequate.

Pensioners receive about R55 bi-monthly. Many of them who own homes in townships pay monthly rentals of R25.

Parks issue avoided

STAR 28/10/80 2pc

Political Staff

Pretoria's black community leaders and nationalist MPs avoided the sticky parks issue at their first meeting yesterday.

The parks issue was high on the black leaders' agenda. They had prepared themselves to warn the MPs that closing the parks would do irreparable harm to race relations.

However, in a joint statement after the meeting the two sides said that because of lack of time they did not get to the issue of sharing facilities in the city.

The main issue discussed was the position of community councils and their problems.

CURRICULUM VITAE

Klaas van der Poel

Has a degree in Operations Research from Tilburg, Holland. He has been with Shell International for 10 years and worked for that company as an international consultant in several countries around the world. His experience includes the design and development of systems for financial management, manufacturing control and production optimisation.

He has taught courses i n Systems and Operations Research at the Busines sities of Cape Town and Stellenbosch.

He is recognised as a me s group of the Computer Society of South Africa urement definition and design of industrial sys

Pretoria Bureau

BLACKS were not included in recent discussions on Indians and coloureds using facilities at the mineral baths in Warmbaths because they had never been the responsibility of the Provincial Administration.

This was said yesterday by the chairman of the Public Resorts Board in the Transvaal, Mr Kallie de Haas.

"For any question relating to blacks, you should contact the Department of Co-operation and Development," he said.

Mr Tommy Ackermann, the public relations officer for the Board of Public Resorts, said the facilities for Indians and coloureds at Warmbaths would be demolished in the near future.

Indians and coloureds would then use facilities at the Roodeplaat Dam, 30km north of Pretoria.

Mr Ackermann said only 5 064 Indians and coloureds visited the mineral baths at Warmbaths as opposed to 200 967 whites in the same period.

He said the "cold water pool" at Warmbaths was closed to blacks because of poor support.

Reacting to the news that Indians and coloureds would in future use only the Roodeplaat Dam, Mr Solly Bham, a representative of the Warmbaths Indian Community during the talks, said Roodeplaat was unacceptable.

"Roodeplaat does not offer an alternative for the mineral baths," he said.

Mineral baths talks — blacks excluded

Govt watches as parks row grows

nam 3.11.80 285

By GERALD REILLY
Pretoria Bureau

AS THE Pretoria parks controversy festers on, the Government watches with growing impatience and embarrassment.

The central Government, a Goverment source said last night, would hesitate to intervene, but if a decision were taken to close the parks to blacks it would make nonsense of the Prime Minister's commitment to remove racial discrimination and the Government would be virtually compelled to lean on the city council.

The town clerk, Mr P Delport, said most councillors had submitted reports on their voters' views which were now being processed, but the issue would only come before the council early next year.

However, the MP for Waterkloof and leader of Pretoria's full house of Members of Parliament, Mr Thomas Langley, has side-stepped the issue by claiming the city council has the sole right to open or close the parks.

Meanwhile, there is a strong likelihood that the majority of the city's 31 wards will demand the parks be closed to blacks.

One councillor, Dr P J Kruger, has suggested that parks be paved. This would discourage blacks from using the parks.

Professor Herman Venter said the voters in his ward favoured parks being reserved exclusively for whites.

Mr Klasie Coetsee said to some extent integration had to be tolerated. However, whites were being discriminated against in that in their own areas they were unable to make exclusive use of parks.

"There are grey areas like the central business district where mixing is unavoidable, but in the white suburbs parks must be for whites only."

Asians and coloureds could go to their own areas and enjoy the exclusive use of facilities there. White were entitled to the same privilege in their areas.

Mr V de Beer said he supported only certain parks in certain areas being closed to blacks. The decision should be based on local circumstances, he said.

Mr Ben van Tonder said in white residential areas parks whites. An exception could be made for black nannies in charge of white children.

In the city's business centre, however, the situation was different. A plan would have to be made. He cited Burgers Park, opposite an international hotel.

"I don't see how you can avoid them using this park. After all, the hotel often had to accommodate visiting blacks and I don't see how you can differentiate under these circumstances," he said.

He said his ratepayers strongly favoured parks in white areas being kept white.

Mr H Heron said the parks were opened on the recommendation of the central Government. If they were again closed this would lead to frustration and dissatisfaction.

The parks, he said, must be kept open. More parks, however, should be developed in the city's black areas.

He appealed to blacks to behave with dignity and responsibility in the parks.

CURRICULUM VITAE

Klaas van der Poel

Has a degree in Ope
been with Shell Int
as an international
His experience incl
financial managemen

He has taught course
Research at the Busi
Stellenbosch.

He is recognised as
Society of South Afr
design of industrial

He has
company
world.
or
misation.
rations
wn and
mputer
on and

Only for whites

By JOUBERT MALHERBE
Pretoria Bureau

THE campaign by a Pretoria city councillor to have the capital's parks barred to blacks reached its peak on Saturday, when his supporters manned five "survey" points in the city centre and at suburban shopping centres

In the poll — and another earlier one — only the opinions of whites were sought.

Yesterday the councillor, Mr A P Denyschen, said he thought it "reprehensible" that blacks should be denied the right to use parks — so long as the parks were in their own areas.

The first poll was held recently in the city centre. Mr Denyschen said then that most people who signed the petition wanted blacks barred from the city' parks

People surveyed were asked the the question. "Must parks be retained exclusively for whites?"

Mr Denyschen said that one of the pollsters in Saturday's survey had told him that about 70% of people questioned supported blacks being barred

"At this stage, however, I do not know what the final count will be I went to rugby on Saturday and do not expect to have the count before Tuesday."

Asked if it would not be contradictory to bar blacks from Burgers Park when there was an "international" hotel situated opposite it, Mr Denyschen said the issue had to be seen in the "correct perspective."

He said about 4 000 whites lived in flats in the area, and most of them were aged Few blacks — "in the average sense of the word" — used the hotel

He had conducted a personal investigation, and found that it was "whites who need the park".

Mr Denyschen said he would be the first to agitate on behalf of blacks to have similar facilities created in "their" areas. He thought it "reprehensible" to deny blacks this right

"I am convinced that blacks are eager to have these facilities created in their own areas."

He said he did not believe it was the intention of the President's Council to "work out a joint dispensation in this country"

He urged coloured and Indian members of the council to do their utmost to have facilities of equal standard created for their race groups

Mr Denyschen also urged whites to give their domestic servants weekends off so that they could visit their families

He said he was not opposed to blacks visiting the Pretoria zoo, "in the same sense that I am not opposed to blacks buying bread in the same cafe as me." But he would oppose blacks being allowed to travel on the same bus

Black councillors from Atteridgeville and Mamelodi will meet Pretoria Nationalist MPs on November 25 to discuss the part issue with them

It has gained new relevance with the sudden resignation last week of Nationalist MPC Dr Piet Groesen, who alluded clearly to the parks ban controversy in his letter of resignation

Indian couple kicked out of a Pretoria park

STAR 13/11/80 285

By David Breier
Pretoria Bureau

Pretoria's regional parks are still strictly governed by apartheid as Mr Joe Adams of Laudium and his girlfriend discovered to their cost last weekend.

The city council opened Pretoria's ordinary suburban parks to all races in 1973 although verkrampte councillors are now agitating for black, coloured and Indian people to be excluded.

With this in mind, Mr Adams, (35) an Indian car salesman, took his girlfriend for a quiet picnic at Derdepoort Park, which is owned by the city council.

He said he paid 20c to enter, received his ticket and settled down at the riverside.

"But after about 10 minutes one of the officials said I was not allowed to be there because I was non-white.

"I said I had been let in in the first place, but he replied that I had better get out," Mr Adams said.

On his way out he asked for his 20c back, but he said the gate keeper, an elderly man, refused.

"I became heated and I was ready to grab him," Mr Adams said. The 20c meant little to him, but he saw it as a matter of principle. Later his money was returned to him.

The couple then drove to an international hotel in the city to drink beer and drown their frustration.

"Before this I was not politically minded and I felt friendly to everyone.

"Now I feel so bad about it that I am no longer a friend of the white man. I feel more a friend of the black man," he said.

A city council spokesman said Pretoria had two regional parks — Derdepoort and The Fountains — which had remained for whites only despite the opening of the other city parks in 1973.

Mr Phillip Nel, Chairman of the city council's Management Committee, said the reason for racial separation at regional parks was the possibility of race friction.

He said that ordinary suburban parks had been opened so that black servants who lived and worked in the suburbs could use them.

Each race group should have its own regional parks for picnicking, he said.

The city council has begun work on a regional park for coloured people at Eersterus and is looking for a site for Indians near Laudium.

The Provincial Administration runs a resort for coloured and Indian people at Roodeplaat Dam near Derdepoort.

The Fountains resort is reserved for whites only in terms of a State law, Mr Nel said.

PFP protests to Koornhof on parks row

14/4/78
RDM
285

By GERALD REILLY
Pretoria Bureau

THE Northern Transvaal branch of the Progressive Federal Party (PFP) has called on Dr Piet Koornhof, the Minister of Co-operation and Development, to take a public stand urgently on the petition which some Pretoria city councillors are circulating for support to have the city's parks closed to blacks.

A spokesman for the branch, Mr Eberhard Bertelsmann, said in a letter to the Minister that the parks were opened to all races during the South African Games in 1973 — an action which was acclaimed worldwide as a forward step.

And he reminded the Minister that he had associated himself with open parks.

"Since then you have indicated that you are a supporter of a speedy elimination of unnecessary and irritating discrimination," the letter said.

"We can scarcely imagine a more serious example of offensive petty apartheid than the action of Councillor Denyschen and his supporters in circulating the petition."

Mr Bertelsmann said this was not only because the whole motivation was racist. It could only give the impression to black citizens that there was an attempt to introduce again the crassest forms of apartheid — and the issue could again make South Africa the skunk of the world.

Mr Bertelsmann said Dr Koornhof had been asked before to comment publically on the issue, but had not done so.

"We want to express our concern over the action of Pretoria's city fathers — and the quiet approval of the city's MPs — and ask you in the interests of South Africa to act to stop this obvious disservice to our country."

In a letter to Pretoria city councillors, Mr Bertelsmann said there were no reasons for again closing the parks to blacks — it appeared there was a resurgence of old-time apartheid.

To close the parks would lead to a further deterioration in race relations, Mr Bertelsmann said — something which South Africa could ill-afford. There was no alternative but to allow working blacks to use public parks and squares.

Appeal to Minister over bus terminus

25/11/80 RDM 285

By SEAN O'CONNOR
City Editor

THE building of a black bus terminus in Bryanston is being strongly opposed by nearby residents and their objections have been brought to the attention of a Cabinet Minister.

The Johannesburg Metropolitan Action Group, Jomag, has written to the Minister of Transport Affairs, Mr Hendrik Schoeman, on behalf of the residents who are keen that an official inquiry be set up to probe the merits of the terminus.

The residents, with the full support of Jomag, believe there has been a serious misrepresentation of the costs of the terminus which is nearing completion at Bryanston's Big Ben shopping centre on the corner of Homestead Avenue and Main Road

The project was outlined in the 1979 Jomet interim plan. It was stated that land for the terminus had been acquired and that construction costs would be about R40 000.

However, Mr Jan Maas, acting on behalf of Homestead Ave residents who are protesting against the project, says R224 000 is being spent on the terminus This is R184 000 more than the envisaged cost

The residents and Jomag say there was also a total lack of public participation in the scheme and that the planning of the terminus was irrational

Jomag's honorary secretary, Mr Conrad Berge, said yesterday the Big Ben terminus catered largely for commuters travelling from Alexandra to Sandton, but because the terminus was just inside the western border of Sandton, it did not serve the needs of commuters.

Mr Maas, in a summary of the objections to the project, said that "alleged white resentment of the presence of blacks is not the mainspring of this complaint".

Mr Berge said Jomag strongly believed there should be a direct bus service for black commuters through Bryanston and other parts of Sandton. He added that the building of the terminus had created a conflict of interests in the area

White shoppers had to compete for parking at the Big Ben shopping complex with taxis waiting to ferry black commuters from the terminus to their places of employment in Bryanston and surrounding areas

And black commuters were unhappy with the position of the terminus, Mr Berge said, because it was situated a long way from their jobs. For this reason, they were forced to use an expensive taxi service to get to work from the Big Ben shopping centre.

In the letter to Mr Schoeman, Jomag says the concerned residents are anxious to discuss the issue with the Director of Urban Transport "with a view to there being an official inquiry".

(285)

Council votes to keep halls 'white'

STAR 25/11/80

West Rand Bureau

In a fiery debate the Krugersdorp Town Council decided that the town hall and other municipal halls will remain for the exclusive use of whites.

The debate became so emotional at times that three councillors jumped up simultaneously and claimed that a councillor, Dr Johan Vilonel, had implied that they were stupid and demanded that he withdraw his remarks.

A proposal of the management committee that the "colour clause" be removed from the town hall by-laws was being discussed.

Dr Vilonel said he did not believe that the town hall should be thrown open to all and sundry but the council should have the right to use its discretion for approved events.

He said there was no longer room for race discrimination in South Africa but only law and order.

Mr Jan du Plessis said the town hall belonged to the ratepayers, all of whom were white.

The council voted by six votes to five in favour of its hall being used by whites only. One councillor was absent.

Pretoria opens pool to all-race meetings

STAR 28/11/80 285

By Larry Lombaard

The Pretoria City Council has granted permission for its municipal pool at Hillcrest to be opened to multiracial swimming competition.

The move has been described by SA Swimming Union president Mr Izzy Kramer as "a major breakthrough in the fight to defeat race discrimination in the sport."

In its campaign to normalise swimming, the union appeared to have exhausted every avenue open to it because certain municipalities countrywide had opposed mixed swimming in their pools.

Now Pretoria, which has been one of the major opponents to opening municipal sports facilities to all races, has given the go-ahead.

"I hope it will create a precedent for other authorities," said Mr Kramer.

The Northern Transvaal Swimming Union will be permitted to sanction mixed competition at international, national and provincial level, it was decided last night.

"The doors have also been opened for Northern Tranvaal to hold the 1982 national championships in Pretoria," said Mr Kramer.

Mr Kramer and Northern Transvaal president Charles Erasmus led a delegation to the city council management committee to ask for improvements to the Hillcrest pool and that mixed swimming be allowed at the pool.

"They told us they could not agree as they had no money on their estimates for improvements," said Mr Kramer.

"So we managed to get an anonymous donor to carry the costs and approached the committee with our second request."

GOUDSTAD GONS NOG OOR SWART VROUE BY BALLET

Rapport 30/4/80

Deur ROELOF VORSTER

LEDE van die Johannesburgse stadsraad het mekaar vandeesweek ingevlieg oor die wegwys van 45 swart kinderoppasters by 'n opvoering in die Parkhurst-ontspanningsentrum.

Daar is selfs beweer dat die betrokke voorval gelei het tot die selfmoord van die ondervoorsitter van die sentrum, mnr. Bert Foster.

Die oppasters is op 29 Oktober weggewys by 'n balletopvoering ten bate van liefdadigheid. Omdat baie kinders se ouers bedags werk, het swart oppasters die kinders na die middagvertoning gebring. Die oppasters het vir hulself kaartjies by die loket gekoop, maar is nie toegelaat om in te gaan nie.

„Die voorval was 'n beplande en georganiseerde toestroming van swart vroue en het net rassewrywing veroorsaak. Dit hinder my geweldig. Op dié manier kan ons nie dinge doen nie," sê mnr. Danie van Zyl, LPR vir Maraisburg en onderleier van die Nasionale Party in die stadsraad. Hy is ook die bestuurskomiteelid belas met kultuur en ontspanning.

„Dat die voorval rassewrywing veroorsaak het en dat ons hierdie dinge nie nodig het nie, is gewis, maar dit was beslis nie georganiseer nie. Dit was 'n uiterste vorm van klein apartheid," sê mnr. Fraser Simpson, PFP-raadlid vir Craighall en gewese voorsitter van die ontspanningsentrum. Hy het vandeesweek uit protes as voorsitter bedank.

Op Dinsdagaand se stadsraadsvergadering het mnr. Simpson 'n verskoning van mnr. Van Zyl geëis oor die voorval. Mnr. Van Zyl het gesê dat dit gelei het tot die dood van mnr. Bert Foster. (Hy het drie dae ná die voorval selfmoord gepleeg.)

Mnr. Simpson sê hy dink nie die voorval by die sentrum het iets met mnr. Foster se dood te doen gehad nie. Dit was bekend dat hy huwelik- en liefdesprobleme gehad het.

Volgens mnr. Van Zyl voer mnr. Simpson al lank 'n vete teen mev. Maria Rossouw, wat heeltyds in beheer van die sentrum is. Dit was sy wat die swartvroue toegang tot die sentrum geweier het.

from becoming more capital in [illegible] that type
II unemployment is present, U [illegible] all others
are constrained by market cor[illegible] ing rise to
perverse signals (e g about [illegible] ipment
and labour). Such signals [illegible] n of the
urban and rural African work[illegible] :e, on the
whole, only able to offer th[illegible] anies under
very restrictive conditions

At the heart of this lies d[illegible] type not
noticed by, for instance, t[illegible] code deals
with the immediate and obvi[illegible] en black and
white; and, of course, it [illegible] iscrimination
be ended. But if urban A[illegible] efit from
training programmes for su[illegible] e, clerical and
technical jobs, from promo[illegible] upervisory
positions, and from improv[illegible] on, schooling,
recreation and health faci[illegible] e a new form of
discrimination? Would i[illegible] n the income
distribution shown in Fig[illegible] e the way for
incorporation of urban Af[illegible] e supports for
a not very much modified

To avoid the undesirable [illegible] J S initiatives
and as a contribution to the reduction of South African unemployment, U S policy might do well to direct itself against the system of labour and residence controls whose nature and effect have been discussed in this study.

C E W SIMKINS
Cape Town
18 July 1980

Capital patients refused

By Bob Kennaugh
Medical Correspondent

Several doctors at Coronation Hospital are concerned because black casualty patients are being turned away.

The hospital serves coloured and Indian patients but in the past it has never practised discrimination and has treated black and sometimes white patients in emergencies, The Star was told.

Blacks seeking medical treatment at Coronation are screened by a doctor and admitted if an emergency case. If not, they are referred to the General Hospital in Johannesburg which serves blacks, the overcrowded Baragwanath Hospital or the Lerato ng Hospital.

Some doctors at Coronation Hospital admit sending black patients away will relieve overcrowding, but they stress admissions should not be on racial lines.

The Star was told that some black people travelled long distances to the hospital only to be told they could not be admitted. "The people particularly choose our hospital, and we are committed to treating patients who are ill regardless of their colour," said a doctor.

By supporting a system of racial selection doctors were supporting an ideology of discrimination he added.

Officials at the hospital said they wanted to avoid dissatisfaction, because of overcrowding, and only in an emergency should blacks be admitted.

Private hospitals: permits

515 Mr H E J VAN RENSBURG asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) Whether any private hospitals in (a) Randburg, (b) Sandton and (c) the Northern Areas of Johannesburg applied for permits to admit members of all races during 1977, 1978 and 1979, respectively, if so, (1) which private hospitals and (11) on what dates were their respective applications received,

(2) which applications were (a) granted and (b) refused,

(3) (a) on what date was each application granted or refused and (b) what were the reasons for each refusal?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1) Yes

(a) none

(b) none

(c) 1977 to 1978—none
1979—2

(i) I do not consider it desirable to release the names of the hospitals concerned because applications are dealt with on a strictly confidential basis between the applicants and my Department.

(ii) 1979-11-02 and 1979-12-11.

(2) (a) both given in (1)(c)

(b) falls away

(3) (a) both on 1980-01-25.

(b) falls away

Hansard
8(507) 26/3/80 (285)

12. Income elasticity of demand is defined as

(1) $^{Y}/_{Q} \times {}^{\Delta Q}/_{\Delta Y}$

(2) $^{\Delta Q}/_{Y} \times {}^{\Delta Y}/_{Q}$

(3) $^{Q}/_{\Delta Q} \times {}^{Y}/_{\Delta Y}$

(4) $^{Q}/_{Y} \times {}^{\Delta Q}/_{\Delta Y}$

Hotels/restaurants: applications to serve members of all races

8(507) 26/3/80 (285)

428. Mr. H. E. J. VAN RENSBURG asked the Minister of Justice:

(1) In respect of which (a) hotels and (b) restaurants that are licensed to sell liquor in (i) Randburg, (ii) Sandton and (iii) the northern suburbs of Johannesburg were applications received during 1979 to serve members of all races;

(2) in which cases were applications granted;

(3) whether any conditions were attached to the granting of any applications; if so, what conditions in respect of each application;

(4) whether any applications were refused; if so, (a) in which cases and (b) for what reason in each case?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE.

(1) Particulars of *ad hoc* applications in terms of section 72(4) of the Liquor Act, 1977 in respect of the specific areas are not readily available. Particulars of applications in terms of section 72(3) of the Act for international status in respect of hotels and restaurants in the areas concerned are as follows:

(i) (a) Kyalami Ranch Hotel;

(b) Swiss Inn Restaurant.

(ii) (a) and (b) None.

(iii) (a) Rosebank Hotel, Rosebank Sunnyside Park Hotel, Parktown;

(b) Zoo Lake Restaurant, Parkview.

(2) Rosebank Hotel, Rosebank

26 MARCH 1980

Sunnyside Park Hotel, Parktown
Zoo Lake Restaurant, Parkview.

(3) Yes. The conditions in respect of the hotels are:

(a) The licensee shall at all times during the currency of the authority, display in a conspicuous place at or near the main entrance to the licensed premises, an insignia, the design of which has been approved of by the Minister of Justice and particulars of which may be obtained from the Chairman of the Liquor Board.

(b) In the case of a liquor licensed hotel, such insignia shall be displayed together with and immediately above the plaque issued by the Hotel Board in respect of that hotel.

(c) A reproduction of the said insignia shall be shown clearly and in a conspicuous place on all letterheads and advertising material printed on paper in respect of the licensed premises or business and used or issued in respect thereof during the currency of this authority

(d) Admission to any bar on the licensed premises which has a public entrance from outside and to which only White males have to date been admitted, shall remain restricted to such male persons only.

(e) Participation in any form of dancing on the liquor licensed premises shall be restricted to persons who are members of the group mentioned in the proclamation whereby the area wherein such premises are situated, has been declared a group area in terms of the Group Areas Act, 1966.

(f) The use of any swimming pool on the liquor licensed premises

15

...duce a surplus of 16 m. bags of maize.

(3) Increase South African consumption of maize by an indeterminate amount.

5. The fixed costs of a firm

(a) are fixed only in the short period

(b) when expressed as an average, do not change with output

(c)

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

6. An
sar

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

7. A
s
k

shall be restricted to *bona fide* guests who are resident in those premises.

(g) Liquor, refreshments and meals may only be sold or supplied to a person who—

(i) is a *bona fide* resident in the liquor licensed premises;

(ii) is the *bona fide* guest of such a resident;

(iii) takes an ordinary meal in the premises or is about to do so;

(iv) attends a *bona fide* function, seminar, conference or other occasion in the premises.

(h) As agreed with the licensee (or his representative) a certain percentage at the most of the total number of beds ordinarily available in the hotel for the public, may at any one time be allocated to and occupied by persons who are not White persons.

(i) The Minister of Justice or any person acting under his directions, may in a particular case suspend any of these conditions and restrictions.

The conditions in respect of the Restaurants are:

(a) The licensee shall at all times during the currency of authority, display in a conspicuous place at or near the main entrance to the licensed premises, an insignia, the design of which has been approved of by the Minister of Justice and particulars of which may be obtained from the Chairman of the Liquor Board.

(b) A reproduction of the said insignia shall be shown clearly and in a conspicuous place on all letterheads and advertising material printed on paper in respect of the licensed premises or business and used or issued in respect thereof during the currency of this authority.

(c) Participation in any form of dancing on the liquor licensed premises shall be restricted to persons who are members of the group mentioned in the proclamation whereby the area wherein such premises are situated, has been declared a group area in terms of the Group Areas Act, 1966.

(d) Liquor, refreshments and meals may only be sold or supplied to a person who—

(i) takes an ordinary meal in the premises or is about to do so;

(ii) attends a *bona fide* function, seminar, conference or other occasion in the premises.

(e) The Minister of Justice or any person acting under his directions, may in a particular case suspend any of these conditions and restrictions.

(4) Yes

(a) Kyalami Ranch Hotel, Randburg
Swiss Inn Restaurant, Randburg.

(b) Every application of this nature is considered on merit with proper regard to *inter alia* the availability of such amenities for all races in the area concerned. The reason for decisions in individual cases are not made public.

the

r

ferences

l

uy

ehold
its

$$= \frac{\text{price of B}}{\text{price of A}}$$

A = marginal utility of B

$$\frac{A}{-} = \frac{\text{marginal utility of B}}{\text{total utility of B}}$$

$$\frac{A}{B} = \frac{\text{price of A}}{\text{price of B}}$$

chased, but not both

Services & Amenities for Blacks — Transvaal

1982

JAN. — Dec.

Star 6/1/82

285

Resort barred Indian boy who 'looked white'



Mohamed Faisal Kara (centre, front) with his two brothers and sister. He was barred from an Indian resort because he "looked like a white."

By Yussuf Nazeer

Apartheid backfired on a fair-skinned Indian boy who was turned away from a Government-owned Indian pleasure resort at Roodeplaats near Pretoria because he "looked like a white."

On Saturday Mr Sayed Kara of Lenasia, his wife, Shereen, and their four children went to the Roodeplaats resort.

According to Mr Kara, the coloured manager Mr Ralph Wessels, refused to allow Mr Kara's 14-year-old son, Mohamed Faisal, into the resort. Faisal is fairer than his sister and brothers

"The manager said my son was white. After I pleaded with him, saying Faisal was Indian, he demanded to see the child's Book of Life.

"I told Mr Wessels that my son was a standard 7 pupil and that identity documents were only issued to persons over the age of 16 years.

"I offered to go with him to the nearest police station to make a sworn statement that Mohamed Faisal was my son," said Mr Kara. "But he was adamant that the boy was white and could not enter. We argued while people gathered round watching. I decided to leave when Mr Wessels became aggressive," said Mr Kara.

Mr Wessels denied he had been aggressive. He told The Star "There was no incident. I demanded Mr Kara's son's identity document because he looked white to me. We get these cases all the time."

"He said a number of coloured and Indian visitors were asked to produce identification

Mr Wessels added: "Coloureds and Indans come here with their white and black friends and the police come here to check if the Group Areas Act is being strictly adhered to

"So I am only doing the job for which I am being paid."

The director of the Provincial Board for Public Resorts in Pretoria, Mr P J Badenhorst, said he would investigate the incident.

He admitted that there were a number of incidents in which coloured and Indians who looked like whites had to prove they were not white.

He said he regretted the incident and would apologise to Mr Kara.

Reversed apartheid angers leaders

ARGUS 7/4/82

285

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Coloured and Indian leaders say incidents in which fair-skinned coloured and Indian people were not allowed into a pleasure resort unless they produced identity cards have exposed the 'absurdity and tragedy' of the colour-bar laws.

On Saturday Mr and Mrs Sayed Kara of Lenasia and three children were allowed into the Roodeplaat resort near Pretoria, but not their eldest fair-skinned son, Mohamed Faisal.

SAD SITUATION

Pretoria civic leader Mr O Carrim said. 'It is a sad situation for humanity and a hilarious farce.'

'It is absolutely ridiculous that a person is questioned about the bona fides of his identity even at the gates of a pleasure resort set aside for him.

'How bloody outrageous can apartheid be?'

Mr Ralph Peffer of the Johannesburg Management Committee said: 'It is a sad day when your own people are used to implement the colour bar.

PERFECT JOB

'The Government did a perfect job in indoctrinating coloured people into forcing other coloured people who are fair-skinned to produce identity documents before they could partake of nature's joys, created by God.'

Mr Peffer said the situation was disgusting and called on people with 'any self-respect for their human dignity' to stay away from this 'apartheid-in-reverse' resort.

Laudium's civic leader, Mr Abu Ebrahim asked: 'What difference would it make even if whites came there? The world will not come to an end.'

FARCICAL

It was a farcical situation such as this which continued to make South Africa a laughing stock to the world.

Boy 'too white' barred

285
CAPE TIMES 7/1/82

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — A young Indian schoolboy was turned away from the Roodeplaat holiday resort for Indians near Pretoria last weekend after the caretaker said he was "too white".

Yesterday the director of the province's board for public resorts, Mr P J Badenhorst, said similar incidents had often occurred at the resort because "it is sometimes difficult to judge what race people are".

He would apologize to Mr Sayed Kara, who works for an international company and whose 14-year old son, Mohamed Faisal, was not allowed into the resort last Saturday.

Mr Kara's wife, Sheretn, is Malay. Yesterday she described how her husband pleaded with the caretaker to allow his son in with the family.

He was even prepared to go to the police station to swear Mohamed was his son.

However, the caretaker refused to allow the boy to enter the resort.

Mr Kara said: "Incidents like these make matters in South Africa very unpleasant. My firm has often sent me abroad and nowhere have I encountered similar attitudes."

Resort bars 'too white' Indian boy

A YOUNG Indian schoolboy was turned away from the Roodeplaat holiday resort for Indians near Pretoria last weekend after the caretaker said he was "too white".

By JOUBERT MALHERBE

And yesterday Mr P J Badenhorst, the director of the province's board for public resorts, said similar incidents had often occurred at the resort because "it is sometimes difficult to judge what race people belong to".

He said he would personally apologise to Mr Sayed Kara, who works for an international company and whose 14-year-old son, Mohamed Faisal, was not allowed into the resort by the coloured caretaker last Saturday.

Mr Kara's wife, Sheretn, is a Malay. Yesterday she described how her husband pleaded with the caretaker to allow his son to enter the resort with the rest of the family.

Adamant

He was even prepared to go to the nearest police station to swear an oath that Mohamed was his son.

However the caretaker remained adamant in his refusal to allow the Kara boy to enter the resort and insisted, after making a few telephone calls, that he was instructed to bar people other than coloureds or Indians from entering.

"Incidents like these make matters in South Africa very unpleasant. My firm has often sent me abroad and nowhere have I encountered similar attitudes," Mr Kara said.

His little boy and his three other children were upset by incident.

Mr Kara added: "If it was a grown-up I might have understood the uproar; but it was a small child who was involved."

Mr Badenhorst said that his officials took great care not to allow people of other races to enter resorts reserved for a particular race group.

This inevitably led to confrontation. He added that sometimes he found himself in a very awkward position after the caretaker had informed him of an incident.

However, they realised it was a delicate matter and in future they would approach similar situations with much circumspection, Mr Badenhorst said.

Place where all can eat

285

D. Dispatch 7/1/82

PRETORIA — Multi-racial restaurants in the city centre here have gained quiet acceptance and moves are now underway to open a third restaurant for all races on church premises.

More places were needed where blacks and whites could meet for lunches, a representative of the St Andrew's Presbyterian Church in Schoeman Street said yesterday

The Pretoria City Council last year gave permission for the church to go ahead with the project, she said

"Other than the two restaurants at a local store, there is nowhere in Pretoria where black people who work or shop in the city can go for lunch," she said.

A spokesman for the store said that no incidents of racial friction had occurred at either of the two international restaurants at their Pretoria branches.

The restaurants were granted international status at the beginning of last year.

"There was definitely a big need for the restaurants because blacks simply had no other place to go to. They inevitably had to go and eat their lunch on Church Square," he said.

He welcomed the move by the St Andrew's Church and said a need still existed for more multiracial restaurants in Pretoria.

The St Andrew's representative said that the food at the eating place would be sold at economical prices because the church did not wish to make a profit from it "We hope to create a place where people of all races can meet without anyone feeling threatened," she said. — DDC

(285) Star 8/1/82

Schoolboy gets resort's apology for race insult

By Yussuf Nazeer

The Government Public Resorts Board today apologised to Lenasia schoolboy Mohamed Faisal Kara for an incident last weekend in which he was barred from the Roodeplaat Indian pleasure resort near Pretoria because he "looked like a white".

Faisal (14) has been invited to spend a free weekend at the resort with his family.

A spokesman for the board said he had telephoned the family to apologise for the unfortunate incident. He said he told Faisal's father, Mr Sayed Kara, to "come back" with his family and spend a weekend at the Roodeplaat resort as guests of the board.

But the coloured manager of the resort, Mr Ralph Wessels, has refused to apologise and insists that Faisal is "European" unless he is able to prove otherwise by producing an identity document.

Mr Kara said he was in no way prepared to tolerate Mr Wessel's "arrogance".

"We were seriously insulted by Mr Wessel's aggressive attitude although he denies this.

"I shall not allow Mr Wessels, who is also a victim of race classification, to sit in judgment on what race my family belongs to," added an annoyed Mr Kara.

Coloured and Indian leaders have lashed out at the principle of race classification and segregated facilities.

Johannesburg Coloured Management Committee member Mr Ralph Peffer said it was "a sad situation when our own people have become so indoctrinated by the race classification laws as to begin implementing them on their own people.

"I would never go to a place set aside for me, a place where I must produce a racial identity card because the gate-keeper is no longer sure whether I am black or white," added Mr Peffer.

"This would be an insult to my human dignity. No self-respecting person would go to a place under such circumstances" he said.

Two Pretoria leaders, Mr Joe Carrim and Mr Abu Ebrahim, said the incident merely compounded the absurdity of the race classification. They called on the Province to get rid of resort gatekeepers demanding identity documents from visitors.

RDM 8/1/82

Outrage over 285 'outcast'

By JOUBERT MALHERBE

BLACK leaders are outraged over last weekend's incident when an Indian schoolboy was turned away from the Roodeplaat Dam resort for Coloureds and Indians because he was "too white".

Dr E Jassat, chairman of the Transvaal SAIC Committee, said the incident again highlighted the absurdity of using skin colour as a means of classifying people.

"It is just as absurb as it would be to say that people with long noses should be barred from certain activities," Dr Jassat said.

Dr Abubaker Asvat, publicity secretary of the Solidarity Front, said as long as "racist institutions such as the Roodeplaat resort" were supported, such incidents would occur.

Resorts board apologises to Faisal

ARGUS 8/1/82 285

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG.

The Public Resorts Board today personally apologised to schoolboy Mohamed Faisal Kara, 14, over the incident last weekend in which he was barred from the Roodeplaats Indian pleasure resort near Pretoria because he 'looked like a white.'

And he was invited to spend a free weekend with his family at the resort.

A spokesman for the board said he had telephoned his apologies through to the family over the unfortunate incident.

He said he told Mohammed Faisal's father, Mr Sayed Kara, of Lenasia, to take his family for a free weekend at the Roodeplaats resort as guest of the board.

The coloured manager at the resort, Mr Ralph Wessels, has refused to apologise. He insisted that Mohamed Faisel was 'European' unless he produced an identity document to prove this to the contrary.

'I shall not allow him, a victim of race classification himself, to sit in judgment on what race my family belongs to,' Mr Kara said.

ABSURDITY

Coloured and Indian leaders lashed out today at the cause and implication of the incident.

Johannesburg Coloured Management Committee leader, Mr Ralph Peffer, said it was 'a sad situation when our own people have become so indoctrinated by the race classification laws as to begin implementing them on their own people.'

Two Pretoria leaders, Mr Joe Carrim and Mr Abu Ebrahim, said the incident compounded the farcical absurdity of the race classification legislation.

They called on the province to do away with gatekeepers demanding identity documents from people who came there.

It costs more to die outside Soweto

RESIDENTS of Diepkloof, Meadowlands and Dobsonville pay an extra R15 to bury their dead in Soweto cemeteries because they do not have their own cemeteries.

This was revealed to The SOWETAN yesterday by a well-known Soweto undertaker, Mr R N Mogale, who said the rise in grave fees for people living "outside" Soweto came into effect at the beginning of this month.

He said up to the end of December last year, graves for all people buried at Soweto's Avalon Cemetery were R20 for adults and R10 for children.

But the Soweto Council decided that from January 1, this year, people who live outside its jurisdiction have to pay more. Fees for adult graves went up from R20 to R35 — an increase of R15, and thos for children went up from R10 to R17,50 — an increase of R7,50.

By SAM MABE

Private graves — those that can be reserved — which are R30 for Soweto residents, now cost R52 for non-Sowetans.

People from Diepkloof and Meadowlands are under the jurisdiction of the Diepmeadow Council and those of Dobsonville are under the jurisdiction of the Dobsonville Community Council.

The two councils do not have their own cemeteries and they use the Avalon Cemetery.

Confirming the increases yesterday, Mr David Thebehali, chairman of the Soweto Council said the increases were inevitable.

"People who dig the graves and maintain the cemetery are employed and paid by the Soweto Council. It would be unfair to Soweto people if outsiders use their facilities without paying for them.

"This is an accepted practice and I hope people will appreciate that it has to be done this way," he said.



MOURNERS: Relatives and neighbours gathered in the yard of the house in which eight people died after it was set alight

Mass funeral for MAN KILLED IN

285

Coloureds told: you can't use town hall

Star 22/1/82

By Tyrone August

Boksburg community leaders are furious that the town council has refused to let the town hall to the Mas Oyama Karate School of Reiger Park for a dance.

The karate school applied last Ocober for permission to use the hall for a spring ball this October, but has been turned down.

"Their decision is blatantly discriminatory," said the secretary of the Reiger Park Tenants' and Ratepayers' Association, Mr George du Plessis.

"Last year the karate school was told to apply a year in advance to use the town hall. This is exactly what it did. It is such decisions which make one's blood boil.

"It is in direct confliet with a decision taken by the town council in 1979 to allow coloureds to use the town hall."

Mr du Plessis said Reiger Park lacked proper facilities to hold a dance.

"The Reiger Park Community Hall is totally unsuitable. It is an old renovated beerhall," he said.

The chairman of the Reiger Park Tenants' and Ratepayers' Association, Mrs Ellen Lambert, said the town council's refusal to allow the karate school to use the town hall was "a slap in the face."

New power in Soweto

GREATER SOWETO will next Tuesday switch over to Escom power that will cost R208 million on completion, and serve more than 105 000 houses with electricity.

Scheduled for 10,30 am, the ceremony will be held at the Mofolo Park sub-station and will be attended by officials of the West Rand Administration Board, the Diepmeadow, Soweto and Dobsonville councils, contractors, bankers and certain members of the public.

Sowetan 22/1/82

Announcing this yesterday, Mr M Van der Spuy, general manager of the Greater Soweto electrical undertaking said it will be a switch over from the old Johannesburg City Council electricity system "that is loaded to capacity".

Mr Van der Spuy said: "We have completed sufficient sections for the new high voltage system in Soweto to start taking supply from Escom." He added that more than 105 000 houses will be connected to the new power system by the end of next year. Of this number, he said, about 1 600 houses will receive power from this new system in about six weeks from now. He said an additional 20 000 houses have been wired and were ready for such power, and another 24 000 houses connected to the old system would have it gradually phased out for the new system.

Mr Van der Spuy said. "We have spent R66 million in the past 18 months and we are going as fast as it is humanly possible." He said at the end of the job which is scheduled for the end of next year, "the final figure for completing the system will be R208 million"

The consumers would be charged 3,5 cents per unit, and the average amount of a monthly bill would be R35 to R40.

Suspects held in grisly Bapo

POLI NAB



David "Pine" Chabedi trying to dodge our cameraman outside court yesterday. The "Birds" treasurer is alleged to have issued cheques ex-coach Foria Medina denies having received. See Page 3.

BOPHUTHATS officials in conne suffocated in a this week.

The men, two of th three policemen, wil court on February 3.

The three dead men, man known as Phalane for a misdemeanour, a Tribal Authority offices.

Two others, Mr Stephen Thipe and Mr Dube Moeletsi escaped death and were later treated at the Moreteletsi hospital. The five men had been in detention from Saturday and were found on Monday morning.

The news of the deaths and the survival of the two spread like wild-fire in the sleepy Bapong township and residents are demanding that the authorities should improve on the jail facilities.

When **The SOWETAN** visited the scene yesterday, blood-stains were still visible, and blankets and a police belt were found on the scene. There was a funny stench in the 'cell'.

Chief Frank Mogale, who has been head of the tribe for 18 years, told **The SOWETAN**: "The whole thing is sad. It happened while I was away. I only arrived on Sunday night."

The chief said that normally suspects were locked in a room adjacent to the store-room in which these people were found He did not know the reason why they were locked in that storeroom this time. It appeared to him that

IT'S all action on the soccer front this weekend. At Super Stadium in Atteridgeville tomorrow Moroka Swallows Limited take on Highlands Park in a match that promises to be a thriller all the way.

On Sunday double champions Kaizer Chiefs face unpredictable Arcadia Pepsi in a bid to snatch the BP crown. As usual, The SOWETAN team of top writers and photographers will be out there to bring you all the exciting news and pics of the semi-finals. So don't forget your copy of The SOWETAN on Monday.

Indian club wants use of white pools

285

Stan 26/1/82

By Yussuf Nazeer

A swimming club which says it has no training facilities in Lenasia is demanding that the Johannesburg City Council throw open its white pools for the purpose.

The Atlantis Amateur Swimming Club has accused the Lenasia management committee of instructing the council's Coloured and Asian Affairs Department to prevent the club training at the Lenasia public pool.

Club chairman Mr Joe Cassim said that last year the council allowed Atlantis to use the public pool after 5 pm, when it was closed to the public.

This permission was later withdrawn after the management committee intervened.

COMPLAINED

Mr Cassim said he was told that the committee complained that the club "had taken over the pool" and was charging the public a fee to swim there after 5 pm.

He said the committee had not taken the trouble to verify this complaint.

A management committee spokesman said Atlantis could resume training after 5 pm if it did not charge the public who went there to swim.

Since the original decision, the pool has been opened to the public after 5 pm.

EPDM (285) 27/1/82

Springs move to keep blacks out of suburb

By JOHAN BUYS

THE Springs Town Council is trying to stop mineworkers entering the Strubenvale suburb because residents have said the presence of blacks lowered the value of their properties.

Property owners appealed to the town council to close a crossing over the railway line which connects a black compound to the suburb.

The council decision followed pressure from Strubenvale property owners, who claimed that mineworkers from the compound invade their suburb during weekends to go to the shopping centre.

The property owners presented the council with a petition asking that blacks be kept out.

They said the presence of blacks lowered property values.

Appealed

The council met the management of the Grootvlei mine to solve the property owners' problem.

The council's management committee asked the mine to arrange for patrols at the crossing to control the influx of blacks into the suburb.

But the mine management refused to agree to this proposal "because the closing of the crossing would not necessarily prevent blacks from entering Strubenvale".

Swimming club row erupts in Lenasia

285 Star 28/11/82

By Yussuf Nazeer

The opening of white municipal swimming pools to members of a Lenasia swimming club would not solve its problems, a club spokesman said yesterday.

"We don't want white facilities," said Mr Ashok Odhav, chairman of the Atlantis Amateur Swimming Club in Lenasia, which is affiliated to the non-racial SA Council of Sports. "It won't solve our problems.

"We want more pools with better training facilities."

He was commenting on the statement made to The Star on Tuesday by the vice-chairman of the club, Mr Joe Cassim, who said if the city council could not provide training facilities in Lenasia it should open white pools to the club for training.

The council and management committee of Lenasia were accused of deliberately barring the club from training at the medium-size public pool in Lenasia which caters for more than 60 000 people. The club was initially allowed to train after 5 pm.

The management committee instructed the council's Coloured and Asian Affairs Department to stop Atlantis Club from training at the Lenasia public pool after complaints that the club was charging the public an entrance fee.

A management committee spokesman said this week that Atlantis could resume training if it did not charge a fee.

Mr Odhav and Mr Cassim said that Sacos did not recognise the management committee or the city council.

Hansard Q. 61. 69-71

(285)

Unlicensed restaurants: permits

1/2/82

32 Mr D J. DALLING asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) Whether any applications for permits or permission to admit persons, other than Whites, as patrons of unlicensed restaurants in White group areas in the (a) Johannesburg North and (b) Sandton area were received in 1981; if so, (i) who was the applicant and (ii) in respect of which restaurant was the application made in each case;

(2) whether any of the applications were refused; if so, (a) which applications and (b) for what reasons in each case;

(3) in terms of what legislation are such

applications submitted and adjudicated upon?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a) and (b) No

(2) and (3) fall away.

Sandton: population figures

47. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Statistics

(a) What are the latest population figures in respect of (a) Whites, (b) Coloureds, (c) Indians and (d) Blacks for (i) Alexandra and (ii) the municipal area of Sandton,

(2) in respect of what date are the figures given in each case?

The MINISTER OF STATISTICS

(1) (i) Alexandra

(a) 0

(b) 2 740

(c) 5.

(d) 47 400

(ii) Sandton

(a) 46 700

(b) 90.

(c) 820

(d) 14 100

(2) Preliminary figures Population Census 6 May 1980

lished be-
nance and

hircraft for
d to adapt
S.A. Air-
chine sel-
13 years
ion, and
hat is, its
nverted in
o suit its

rictly re-
d his pre-
t is also
ch as

ns;

at peak
king oc-
layed;

basis of
destina-
Airways'
ters can;
f the air-
y of its

at an air-
nothing
Britain.
mericas,

ker, aris-
s reply,
y mem-
on this

The MINISTER: Mr. Speaker, it is the hon. member's intention to carry on with this story of a "cabinet in the sky". It is, however, a lot of nonsense Only once, in the case of a special meeting of some Cabinet Ministers, was this plane used. As I have said in my answer, it is used for special purposes.

†I know exactly what the hon. member has at the back of his mind If he has a look at this aircraft he will see that a Cabinet meeting cannot be held in it How can one have a Cabinet meeting in a aircraft with such a fuselage?

Mr. R. A. F. SWART: Mr. Speaker, arising further out of the reply of the hon. the Minister, let me just point out that what I actually want to know is whether a member of the Cabinet was a passenger on that particular flight on 2 January That is my question.

The MINISTER. Mr Speaker, I can find out.

Hansard Q. 61.89-90
285
12/2/82

Alexandra: post office

*14. Mr. D J. DALLING asked the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications:

(1) Whether it is the intention to provide a post office in Alexandra, if so, (a) when and (b) where;

(2) whether there has been any delay in providing such post office; if so, why.

The MINISTER OF POSTS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS:

(1) and (2) Yes. Exhaustive efforts made over a period to obtain suitable hired accommodation for the post office were unsuccessful Negotiations are now in progress with the West Rand Administration Board for a suitable temporary site on which to erect a prefabricated building, for which provision has been made in the 1982-83 financial year. The Department's permanent accommodation requirements have been included in the West Rand Administration Board's re-development scheme of the central business district of Alexandra. This scheme is in the planning stage and no indication of the expected date of completion can be given at this stage.

South African Airways: travel agents

*15 Mr. R. A. F SWART asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) Whether the South African Airways notified travel agents that certain privileges would be withdrawn unless certain conditions were met; if so, (a) what were the (i) privileges and (ii) conditions referred to and (b) on whose instructions were such agents notified;

(2) whether the South African Airways requires a certain percentage of agents' bookings; if so, what percentage (a) is required at present and (b) is it intended to require in future;

(3) whether the South African Airways is a member of the International Air Transport Association (IATA); if so,

(4) whether the action contemplated by the South African Airways in regard to agents' bookings is in accordance with the regulations issued by the In-

any problems which you may encounter with respect to these should be taken to the Examinations Officer, Bremner Building, without delay.

READING

While the Department will try wherever possible to facilitate reading by placing texts in the short loan section of Leslie Library and distributing selected prescribed articles, you are strongly advised to make the fullest possible use of the Library. It would stand you in good stead to attend an orientation course conducted during the first

†Indicates translated version.

For written reply: 285

285 Hansard Q. Col. 102-103

Restaurants: permits 16/2/82

33 Mr D. J. DALLING asked the Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism:

(1) Whether any applications for permits or permission to admit persons, other than Whites, as patrons of licensed restaurants in White group areas in the (a) Johannesburg North and (b) Sandton area were received in 1981; if so, (i) who was the applicant and (ii) in respect of which restaurant was the application made in each case;

(2) whether any of the applications were refused; if so, (a) which applications and (b) for what reasons in each case;

(3) in terms of what legislation are such applications submitted and adjudicated upon?

The MINISTER OF INDUSTRIES, COMMERCE AND TOURISM:

(1) Yes. Statistics of such applications are not readily available because in most cases applications are being made telephonically and are not classified on a regional city or town basis.

(2) Yes. Every application is considered on its merits and few applications are refused. It is not policy to furnish reasons for the refusal of applications. In this regard attention is invited to the provisions of section 19 of the Liquor Act, 1977.

(3) Section 72(3)(a) of the Liquor Act, 1977.

285

2 liquor chains scrap apartheid

Star 18/2/82

Two major liquor chain stores have scrapped separate entrances and segregated shopping areas.

Race barriers have tumbled in all Rebel liquor supermarkets and in almost half the 103 outlets in the Solly Kramer's chain. Kramer's intends to apply for desegregation in all its stores.

Mr Trevor Pearman, managing director of Rebel, said the decision to desegregate was taken because of his company's strong feelings on two major points.

"First, we believe that business should know no racial barriers. Anyone who has money to spend should be exposed to the whole range of our merchandise and not restricted to just a miniscule portion because of their colour.

"The second important point is that we are part of an international organisation and we need to adopt an international attitude towards relationships," he said.

Mr Richard Dimitri, Kramer's development manager, said the desegregation of bottle stores only scratched the surface of liquor barriers facing coloured people, Indians and, in particular, blacks.

Licence snub leaves yachtsmen all at sea

285 RDM 18/2/82

By MARJA TUIT

THE refusal of a yacht club's application for an "international" licence was greeted with dismay and bafflement yesterday by top yachtsmen and rowing enthusiasts who said the ruling would hit their nonracial sport.

But the Victoria Lake Sailing and Rowing Club, based at Germiston Lake, will make another bid to win the Liquor Board's approval.

Mr Mike Aitken, vice-president of the 1 200-member club, said: "We were really hoping for an international licence, because we are an established club which celebrates its 75th anniversary this year — and we don't know why the application was turned down"

He said the policy of the club was to move with the times. Sailing and rowing were international sports.

"Our chaps compete in international regattas and it's only natural that we want to reciprocate hospitality — and many of the visiting teams have black members"

Mr Keith Maybury, rowing captain of the club and also the president of the South African Rowing Union, said he was amazed the application had been turned down.

"Rowing is open to all race groups and we have been waiting patiently for an international licence. The rejection came without any real justification," he said.

Nine out of 10 visiting rowing teams had black members "and we don't at any stage wish to discriminate against people who wish to use our facilities"

No blacks

The club was used by many business people in the area and wished to extend its facilities to "any responsible persons".

Meanwhile the Old Parktonians Association in Bordeaux, which has no black members at present, was granted an international licence.

The chairman, Mr R Craggs, said the club was pleased to have obtained the licence.

"We have about 480 active sporting members and although we do not have any black members at the moment, we play against many teams which include blacks — and we would not want to appear less sociable," Mr Craggs said.

Mr Craggs said Old Parks applied for the licence because it wanted to be "100% sure that we can entertain members of all colours in the same way".

"We won't actually be recruiting black members, but they would be accepted if they applied," Mr Craggs said.

UCT

SOLUTION TO: GL5

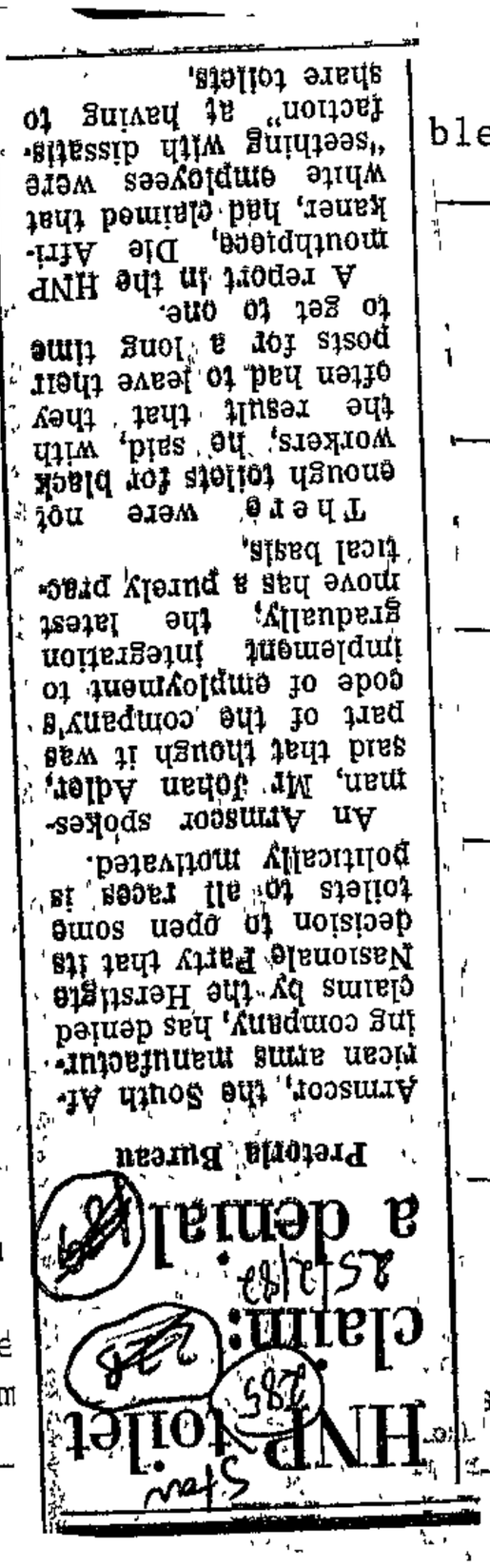
(1) Premiums Treated as Business Expense

01, Jan 1:	Insurance Expense	300	
	Bank		300
	being payment of premium		
Dec 31:	Income Statement	300	
	Insurance Expense		300
	being closing entry		
Years 02 and 03 - same as 01			
04, Jan 1:	Insurance Expense	300	
	Bank		300

Jan 2:	Debtor (Insu-	24 000	
	Income fro		24 000
	being accrua	ble	
Jan 2:	Income from I	24 000	
	Income Stat		24 000
	being closing		
Jan 2:	Income Statem	300	
	Insurance E		300
	being closing		
Jan 31:	Bank	24 000	
	Debtor (Insu		24 000
	being receipt		

(2) Premiums Treated as an As

01, Jan 1:	Life Policy	300	
	Bank		300
Dec 31:	Income Statemei	300	
	Life Policy		300
	(Surrender value		
	therefore no am	sed)	



Continued/ .....

SOLUTION

Big stink over refuse in streets

285

d'25/2/82

Sowetan

RESIDENTS in Thokoza, near Alberton, have turned most of the open spaces in the township into dumping grounds because they claim that their refuse has not been collected for the past few weeks.

By MZIKAYISE EDOM

Most residents interviewed by The SOWETAN yesterday said that their refuse was collected only once a week or after two or three weeks. They also said the refuse has not been collected for the past few weeks and they fear that things would go from bad to worse in future.

They also complained that most of the time their toilets were blocked and that they had to use their neighbours' or veld to relieve themselves.

Streets in the township are a mess. Rubbish is strewn all over the place, and cars are no longer using some of the streets because they are blocked by piles of garbage.

Mr C Khanyile said yesterday: "All the board knows is how to collect money from residents every month, but gives us no services in return. The place is a health-hazard and a breeding ground for flies. If nothing is done soon I fear that disease will break out in the township."

Another resident, Mrs P Mosatselang, said that refuse was only collected once a week, and, at times, only after three to four weeks. She said she was not blaming the residents for littering the township with rubbish because open spaces and street corners were now the only places to dump refuse.

Mr F E Marx, Chief Director of Erab, yesterday confirmed that they were having problems collecting refuse and also with blocked toilets in the township.

He said: "At the moment we have a problem getting staff to collect the refuse as well as with sewerage pipes which block time and again because they are overloaded."

Mr Marx also said the Board was busy fitting bigger pipes to cope with the great amount of waste. They are also looking at the refuse issue. He was hoping things would be back to normal within the next few weeks.

(1) Pre

01,

Dec

Yea

04,

Jan

300

300

300

24 000

Jan 2:	Income from Life Policy		24 000	
	Income Statement			24 000
	being closing entry			
Jan 2:	Income Statement		300	
	Insurance Expense			300
	being closing entry			
Jan 31:	Bank		24 000	
	Debtor (Insurance Company)			24 000
	being receipt of proceeds			

(2) Premiums Treated as an Asset

01, Jan 1:	Life Policy	300	
	Bank		300
Dec 31:	Income Statement	300	
	Life Policy		300
	(Surrender value of policy is zero - therefore no amount can be capitalised)		

Continued/ .....

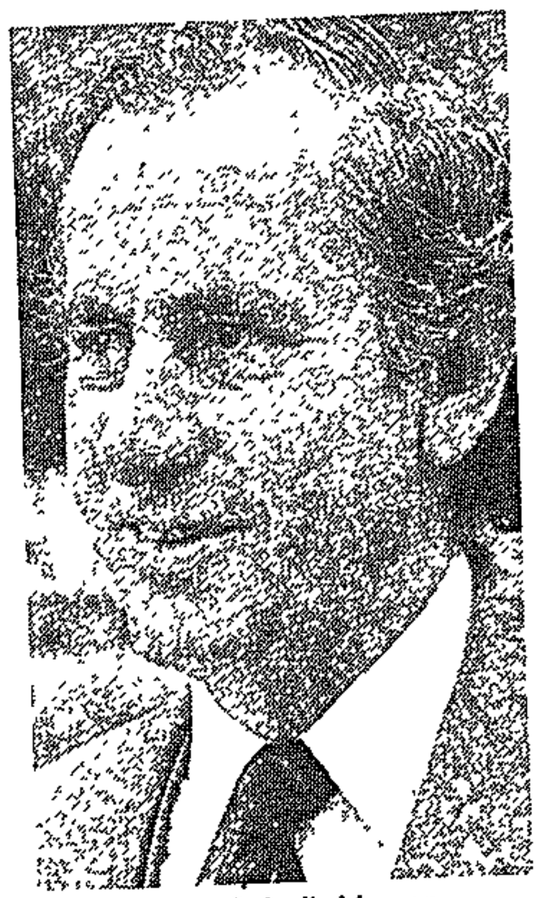
SCALES IN JOHANNESBURG



● Mr Doug Gibson
. . . now the nuts and bolts



● Mr Dave Dalling
. . . promised multiracial pool



● Mr Schalk Visser
. . . firm guidelines needed

Lawyers throw cold water on PFP pools plan

(285)

S. Express 7/3/82

Political Reporter

AFTER the heat generated by the swimming-pool issue in this week's municipal elections, legal experts are now throwing cold water on Progressive Federal Party plans to open up public baths to all races in Randburg, the Sunday Express has been reliably informed.

A lawyer has told party leaders in the area — where the PFP romped home with eight of the 13 seats, thus wresting control from the National Party — that the Government has the power to veto the opening of swimming-pools to all races.

Although city councils theoretically had the power under a provincial ordinance to control admission to amenities, the Government still had the veto and had in fact vetoed the opening of Sea Point swimming-pool in Cape Town, he said.

However, an academic lawyer disputed this, saying that although a test case had never been made of the issue he doubted whether the Government in fact had the power to do so.

PFP spokesmen in Randburg and in neighbouring Sandton, where the PFP won eight of 12 wards, were reluctant at the weekend to discuss their plans for the future.

"Why should they say anything — they've fought and won the elections on PFP policy and it's now up to the new management committees to start putting the nuts and bolts together," commented Southern Transvaal regional chairman Mr Douglas Gibson.

Mr Schalk Visser, leader of the PFP campaign in Sandton, said a priority was to re-establish confidence among council officials that the council would give them firm guidelines to enable them to carry out policy decisions

"We shall immediately stop interfering with officials in the execution of their duties," he said.

A second object would be to present a firm town-planning policy to the ratepayers.

"We shall try to represent their wishes in building development and road construction. There has been far too much intensive building development and very often plans were passed without the ratepayers being aware of them," Mr Visser said.

As for amenities, it had always been PFP policy that amenities provided with taxpayers' money should be open to all races.

"We shall open the library to all races as soon as the relevant provincial ordinance is amended. Parks are already open and the only semi-public swimming pool in Sandton is a former school bath used mainly by municipal workers."

Mr Visser would not say whether black employees of the town council would be allowed to use the pool.

"We're going into the matter it very carefully and are taking legal advice," he said.

However Mr Dave Dalling, MP for Sandton, told the Sunday Express some time ago that the pool would be multiracial if the PFP won Sandton.

There had been much discussion in the past about establishing closer ties with neighbouring Alexandra township, Mr Visser said.

"But it has never been our policy to take over Alexandra," he said.

"We shall do all we can to co-operate to improve ther quality of life in Alexandra by consultation with Wrab (the West Rand Administration Board), Government authorities and representative bodies in the township

"But I must make it perfectly clear that we shall in no way commit Sandton to contributing financially to the development of Alexandra."

A CLEAN SWEEP OFFER

Water pedlars rip off people

18/3/82
Sowetan
~~310~~ ~~101~~ 285

HOEKFONTEIN squatters near Ga-Rankuwa are made to pay up to R2,00 per 200 litres for water from local retailers who are said to be making about 150 percent profit on the trade.

This was revealed in interviews where several squatters described living conditions in the second largest slum area in the district of Bophuthatswana.

This means that the squatters, who also complained that the water was unpurified, have to pay 1c per litre of water used for consumption, cooking and washing.

Scarce

Mr Freddy Motsepe told The SOWETAN that water was scarce in the area and that they had no alternative but to buy their water supply from water hawkers travelling on trucks and donkey carts.

Living conditions in Hoekfontein — situated on the western side of Ga-Rankuwa and south of Makau — are comparable to Winterveld, about 18 km away in that its residency consists of landlords and thousands of tenants.

Problems

Most of the tenants, as is the case in Winterveld, are people who do not qualify to occupy houses in the urban townships of Pretoria.

Mr Sam Monyela, originally from Pietersburg, said he had given up hope of being granted a site to build his house after staying in Hoekfontein.

Another resident said: "We have been presenting our housing and water problems to authorities for far too long now and the problems remain unsolved."

Piet on rent rise

THE Minister of the Department of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, will make the final decision on the proposed rent increases in Mamelodi and Atteridgeville/Saulsville, Mr J A van Eeden, the local administration board's director of community services, said yesterday.

The move has "shocked" the respective community council leaders who had in the past steadfastly refused to consider the increased tariffs due to be implemented in April

The board had, however, stressed that the increases were imperative to wipe out the townships' deficit of R6-million They had recommended respective rent increases of R21,25 and R25 per month in the two townships

~~127~~ ~~303~~ Sowetan 18/3/82

DCA coup claim

A COUP D'ETAT was staged to oust the old executive committee of the Diepkloof Civic Association, the former general secretary, Mr Godfrey Matsepe claimed this week.

He was commenting on the DCA's weekend elections at which an entire new executive committee replaced the old one except for Mr Isaac Mogase who was elected chairman for the second term in office.

He told **The SOWETAN** that he and other old executive members did not regard the elections as genuine because they were not formally informed about them

Mr Mogase denied Mr Matsepe's accusations and said the old executive and every card carrying member of the DCA had been informed of the meeting He said the elections had been fair and that about 300 followers had participated

"He must learn to take defeat and note that a decision of the people is more important than personal interest," said Mr Mogase

TV quiz clear-up

SEVERAL errors appeared in yesterday's entry form for the Telefunken Quiz: the form was headed Quiz No 2 instead of No 3; there were only two questions instead of three; and the address given on the entry form was incorrect.

Entries should be posted to Telefunken Quiz No 3, The SOWETAN, P O Box 43003, Industria 2042 — and you will stand as good a chance of winning the large-screen Telefunken Microtek colour TV as those who use revised entry forms to appear on Wednesday March 24 and March 31.

MAKE
MORE
MONEY
GO TO
54 DE KORTE STREET
IN BRAAMFONTEIN
ON THE 3rd FLOOR

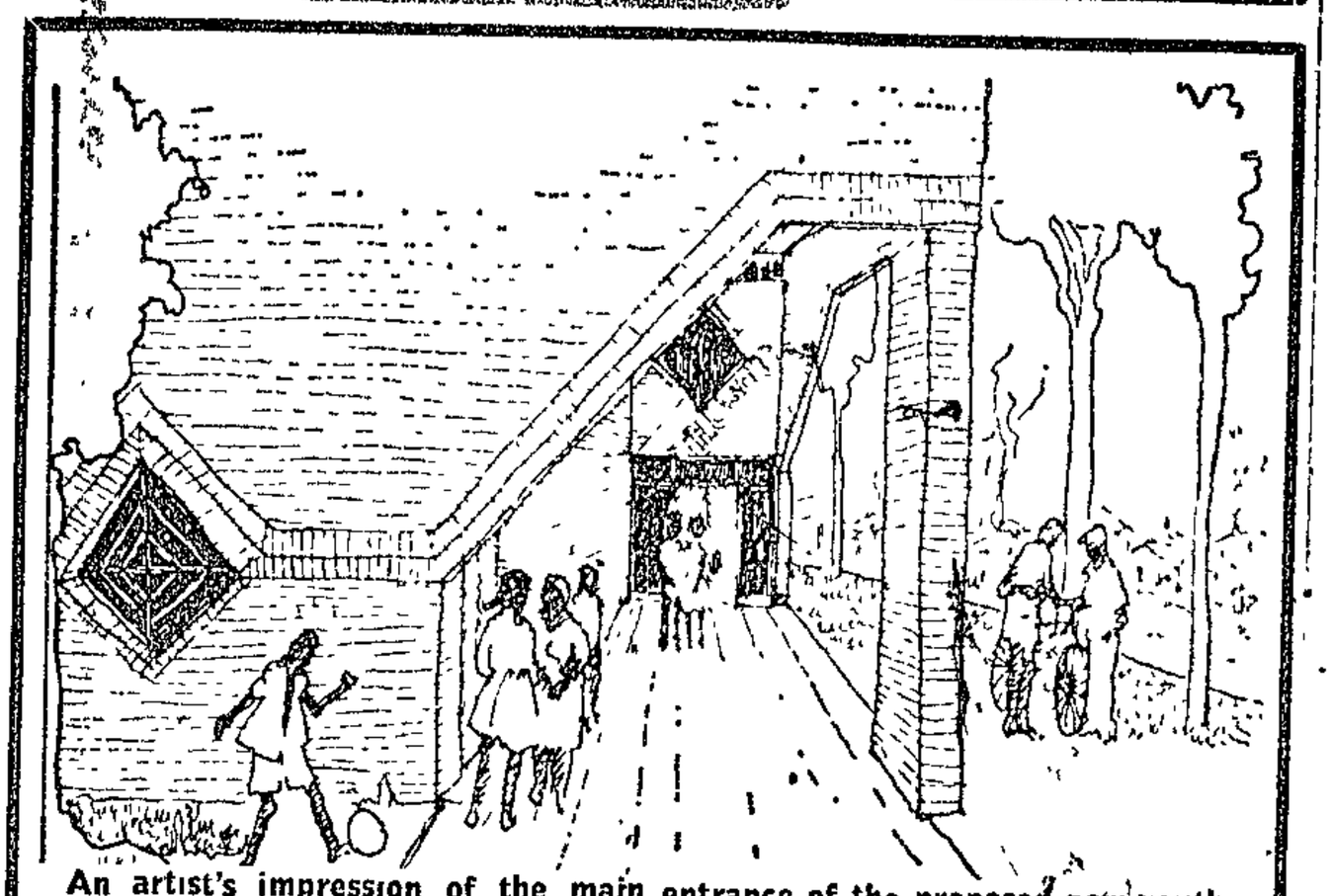
TAKE A COURSE IN

COMPUTERS

LIKE SO MANY OTHERS.

IT IS EASY TO IMPROVE
YOUR SALARY
POTENTIAL
Computer Academy
of
South Africa

S 2137



An artist's impression of the main entrance of the proposed new youth centre.

Alex youth centre gets R45 000 boost

A new building for the three-year-old Thusong Youth Centre in Alexandra was given a major boost last night when South African Breweries committed R45 000 to the project.

The announcement of the grant was made by Mr Dick Goss of South African Breweries at a ceremony to launch a fund-raising drive for the youth centre The target is R330 000.

The project is part of the programme of urban and community renewal being undertaken in the suburb of Alexandra, in which The Star is closely involved through its Uplift Alex campaign.

In his address at last night's ceremony Mr Goss said: "Our politicians are fond of making the point that it is important for stability



in South Africa to have stable situations across our borders. It is more important to have that situation across the street."

He appealed for support for the project and said that much fund-raising had already been undertaken over the past few months by the Thusong Youth Centre itself.

He said it was the aim of the organisers — the Sandton Civic Foundation — to get the project off the ground within months and completed by the end of the year.

His announcement of a R45 000 grant to the project brings the amount donated by SAB to R55 000.

The new HQ of Thusong ("a place to seek help") will include a hall, changing rooms for boys and girls, a study and library, activity rooms and a flat for the social worker who is the caretaker.

Councillor L M Taunyane, acting chairman of the Alexandra Liaison Committee, said: "Thusong is making a positive, practical contribution to the redevelopment of Alexandra and its people."

A specially made audio-visual presentation on the project was shown to guests at the launching ceremony

Inquiries about contributions should be directed to the Sandton Civic Foundation at the Sandton Civic Centre, PO Box 78095, Sandton 2196 The foundation's telephone number is 784-0317

(285) Sowetan

A place for Alex youth

19/3/82

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

BUILDING on the R137 000 Alexandra Youth Centre is expected to start in May.

The centre according to social worker Miss Refelwe Mashigo, who at present advises youth at rented accommodation at Entokozweni, will boast the most advanced equipment in the township

"To be called Thusong, or place of help, it will be exclusively for youth in the area.

"Everybody is welcome," she said. "We have some members who no longer attend school. They pass their days here doing something useful, instead of roaming the streets."

The centre is the brainchild of the Sandton Civic Foundation The West Rand Administration Board and the Alexandra liaison committee had given the project their blessing.

The double-storey structure will contain a hall seating 200 people where various activities like concerts, film shows and debates will be shown

There will also be separate rooms for boys and girls where they will be taught things like cooking, weaving baskets and other handicrafts, photography and music. A tutor from Fuba is already training budding photographers in the township

Miss Mashigo said the centre would also help students in their studies. "Most of the students here live in overcrowded conditions and it will be a relief for them to study in a roomy and well-equipped library."

285

New park in Orlando



NEW LIFE: Bank chairman Mr Ian MacKenzie plants a tree in the new Orlando West park.

Pic: THEMBA NKOSI

A NEW park has been opened in Soweto, while seven more may be built before the end of this year.

The R15 000 park, built in Orlando West by the National Environmental Awareness Council and a well known bank, was officially opened last Thursday. Plans for the building of the others are at an advanced stage.

Mr Japhta Lekgeto, Neac's president, said the parks would help to keep millions of children off the streets. They would also "tremendously decrease juvenile delinquency in the townships".

"We expect these parks to change the attitude of Sowetans and teach them to look after their environment. We feel we cannot change our environment without the help of the residents. We should join hands in the clean-up campaigns," Mr Lekgeto said.

Opening the park, Mr Ian MacKenzie, chairman of Standard Bank, said a beautiful environment was "commendable all over the world". He said the park was part of the bank's involvement in community development.

Soweto to get R160m overseas loan

Greater Soweto has raised its first overseas loan, for R160 million, to develop and improve its roads, sidewalks, water reservoirs and sewerage system.

Community heads Mr David Thebehali of Soweto, Mr Joseph Mahuhushi of Diepkloof and Meadowlands and Mr Donald Mmesi of Dobsonville are expected to sign the loan agreement — which will cover seven years — by the end of next month.

The loan provided an important test of the attitude of overseas investors to Soweto's future.

By Pieter de Vos

Mr John Knoetze, chairman of the West Rand Administration Board, said a R150 million upgrading of Soweto's sewerage system, water supply, electricity meters and roads had been started at the end of 1980.

But the financing was handled by the Treasury and he did not know to what extent, if any, an overseas loan related to the project, Mr Knoetze said.

It is Treasury policy not to comment on loan agreements — at least until they are signed

Bridging finance was provided to star the programme

Mr Knoetze said R43 million had already been spent and work should be completed by early 1984.

Five banks

The banks involved in the loan are Volkskas Merchant Bank of South Africa, Deutsche Bank and Bank Dresdner of West Germany, National Westminster of the United Kingdom and Union Bank of Switzerland.

No official confirmation could be obtained, but informed sources said the seven-year loan had been granted at an interest rate of 0,875 percent over the London inter-bank offered rate (Libor) for Eurodollar deposits, of about 15.5 percent.

The terms were encouraging, experts said with a longer maturity than the five years given to most prime borrowers from South Africa

Volkskas Merchant Bank is the project agent and the overseas banks involved are among the leading in Europe and Britain.

Not electricity

The loan will finance civil engineering projects but not electrification, which is financed through South African loans

The Financial Times of London reports that many foreign institutions are still nervous about political controversy surrounding loans to South Africa

Citicorp of the US had been criticised over its joint management of a 250 million US dollars credit for the South African Government in September 1980

US banks are notably absent from the Soweto loan, it is said.

See Page 34.

Refused to serve blacks

Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — A visiting official from the International Monetary Fund was refused service at the Voortrekker Monument restaurant because he is black.

Mr Koffi Yao, who was born in the Ivory Coast, went sightseeing in Pretoria yesterday. He is on his way to fact-finding mission in Maseru.

At the monument, a prime tourist attraction, he wanted to buy something to drink.

'The taxi-driver asked the person serving, in Afrikaans, whether she would serve me. She said "No" I spoke to her in English and she said they did not serve blacks,' he said.

The wife of the manager of the restaurant, Mrs M Olivier, said it would be unfair to serve black people who came from overseas and not local black people.

'We don't serve blacks,' she said.

Star 26/3/82 (285)

Mulder off to loo —official business

One of Dr Connie Mulder's first assignments as a new Randfontein town councillor after the monthly meeting last night is to inspect the toilets and bus halt at the Randgate Hall.

A town engineer's report said the bus halt and toilets were being misused. It suggested they be demolished at a cost of R293 and grass be planted there at a cost of R122.

Dr Mulder asked in a report that the matter be delayed until an inspection. He said he had received many complaints that the area was being misused by blacks.

The council decided to delay demolishing the buildings and instructed the management committee, the town clerk and two councillors — Dr Connie Mulder and Mr Andre Rossouw — to inspect the area today.

Star 27/3/82

285

PFP leaping to Siwisa's defence

By Jon Qwelane

As soon as the Johannesburg City Council committees begin functioning again next Tuesday, Progressive Federal Party councillors will resume the fight to have champion trampolinist Archie Siwisa allowed full training facilities in the city.

This assurance was given today by PFP councillor Mrs Janet Levine, who said her party had fought municipal elections on the principle that facilities in the city which were paid for by ratepayers had to be opened to all races.

Siwisa has been awarded his Springbok colours and will represent South Africa at the world championships in the United States next month.

He is only allowed to practise at the Oribi after hours, on his own and in the presence of his trainer.

"Racial exclusivity is an attitude to be abhorred," Mrs Levine said.

"In the name of good race relations in the city I ask that all facilities of the Johannesburg City Council be open to all citizens of all races so that one can avoid the hurt and indignity that have been engendered by the case of Archie Siwisa."

She said the fight for Siwisa would also include the opening of all other amenities.

Mayor stays out of row over black Bok

285 RDM 27/3/82

By CHERYL VAN EYSSEN

THE mayor of Johannesburg, Mr Danie van Zyl, yesterday distanced himself from the row brewing over the "concession" to allow newly-capped Springbok trampolinist Archie Siwisa to use a municipal recreational centre.

Mr Van Zyl said he did not want to "get involved in the politics" surrounding the one-day-a-week training concession to Siwisa, 27, at the Oribi Recreational Centre, in the city centre.

Siwisa, who is representing South Africa at the world trampoline championships in May, was given permission this week to practise on Saturday mornings only.

Mr Van Zyl said the situation was "far to political".

"If I did comment I could insult one party or the other," he added.

Yesterday Mr Francois Oberholzer, chairman of the council's management committee, said his department did not deal with the matter as it was "too administrative".

At the centre this week Mr Johan "JC" Engelbrecht said Siwisa should be given a chance to practise "to the full" before going to the United States.

"But there is a Rightwing element at the centre, and it will therefore be better for him to practise when whites are not around."

Most of the members of two Railways volley-ball teams did not want to hear of Siwisa practising at "our" centre.

They pushed the Rand Daily Mail reporter and photographer out of the centre saying: "We do not want the kaffir here — he must get out."

Mrs Carol Poutsie, mother of the youngest member of the SA team, said:

"It's most unfair to think that my 13-year-old son Gregg could practise regularly, as much as he needs, yet Archie — part of the same team — could not choose when to practise."

30/3/82 (285)

Poll on blacks in parks sought

By JOUBERT MALHERBE

ATTEMPTS to get blacks barred from Pretoria parks will be revived at this week's city council meeting when six newly-elected Herstigte Nasionale Party councillors will propose that a referendum be held on the matter.

The HNP motion will urge the council to call a referendum to gauge white opinion on "whether to once again reserve parks for whites only as was the case before 1973".

The HNP refers to the declared policy of the Federation of Ratepayers' Associations to whom the majority of councillors belong — that facilities such as parks can be closed to blacks "where the need arises".

The motion, which will be proposed by the HNP-whip in the council, Mr Piet "Skiet" Rudolph, says the council should take note of the "increasing tensions" between races because of the "swamping" of whites in their facilities by blacks.

The motion is expected to draw a sharp response from the three Progressive Federal Party councillors, who said earlier they would oppose any move which was contrary to PFP-principles.

The campaign to get blacks barred from city parks was initiated in 1979 by former councillor, Mr Elbie Denyschen, who was defeated by an HNP councillor, Mr Roland Davies, in the municipal elections this month.

The parks issue is one of two items which can lead to serious council clashes.

A management committee decision earlier this month to allow the Afrikaanse Handels Instituut to entertain blacks at a meeting this year in the Pretoria city hall, will also be opposed by the HNP.

A council spokesman said yesterday that unlike the HNP motion — which has to be debated by the full council and put to the vote — the city hall decision has already been finalised by the management committee according to powers delegated to it.

Although the council was not in a position to reverse that decision, individual councillors were allowed to speak on the decision and to vote against it.

HNP calls for parks referendum

Own Correspondent

Pretoria's parks issue is set to flare up again for the Herstigte Nasionale Party has called for a referendum.

In a motion to be tabled at the first ordinary meeting of the new Pretoria City Council, the HNP calls for a referendum "with a view to reserving the parks for the exclusive use of whites."

The motion is expected to be defeated.

Federation of Ratepayers' Association (FRA) caucus chairman Mr Deon Malherbe said the motion would be discussed at a caucus meeting today.

Once the caucus had decided its attitude the 26 FRA councillors would vote "with one voice" in the council.

The FRA is expected to opt for keeping Pretoria's parks open to all. A previous FRA council voted to open the parks in 1973.

The motion, to be proposed by HNP Whip Mr Piet Rudolph, calls on the council to take note of the declared policy of the FRA "that where the desire exists facilities such as parks will be closed to people of other colours and once more reserved for whites.

"The extent of this desire should be determined by an official referendum in which all ratepayers in every ward can participate.

"Such a referendum shall be decided by a yea or nay vote on the question of whether or not parks should be reserved for whites," the motion reads.

EXPRESSCOPE REPORTS ON A TYPHOID FEVER OUTBREAK

Tiny town lays the blame for disease on lack of public toilets



● INFECTED. Danie van Zyl was only eight when he was struck by typhoid.



● INFECTED Pretty Antoinette Kruger, aged 11, was another typhoid victim.

TYPHOID fever has struck two children in the tiny Eastern Transvaal town of Burgersfort — and worried residents are blaming the outbreak on the lack of public toilets for visitors.



ARLENE GETZ reports from Burgersfort — a town terrified that disease will strike again

So far two cases of the disease have been confirmed and two others are being investigated at the Pietersburg Hospital

In another incident an elderly Burgersfort man contracted Malta fever, an illness which could also have been caused by contaminated milk or bad sanitation

Now the locals are saying the sickness has come as no surprise

A doctor in the town told Expresscope he wrote to the Department of Health 17 months ago, warning that if public facilities were not improved the area could be stricken by typhoid and cholera

Three days later the first case of cholera was confirmed, but all the doctor has received since are letters from Pietersburg and Pretoria acknowledging receipt of his warning.

"Typhoid is endemic to this area, which means that it could become an epidemic if it is not controlled," he said.

Both the typhoid victims — 11-year-old Antoinette Kruger and eight-year-old Danie van Zyl — are now back home after their week in hospital.

According to their paediatrician their lives were not at risk, but at times their temperatures were as high as 42°C (about 108°F) Danie lost about 5kg when he could not eat for two weeks.

He said he had no idea where the two children had picked up the disease. They did not know each other or play in the same areas

"There must have been some contaminated water or milk," he said.

"It is not unlikely the infection could have been introduced by one carrier, who used a bush as a toilet.

A Sunday Express team visited the hot and dusty town of Burgersfort last week.

It is sited on one of the main routes to the Kruger National Park and other northern tourist attractions, is surrounded by numerous mines — including four of the biggest chrome mines in South Africa — and is one of the towns nearest the Lebowa homeland

"Thousands of people come here from Lebowa to do their shopping," said a Burgersfort pharmacist

"On Saturdays it is sometimes impossible to move around the shop because there is such a long line of people waiting to pay."

On Christmas Eve the Burgersfort police have to help control the flow of people in and out of the village stores.

"The problem is that the only public toilet, next to the bus stop, was pulled down to make way for a bank more than a year ago," said the pharmacist.

"The only other toilets are on railway property on the outskirts of the town.

"We have been trying to have new toilets built since then and some residents were even prepared to donate money.

"It was delayed because this type of construction has to be approved by the Pretoria-based Transvaal Board for the Development of Peri-Urban Areas and our local board has to budget for it a year in advance," he said

"In the meanwhile, people are using the bushes as their toilet

Mr W L Kinnear a Burgersfort member of the Peri-Urban Board, said he expected public toilets would be built within the next month

"We have been looking at the matter for the past year and have been doing everything we can," he said.

"The construction has now been approved by Pretoria and we are awaiting tenders."

Dr H Nelson, the Peri-Urban Board's chief medical officer, told the Sunday Express the two typhoid cases were nothing to worry about.

"They are two isolated cases that are not going to turn into an epidemic," he said

"It happens sometimes that a town may have a visitor who is a carrier and we have had the odd case before"

Dr Nelson said the board was trying to find the source of the infection and was monitoring the families of those affected



● Burgersfort stop for Lebowa buses — but there are no toilets available.

Danie beat off the killer

EIGHT-year-old Danie van Zyl had only been in the Eastern Transvaal for two months when he started feeling ill.

He had a constant headache, his eyes hurt and he was vomiting.

Every time the weather became warmer he developed a fever and his mother, Mrs Ansie van Zyl, had to bathe him in cold water and move him into their home's only air-conditioned room.

For two weeks he could not eat anything and could drink only iced water.

"He lost so much weight he looked like a skeleton," said Mrs Van Zyl.

"His eyes were sunken and black and all you could see were bones."

After about 10 days of unsuccessful treatment Mrs Van Zyl drove Danie 157km to Pietersburg Hospital.

She slept on the floor next to his bed giving him cold baths until the diagnosis was made three days later — typhoid. That night his temperature was 42°C.

Within a week Danie was well on his road to recovery and has now returned to his home in Burgersfort.

Danie is one of the two Burgersfort children struck by typhoid last month.

The other, Antoinette Kruger, 11, also spent a week in hospital after her temperature rose to 40,6°C and her pulse dropped.

The children are the latest in a long line of Eastern Transvaal typhoid victims, but their cases are unusual because both live in homes with purified running water.

Typhoid, like cholera, is a water-borne disease spread in rural areas, where a poor water supply forces people to wash infected clothes in their drinking water.

It can also be spread by an infected milk supply and in rare cases can be transmitted by flies moving from faeces to food.

It is more serious than cholera because people continue excreting the typhoid bacteria after their recovery. Between January and September last year health authorities were notified of 2 880 typhoid victims.

Soweto hit by water worries

By SIPHO ZUNGU

SOWETO residents have shown concern over the compulsory water meter installations to homes, including the rented houses.

Residents say that they expect to pay more than double the amount white people pay for water consumption, because, in their case, they would have to use more water than whites do

"But having to use more water than whites is beyond our control. It is not our wish to do so but we certainly are forced to in most cases Take for instance toilets. How often do we have blocked toilets in the townships?

"Just because the authorities don't care a hoot about the plight of people going to offices to report such cases, it takes months before anything that is reported is fixed," Mrs Mandis Mei of Orlando said

Mrs Mei is one of the many people who have to use tap drawn water in buckets to flush the toilet. Many toilets in Soweto do not function properly To flush, they have to be filled with buckets of water

Most of the blocked toilets and burst pipes are as a result of the trenches dug in the township since the start of the electrification project.

Often the water supply is cut and residents have to walk distances to get water. Many streets are always filled with dirty water from blocked sewers and a lot of running water from burst pipes

The blocked toilet issue and burst pipes affect all the townships of Greater Soweto

Yesterday, the SOWETAN visited some of the houses Mrs Salome Makhetha's home in Orlando East was one such example It was engulfed by a terrible stench around the toilet area, as the sewer pipe had either blocked or burst. For a very long time the family has been reporting the blockage and the inconvenience it is causing the family, but have had no response from the office yet.

Mrs Makhetha's neighbour's, the Mantswis, also have the same problem

Mr Thebehali, the chairman of the Soweto Council, told **The SOWETAN** in a statement that it was imperative that meters be installed in all Soweto houses, including the rented houses That was because the council buys water from the Rand Water Board. He said the tariffs were made by the board and they had no alternative but to pay.



MUD: A child playing in a puddle of running water. Results of a burst pipe?

Restaurant race bars crumbling

285

Star

11/5/82

By Jean Waite

Johannesburg restaurateurs are turning a blind eye to the many laws and regulations which bar them from serving blacks.

Most restaurateurs approached By The Star said they did not bar customers because of their colour, even though they knew that technically they were breaking the law.

At present, restaurants in white areas wanting to serve blacks fall under Liquor Board Regulations if they are licensed to sell liquor, and under the Group Areas Act if they are not.

Until a few months ago, licensed restaurants had to apply to the Liquor Board for "international status" if they wanted to serve blacks.

If they had not applied, and a black party arrived, they could telephone the Liquor Board's "hot line" in Pretoria for special permission to serve the party.

An unlicensed restaurant needed a Group Areas Act permit.

Then the Liquor Board brought in a new "semi-permanent grant" whereby a licensed restaurant could apply and be granted a licence almost as a matter of course.

In practice, few restaurateurs bother to do this.

Mr Mike Illion, of the Mike's Kitchen chain, says he has given his restaurant managers a standing instruction never to turn any customer away, whatever his colour.

Only one of Mr Illion's 16 restaurants have international status.

us. He also has a conviction for serving blacks in a white restaurant — but says he is unperturbed.

"Anybody who wishes to eat my food and is happy to pay my prices — provided he or she is well behaved, is welcome at my restaurants," he said.

Mr Jurgen Bermeister of Southern Sun, which has three hotels in Johannesburg with several restaurants, said that though none of the hotels has international status, there are no colour restrictions on restaurant patrons.

"Our hotel general managers are instructed not to turn anybody away on racial ground," he said. "If they are unsure about a particular party, they can telephone the Liquor Board for a temporary permit."

The manager of the Gatrile, Son and Company Restaurant said he did not discriminate.

BEHAVIOUR

"At one time we used to phone the Liquor Board when a black party came in, but we don't bother any more and there has never been a problem."

The managers of two city hamburger diners said they looked on black patrons in exactly the same way as whites.

"I would not serve anybody — black, white or pink — who did not behave properly," said one.

The managing director of Garlicks in the Carlton Centre, which has three restaurants, said there was no problem about serving blacks. They were not licensed and had the necessary permits.

Few restaurateurs reported complaints from other diners.

● Minister of Community Development Mr Kotze disclosed yesterday 118 unlicensed restaurants were exempted in 1980 and 1981 from provisions of the Group Areas Act. Another 40 applications were refused and five were still under consideration.

Year	Coloured	White	Total
1980			
1979			
1978			
1977			
1976			
1975			
1974			
1973			
1972			
1971			
1970			
Jan			
*	30	30	
*	42	42	
*	43	43	
*	47	47	
*	47	47	
$	42		
$	42		
$	48		

28751

Coping with the changed face of Zoo Lake

285
S. Times
2/5/82

THEY made it through Easter Monday, and now winter brings a respite, but then there's Kruger Day, and Boxing Day (or whatever their new-fangled names are)... and the people who run the Lions boat hire at Johannesburg's Zoo Lake are definitely not looking forward to January 1, 1983.

Every year, says Julian Morris, co-ordinator of the operation, it gets worse.



By DENIS BECKETT
Editor of Frontline

These days they have a whole team of Lions on duty on holidays, spending most of their time stopping fights and fishing drunks out of the lake; and it's no fun whatsoever.

Last New Year they closed up at midday and ran for home, frayed, jangled and pretty well petrified.

Which is one material feature of a story which in its way is symbolic of practically everything the South African debate is really all about — the story of the changing face of the Zoo Lake.

In deference to out-of-towners, a word on the background seems in order:

The Zoo Lake (officially, the Hermann Eckstein Park, but no-one calls it that), is Jo'burg's closest thing to an answer to Hyde Park or Central Park — although it is much smaller than either, and unlike them is in the suburbs and not the city proper (northern suburbs, incidentally — Prog territory).

For years, the hallmark of the Zoo Lake was tranquillity.

It was primarily populated by the denizens of surrounding suburbia, who are the kind of people who doff hats politely to one another, and all in all the place looked like a scene out of Jane Austen.

Even on holidays it had a kind of rampant respectability.

The only black faces to be seen belonged to guys pedalling ice-cream carts and ringing bells and for the rest you might equally well have been in a park in Scandinavia or Holland.

Then, over the last four or five years, Africa imposed itself.

Nowadays the Zoo Lake is virtually a periodic black Group Area, on the big holidays.

Whereas in the old era there'd seldom be more than a couple of thousand people there at any one time, now it is full. Packed. About 12 500 people used the boats last New Year. What does that mean? Fifty thousand in total? Eighty thousand?

What has happened to the whites who used to frequent the park? They don't go any longer, that's for sure.

You'd be lucky to see 100 white faces among the crowd.

Some of the others re-appear the following day and wrinkle their noses — nudging pieces of broken glass with the tips of their walking sticks and mentally composing letters to the papers.

Most just seem to have erased the Zoo Lake from their visiting list — written it off as black man's country.

One has a certain sympathy.

That there is a terrible mess is beyond dispute. "Take nothing but photographs; leave nothing but footprints," say the city council's rather neat little notices in their quaint mock-Gothic script.

Well, there doesn't seem that much of a problem in respect of the taking, but the leaving is something else again.

And let's hope the person who laboriously wrote out the rest of the admonitions on the signboards — no fires, no loud radios — never calls by. It'd break his heart.

Nonetheless, is this the best that can be made of the matter — whites automatically assuming that wheresoever the blacks move in, there goeth they no more?

But if there is one given factor in this whole equation, it is that there is no end to the process of black accession to public facilities.

Today, the Zoo Lake; tomorrow, Burgerspark; Tuesday week, the Groblersdal town square (if they have one).

It is right that that process should take place, and even if it wasn't right that wouldn't make much difference because it is going to take place anyway, and would take place at more or less the same rate regardless of whether it was Nelson Mandela or Jaap Marais sitting in Union Buildings.

There is only a finite list of things that government can effectively suppress, and none of them is arithmetic.

So are we doomed to end up with whitey painting himself into an ever-dwindling corner, retiring reluctantly as each new public facility "falls" to black occupation, and ending up confined to his stoep to nurse grudges and exaggerated reminiscences of the good times?

There's got to be something better than that



ZOO LAKE ... tranquillity past

There are a number of other common white responses, apart from the stay-away movement.

There are the blacks-can-do-no-wrong crowd, who know, naturally, that it's all the fault of The System, which has not only made blacks so mad that they have to get their own back somehow, but has also failed to furnish enough dustbins.

There are the standard be-nice-to-the-natives pseudo-liberals who think it's terrible that the poor blacks have to come all this way, 25km from Soweto, and wouldn't it be nice if they had easier access to recreation facilities (e.g. 25km away from the Zoo Lake).

And, of course, there are the blusterers who harumph and mutter about having "them" banned from "our" parks.

But none of these disclose much of an answer either.

Is there one? I think so: it's a good one on paper anyway. But first, a couple of brief points which may help keep the issue in perspective:

● Firstly — that when all is said and done, this is not really a racial issue.

It's a matter of a large body of people moving in on an act which a small body of people had previously had to themselves.

It may not be much help when he's trying to beat a path through discarded beer cans, but still it would be nice if the average English-speaking white would recall that a couple of generations back some British aristocrat was no doubt calling his great-grandfather exactly the same things he is calling the blacks chucking beer cans now.

Moreover, he might reflect on the appearance of Ellis Park after a 100 percent white provincial rugby match.

● Secondly, and terribly obviously, but nonetheless in need of repetition: that 99 percent of the black occupants of the park are also bent on fun, peace and open spaces.

A single knife-fight may mar the whole feeling of the Zoo Lake, or wherever, for months or years, but it is positively wrong to take this as indicative of "black behaviour".

This "answer", if such it is, is admittedly idealistic, utopian, and the rest. But that's only because it's idealistic to assume that people might do what's sensible rather than what doesn't require any thinking.

What it boils down to is that we, white South Africans, have a whole batch of practices we would like to see preserved.

Some of these involve legitimate values, like not wanting to contend with flying bottles while we're taking a stroll in the park.

Others are hardly legitimate —such as not wanting to see alot of blacks there in the first place.

The standard way of trying to protect these is by resisting all changes, fighting a continual rearguard action.

One result of which is surely that we provide blacks with a convincing imperative to ignore all our concerns, and to deride every reproach and every caution offered by whites as nothing more than the death-rattles of white supremacy.

It seems to me we would be a lot better off if we could well and truly separate our values from our prejudices.

The harder we try to stave off the coming of a common society, the more we cultivate the black notion that whatever whites don't like must ipso facto be good for blacks — and when we raise objections to such habits as urinating on the pavements those objections too get simply laughed off along with the ones which deserve to be laughed off.

If we were to whole-heartedly accept a role in a common society, we'd have much better prospects of moulding the shape of that common society in a way which left a lot less flying bottles and broken glass.

A black tide has washed away white tranquillity

UMBOGINTWINI INDUSTRIAL WORKERS' UNION

Year	Membership					
	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total	
1970				..	..	
1971				..	..	
1972				..	..	
1973				206	206	+
1974				..	..	
1975				206	206	¤
1976				206	206	¤
1977				206	206	¤
1978				206	206	$
1979				206	206	$
1980				206	206	$

Address: P.O. Box 97
Umbogintwini
4120

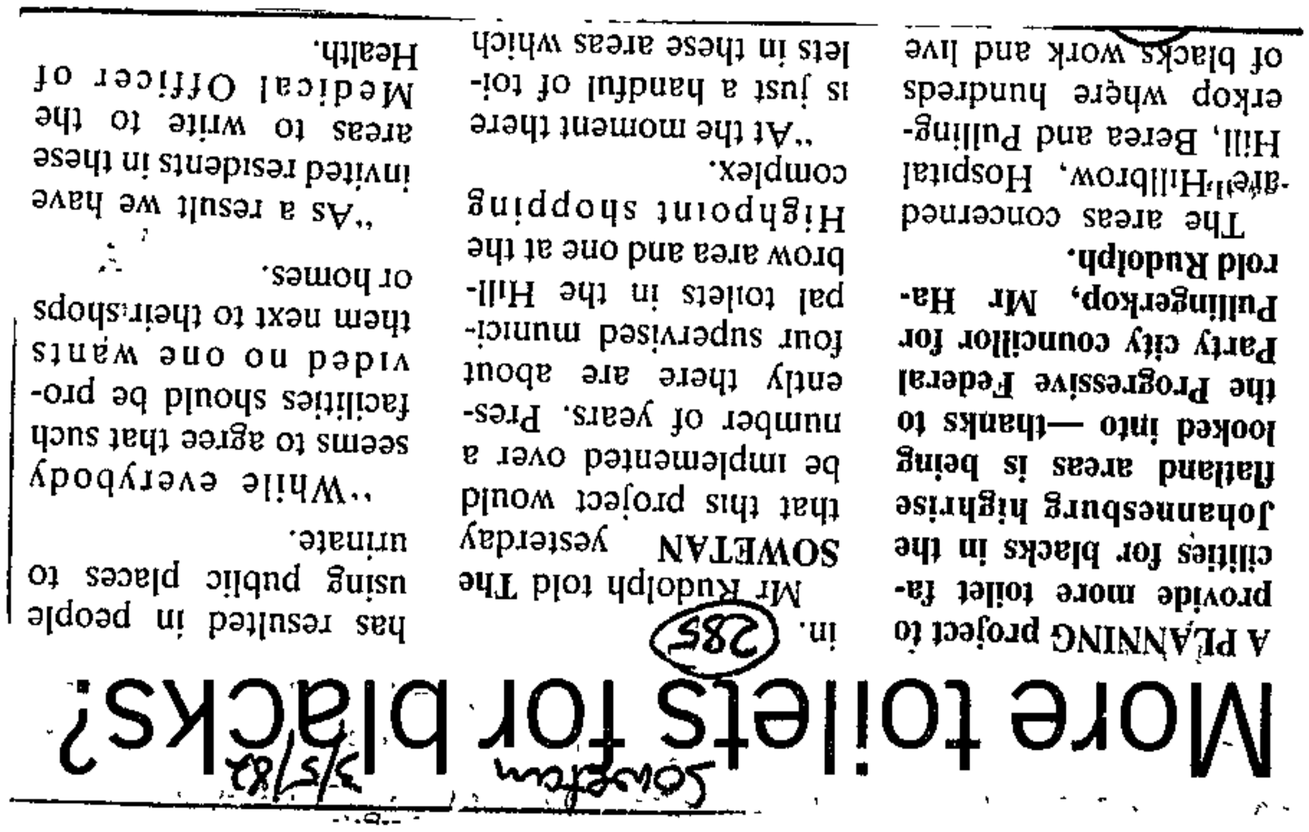
Telephone: (031) 941007

Officials: Secretary: S.O. Sydney

Area of Operation: Durban

Founded:

Registration: Yes



More toilets for blacks?

Sowetan 3/5/82

285

A PLANNING project to provide more toilet facilities for blacks in the Johannesburg highrise flatland areas is being looked into —thanks to the Progressive Federal Party city councillor for Pullingerkop, Mr Harold Rudolph.

The areas concerned are Hillbrow, Hospital Hill, Berea and Pullingerkop where hundreds of blacks work and live in. Mr Rudolph told The SOWETAN yesterday that this project would be implemented over a number of years. Presently there are about four supervised municipal toilets in the Hillbrow area and one at the Highpoint shopping complex.

"At the moment there is just a handful of toilets in these areas which has resulted in people using public places to urinate.

"While everybody seems to agree that such facilities should be provided no one wants them next to their shops or homes.

"As a result we have invited residents in these areas to write to the Medical Officer of Health.

Clash over mixed restaurant refusal

285

MOH 7/5/82

By JOUBERT MALHERBE
Pretoria Bureau

A CLASH is looming in the Pretoria City Council over the management committee's refusal to grant Edgars Stores permission to open a multi-racial restaurant in its city branch.

Dr P J Barnard, leader of the Herstigte Nasionale Party in the council, welcomed the move.

But Mr Tertius Spies, the Progressive Federal Party leader, expressed dismay.

The management committee also rejected an application for a multi-racial religious meeting in September this year, as well as an application by an Indian doctor to open consulting rooms in a white suburb.

Commenting on the Edgars refusal, Mr Spies said the committee's argument that there were two multi-racial restaurants in the city centre and that they could not permit another, was illogical.

He added: "There are numerous white restaurants in the city centre and the management committee will never block the building of more restaurants because they feel that there are enough".

Owners should be permitted to serve blacks in their restaurants if they so wished, Mr Spies said. A spokesman for Edgars said yesterday that they had not yet been officially notified about the management committee's decision. He declined to comment further.

The management committee also refused permission for a multi-racial religious meeting in Kilnerton in September this year. The Far North Mission asked for permission to hold a course for lay preachers in the Methodist Church Hall there.

Mr Spies said the management committee would probably only be prepared to allow such meetings at the Pretoria Showgrounds.

"I think the management committee feels that they will be pressed by the HNP councillors if they give another inch and allow multi-racial meetings elsewhere in the city."

Mr Spies did not want to comment on a refusal to allow Dr M F Mahomed to establish a general practice in East Lynne, the white suburb closest to Mamelodi.

In his application, Dr Mahomed said he wished to practise there so as to be within reach of black patients from Mamelodi.

A report from the city secretary confirmed Dr Mahomed's statement that there were no further consulting rooms available in the "professional block" in the Asiatic bazaar.

But the city secretary disputed his statement that he wished to treat black patients from Mamelodi in his East Lynne rooms.

"There are also many other areas where there is a large concentration of black workers. For example the city centre of Pretoria," the report stated.

Dr Mahomed was not available for comment.

Yesterday Dr Barnard, the HNP leader, welcomed all three decisions by the management committee and said that, if they had been different, the HNP would have opposed it at the monthly council meeting on May 27.

Nations Building

(85) Secretariat

Water at last

21/5/82

THE KwaThema Community Council has started fitting water pipes in the controversial new houses where more than 300 families have been without water.

Prestige club opens to all races

285

4/6/82 RDM

By CHRIS OLCKERS

MEMBERS of Johannesburg's Wanderers Club have unanimously voted in favour of opening its membership to blacks.

Wanderers with a membership of about 14 000 is the biggest club in South Africa and at its 93rd annual meeting this week it was decided to allow people of all races to become full ordinary members which will enable them to participate in about 16 sports and use all club facilities.

The outgoing chairman, Mr Kelsey Stuart, said yesterday that with the recent changes in the Liquor Act and the Group Areas Act, the way was now open for the club to become fully multiracial.

Mr Stuart, who was on The Law Committee on Legislation Hampering the Normalisation of Sport Relations in the Republic of South Africa, said the project had been "his baby"

Explaining why the club had not earlier allowed blacks to become full ordinary members, Mr Stuart said that under the old dispensation admission would have led to racial discrimination.

"We were not prepared to act illegally and face prosecution until the Acts were changed.

"Now that they have been, we have opened our doors and I personally am very, very pleased by the decision," he said.

Randburg race bars for study

Star 24/6/82 285

The Randburg Town Council has commissioned the Human Sciences Research Council to do an in-depth study on the feasibility of opening the town's amenities to all races.

Last month the caucus of the Progressive Federal Party which dominates the council called for an end to segregation and the eventual participation by people of all races in running the town.

The caucus believes the HSRC study — to be known as the Randburg Commission — is a logical step "following the mandate we received from the voters of Randburg in the March municipal elections."

The announcement met with vehement opposition from the five-member National Party caucus.

Mr Olaus van Zyl said he was concerned about the establishment of the commission, fearing it might lead to "enforced integration."

Mr Abie Hattingh questioned the need for such a study, saying the previous NP-dominated council had pursued the 'same open-door policy that this council is advocating."

The HSRC will undertake the study in conjunction with the Rand Afrikaans University's department of urban studies and the law school of the University of the Witwatersrand.

The main areas of study are:

- The attitudes of whites.
- The attitudes of black groups.
- Possible need for new facilities as seen by black communities.
- Legal restrictions on the opening of amenities to all race groups.

E. Post 26/4/82

285

A place where you buy your grave — and dig it yourself

By MOKONE MOLETE

If you live in Winterveld, 40 kilometres north of Pretoria, you have to dig and pay for your own grave

The chairman of the Winterveld Community Authority (WCA), Mr A Kgabo, said this week bereaved families had to pay R8 for an adult's grave and R6 for a child

For people who are non-residents, a R20 fee is charged Then the family of the dead person has to dig the grave — except if the deceased is a child

"The people have to dig the graves themselves because we have a problem recruiting grave-diggers," Mr Kgabo said

He said the only people who could be employed to do the job were elderly people who could not work for long periods

"To overcome that problem we tried offering higher rates of remuneration — about R100 a month — but still nobody was interested," he said

To make the work attractive, the two grave-diggers now employed by the WCA only have to dig children's tombs

A man who had come to the cemetery to pay for a grave said the arrangement was "inconvenient"

"A bereaving family has enough problems with other funeral arrangements without having to also worry about digging graves Why should this be the only place where we have to dig the graves?" he asked

Joy for Soweto boys, thrills for girls

A R28 000 playpark has been officially opened in Pimville Zone 5, Soweto.

The park was developed by the National Environmental Awareness Council (Neac) with funds donated by Nampak Limited.

Neac's president Mr Japhta Lekgeto said the park would help reduce juvenile deliquency. He said his organisation would embark on a fund-raising campaign to raise funds for the building of more parks in other townships.

"It's now the responsibility of the people of Soweto to discourage vandalism and teach their children to look after these public facilities," Mr Lekgeto said.



AT PLAY: Some of the children could not wait to play on the swings at the newly-opened park.

Pic by ROBERT MAGWAZA

Drive-ins granted all-races status

285 Star 1/7/82

Applications by two Randburg drive-ins for multiracial status were approved at the town council's monthly meeting last night.

The management committee chairman, Mrs Pat van Rensburg, said the Willows Ster and Five Star drive-ins had been granted permission in the interests of co-operation between race groups.

She said there were no entertainment or recreation facilities solely for blacks in the town.

Her Progressive Federal Party colleague, Mr Bill Sewell, said the council wishes to make it possible for private firms to open their facilities to all races, provided all patrons pay the required entry fee and behave properly."

The four members of the National Party caucus present opposed the application by Willows Ster.

The NP leader, Mr Olaus van Zyl, said the party believed in separate group areas for the different races.

"The Willows Ster is in a high-density white area, and for this reason we must oppose the application.

The PFP decision will create expectations which the council is not able to fulfil completely," he said.

SECTION A

(285) Soweten 30/7/82

Continuous power failures cause business to drop

Chickens keep chirping

By NKOPANE MAKOBANE

THE OWNER of the only chicken outlet in Zola, Soweto, is fuming at the continuous power failures at his business, and has expressed fears that should the situation be left to continue it will bring his business down.

Mr Ben Kgatlhane, who also owns a garage next to the outlet, told **The SOWETAN** that he had lost about R8 000 in the past four weeks because of the failures that have been taking place almost every second day

"My business has slackened terribly these past weeks and I fear for the worst. As a recently opened establishment, this sort of thing has discouraged my potential customers who travel from far, only not to receive the quality service they deserve," Mr Kgatlhane said

He went on to say that after opening his business the available power could not cope with his eight stoves As a result he had to install an additional R5 800 cable to supply more current

Then without being consulted, he discovered that artisans working at a bakery to be opened in September not far from his business were also using power from the same supply he used for his two businesses

"I have reported my dissatisfaction to the electrical distribution people in Klipspruit but they have shown little concern. Instead I have been told that so long as the matter has been reported once, there is no need to report again," he said

"What these people do not understand is that I deal with perishable food I am also losing a fortune at the garage because I cannot service people's cars or charge their batteries. I had also thought of buying myself a generator to alleviate the situation but I cannot afford the price of R8 100," he said.

Yesterday Mr R E du Toit, assistant director of the West Rand Administration Board electrical department, discounted Mr Kgatlhane's story that the power being used by artisans at the unopened bakery may be the cause

He said the problem may be in the fact that in the past two weeks the Zondi feeder had been damaged by contractors on three occasions, but apparently had been repaired

He said work started this week to try and detect a fault on the cable Mr Kgatlhane installed for himself He said the whole thing had been unfortunate but they were definately attending to the matter

---

Degree/Diploma/Certificate for which you are registered (e.g. B.A., B Sc.) .... B. Bus Sc

Subject. ECONOMICS II
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

Paper No PAPER II
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

Examiners' Initials		

NOTE CAREFULLY

1. Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering
2. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used
3. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.
4. Do not write in the left hand margin.

WARNING

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

Made in South Africa TRIO RAND/S.P.C.T. PSL/UPD 100 000 1978 PD UCT AM7a Vervaardig in Suid-Afrika

285

Electricity supply may collapse

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

SOWETO's electricity supply is on the brink of plunging into a total blackout if experienced staff are not found soon.

This was said by Electricity Department staff at Orlando Power Station on Friday who are taking up new posts in the city after completing their contract with the West Rand Administration Board (Wrab), the new owner.

The electricians said they doubted if Wrab staff would be able to cope in the next few months.

Electrical contractors presently working on a giant project to electrify Soweto were a major headache because they cut cables while digging trenches, thus cutting off power to that particular area.

The artisans, who refused to be named, said it was difficult to trace such faults because after the cables were damaged the trenches were filled.

Already nine chambers, serving a total number of about 1 800 houses, are out of action. This does not include lights, which at some places, such as Tshiawelo, have been out of action for more than three months.

The seven-man team, led by two white engineers, were kept on after Wrab took Orlando Power Station over from the Electricity Department.

According to one of the men, they were kept on in an agreement that they work with Wrab electricians until Wrab could operate on its own. This has not been achieved, although the agreement was made two years ago, he said.

A senior engineer at the station agreed that the situation was bleak. He said Wrab would need experienced people to cope with the job. A period of difficulty would be experienced before the new team fully grasped the situation. He said this happened to everyone starting a new job, but he agreed that it would be at the expense of the residents.

Businessmen in Soweto are complaining that the recent power failures are costing them a lot of money. A Zola businessman, who owns a takeaway-chicken concern, told reporters last week that power cuts had cost him R8 000.

Some businessmen are buying generators in an attempt to keep their businesses going in spite of the power failures.

Mr John Knoetze, Wrab's chairman, was unavailable for comment.

No-one to blame for picnic death

CAPE Times 5/8/82

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — A police reservist who shot and killed a black man picnicking at Bedfordview last year, was described in court yesterday as the "aggressor" in a racial flare-up in which seven blacks were shot and the cars of white holidaymakers stoned.

But Constable Chris Welgemoed was absolved from responsibility for the death of Mr Donald Letsapa, 24, during a picnic at Gillooly's Farm, Bedfordview, on October 11

The inquest magistrate, Mr John Gildenhuys, found that Mr Letsapa's death was not caused by an act or omission amounting to an offence on the part of any living person

Mr Letsapa was shot dead during an incident in the "white" toilets at the site in which blacks were found, allegedly fouling the floor and the walls

Flare-up

The incident took place when about 500 blacks from Soweto were holding a picnic in a fund-raising effort for Soweto orphanages In the flare-up that followed, six blacks were shot and four stabbed and the cars of fleeing whites were stoned.

Mr Welgemoed testified that he had shot Mr Letsapa as he was about to use a rock to smash in the head of Mr Welgemoed's friend, Mr Botes, who was lying on the ground

Mr Gildenhuys found that Mr Welgemoed acted in self-defence

Mr Peter Mashego, one of the organizers of the picnic, told the magistrate that everything had gone well until the "toilet incident" about 3pm

"I intervened and managed to separate the whites from the blacks I apologized to the whites for my peoples' behaviour but Mr Welgemoed was in an aggressive mood He said the blacks had used the toilets for whites

"Mr Welgemoed had already sprayed one of our organizers with a spraygun which is used to blind people He also had a gun with him and I think this made him more difficult"

'Screaming'

Later Mr Mashego heard shots and saw children running, screaming "They are shooting!"

Mr Mashego said "I saw Mr Welgemoed levelling a gun at Mr Letsapa who was standing five paces away from him Mr Letsapa had his hands in the air, as if to plead with Mr Welgemoed not to shoot him"

"He advanced to Mr Welgemoed and Mr Welgemoed shot him. I saw Mr Letsapa fall"

Summing up

Mr Mashego denied that blacks had surrounded Mr Welgemoed when he fired the shot He said they ran away after the first shots were fired

"If Mr Welgemoed had been reasonable enough, he could have avoided this confrontation," he said.

Summing up, Mr Gildenhuys said. "According to Mr Welgemoed, the central figure in this incident, he visited the toilets for whites and found blacks there fouling the floor and walls This gave rise to the argument which followed

'Drinking'

"Mr Welgemoed said his friend, Mr Botes, was lying on the ground and Mr Letsapa tried to smash his head in with a rock when he shot him"

Mr Gildenhuys said that Mr Mashego's evidence that his people were orderly, conflicted with that of police who arrived at the scene and found blacks drinking freely and the area in chaos

He said the court, however, accepted that Mr Welgemoed was the aggressor when he interfered at the incident in the toilets, but had to establish whether he had acted in self-defence

the facts

To correct material errors of fact write to the Editor, Cape Times, PO Box 11, Cape Town, or dictate the complaint briefly to the Editor's office, telephone 41 3361, Ext 220, between 9 15am and 5 00pm

10 August 1982

NEWS

Tender rush for Soweto civil works

By Lynn Carlisle

DESPITE recently awarding about 20 contracts connected with the R150-million Greater Soweto civil services upgrading scheme, the Transvaal Roads Department is expected to invite tenders for another 20 contracts soon.

Pieter Steyn, chief engineer for the Department, agents for the West Rand Administration Board and the Greater Soweto Council, told Industrial Week that around 30 contracts were awarded last year and gave details of the work

Diepkloof

"We are inviting two or three tenders each month and have about 18 contracts currently underway," said Steyn.

Peter Faber is the lowest bidder with a R2,3 million tender to construct streets, stormwater drainage and associated services at Diepkloof, while tenders are pending for Diepkloof's primary water distribution contract worth roughly R1,5-million.

Construction of mode transfer stations and appurtenant works at Dube, Orlando East, Nancefield, Ikwezi and Jabulani is estimated to cost about R1,5-million

"We are upgrading all bus terminals at railway stations and the lowest tender for six mode stations to be built at Emdini, Naledi, Merafi, Dobsonville and Meadowlands is Irco's R1,48-million bid.

In the pipeline is the construction of stormwater drainage and streets in Mofol, worth about R2-million, and a primary water reticulation scheme estimated at R1,3-million in the Dobsonville area

Railway lines

Ranch International's price R1,96-million is the lowest to build asbestos cement and steel pipelines including pipe jacking under a Soweto railway line

Tenders due in this week are for the construction of streets stormwater drainage, secondary water reticullation and associated services at Orlando West as well as a primary water reticulation scheme contract in Power Park and adjacent areas, the latter estimated to be worth R1,5-million

~~127~~ 285 Sowetan 25/8/82

Big stink over Thokoza loos

ABOUT 80 percent of the toilets in Thokoza township near Alberton are blocked — and the community council says it has no funds to repair them, at least for this year.

By MZIKAYISE EDOM

Residents interviewed by The SOWETAN this week, said their problems started about five years ago when toilets in some parts of the township were blocked. They also said that refuse had not been collected for the past three months

They said the situation got worse a few weeks ago when the blockage spread to other parts of the township, resulting in about 80 percent of the toilets in the township being out of order. The residents said that they were now fearing that, because of the blocked toilets, they could easily become exposed to diseases.

The residents said they had reported the matter to the local offices of the East Rand Administration Board and to the local community council. They said they had been promised that the toilets would be repaired, but nothing had happened so far.

A survey undertaken by The SOWETAN revealed that a "dirty and smelling water" was running through the streets of the township, making it difficult for residents and motorists to move freely Huge piles of refuse, which residents claimed had not been collected for the past three months, was found on most street corners.

Mr Sam Ntuli, from Thokoza, said, "Recently the council increased rent by R5 for those families living in backyard tin shacks. The council should take this money and use it to repair the blocked toilets and to remove the refuse in the township".

Mr L G Mamabolo, chairman of the Thokoza Community Council, said yesterday that the council was aware that nearly all the toilets in the township were blocked. He said that, at the present moment, there was nothing the council could do towards repairing the toilets because they had no funds.

He said: "The residents should have some patience for a while because we hope to raise some funds before the end of the year. As soon as the funds are available, the toilets will be repaired and the refuse removed

4. AFFILIATIONS TO INDUSTRIAL FEDERATIONS CONTINUED:

	Federation of Salaried Staff Associations of South Africa
	Pulp and Paper Industry's Joint Committee
	Rand Water Board Unions Joint Committee
	South African Council of Mining Unions
	South African Federation of Leather Trade Unions
	South African Council of Transport Workers
	South African Federation of Chemical and Allied Workers Union

5. In the light of the 1979 amendments to the Industrial Conciliation Act, could you please indicate if your union has made any application for extensions in scope. If so,

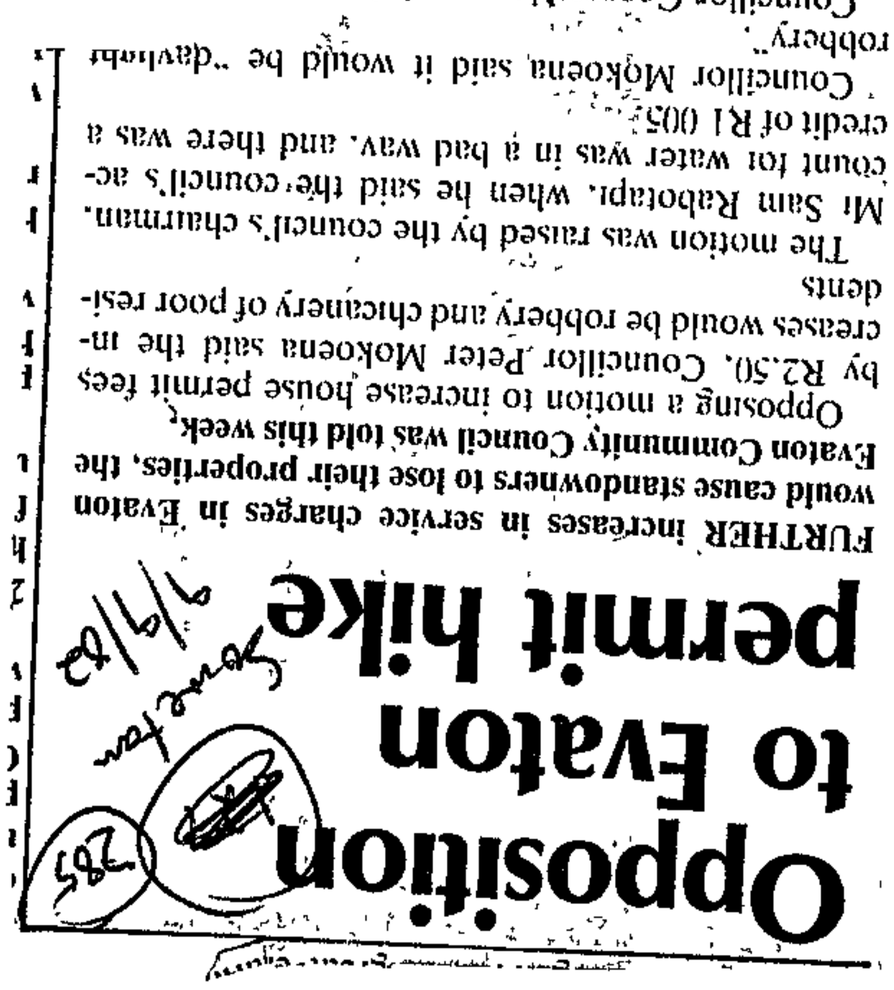
a) where.....

b) to whom .....

c) for what additional area.....

d) has thi..... .....

e) if so, ...



Opposition to Evaton permit hike

FURTHER increases in service charges in Evaton would cause standowners to lose their properties, the Evaton Community Council was told this week.

Opposing a motion to increase house permit fees by R2.50, Councillor Peter Mokoena said the increases would be robbery and chicanery of poor residents

The motion was raised by the council's chairman, Mr Sam Rabotapi, when he said the council's account for water was in a bad way, and there was a credit of R1 005.

Councillor Mokoena said it would be "daylight robbery".

Councillor George Nene said the move to cl residents individually for the use of water, instead putting this responsibility of paying on standowne would ultimately result in standowners losing the plots either to tenants or to the Orange-Vaal Administration Board.

The secretary of the council, Mr A C Steyn, said that the increases were necessary if the council was going to be able to replace old water meters and reduce their deficit of thousands of rands.

Council acquires latrine machine

AMERICA to the rescue. Thokoza's blocked toilets may soon be running again following the recent acquisition of a high-pressure latrine machine.

Mr R G Mamabolo, chairman of the Thokoza Community Council, said yesterday that the council bought a high pressured machine worth R12 000 from America. The machine was delivered on Tuesday and will be put into operation early next week

About 80 percent of the toilets in Thokoza are blocked Residents told **The SOWETAN** that their problem started about five years ago.

The situation became worse a few weeks ago when the blockage spread to other parts of the township resulting in about 80 percent of the toilets in the township being out of order A survey by **The SOWETAN** showed that dirty and smelling water was running through the streets in the township, making it difficult of residents and motorists to move freely.

Mr Mamabolo said the arrival of the new machine would only solve the problem for a short period "We hope to raise enough funds so that we can reconstruct our sewerage system in the township "

As soon as sufficient funds were available the present sewerage pipes would be dug up and new, bigger pipes would be installed to prevent further blockages Mr Mamabolo also said that refuse would be removed within the next two weeks

No water for four days in black suburb

By SOPHIE TEMA

CHIAWELO Extension Three residents have been hit by a water shortage. They have had no sewerage since Friday and they must buy water at 30c a litre.

Residents said yesterday lavatories inside their houses had been blocked for a week as a result of the shortage

And they must go to the nearby Mapetla Township to buy water at 30c a litre.

Mr J J Oosthuizen, the director of housing for the Soweto Council, said: "These problems are caused by people working on the services infrastructure and damaging certain facilities.

"I have taken the matter up with the director, technical services, and have asked that all contractors who cause damage to services should repair them immediately.

"I have particularly asked that if damage is done to essential services on a Friday or at the weekend contractors should not wait until Monday morning before effecting repairs.

Mr Oosthuizen said residents who found themselves with serious water or electrical problems should telephone 838 1730 for emergency services.

But during normal working hours residents should contact their local township managers and only when they get no response can they contact Mr Oosthuizen, at 930 4717.

4. AFFILIATIONS TO INDUSTRIAL FEDERATIONS CONTINUED:

	Federation of Salaried Staff Associations of South Africa
	Pulp and Paper Industry's Joint Committee
	Rand Water Board Unions Joint Committee
	South African Council of Mining Unions
	South African Federation of Leather Trade Unions
	South African Council of Transport Workers
	South African Federation of Chemical and Allied Workers Union

5. In the light of the 1979 amendments to the Industrial Conciliation Act, could you please indicate if your union has made any application for extensions in scope. If so,

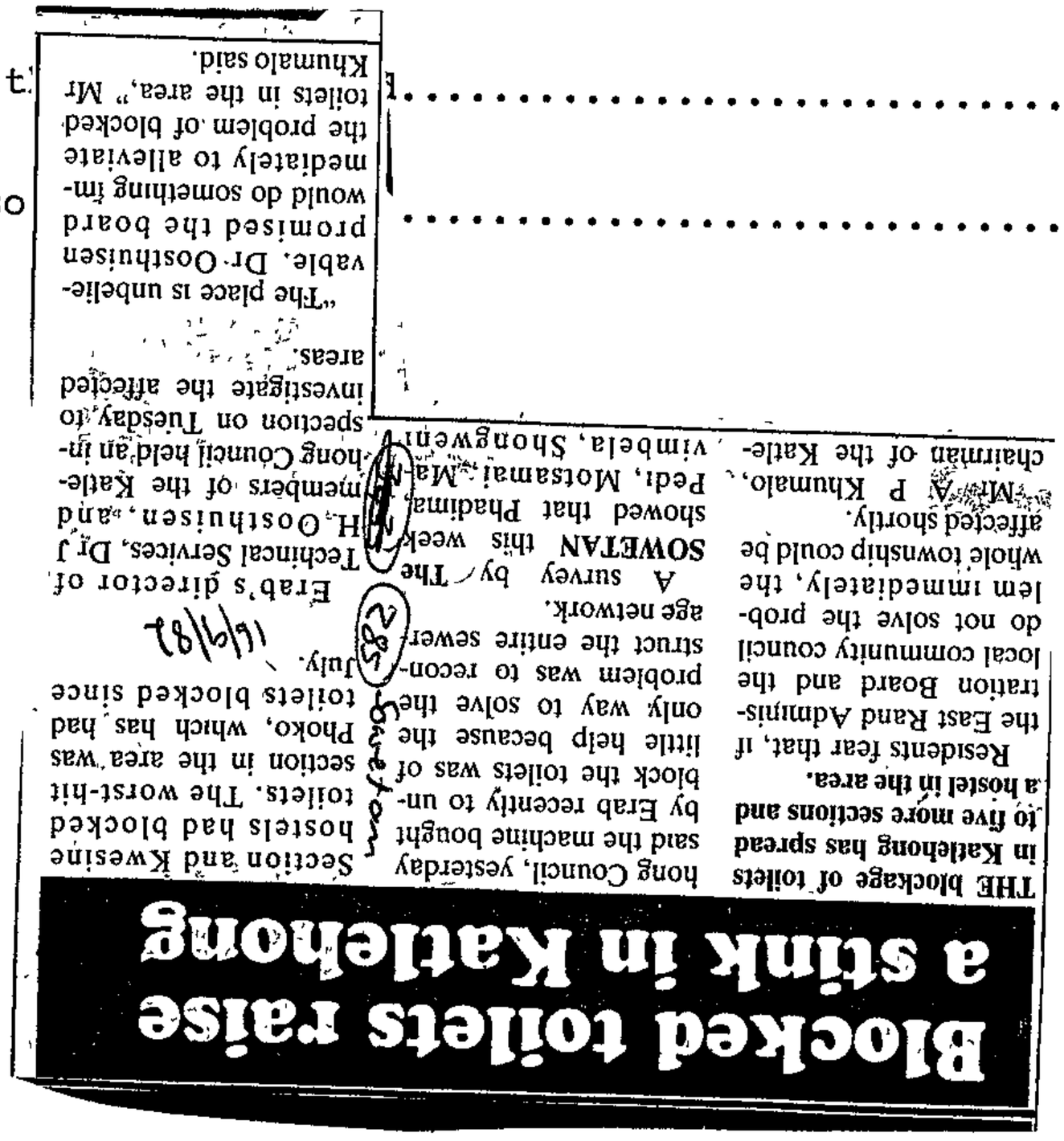
a) where.....

b) to whom .....

c) for what additional area.....

d) has t[illegible].....

e) if so [illegible].....



Blocked toilets raise a stink in Katlehong

THE blockage of toilets in Katlehong has spread to five more sections and a hostel in the area.

Residents fear that, if the East Rand Administration Board and the local community council do not solve the problem immediately, the whole township could be affected shortly.

Mr A P Khumalo, chairman of the Katlehong Council held an inspection on Tuesday to investigate the affected areas.

"The place is unbelievable. Dr Oosthuisen promised the board would do something immediately to alleviate the problem of blocked toilets in the area," Mr Khumalo said.

Erab's director of Technical Services, Dr J H Oosthuisen, and members of the Katlehong Council, yesterday showed that Phadima Pedi, Motsamai Mavimbela, Shongweni Section and Kwesine hostels had blocked toilets. The worst-hit section in the area was Phoko, which has had toilets blocked since July.

A survey by The SOWETAN this week

by Erab recently to unblock the toilets was of little help because the only way to solve the problem was to reconstruct the entire sewerage network.

Black skaters beaten up at Jo'burg rink

285

Mail Reporter

A GROUP of Soweto schoolchildren arrived at a central Johannesburg ice rink on Saturday looking forward to a fun afternoon - but their good humour froze when several white skaters began throwing insults and punches

The children, who preferred to remain anonymous, said they went to the rink because they enjoyed skating and there is no ice rink in Soweto

They said while they were skating some of the white youths bumped into them and made racist remarks

Before they began skating they saw a black youth beaten up by whites

"By the time I went skating I was scared I didn't want to get involved in a fight All I wanted to do was to enjoy myself," said one of the black youths

Another pupil said a white woman pushed him from a platform

When she tried to do the same to another of the black youths, he asked her why she was doing it

She retorted "F you, I can do anything I want to you"

After other insults and provocation by the white children the group from Soweto called the man on duty who demanded they apologise

The Sowetans were then escorted to the exit by the man in charge They were again accosted and one of the youths asked the white group why they had made the afternoon so unpleasant

"I was punched for my trouble, although it was honestly a genuine question I just wanted to know why they did this to us"

The black children said another Soweto pupil was severly beaten up in the ensuing fight

"We took a long way to the station and went home but I don't think we'll be going back there in a hurry," they said

The manager of the rink, Mr Mohamed Allie Khan, said when he had taken over as manager of the rink 2½ years ago the place had a 'very bad reputation

He said he had made a concerted effort to clean up the rink

Mr Khan, who was not on duty on Saturday, said he had investigated the matter and would be watching for the culprits He undertook to deal with any trouble immediately

A white teacher who teaches English to the Soweto pupils said the children did not express anti-white sentiments in class

"But I think they are badly affected by incidents like this It makes them ashamed of being black If you kill a man's pride then you kill everything about him"



Woman tells of panga attack by Wire Gang

By SOPHIE TEMA

A SOWETO woman's head and hands were slashed by a robber wielding a panga and she was left for dead, a magistrate was told at the Wire Gang trial yesterday

Miss Phaphidia Mathane who was partially maimed when the gang attacked her at her home in Diepkloof on April 3, has had two operations and a skin graft on her right hand

She told the court her right hand was so badly slashed that she is still receiving treatment to help regain use of it

Her wristwatch was also wrenched from her arm by her attacker as she lay unconcious Members of her family were tied up by their hands

She was giving evidence before Mr J J Muller in the Soweto Regional Court in the trial in which 14 alleged members of the Wire Gang are facing 32 counts of attempted murder, rape, robbery, possession of firearms, theft and escaping from custody They have all pleaded not guilty.

Miss Mathane told the court "I was hit once on the head with a panga by my attacker I fell to the floor and passed out

"When I came to I had several injuries on my head and hands"

Her sister, Mrs Kedibone Sybil, told the court she and two of her friends, David Ndlovu and Irene Sebidi, were returning from a night vigil in Diepkloof at about 1am

She asked the two to accompany her as far as her home Later they returned and screamed that she open the door for them

"Suddenly there were knocks on the doors and torches were shone through the windows by people who claimed to be police"

A group of men armed with pangas entered the house

Mrs Sybil pointed out two accused, Mr Morris Macebele and Mr Samuel Ngubeni, as having been in the group

The group demanded money, slapped them and hit them with pangas

They were made to sit down in a room and were bound

Mr Joseph Ndlovu told the court that when the gang entered the Mathane home he was hiding under a tree in the yard He had a bullet wound in the knee

He said he had met the gang in the street next to the Mathane home, they accosted him and he ran away A shot was fired and he was hit in the knee

The trial is continuing

Body in car: man pleads not guilty



Woman bled to

Crown Mines soccer complex to go up in stages

By AMEEN AKHALWAYA
Metropolitan Editor

THE planned 100 000-seat multi-purpose soccer stadium near Crown Mines in Johannesburg will be built in stages because of a shortage of funds.

The first phase, costing between R8 000 000 and R10-million, could be completed by 1985 to co-incide with the opening of the Witwatersrand Agricultural Society's Rand Show on an adjacent site.

Plans are also in the pipeline to make the showgrounds-sports complex the focal point of business, sport and science in the country before the end of the decade.

Among plans being mooted are a permanent commercial and industrial exhibition, a science centre and an Olympic-size swimming pool.

This was revealed yesterday by Dr Charles Skeen, chairman of the interim committee which has been set up by the Government to investigate the financing and administration of the stadium.

With questions being raised about the feasibility of a costly new stadium in the light of the serious financial woes of the new Ellis Park rugby ground and the Rand Stadium, Dr Skeen said it would be built in stages at an initial cost of between R8 000 000 and R10 000 000.

"We are hoping that the first stage will be finalised by 1985. It will probably include the soccer bowl, parking, services such as water and electricity and crowd control facilities. Ultimately, it will cost a lot more," he said, but declined to give exact figures.

The Cabinet is currently studying a feasibility report on the stadium. Dr Skeen's committee, comprising officials of various Government departments and the Witwatersrand Agricultural Society, is co-ordinating plans for the project.

He stressed the final decision would be made by the Government.

Confirming that a Government go-ahead was being awaited, Mr Jood Bodenstein, director of sports advancement in the Department of National Education, said the initial phase of the stadium could include seating for about 60 000.

Soccer officials would be consulted to determine the sport's special needs, such as a gymnasium.

Dr Skeen declined to specify how the stadium would be financed. He said the Government, the private sector, the railways and the Johannesburg City Council would be involved.

But he believed sufficient numbers of business corporations would be prepared to invest in the sports stadium, which will be run by either a company or a control body.

"Because of its ideal location — midway between Soweto and central Johannesburg — the complex will become a meeting ground for people from various places," he said.

A science centre was being mooted to cater for young people of all races as a common meeting place.







They're under starter's orders. The man in the white shirt says that last-minute prayer. Then its the off —the man in the front row checks his card. They're entering the straight and its getting tense.

A laid-back day of laying bets at the Vaal

(285)

Down at the Vaal course the atmosphere is laid back, the people friendly and the pleasures of racing matter more than race. GEOFFREY ALLEN reports.

ONLY the horses move quickly at the Vaal racecourse.

In the nature of things some of the punters might complain that all too often even the horses don't move fast enough.

But for the rest the atmosphere is so relaxed, so tranquil, that it is more reminiscent of the willow-treed calm of a champagne and strawberries-and-cream Royal Henley Regatta, than a meeting point for hard-nosed gamblers

The reason is not hard to find — it strikes you as you walk through the turnstyles.

The relatively tiny course just outside Vereeniging at the edge of the verkrampte Free State is more of a multiracial social club than a race course.

The gamblers are there of course.

Yesterday I saw at least one of Hillbrow's best-known twilight figures discreetly handing over large numbers of R20 notes to the bookies. But he was the exception

"You don't get the really big money here, but it's a pleasant course to come to," said a bookie's assistant.

"The whites and Indians tend to have the most cash, but I always enjoy a day's racing out here."

There's none of the jostle and hustle of the bigger race tracks

Each Wednesday about 4 000 people make their way to the course and of those there is usually a 50-50 colour split As at other courses in the country over the past three years, there is no apartheid. But at the Vaal it's not just the absence of apartheid signs that gives the place a unique atmosphere.

There is a distinct feeling of being in a club with all the insider rules which that implies

For instance because of the liquor laws blacks are not allowed in bars and in several hours of cruising around the course I saw no black even try to cross that unseen line.

On the stands it's a different matter

Blacks and whites, men and women, rub shoulders and cheer on their selected favourites together

Early in the meeting in a row of nine seats, two blacks and two whites sat urgently discussing racing form, huddled together at the end of the row while the other seats remained unoccupied.

The third race is close to its finish with the horses coming into the final straight.

"C'mon China ... come *on* my China," yells a white man from Johannesburg and, as the horse flashes past the finishing post, he throws his arms around the neck of a black man. "Did you see *that* my pal. I told you he'd do it." Together they wander off to the bookie to collect their earnings

"This is a very relaxing place to come. I feel I can get away from everything for the day," said a black Kroonstad supermarket owner, Mr T S Monaheng

He drives for just over two hours every Wednesday to race at the Vaal and thinks it well worth the effort.

"It's not really the betting that I'm so keen on. I just like the atmosphere and there are many good friends who meet here each week." In fact by the third race he hadn't yet placed a bet.

He invites me for a drink and without hesitating even to consider trying to get hard liquor takes me to the cafetaria for a coke.

Later I'm chatting to an Indian who politely offers to show me how to back a horse

"We'll go 50-50. Just give me R2," he says.

I did. He put the money on a horse for a place. He equally politely excused himself to go to the lavatory. I've not seen him since and the nag came second! But it's all part of the racing game.

Next to me at lunch in the cafeteria an immaculately dressed black man laughs at my moans of having been conned

"You always get one of those chaps on the courses. If you don't understand the game, keep your money in your pocket," is his jovial advice. His wife, in flowery cocktail dress, laughs and they move off to join a white couple attired equally well

Many people clam up tight when I tell them I'm from a newspaper — naturally It's a weekday and they aren't supposed to be there Especially not wearing company monogrammed overalls.

High in the main stand sits Wally Segal, general manager of the Vereeniging Turf Club.

"We've never had a single racial incident here in the three years we've been desegregated," he says. It's a statement borne out by waitresses, sweepers, even the toilet attendant.

"I think its because of the country attitude and because we are a fairly small course. On the big courses you get 14 000 to 15 000 people turning up on Saturdays Here we usually have about 4 000, and they are all fairly regular," Mr Segal says.

He explains that the club, which is owned by the trainers and owners, is in the process of applying for a liquor licence to allow blacks to have a drink on the course.

I ask why there is a second grandstand some distance from the main one and why it and the surrounding grassy enclosure are mainly populated by blacks.

"Is that a remnant of the apartheid days?" I ask.

"Not a bit of it. We call that the Silver Ring enclosure and it is usually predominantly black because entrance is only 50c, whereas the public enclosure costs R2.

"The only real restraint on blacks at this course is that imposed by the liquor laws," Mr Segal says

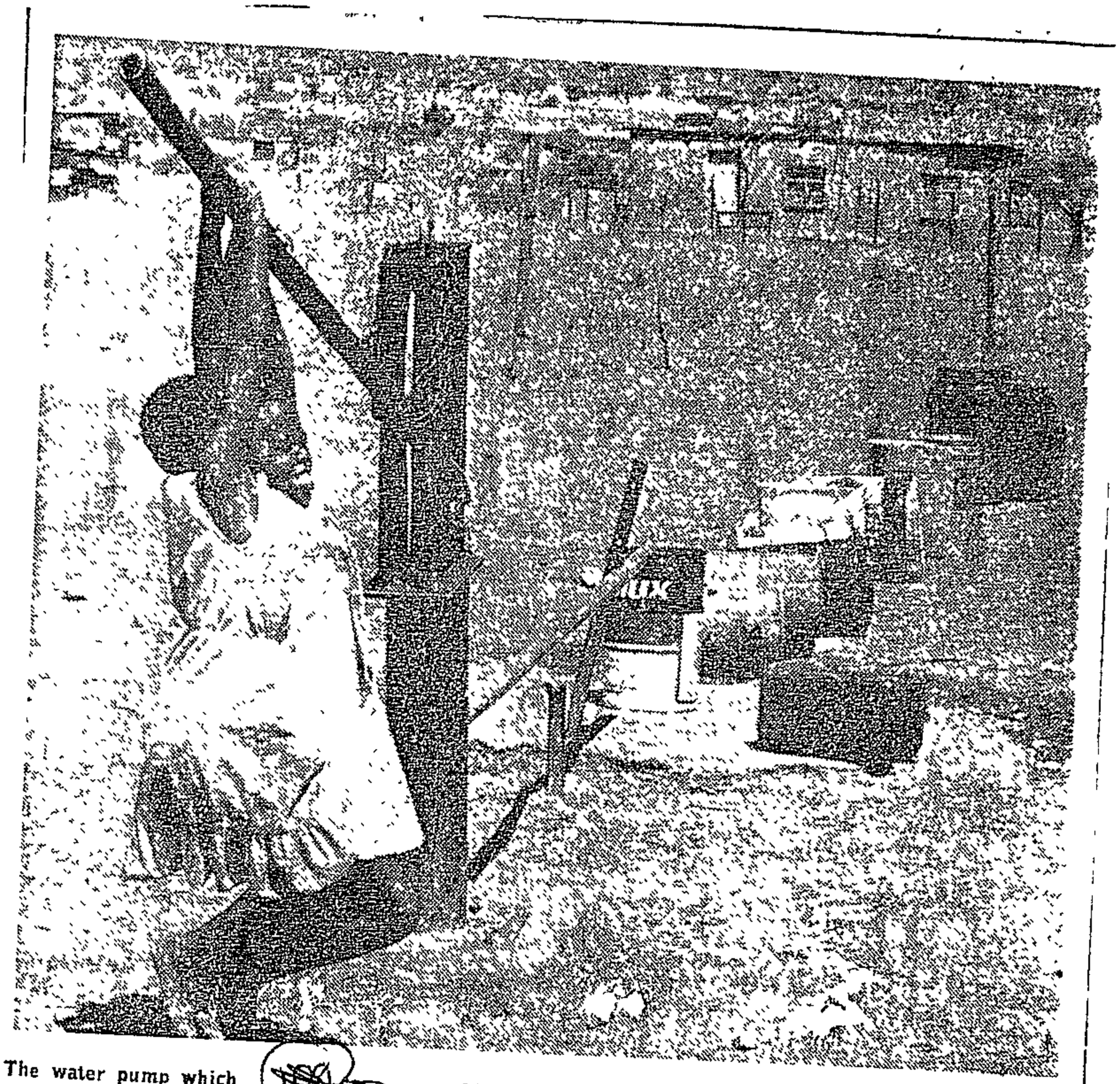
I left the Vaal course R4 poorer and with a feeling I'd happily cough that amount up any time for the pleasure of seeing people from every walk of life and every hue of colour out enjoying themselves together







The horses are near the finish. "Com'on my China" yells the man in the white shirt. It looks like a neck-and-neck finish. It's over. A victory yell goes up, but on some faces the disappointment shows.



The water pump which more than 200 families use at Kgabalatsane location north of Pretoria has not been functioning since Saturday and villagers have had to draw water from a 6 m pit. There are daily fights as desperate residents scramble to get to the head of the queue. Many people have had

Daily fight for water

to wait for up to eight hours to draw water. When the supply dries up the villagers buy water at 15c a litre or R1,50 a drum at Garankuwa township nearby. People queue for water until 10 pm and the morning queues form at 5 am. Last year residents paid R11 each to install the water pump. Previously they bought water from Garankuwa. Villagers say some people steal containers that have been left overnight at the water pump. Some say thugs knife plastic containers so residents cannot carry their water home.

Dry Daveyton gets a hand

Sowetan 1/10/82

285

By MZIKAYISE EDOM

THE East Rand Administration Board is to spend about R250 000 on the present water reticulation network in Daveyton near Benoni.

The Chairman of the Daveyton Community Council, Mr Tom Boya, confirmed that there was a shortage of water in the area — especially over the weekends

He said the council was hoping to overcome the problem soon with the help of Erab.

Erab recently granted the council about R250 000 to strengthen the present water reticulation network in the area. R85 000 of this amount will be used to buy water pipes.

"Daveyton has only one water reservoir and over the past two years the population in the area has increased drastically, making it impossible for this reservoir to cope with the demands of the residents."

He appealed to residents to be patient until all matters had been sorted out "within the next two weeks".

For the past three weeks, Daveyton has run dry especially in the afternoons and over weekends. The shortage has also affected the sewerage system.

8 000 villagers must buy water

285 Star

By McKeed Kotlolo

4/10/82

About 8 000 villagers north of Pretoria now lack their own water supply even for drinking They have to buy water for R2.50 a drum from landowners

Five villages are now waterless as the scorching drought aggravates the crisis in which people near Ga-Rankuwa have to cart in essential water from outside in order to survive.

Landowners are said to be profiteering from the crisis by charging R2 for a drum of water plus 50c for transport

Villagers say that no water pumps in their area are in working order.

The affected areas are the village of Rampa with a population of about 1 000, Rabokala also known as Oskraal with about 3 000 people and Ramogaodi with more than 1 000 people.

UNOBTAINABLE

Other villages also hit by the crisis are Hebron and Kgabalatsane with about 3 000 people.

Villagers say that buying water has become part of their household bills Without buying it from landowners who have boreholes, water would be unobtainable

Villagers from Kgabalatsane say they are now prevented from fetching water in Ga-Rankuwa about 6 km away.

Ga-Rankuwa residents who gave them water were reported to police by neighbours and threatened with prosecution, villagers say.

Water for domestic use has become critically short in other parts of the country because of the drought.

In Zululand deep channels have been dug into dry river beds to gather water for domestic consumption, but these are running dry and new boreholes have to be dug.

Water supplies to hospitals have been rationed while the town of Nongoma has less than three weeks supply of water left.

BOPHUTHATSWANA

The Star's Pretoria Bureau reports that boreholes are drying up in Bophuthatswana's rural areas, leaving some residents critically short of water

However, General Manager of the Water Corporation, Mr B Badman, said he was not sure whether this was due to the lack of rain or to mechanical problems

"But we are currently checking all suspect boreholes and will hold a meeting this morning to consider measures we could take

Our water reserves are at best meagre and now the water from some boreholes in the area just north of Pretoria has been found

To Page 3, Col 9

8000 villagers buy water

285 Star

From page 1

unfit for human consumption

"We have installed portable purifiers along the Apies River to bring clean water to the residents of these areas."

Mr Badman added that the corporation has a number of water schemes which supply the rural areas "but it takes time to bring the water to the people"

In addition, a power failure over the weekend crippled the pumps bringing water to parts of the town of Themba

In spite of this Mr Badman said the urban areas are no cause for immediate concern

The Star's Lowveld Bureau reports that blacks who own boreholes and heavy duty vehicles in the trust areas near White River are allegedly capitalising on the present drought.

Residents are complaining that the culprits are allegedly damaging existing pumps, thus compelling thirsty people to buy water from them at high prices.

Like the rest of the Lowveld there is a shortage of water in all the homeland areas, but there have been no reports of people being completely without water

Workers come to town with two or three jerry cans which are filled when they go home in the afternoon

Sporting racism alleged

Kom 12/10/82

285

Mail Reporter

HARD feelings have replaced friendly sporting encounters between Nelspruit Indians and the white members of a country club

Indian cricketers are upset at a decision which effectively excludes them from weekend matches, and the club's refusal to admit Indian members

Mr Altaf Khan, interim chairman of the Valencia Indian Club, said his club and the white Lowveld Country Club had played cricket against each other for the past four or five years but since a decision to play matches on Saturdays instead of Sundays, they were no longer able to participate

Mr Khan also said there was bad feeling because six Indian sportsmen who had applied to join the country club had been turned down

The chairman of the Lowveld Country Club, Mr W H Smith said yesterday 'The membership of our club has nothing to do with anybody else It's a private club and we make the decisions"

Mr Smith said while his club was quite prepared to play against the Indian club and were not 'anti them" the club wanted to stay white

Azapo 'no' to Ellis Park as black venue

By Maud Motanyane

Some black community leaders have ruled out Ellis Park Stadium in Johannesburg as a venue for soccer matches and other black events

This follows a call by the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo) this week that the stadium, and other white-area venues, be boycotted by the black community

The boycott call also comes on the eve of the major soccer match tomorrow at Ellis Park between Pirates and Chiefs The game, however, is unlikely to be affected at this late stage

The "Superstar Music Celebration," a festival planned for Ellis Park on November 20 is in jeopardy as a result of the boycott, and the promoters have held closed-door meetings with Azapo in a bid to reach a compromise

Azapo announced today that they had approached several sports clubs "who understand our point of view"

The publicity secretary for Azapo, Mr Ishmael Mkhabela, said club officials had shown an understanding and positive attitude towards Azapo's stance.

"They accept our stand and the full implication of playing at Ellis Park for the millions of black soccer fans in light of the current situation in this country," Mr Mkhabela said

An executive member of the Soweto Committee of 10, Mr Leonard Mosala, said Azapo's stand represented both the black national stand and the reality of the sports situation in South Africa

"It is about time that our clubs realised they should make use of the power they wield to bring about changes," Mr Mosala said

Former president of the Transvaal Cricket Board, Dr A B Asvat, said the stadium is becoming a white elephant because of financial problems "and now whites are calling on blacks to rescue them"

"Until such times as the permit system is done away with we should not use venues like Ellis Park or the Rand Stadium"

General van Niekerk said the SADF realised it would be more satisfactory to have a large permanent force than rely on conscripts, but South Africa could not afford this at this stage.

If the country were to spend so much money on a permanent force, there would be nothing for other national needs.

The SADF had appointed a Director of Women's Affairs, whose job was to find ways and areas in which to employ women.

Sapa reports that Mr J A Whysall of the Durban Chamber of Commerce reported a Durban parabat unit was called up for five days recently to help officers organise a target shoot — and when rain kept away some participants, they were ordered to take part themselves at a cost of R10 each

Mr Whysall said one of the men told him they received only three meals in the five days. For the rest they had to provide their own food

Dion Higginbotham ger Joe Fricklet, serves: "A clash tween Chiefs and ates provides a perience that no fan can afford to I have watched World, English Scottish Cups. But do not compare to derby Every time meet is a new exp ence"

TELEVISION

Today, the SABC would not reveal whether the match, which expected to draw an timated 60 000 fans, be televised live.

Public relations cer Mr Hans G. said: "I cannot whether the match be shown because have a special agreement with the NPSL embargo all arrangements regarding live televising matches"

Whether the cameras are there immaterial to the township fan To him, personal support of club dressed in his colours, is the important thing And so a that even a rugby Currie Cup final cannot draw, will make their way to the ground

● See Back Page

Freak shot kills girl

East Rand Bureau

A Benoni teenager died last night after being accidently shot in the stomach

Police said Hailey Davidow (14) of Cypress Street, Northmead, arrived home with her parent about 11 45 pm

Her father, Mr David Davidow, apparently dropped his revolver as he opened the front door

A shot went off and Hailey was wounded in the stomach. She died in Boksburg / Benoni Hospital

New move in church unity bid

Own Correspondent

DURBAN — Unity between most of the major Protestant churches took another step forward yesterday when the general assembly of the Presbyterian Church of Southern Africa, now meeting here, accepted the latest draft of the planned covenant between the churches

Crucial to their decision was a motion rescinding a 1975 resolution that bishops would not form part of the structure of the united church

Today in The Star

NGK rejects racialism

The Ned Geref Kerk has rejected racialism as sinful Dr Pierre Rossouw, church chief executive and information officer, proposed a motion that racialism be rejected by the general synod as "unscriptural and sinful" The motion was quickly accepted without debate See Page 7 for the Synod's decision on its continued membership of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches

INDEX

Letters	10, 11	Leader page .	18
Women's page	12	Finance ..	20, 21
Features	13, 14, 15	Racing	22
Stoep Talk	16	Sport ..	23, 24, 26
Briefing	17	Topic Today	43
		Comics	44

Blacks unite in sports row

By Tyrone August

A group of community organisations, trade unions and student bodies has strongly condemned the advertisement in a Sunday newspaper which attacked the South African Council of Sport (Sacos).

The advertisement, which was placed by the South African National Olympic Committee (Sanoc), was published on October 17.

Azapo, the Transvaal Anti-SAIC Committee

3(a)

Income elasticity of demand is defined as

$$E_I = \frac{\Delta Q}{Q} \cdot \frac{I}{\Delta I}$$

where ΔQ - change in quantity of a good demanded

Q - original quant. demanded

ΔI - change in income

I - original income.

Hence a change in income gives rise to a change in the quantity demanded of the particular ~~sold~~ good demanded by c

(b) E_I for agric ds is low. Another words as inc rate is a less than proportionate r quantity of agric goods demanded.

E_I for manu goods, conversely, is high. Thus w rises, the quantity demanded of manufactured goods rise more than in proportion to t in income. with th Thus the dem income. incomes steadi growth of a nation, so in the citie , at first, is particularly cities, for manu demand, with the rise is more th goods rises and this in income (a sition to the change Thus the dem factured goods is high). increases. Bec manufactured goods rise and wag d rises, prices of goods rise.

However es rise, demand for agric goods, while still increasing, does so only

---

Hall shut to black (23)

West Rand Bureau

A motion requesting permission for blacks and members of other race groups to attend a Rotarian lunch in the Krugersdorp Town Hall was rejected by the town council last night.

Councillor Roy Martin, himself a Rotarian, supported the application, saying the organisation was doing good work for all race groups throughout the world. He added that the lunch would be an "elite event."

Mr Martin said he was not asking that the Town Hall be thrown open to all race groups but that a concession be made for this occasion.

The motion was defeated by six votes to four and the amendment opposing the application was proposed.

Councillor M J Steenkamp, supported by the chairman of the management committee, Mr I B Nel, said he could not accept the application and an amendment opposing the application was proposed.

The motion was defeated by six votes to four.

Jhb's toilet apartheid stays

By AMEEN AKHALWAYA
Metropolitan Editor

APARTHEID is to remain in Johannesburg's public toilets.

The chairman of the city's white management committee, Mr Francois Oberholzer, yesterday made it clear he would not follow Durban's lead in desegregating public toilets.

And as a result of his firm stand, he was roundly criticised by both white and black political opponents.

Earlier this week, National Party supporters joined the Progressive Federal Party majority in the Durban City Council in agreeing to intergrate the city's public toilets

By not duplicating the building of additional public toilets, Durban would save R2 000 000, according to a council official.

Mr Oberholzer told the Rand Daily Mail: "If there is to be any further relaxation on public amenities, this council will have to go back to the electorate. That's the mandate I have.

"The last municipal electi[illegible]ere fought on the basis of not op[illegible]ur-ther amenities to other races," said Mr Oberholzer, who led the desegregation of parks and libraries in Johannesburg nearly 10 years ago.

The leader of the opposition Progressive Federal Party in the Johannesburg City Council, Mr Sam Moss, said Mr Oberholzer's views were "a distortion of the analysis of the election issues".

"The PFP received the most votes in the election, showing that a majority of the electorate is in favour of what the PFP stands for. Mr Oberholzer's group and the National Party couldn't get an overall majority in the elections.

"Mr Oberholzer cannot say he has a mandate to end the further opening of public amenities," Mr Moss added

A member of the Coloured Management Committee, Mr Mohamed Dangor, commented: "Like all his views in support of apartheid, Mr Oberholzer's toilet policy causes a stink.

"If we cannot share toilets, how on earth are we going to share political power? Mr Oberholzer is displaying a toilet mentality, and as such, has no place in leadership of the city."

The publicity secretary of the Azanian People's Organisation, Mr Ishmael Mkhabela, said: "If we are reduced to debating the use of such basic amenities, it shows how sick our society has become."

Dr Rashid Salojee, chairman of the Lenasia Federation of Residents' Associations, commented: "It's preposterous. It nearly makes one weep to learn that white South Africans' future depends on people's (toilet) habits

"Mr Oberholzer has always claimed that Johannesburg is one of the leading cities in the country when it comes to scrapping petty apartheid

"To answer nature's call is not petty," Dr Salojee said.

The leader of the National Party in the Johannesburg City Council, Mr Carel Venter, was not available for comment.

GENERAL NEWS

Star 10/11/82 285

Parks closed to blacks

By Yussuf Nazeer

Apartheid has dealt a blow to hundreds of Asian, black and coloured caravan owners. None of the 150 white caravan parks in the Transvaal has facilities for blacks, the South African Caravan and Camping Council has disclosed.

And two coloured and Indian resorts, one outside Pretoria and one near Lenasia, do not have facilities for caravans.

This came to light when a Transvaal woman wrote to The Star to complain.

The woman said she and her family had bought a luxury caravan to enjoy some outdoor living but could find no Asian, coloured or black caravan parks

So they went to white ones.

She said the owners conceded they were aware of the frustrations facing black caravan owners but could not admit them as they feared white caravaners would object to blacks being admitted to the parks.

The secretary of the South African Caravan and Camping Council, Mr Eddie Andries, said from the council's head office in Pinetown that finding caravan facilities for Asian, black and coloured people "was a real problem."

Mr Andries said: "We have been pushing the Government to provide adequate caravan parks for blacks — but without much success

"We receive complaints from coloured and Asian caravaners almost daily There are just no true caravan parks for these people."

The caravan council said there were more than 2 000 registered coloured caravaners, close to 500 Indians and about 200 blacks.

But a spokesman said the figure could be higher if unregistered caravan owners were taken into account

Two white caravan park owners applied to the Department of Community Development for a permit to allow coloured caravaners into parks where separate camping facilities would be provided, but the requests were turned down.

Of the 680 caravan parks in the Republic, there are 54 for coloureds and Indians.

Sam Buti evicted from hotel

CAPE TIMES 12/11/82

285

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The Rev Sam Buti, general secretary of the Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Africa, and six guests were yesterday evicted from the Balalaika Hotel by police and taken to Sandton police station.

They were later released without being charged

Mr Buti said last night he intended taking legal action against the management of the hotel for crimen injuria and against the police for wrongful arrest

Mr Buti, who is also chairman of the Alexandra Liaison Committee, is a regular customer of the nearby Tudor Rose Restaurant and was referred to the Balalaika Hotel last Thursday because the restaurant was full

"On that occasion the hotel served me with no problems When I had to take this party of six out for a working lunch, we decided to go back to the Balalaika," he said

His party included Mr Louis Buti, public relations officer for the Alexandra Liaison Committee, Mr M Mkhalipe, Town Clerk of Alexandra, and four women social workers

Mr Buti said the hotel manager, Mr Richard Smith, refused to serve the party when they arrived and said he would call the police if they did not leave.

"I explained that I had eaten at the hotel before without problems, but he again theatened to call the police.

"I invited him to do so, thinking that this would clear up the situation but when they arrived they bundled us — including the women — into a van and took us to the Sandton/Morningside police station"

On arrival they were left in the charge office while "a man who said he was a CID officer called his colonel" The CID officer returned and said there were no charges

A spokesman for the Balalaika Hotel said last night Mr Smith was not available for comment and the hotel had none to offer. A police spokesman also declined to comment

RDM 17/11/82

285

Ratepayers differ on black parks ban

By JOUBERT MALHERBE
Pretoria Bureau

WHITE ratepayers in Pretoria hold divergent views on the issue of getting blacks barred from city parks, while a majority of city councillors support a ban on blacks.

Some councillors have taken a hard line in their reports on the issue

The final report, compiled by the town clerk, Mr Piet Delport, states that the vast majority of ratepayers who attended a meeting in a section of the Waterkloof parliamentary (municipal Ward 16) constituency, voted overwhelmingly in favour of a ban on blacks in parks.

The councillor for the area is Mr Steyn van der Spuy, MPC, who was the running mate of the Conservative Party MP, Mr Thomas Langley.

According to a report by Mr Van der Spuy only four people at a 1980 meeting of more than 100 ratepayers voted against a proposal to have parks in the Waterkloof area reserved for whites.

Mr J H Leach (Ward 17) said in his report as long as there was a white government in South africa, the principle of "own white areas" should apply and the council should abide by the wishes of whites — "even if it has to be done by force". Mr Leach, reportedly a member of the Conservative Party, also suggested an evening curfew for blacks.

The six Herstigte Nasionale Party councillors all took a hard line, saying they were elected to the council on the basis that they would "struggle" to have a black ban re-imposed.

Mr Japie Leeuwner (Ward 1) said in his letter he was elected because the people "saw in me the hope to bring stability and safety back to our residential areas". He added the one thing his ratepayers could not live with was the "swearing, shouting and littering of our parks by blacks".

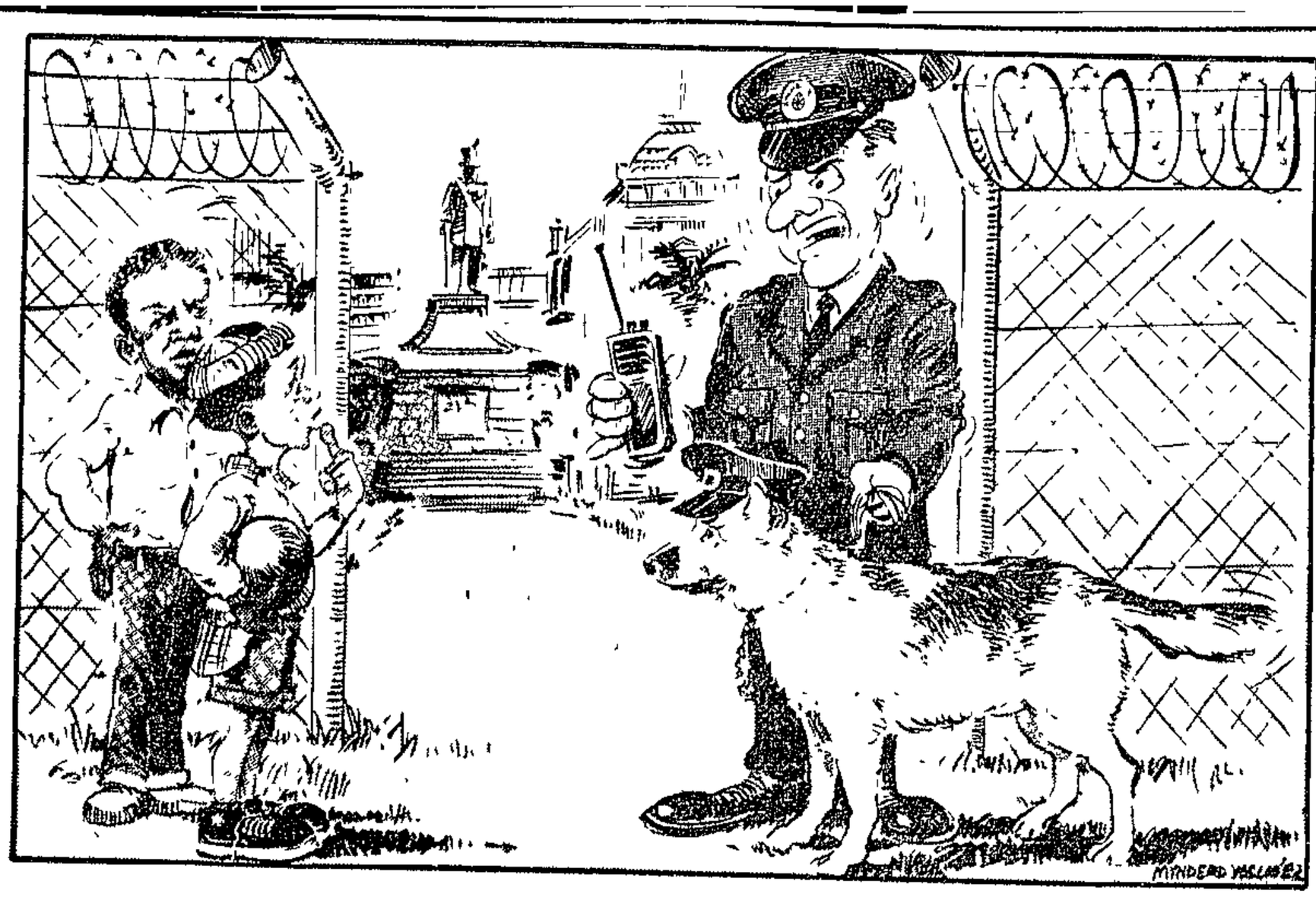
But Mrs Merle Karp, Progressive Federal Party councillor for Ward 13, said in her report her investigation had revealed no ill-feeling between people of different races

She urged that the maintenance of parks be improved and said: "The problem in Ward 13 seems to be more one of 'veelgrassigheid' (unkept grass) that 'veelrassigheid' (multi-racialism)."

Her two fellow PFP councillors, Mr Tertius Spies and Mr Andre van der Merwe, also reported no racial tension.

Mr Van der Merwe said the attempt to have blacks barred from city parks was "entirely without justification and cannot be supported in any way".

The HNP councillors said yesterday that at next week's council meeting they would propose discussion of the management committee's recommendation that all parks in their wards be closed to blacks. And they would urge the management committee to abide by the "majority will" of the 19 councillors who want a parks ban imposed.



Pretoria's parks may go white

Sow 18/11/82.

285

By Sue Leeman, Pretoria Bureau

The spectre of petty apartheid still looms over Pretoria as the row continues over whether to close the city's parks to blacks

This week 19 of the city's 36 councillors supported a move to reserve the parks for whites, a move which could be another sign of a growing right-wing backlash, sabotaging past decisions to eliminate petty apartheid and threatening future reform

If management committee recommendations made at the meeting are passed in open council next Monday, the city's 220 000 black workers could find themselves barred from some parks by fences and security guards with dogs

In terms of the recommendations, sections of Church Square, popular among blacks as a lunchtime venue, would be made inaccessible behind rows of picket fencing and Burgers Park would admit strollers through one gate only.

Black community leaders in Atteridgeville and Mamelodi have warned that the city's black workers — who are responsible for more than R110 million of Pretoria's annual income — could stage a stayaway from the city's business centres if the parks were closed to them.

And the move has been condemned by Progressive Federal Party MP Mr David Dalling, who described it as "disastrous for race relations and an insult to black South Africans."

Blacks have been using all but two of Pretoria's 96 parks since 1973 when the parks were opened to all races just before the multiracial South African Games in the city

But, for the past two years, HNP city councillors have been agitating for a referendum, saying residents were concerned about blacks overrunning the parks, being aggressive and noisy, littering, abusing alcohol and staging rowdy soccer matches

The city's retepayers would pay a high price to have what the HNP calls "undesirable elements" barred from the parks.

Fencing for an average park could cost more than R8 000 and more than R19 000 a year would be needed for security personnel for a single park

In his report to the management committee the town clerk, Mr Piet Delport said the fencing and patrolling of parks was "a very subtle way of keeping unwanted elements out while maintaining the present situation of open parks"

The committee opted for an individual approach to each park, recommending the appointment of a 12-man committee to identify the most pressing problems with the aim of reserving various parks "for selected users"

But management committee chairman Dr Gerhard Davidtsz said this "would not necessarily mean they have to be reserved as whites-only parks as this cannot be seen as the solution to the parks problem"

Eight councillors, he said, had indicated that they favoured the reservation of some parks while leaving others open The committee would consider the fencing of parks and the use of uniformed personnel to control parks which remained "open," he said

In a call for segregation, HNP Whip, Mr Piet Rudolph said the residents of his ward "can no longer endure being trodden on and threatened by people of other races. South Arica is our home and we do not intend to share it"

Provincial and city councillor Mr W J van der Spuy said he was in favour of Pretoria's parks being reserved for whites

"But, if it becomes clear that blacks need parks in white areas, certain parks should be reserved for them," he added

The consultant to the Atteridgeville Community Council, Dr Arthur Ngwezi said "It goes against the mood of reconciliation which exists between white and black and defeats attempts at racial harmony"

Buti seeks legal advice in hotel row

(285)

RDM 19/11/82

By JEANETTE MINNIE

THE chairman of the Alexandra Liaison Committee, Dominee Sam Buti, is seeking legal advice after he and five guests were refused service by the Balalaika Hotel in Sandton last week and taken to Sandton police station in the back of a police van.

A statement released by the Sandton constituency of the PFP this week said Mr Dave Dalling, the PFP's MP for Sandton, would raise the matter in Parliament.

The chairman of the constituency, Mr David Woolf, said the hotel had treated polite and well behaved guests in a cavalier manner.

"A hotel naturally has the right to reserve right of admission, but one would think this would not apply to people who are in accord with all the normal standards of decency," he said.

"And the police, although doing their duty, could have treated Mr Buti and his guests in a more dignified way.

"They could have asked Mr Buti and his guests to follow them to the police station in their own car instead of bundling them into the back of a police van like common criminals.

"This is what Mr Dalling will question Parliament about."

Last night Mr Buti said he did not want to comment on the nature of the legal advice he was seeking, but added that the whole unpleasant affair could be ended if the manager of the hotel, Mr Richard Smith, would be willing to apologise.

He said it was possible that black staff at the hotel would resign as result of the incident.

Stadium boycott endorsed

BCK consciousness and the union [illegible] endorsed the call to boycott the ultra modern Ellis Park Stadium for political reasons

At a meeting convened by the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo) delegates la belled [illegible] Professional Professionals in the [illegible] South African Soccer Football Association (Safa) as [illegible] organisations continuing to stage matches at the stadium despite the boycott call

This call comes on the eve of the controversial R80 000 musical extravaganza billed to take place at the giant stadium tomorrow A Mainstay Cup final game between Iwisa Kaizer Chiefs and African Wanderers is also scheduled to be played at the same stadium on November 27.

Azapo, together with other organisations, has called for the boycott of the stadium because its proprietors — the Transvaal Rugby Union — were "using" blacks to solve their dire financial straits

Azapo said in a statement yesterday "We wish to [illegible] hote claims that the stadium will benefit the black soccer loving masses tremendously by saying that the racism of apartheid can never be reconciled with the demand of national liberation sport

"The opening of Ellis Park is a political ploy and an economic fraud South African sport has always been permeated by politics Blacks must realise that apartheid in their daily lives is depriving them of a chance to exploit their sporting talents "

Organisations represented at the meeting included the Black Allied Workers Union, the Transvaal Council of Sport, the Committee of Ten and the Media Workers Association of South Africa



ABOUT 200 pensioners were presented with blankets and food pack by the Moroka branch of the Women Consultants' Club yesterday

A speaker at the event, Reverend J Seoka, said young people s take it upon themselves to see to the well-being of the old folk "All professionals that we have are what they are because of the grannies have in the community," he said. Rev Seoka said old people were not be looked down upon by the up-coming generation.

Greyhound fares may

A BUS company operating on the West Rand has applied for a 12 percent fare increase on all its routes.

Greyhound Bus Lines' new fares are likely to be implemented early next year and will affect commuters from Kagiso, Mohlakeng, Munsieville, Bekkersdal and surrounding areas

The 12 percent hike means that commuters will have to pay on average three cents more

Another giant bus company, Putco, is hoping to introduce 13.5 percent fare increases in Johannesburg areas as from November 29

Greyhound implemented a 10 percent fare hike on the West Rand in August this year

General manager Greyhound, Mr P [illegible] vis, said they applied the new hikes in October and were still waiting for a reply

"We hope to introduce the new fares next year Despite fact that we increased fares in August, company still cope "

Mr Davis said ...

SPECIAL OFFER
Quantity 200/ day
2 per customer

PLASTIC CUP AND SAUCER
Quantity 300/ day
3 per oustomer

EVEREADY PM 9 BATTERY
100 per day
Ex. Tax

CONSOL CONTUFF
4 pack 50 sets
Ex Tax

WATCH
THE SOWETAN FOR THE OPENING

WE ARE GIVING AWAY A GIFT WITH EVERY PURCHASE OVER R100.

FURN

COLOSSEUM — I
1,000,
★★★★★5
Thursday
Friday

GENERAL NEWS

285

'Undesirables' will be kept out, council vows

Pretoria parks row comes to the boil

STAR 23/11/82

By Sue Leeman.
Pretoria Bureau

The clash over Pretoria's "open" parks came to a head last night when a special session of the city council appointed a 12-man committee to investigate the feasibility of reserving and fencing off certain parks "to keep undesirable elements out"

But the fate of Pretoria's open spaces remains uncertain as the committee's investigations will be complete only in April 1983.

After a four-hour debate on recommendations put forward by the management committee, the ruling Federation of Ratepayers' Associations defeated amendments proposed by the HNP and PFP factions — putting paid to speculation that the issue would split the powerful FRA coalition

The council voted 21 to nine in favour of the management committee's proposals

The ad hoc parks committee, which will have proportionate representation from each caucus, will look into the "particular problem areas" of each park, with a view to:

● Reservation of the park "for specific users". The management committee stressed this term was not necessarily synonymous with whites

● Fencing of the park

● Employment of security staff to patrol the park. Guard dogs are also a possibility

The management committee's recommendations were the result of a study after repeated demands by HNP and other right-wing councillors that the parks be closed to blacks

Figures last week showed 19 of the 36 councillors to be in favour of closing the parks in their wards to blacks who, they said, were "overrunning" the city's open spaces and posing a threat to white residents

The leader of the three-member PFP caucus, Mr Tertius Spies, told last night's meeting that the issue was one of security rather than colour.

"Instead of spending hundreds of thousands of rands on fences we should make proper security measures the priority," he said.

Introducing his party's amendment, Mr Spies said the PFP could not support the management committee's proposal that some parks be reserved for certain groups, saying this would be depriving some individuals of their rights and creating racial tension

The PFP also rejected the proposed use of guard dogs.

The PFP amendment suggested the Department of Town Planning should enforce more strictly the ordinances governing the provision of rest areas for blacks in all future buildings

Mr Spies accused the committee of drawing back into its laager, and said segregation of the parks would reverberate internationally.

PFP councillor Mr Andre van der Merwe challenged the management committee to indicate how it would react if the ad hoc committee recommended that certain parks be

This was the crucial question, he said.

The committee's response was that if this was what residents wanted it would be enforced

HNP leader Dr P J Barnard proposed an amendment calling for the closure of all parks in the wards of HNP councillors

He then extended this to all parks, saying the council had been given a mandate to do this by 19 of its 36 members

A commission, he said, should be set up to find facilities for those of other races.

Taking an even harder line, Mr Japie Leeuwner of the HNP said it went against his party's policy "to allow whites to be threatened

"We must fight the undermining influence of communism."

The HNP's chief whip, Mr Piet Rudolph, asked Conservative Party supporters within the FRA ranks to support the HNP, saying if they did not they would be "weakening themselves politically and gambling with their future."

Management committee chairman, Dr Gerhard Davidtsz, said the committee's proposals were a "fair and justified answer to a difficult problem"

SUNDAY EXPRESS December 5, 1982

BALALAIKA ADMITS BLACKS BUT MANAGER NOW ACCUSED OF ANTI-SEMITIC REMARKS

Sandton hotelier at centre of a new race row with PFP

SANDTON'S Balalaika Hotel has opened its doors to blacks — reversing the policy which caused the town's mayor to threaten to cut all ties with it.

But now there is a new racial row concerning the hotel — this time over anti-Semitic remarks allegedly made by the manager, Mr Ian Smith, about arrangements for a breakfast function organised by the Progessive Federal Party.

As a result the PFP — which controls Sandton — cancelled its booking at the Balalaika Hotel and staged the function elsewhere.

Mr Smith was at the centre of the row three weeks ago over the hotel's refusal to admit the Rev Sam Buti, secretary-general of the General Synod of the Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika and chairman of the Alexandra Liaison Committee, and his party

Mr Buti was driven off in the back of a police van after Mr Smith had refused him permission to have lunch.

The Sunday Express established that the hotel backed down on its 'no blacks' decision after Sandton's mayor, Mr Peter Gardiner, arranged a meeting between Mr Smith and Mr Buti at his home last week.

Although details of the meeting were not revealed, Mr Smith undertook to reverse his decision and allow blacks to use the hotel.

Mr Buti dropped plans to sue Mr Smith and decided not to take action against the police

Mr Gardiner had threatened to cut all ties with the hotel unless a public apology was made to Mr Buti and blacks were allowed to eat there

Two weeks ago I was refused lunch at the hotel because I am black but last week I again visited the hotel, was served and had no problems. However, I had to sign the visitors' book in compliance with the Liquor Act

On the inside cover a note states 'This register is designed to record the details of our black visitors. All information has to be forwarded within 24 hours to the National Liquor Board in Pretoria. We hope you enjoy your visit.'

Meanwhile, in the wake of the Buti incident, Mr David Woolf, the PFP's chairman in Sandton, said Mr Smith made anti-Jewish remarks while Mr Woolf was making arrangements for a function at the hotel in January

Mr Woolf said Mr Smith was told that Jewish people would be present and was asked to separate bacon from other foods.

"When two PFP secretaries went to see Mr Smith about this arrangement he raised his eyes and remarked. 'What next, Jews at the Balalaika?' "

Approached for comment, Mr Smith said: "I cannot comment. I don't know what you are talking about I don't remember the incident."

Mrs Diana Franklin, one of the constituency secretaries concerned, said it was possible the remarks were a joke "but I thought they were in bad taste".

"I don't remember the exact words and I don't wish to repeat them. It's also possible that they were made in a jocular fashion," she said.

● Two independent councillors in Sandton, Mr Edward Coote and Mrs J Marais, said in a letter published by a daily newspaper that there was "another side to the Buti affair which tends to throw a slightly different light on the incident other than that which has been sensationally reported".

Mr Coote declined to reveal the information.



● The Rev Sam Buti — plans to sue Balalaika Hotel manager have been dropped.

The town where black tops white and movie apartheid takes a back seat

Tribune Reporter

PETTY apartheid survives in many parts of the conservative platteland. And it shows up in black and white — and in colour.

Transvaal cinemas are segregated — but there is a 40-year-old exception to the rule. And you won't find it in any of the progressive cities.

The only cinema in the Transvaal town of Pietersburg is the exception. It's doors are open to all races — even if blacks have to enter by the back door.

The white man, of course, goes through the front entrance.

Blacks pay 50 cents less than whites for the privilege to slip in the back entrance and sit quietly in the gallery.

Nobody seems to mind

The Separate Amenities Act and the prevalent white verkrampte attitude reached an upstairs-downstairs compromise because the town is surrounded by the Venda and Lebowa homelands.

And the manager of the only cinema in town is cashing in.

The manager, who did not wish to identify himself or his cinema, for fear of possible repercussions, told the **SUNDAY TRIBUNE** he was no politician. It was a matter of good business.

There are many more blacks than whites and the gallery is always filled.

"Although most people would not want to sit next to a black," said the manager, "I would hate to turn them away."

The system of seating blacks upstairs worked well. "It is like out of sight out of mind."

Initially only coloureds and Indians were allowed in the gallery. But then some black folk said they were half Indian or part coloured.

"It all got so confusing that we decided to drop the race bar entirely," he said.

The cinema ticket seller told the **SUNDAY TRIBUNE** blacks did not affect the cinema's popularity with whites.

"After all you don't have to sit next to them.

"I think blacks have got the best seats, too — up where they are," she added.

And the townsfolks' reaction . . .

A black resident, off to see *Annie*, told the **SUNDAY TRIBUNE** she was just happy to be able to see movies.

Another, Miss Karen Moore, said the separate facilities were "ludicrous — we should all just be allowed to sit anywhere we like."

But, taking a more conservative line, Mr Brent du Toit, said: "It is probably better that they sit away from us."

Islands of apartheid still in heart of Johannesburg

Johannesburg's Central Business District today is a melting pot of all races. MOIRA LEVY, SALLY SEALEY and MARY BEALE found, however, that the signs of apartheid still remain.

It has been almost 10 years since the first steps were taken to dismantle petty apartheid in Johannesburg's Central Business District yet, while commuters of all races meet daily in the city's shopping arcades and office blocks, the signs of apartheid are still much in evidence.

On buses, bus stops, taxi ranks, liquor-store fronts, in municipal toilets and even in the "whites only" section of the Johannesburg station, apartheid signs remain, often ignored, as a reminder of days gone by.

Parks and park benches are for the use of all races. Some lunch bars and eating houses are nonracial. Post office queues are mixed. Most escalators and lifts are desegregated.

A multiracial party of visitors to the city would, however, be hard pressed to find a bar which would serve them after a tiring day's shopping. And no cinema would permit them to enjoy an evening's entertainment together.

"Our big problem is that the norms of the platteland have been imposed on cities like Johannesburg and Cape Town," said Mr Nigel Mandy, chairman of Johannesburg's Central Business District Association.

Almost 10 years ago Mr Mandy, as manager of the Carlton Centre, masterminded a campaign to integrate the city's public facilities.

The Carlton Centre's Panorama observation tower was the first to be declared international — a euphemism which meant visitors of all races were welcome.

Restaurants followed suit and finally in October this year the toilets were desegregated. Today all facilities administered by Anglo American Property Services in the Carlton Centre are multiracial. Individual restaurants are free to choose whether or not to apply for international status.

"The Carlton Centre is now a truly international place. All visitors are free to use its facilities," Mr Mandy said.

He believes that the apartheid signs that remain in the city centre are slowly disappearing and that they are largely ignored and overlooked.

"They are treated as irrelevant. Like job discrimination, the law is still in force but often ignored. There are never prosecutions in a city like Johannesburg.

"The signs are disappearing, although the process is still incomplete," he said.

Mr Mandy attributes the changes to the growing number of blacks in the city — more than 70 percent of the population of greater Johannesburg is black and they are increasingly being employed in upwardly mobile jobs.

"Every office today is depending more and more on black staff. Half the trade in Eloff Street is black — without it Eloff Street would die.

"The Central Business District Association believes that the city centre and Braamfontein are already multiracial."

Johannesburg, like cities the world over, has a cosmopolitan population and discrimination today is based more on social and economic factors than skin colour, Mr Mandy said.

"The norm in the CBD today is desegregation and, even though some signs remain, the city, compared to five years ago, is unrecognisable."

People are adjusting to a multiracial city, Mr Mandy said. "There will always be discrimination and prejudice — but to differing degrees — in every city. People in Johannesburg are more relaxed than in Pretoria, for example. We in Johannesburg are growing up."

SERVICES + AMENITIES FOR BLACKS—

TRANSVAAL

6 JAN. 1981 — 23 Dec. 1981

RAND DAILY MAIL, Tuesday

Pretoria faces crunch over parks row

6/1/81

By JOUBERT MALHERBE
Pretoria Bureau

THE Pretoria City Council will decide this month whether to bar blacks from the city's parks.

The management committee would discuss the matter at one of its first meetings of the year later this month, Mr Philip Nel, the committee chairman, said yesterday

The other burning issue to be discussed soon is the staging of multiracial soccer matches at the Caledonian Ground.

But before continuing the ban at the Caledonian Ground, says Mr Nel, they will have talks with the Northern Transvaal Football Association, the amateur body involved in the institution of the ban

The council last year banned mixed matches at the ground after a number of alleged incidents involving black spectators.

"A report about the issue is still being compiled and the management committee will discuss it once it has concluded its talks with the NTFA," Mr Nel said

Both the parks and soccer issues are hanging over from last year after the council failed to announce its decision at its November meeting, the last of the year.

At that meeting, the council cautiously moved to lift certain race barriers in the city: a few restaurants were granted "international" status, two business zones in the city were declared "open" and conditional permission was given for multiracial galas at the Hillcrest swimming pool.

However, several applications for "international" status from other restaurants were rejected and an Indian paediatrician was barred from treating his patients — of all races — at a city hospital.

On the parks issue, Mr Nel said the management committee was still awaiting a report about alleged incidents involving blacks in city parks.

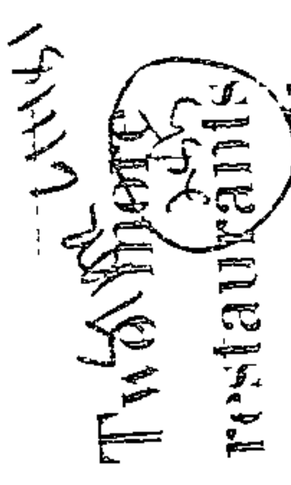
Mr Nel said that the report was independent of the bid by Mr A P Denyschen, a councillor, to have blacks barred from city parks

Mr Denyschen has sought support from Pretoria whites for a petition calling for a ban on blacks at city parks.

Pretoria's Nationalist MPs have so far refrained from comment on the parks issue, saying it is a matter for the local authority to decide.

ONE KEY REQUIREMENT IN FACTORIES

IS WORKERS' OWN STRONG ORGANISATIONS.



Two restaurants open to all

By Own Correspondent

Two Pretoria restaurants have been given Government approval to open to all races, and a further seven are awaiting a decision.

The Department of Community Development has sent notifications to the restaurants concerned but a spokesman said the not prepared to disclose the names because this might alert their trade rivals.

In November the Pretoria City Council approved applications for mixed facilities by the restaurants at two OK Bazaars branches and the one at the Wonderboom Airport, which will be permitted to cater only for black passengers.

However final approval for the opening of facilities to all races can be given only by the Department of Community Development who can overrule a city council decision either in favour of opening or against it.

The spokesman for the department said nine applications for the opening of restaurants, had been received, and seven were still under consideration. Final decisions on these should be made within two weeks.

AT, AND

CCESSFUL

ALEC ERWIN – F O S A T U

Swazi official hits pool apartheid

7/1/81 ST Bn 285 332

Staff Reporters

A city councillor and a Swazi swimming official lashed out today at the treatment received by a Swazi squad of black and coloured swimmers training in Johannesburg.

The 11 children were banned from the Patterson Park public pool in Norwood and were told that facilities for multiracial training only existed at Ellis Park.

President of the Swazi swimming association, Miss Marissa Rollnic, who came with the squad, said the aim of the visit had been to train with promising white swimmers of the same age group.

"At Ellis Park we were made to wait until 5 30 pm before entering the pool by which time most of the white children had nearly finished their training," she said.

"A white swimming coach and some of his swimmers humiliated the children by refusing to train with them," Miss Rollnick claimed.

City councillor for Norwood, Mrs Janet Levine, said she had tried to persuade the city's parks and recreation department to allow the Swazi children to enter Ellis Park at 4 30 pm but this was refused.

"I was told it would be safer for the children to swim later because of possible ruffians," Mrs Levine said.

The children also had had the indignity of having to arrive at the pool in their swimming costumes to avoid using the change rooms, she said.

"As far as I am concerned these racial hurts in the name of apartheid must end. I would like nothing better than to have all the facilities of my ward fully integrated. I believe I have the support of the majority of residents of my ward in this matter," Mrs Levine said.

"When will we learn that we have people of different colours living in this country who have a right to all that whites enjoy," she said.

Chairman of the council's parks and recreation committee, Mr Danie van Zyl MPC, said today any application to use another pool would have been considered.

& ARCHITECTURE

Cape Provincial Institute of Architects' Prize
For the best student in :-

Sixth Year

P F Dunckley

Helen Gardner Travel Prize
For a student who has satisfactorily completed 1st, 2nd and 3rd major courses.

P A Rappoport

Molly Cohl Memorial Prize
For the best woman student in third year.

Miss C Tredgold

David Haddon Prize
For the best student of Architecture (or Quantity Surveying) in the subject of Professional Practice.

D H Pryce Lewis

General J B M Hertzog Prize
For the best final year student.

S A Read

Osbourn Prize
For the best work in fourth year.

D H Pryce Lewis

John Perry Prize
For the best work in third year.

R A van Rosenveld.

ARCHITECT

Eating forbidden fruit in apartheid city

By Velelani Mashumi

I have eaten forbidden fruit right in the heart of Pretoria — with ice-cream and cherries on top

At least it was forbidden until this week when the Department of Community Development endorsed the Pretoria City Council's decision to grant the OK Bazaars permission to open its restaurant doors to black customers.

Having been born, bred, educated — and now working in Pretoria, which is internationally known as the seat of apartheid — I think I am better qualified than most to understand the surprised look on some customers' faces when I sat at the restaurant table digging into my dish of fruit salad and ice-cream.

There were a few other black faces in the restaurant. Some of the white customers seemed oblivious to their presence

HARMONY

I was in the restaurant for about 10 minutes when two white women and their Indian colleague came in for their lunch. They seemed to be taking the use of the facilities as a long-established practice. ..

And then I said to myself: "What has all the fuss been about in the past over mixed facilities? What has happened to the predictions?" What I was seeing was complete racial harmony with everybody minding his own business

How right he was whoever said that racism was a philosophy of, for and by brutes. Only lower animals could be expected to gore, butt, kick and scratch each other whenever they are put together. Human beings endowed with thinking faculties can do better than that.

EDEN

To top off my meal of hamburger, egg and chips, I gave my stomach a treat with a dishful of fruit salad and ice cream

I then started to wonder just how those two miserable souls felt when they were thrown out of the Garden of Eden for having eaten the forbidden fruit. But this much I can tell you — I felt real good after swallowing the last piece of my fruit salad.

After a pulp of the orange juice I had ordered to wash down all those years of restrictions placed on me not to use the restaurant, I sat back and silently bade farewell to one more artificial restriction. "One small good lunch for my stomach and a giant leap for men of goodwill in South Africa."

Whites-only parks project only a start

RDM 13/1/87 285

Pretoria Bureau

GETTING blacks barred from Pretoria parks was only the first of a series of other similar projects he was planning to tackle in the capital, Mr A P Denyschen, a Pretoria City councillor, said yesterday

The hardening of white attitudes in other cities like Johannesburg was indicative that the authorities now had to take certain steps to allay white fears, he said.

Mr Denyschen, who is heading a campaign to have blacks barred from city parks, did not wish to elaborate on the "other similar projects" because, he said, it could weaken his stand on the parks issue

The parks issue will probably be debated at this month's council meeting and Mr Denyschen warned that if a "positive result" did not come from that meeting, a vigorous new campaign would be launched in Pretoria to have apartheid in the city's parks reintroduced

Mr Denyschen was the councillor who headed a petition campaign in the city last year. White pedestrians were approached and asked whether parks in Pretoria should be open to whites only

Mr Denyschen said yesterday that about 15 000 people expressed support for his campaign to get blacks barred from parks, adding that the city council had to take notice of their view

The fact that even in Johannesburg people were coming out in opposition to blacks "flooding" white parks, meant that something had to be done, Mr Denyschen said

He was referring to alleged over-crowding by blacks of the Zoo Lake area during the festive season

"Whites have retreated far enough and there has to be action from the authorities now," Mr Denyschen said and added that he would have to appeal "directly" to the Pretoria public if the council did not respond positively

He said that the parks issue was "only the beginning" and he believed that whites should not surrender.

"We are not necessarily improving race relations by mixing with blacks in the parks," Mr Denyschen said.

He was grieved that the parks issue was not discussed at last November's meeting, he said

He said that he had received letters, about 30 in all, that commended his stand "The letters came from all over the country," he said

His prime concern was to get blacks barred from parks in the suburbs — "where the average white has to stand back and watch it being flooded by blacks," Mr Denyschen said.

However, he believed that the Burgers Park could be exempted and accorded "international park status"

Last year city councillors were instructed to compile a list of the parks in their constituencies They were also asked to canvass the views of their constituents about barring blacks from the parks.

That issue, as well as the barring of black spectators from the Caledonian soccer grounds, promises to lead to a stormy debate at the end of January

Mr Philip Nel, chairman of the management committee, said earlier that these issues would "probably" be discussed at the management committee meeting towards the end of January

No permit for cricketer

Oudtshoorn Town Council has refused to grant a permit to allow a local coloured cricketer to play for his white club at their municipal sports grounds.

Mr Godfrey Malgas's application to join the Oudtshoorn Cricket Club has been unanimously approved by the club's executive but the town council has barred him from playing on his club's home ground — the municipal cricket field.

Now the chairman of Oudtshoorn Cricket Club, Mr Geoff Pocock, has written to the council asking whether they would object to mixed teams from other towns playing on the grounds.

He said it was "ridiculous" that Mr Malgas was barred from playing for his team in his home town while he could do so in George or Riversdale.

— Sapa

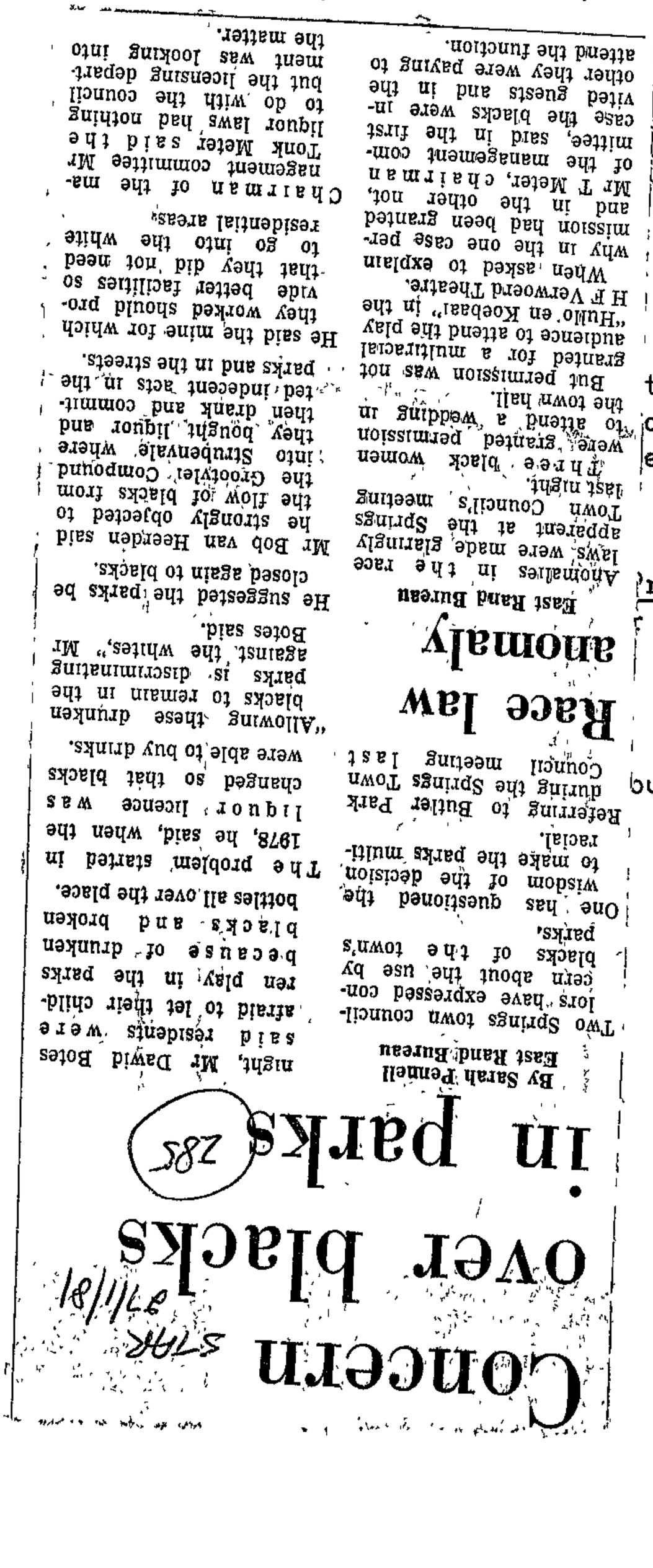
ARCHITECTURE

Cape Provincial Institute of Architects' Prize
For the best student in :-

Sixth Year

P F Dunckley

Helen Gardner Travel Prize
For a student who has satisfactorily completed 1st, 2nd and 3rd major courses.



Concern over blacks in parks

285

By Sarah Pennell
East Rand Bureau

Two Springs town councillors have expressed concern about the use by blacks of the town's parks.

One has questioned the wisdom of the decision to make the parks multiracial.

Referring to Butler Park during the Springs Town Council meeting last night, Mr David Botes said residents were afraid to let their children play in the parks because of drunken blacks and broken bottles all over the place.

The problem started in 1978, he said, when the liquor licence was changed so that blacks were able to buy drinks.

"Allowing these drunken blacks to remain in the parks is discriminating against the whites," Mr Botes said.

He suggested the parks be closed again to blacks.

Mr Bob van Heerden said he strongly objected to the flow of blacks from the Grootvlei Compound into Struben Vale where they bought liquor and then drank and committed indecent acts in the parks and in the streets.

He said the mine for which they worked should provide better facilities so that they did not need to go into the white residential areas.

Chairman of the management committee Mr Tonk Meter said the liquor laws had nothing to do with the council but the licensing department was looking into the matter.

Race law anomaly

East Rand Bureau

Anomalies in the race laws were made glaringly apparent at the Springs Town Council's meeting last night.

Three black women were granted permission to attend a wedding in the town hall.

But permission was not granted for a multiracial audience to attend the play "Hulle en Koebaai" in the H F Verwoerd Theatre.

When asked to explain why in the one case permission had been granted and in the other not, Mr T Meter, chairman of the management committee, said in the first case the blacks were invited guests and in the other they were paying to attend the function.

FINE ART & ARCHITECTURE

Cape Provincial Institute of Architects' Prize

For the best student in :-

Sixth Year

P F Dunckley

Helen Gardner Travel Prize

For a student who has satisfactorily completed 1st, 2nd and 3rd major courses.

P A Rappoport

Molly Gohl Memorial Prize

For the best woman student in third year.

Miss C Tredgold

David Haddon Prize

For the best student of Architecture (or Quantity Surveying) in the subject of Professional Practice.

D H Pryce Lewis

General J B M Hertzog Prize

For the best final year student.

S A Read

Osbourn Prize

For the best work in fourth year.

D H Pryce Lewis

John Perry Prize

For the best work in third year.

R A van Rosenveld.

A

Parks issue is not urgent, says council

By JOUBERT MALHERBE
Pretoria Bureau

IT IS doubtful whether the Pretoria City Council will reach a decision on the banning of blacks from city parks at the first council meeting of the year on Thursday

Council officials held talks with representatives of the Northern Transvaal Football Association yesterday on the future of all-race soccer in the city

A council spokesman said yesterday it was also doubtful whether a decision on the use of the Caledonian soccer grounds for all-race soccer would be reached at Thursday's meeting

He said about five councillors still had to submit reports on the surveys they had held in their constituencies on the parks issue and added that further investigations would stem from the reports already submitted

The council did not regard the parks issue as urgent, he said

The parks issue sparked off a national debate after the former Nationalist MPC for Waterkloof, Dr Piet Goosen, clearly alluded to it during his shock resignation last year

The issue has also led to speculation that the next municipal elections — to be held in 1982 — would be fought along party political lines

Spokesmen for the Progressive Federal Party as well as the Herstigte Nationale Party said last week they would nominate candidates in the Pretoria constituencies

A campaign to ban blacks from city parks was launched last

RDM 28/1/81 (285)

No open play in Springs

By JOHAN BUYS

THE Springs Town Council has refused a request from an Afrikaans actor to stage an Afrikaans version of Athol Fugard's play "Hello and Goodbye" before a multiracial audience.

The council, however, relented a little in its hardline attitude by making a concession to allow a certain number of blacks "by special invitation only" for the production.

The actor, Mr Schalk Jacobsz, asked the council if he could stage the play in the H F Verwoerd Theatre from March 24 to 28. He told the council in a letter that Fugard had agreed to the play being translated into Afrikaans on condition that "all races be allowed to attend".

The council, however, refused Mr Jacobsz's request for a multiracial audience. The management committee recommended instead that a number of blacks be allowed in the theatre, provided "they are being invited by special request and are in the minority".

At this week's monthly meeting, a councillor, Mr David Botes also suggested that some parks in Springs be closed to blacks because of alcohol abuse. The management committee is to consider his request at a later stage.

A request from a Springs restaurant to open its doors to all races has been referred to the Department of Community Development to establish which applications for "open restaurants and theatres in Springs" had been granted.

RDM 285

'Stalling on parks is likely'

3/2/81

By JOUBERT MALHERBE
Pretoria Bureau

THE Pretoria City Council could be expected to stall a decision on whether to ban blacks from city parks until after the General Election, according to well-known political analyst Mr Elias Olivier.

Mr Olivier, a former National Republican Party candidate in Pretoria, said the issue was likely to be postponed for fear of going against the wishes of whites in the city.

He said there had been a marked move to the Right in the South African political spectrum and that local issues, such as the parks debate in Pretoria, were certain to gain national relevance in election campaigns.

Mr Olivier said Rightwing parties would be the most likely to try to capitalise on the debate.

He referred to the emergence in Pretoria of Rightwing groups such as the Kappiekommando and the Afrikaner Weerstands Beweging, and said Pretoria remained an important centre of political thought.

"Political change in South Africa can only come from Pretoria," he said.

Meanwhile a council spokesman said yesterday it was probable the future of all-race soccer at Pretoria's Caledonian soccer stadium would be discussed by the management committee today.

Council rejects all-race dinner

RDT 19/2/81

285

By MARIKA SBOROS

CARLETONVILLE's town council has turned down an application from the Round Table organisation to hold a multiracial dinner at the town's civic centre.

One of the invited guests is the son of President Lucas Mangope of BophuthaTswana.

Mr Derrick Laing, chairman of the Carletonville branch of Round Table — a voluntary organisation of young men who do charity work — confirmed that the council had turned down the request.

He said the organisation had planned an induction dinner for its new president at the Civic Centre on February 20.

Six members of the black branch of the organisation had been invited to attend.

"The date will remain the same, but we have changed the venue to one of the mine clubs," Mr Laing said.

A Carletonville councillor, Mr Johan Otto, said yesterday that he and the mayor, Mr Joe Randsles, had supported the application in a discussion at the monthly council meeting.

Mr Petrus Oberholzer, a school principal and city councillor, was against the idea. He said the civic centre was reserved for whites, and if the Round Table wanted to invite other races they could hire a hall somewhere else.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Corporation Medals

For the best student in each of the 2nd, 3rd and final years.

Second Year (Bron

Miss G C Littlewo

Third Year (Silve

Miss N C Davidson

Fourth Year (Gold

P M Salmon
T J Cumming
D P Weeks
J H Rens
B F McCleland

Professor George Menz

Awarded on results of examinations to the best student in Land Surve Civil Engineering.

J H Rens

Sammy Sacks Memorial

Awarded to the studer best classwork in Eng Drawing.

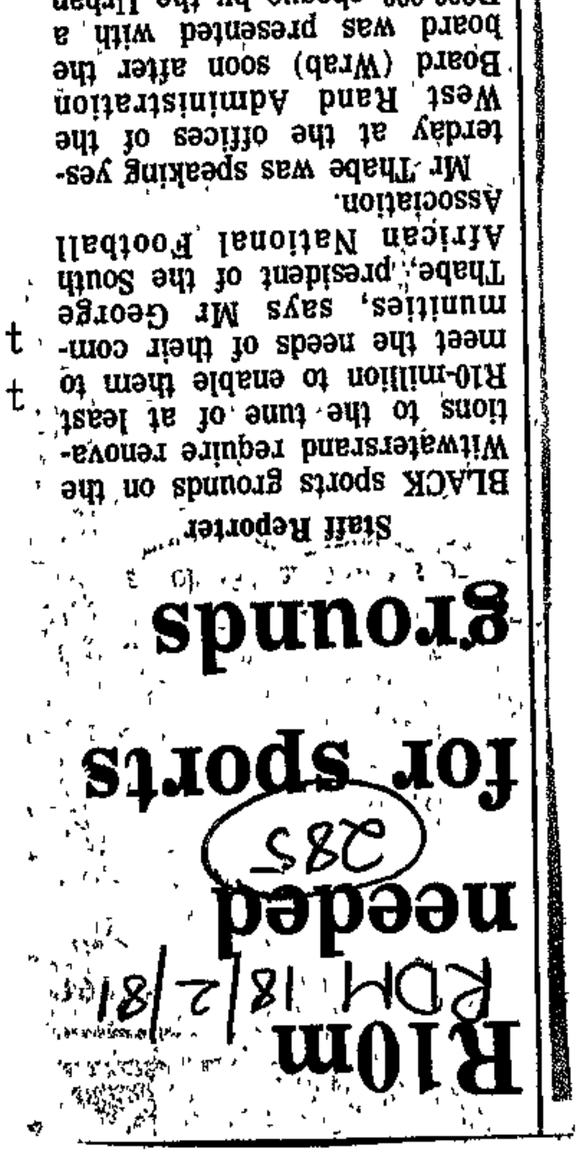
L Menegaldo

CHEMICAL

A E & C I Prize

For the first year st obtaining the highest mark.

G L Cragg



R10m needed for sports grounds

Staff Reporter

BLACK sports grounds on the Witwatersrand require renovations to the tune of at least R10-million to enable them to meet the needs of their communities, says Mr George Thabe, president of the South African National Football Association.

Mr Thabe was speaking yesterday at the offices of the West Rand Administration Board (Wrab) soon after the board was presented with a R200 000 cheque by the Urban Foundation for the development of George Goch Stadium.

He said sports had become so important in the black community that existing facilities needed to be upgraded in order to meet the people's needs.

He estimated that at least R10-million would be required to bring to standard the existing sports grounds in the black community. He appreciated the R200 000 loan from the foundation, but wished it was an outright grant.

Mr John Knoetze, Wrab's chairman, said after receiving the cheque his board was concerned that sports administrators experienced difficulty in staging soccer games.

Wrab had agreed with the administrators to consider development of facilities as a top priority and had expanded the Orlando Stadium at short notice last year.

"The George Goch Stadium is just as important, particularly for multiracial games, as the Orlando Stadium," Mr Knoetze said.

Wrab had approached the Urban Foundation for the R200 000 bridging capital in order to be able to carry out renovations on George Goch Stadium while negotiations for funds with the Government were still underway.

Mr Knoetze pointed out that the development of the stadium would be in two phases and that work on the first phase, which began last month, would cost about R400 000.

Private hospitals: permits to admit members of all races

279 Mr H E J VAN RENSBURG asked the Minister of Community Development and State Auxiliary Services

(1) Whether any private hospitals in (a) Randburg, (b) Sandton and (c) the Northern Areas of Johannesburg applied for permits to admit members of all races in 1980, if so, how many in each case,

(2) (a) how many applications were (i) granted and (ii) refused and (b) what were the reasons for each refusal?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND STATE AUXILIARY SERVICES

(1) (a) No.

(b) No

(c) Yes—5

(2) (a) (i) 5

(ii) None

(b) Falls away

Tvl apartheid hits conservation ideals

By Rob Soutter

Transvaal is the only province in South Africa which bars blacks from nature reserves.

Yet the Natal Parks board is steadily making all its facilities — including overnight accommodation — available to anyone.

Entry into provincial reserves in the Cape, Natal and the Free State is open irrespective of race.

The Transvaal Provincial Secretary, Mr I Berger, said: "It is true that blacks are not allowed into nature reserves in this province.

"Unfortunately, we are in the position where our reserves can accommodate only a certain number of people, so we have to have restrictions.

"We would like them to come, especially for the education of the children, but the problem is the lack of adequate space."

A Department of Nature Conservation spokesman said while access to the general black public was not allowed, organised groups of black people could go into the reserves, if they booked in advance.

However, conservationists fear this exclusion policy will destroy the ideals of conservation in black eyes.

"It is totally ridiculous that the Transvaal nature reserves are not open to blacks, like other provinces," said Mr Mike Nicol, editor of African Wildlife.

"This is particularly bad considering this province has the highest urban black population, and the need for conservation is so great.

"These reserves encourage conservation, show how nature works at its best and are educationally useful.

"Lack of this has resulted in the disastrous situation in the black homelands such as Venda, Lebowa and kwaZulu, where soil erosion is destroying the agricultural potential," he said.

Natal's reserves are open to all races and multiracial facilities are being provided.

"The Mkuzi and Umfolozi game reserves have become international', allowing all races to use the facilities there," said a spokesman for the Board.

Multiracial status has also been granted to all wilderness trails, conservation picnic sites and facilities at certain other game reserves.

Since September, another reserve has gained international status.

There is no overnight accommodation in Cape Provincial reserves, while in the OFS, accommodation is provided at one reserve, but is for whites only.

However, there is no bar on entry into these reserves.

National Parks in South Africa are open to all races.

A spokesman for the National Parks Board said: "Where possible, we provide separate facilities for different races, but this is not an inflexible policy.

"We are looking at our general policy on these matters, but haven't yet made a decision," he said.

Dr J Neethling, deputy director of the Cape Department of Nature and Environmental Conservation, said: "Although we are not orientated towards tourism, in the past 20 years nobody has been turned away, there has been no friction and no complaints."

Mr Donald Mafu, a Wildlife Society education officer, writing in Tutwa, the Wildlife Society's newspaper, said: "Conservation is for people.

"If we are going to conserve, we must involve everybody, irrespective of race or colour."

One PO for over 80 000 people in TP

By MONK NKOMO

ATTERIDGE V I L L E township with a population of more than 80 000 people only had one post office since 1976.

The post office at the Ramohoe Square, was gutted by fire during the 1976 unrest.

Since then thousands of people have been forced to travel to the Saulsville Post Office.

The chairman of the Atteridgeville / Saulsville Community Council, Mr J Tshabalala, told **SOWETAN** yesterday that a site had been allocated to the post office authorities for the erection of another post office in the township.

"The ball is in their court. We are very disturbed about this issue. People travel distances of up to six km to reach the post office," he said.

He added: "We feel that the post office authorities should provide us with a mobile unit to cater for the people in the meantime."

Mr J A Maartens, public relations officer for the GPO in the Transvaal, said that the planning of another post office in Atteridgeville had been provided in their current building programme.

"I do not know when the building will be erected because we have various building projects in the programme," he said.

The post office service in the area is totally insufficient, said Dr E T Mogoba, a local medical practitioner. "The present post office is not even in the centre of the township. We are very much in need of another post office," he said.

Mr J Masoka, a local businessman, told **SOWETAN** that much time is wasted in travelling to the present post office "which is almost at the outskirts of the township. It sometimes takes me a week to collect articles at the post office.

"The sooner we get another post office in the central part of the township," said Mr Masoka, "the better."

Mr Monoma said that there was a "crying need for another post office." He said he travels a long distance to reach the post office. "The authorities should devise some means of alleviating this problem," he said

Multiracial but separate

BENONI'S first "multi-racial" restaurant will have separate tables and toilet facilities at the owner's request.

This was said by Mr Pietro Cassani, owner of the La Fiesta restaurant, who was given the go-ahead by the Government to open his shop to all races.

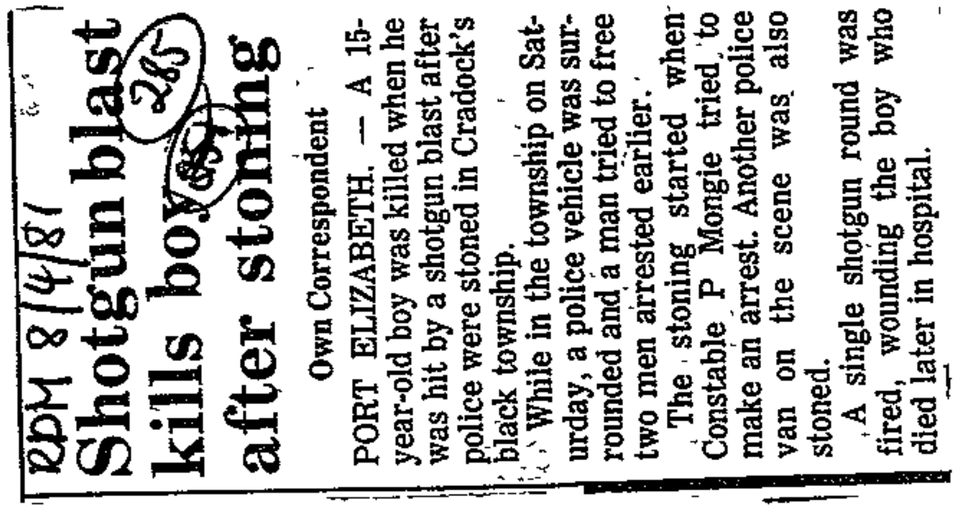
This is contrary to a report last week that the Benoni Town Council ordered the owner to have separate eating and toilet facilities.

Mr Casani said that when he applied for the licence he included the need for a partition as he has been advised to do so. He said this was because another restaurant in Benoni had been refused permission to be multiracial.

TABLE VI

Medication Schedules and Results

Medication Schedules	No. of Patients	Results at 2 week follow up.
Amitryptiline 50 mg nocte	4	3 patients defaulted, 1 patient worse (admitted)
Amitryptiline 75 mg nocte	7	3 improved, 4 defaulted.
Amitryptiline 25 mg t.d.s. + Chlorpromazine 100 mg nocte.	7	4 improved, 1 referred to a gynaecologist for investigation of infertility, 2 defaulted.
Amitryptiline 50 mg nocte + Diazepam 5 mg t.d.s.	1	Improved



RDM 8/4/81

Shotgun blast kills boy after stoning

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — A 15-year-old boy was killed when he was hit by a shotgun blast after police were stoned in Cradock's black township.

While in the township on Saturday, a police vehicle was surrounded and a man tried to free two men arrested earlier.

The stoning started when Constable P Mongie tried to make an arrest. Another police van on the scene was also stoned.

A single shotgun round was fired, wounding the boy who died later in hospital.

Accordingly, it is considered sound policy to admit all patients with anything more than a mild degree of thought disorder, whether clouding of consciousness is present or not. Schizophrenia may be masked by an intoxication causing slight clouding of consciousness or a temporal lobe epilepsy may present with a schizophrenia-like disorder without any evidence of clouding or a temporal lobe attack may have been precipitated by heavy drinking. Once admitted the natural history of the illness will usually resolve such issues fairly quickly.

Severe degrees of clouding of consciousness arising from major organic illness do not seem to pose much problem and such patients can be appropriately admitted to the general hospital. The policy of admitting patients with minor degrees of clouding to the mental hospital may be a little over - cautious but stems from the realization of how easily a missed underlying organic illness may have fatal consequences (Buchan 1972)(42).

On the other hand the diagnosis of depression seems to be fairly reliable provided its various disguises are recognized. The more ready accessibility of the depressed patient and the better quality of history obtainable may well be an important factor.

Because of the difficulty in diagnosis the management of first attacks of schizophrenia on an out-patient basis is not recommended. Possibly informants other than the patient are more readily available in U.K. enabling the diagnosis to be placed on a firmer footing for at least one worker has advocated the management of newly diagnosed schizophrenics in the community using a long acting psychotropic drug (fluspirilene) (Soni 1977)(43). This would appear risky in our own practice, although a great deal more could be done with this type of drug for the known Schizophrenic who relapses.

/...15

A safe pool is Samuel's dream

By NORMAN NGALE

SOSHANGUVE is likely to have a public swimming pool soon if Mr Samuel Khuzwayo's dreams come true.

Mr Khuzwayo of a promotions firm said at the weekend that he had obtained a site in section H from the local authorities.

He said he was already collecting funds to build the pool which he hoped would be completed toward the end of the year.

"I was touched by the deaths of two small boys early last year who drowned in a natural stream east of the township," Mr Khuzwayo said.

The local superintendent, Mr J J Peenze, had been helpfull when approached for a site.

Mr Khuzwayo lashed out at Mr Jaap Marais, leader of the Herstigte Nationale Party, who said recently in a speech in Pretoria that black people could not make become champions because their bones were too heavy.

Mr Khuzwayo said: "Blacks do not have swimming facilities, while whites have enough public and private pools at their disposal. Our children have to be content with natural dams which are dirty and dangerous.

"If our kids were given the same opportunities they would compete and beat the best in the world."

Mr Marais was reported as having said blacks were thick-boned and lacked an agility inherent in whites.

Black drivers in 'red tape' bias

By Derrick Thema

Black people applying for learners' and drivers' licences at the Germiston Licensing Department are being subjected to "red tape" which sets out conditions not applicable to white applicants, and which are not evident in the Transvaal Road Traffic Ordinance.

A Star investigation has revealed that many applicants, who can prove they are domiciled in Germiston's municipal areas, have been turned away for not being able to satisfy one or other of the "extra-legal" conditions.

A circular signed by Mr J Muller, Germiston's deputy chief licensing officer, and in possession of The Star, states that applicants must provide certain information, and prove that they live in the magisterial district of Germiston before they can be booked for an appointment.

The applicants are required to prove where they work and to have their work address in their reference books. They are also required to prove that they live where they say they live, and that their work permit is in order.

They must say how long they have been resident at their addresses, where they previously resided and how long and whether their reference books have these endorsements.

They are also required to produce their house permits. If an applicant is a hostel inmate, he must have an accompanying letter from his employer stating how long he has been working for them and his clock card number.

If an applicant is not employed, he must produce a stamp in his reference book stating that he is a work seeker.

Section 62 of the Transvaal Road Traffic Ordinance says a person wishing to obtain a learner's licence shall apply in person to the registering authority in whose area he permanently resides, or if he has no place of permanent residence, to any registering authority.

The clause states that an applicant required by law to be in possession of an identity document must produce it. If this does not apply, he is required to supply two passport size pictures.

I spoke to a number of black applicants who were turned away because they could not comply with the rigid conditions.

A white colleague who telephoned the Licensing Department on April 9, under the name of Mr Oosthuizen, was booked without formality for June 15. He was told to bring his book of life or, failing that, to supply an affidavit on where he lived.

A 21-year-old Natalspruit man who qualifies under Section 10(1)a, was told to get a stamp from the labour bureau to prove he was a workseeker.

A 37-year-old contract worker who had his hostel permit and work address reflected in his reference book, was told to get his clock card number and a letter from his employer to the effect that he was indeed a resident of Simmer and Jack hostel.

Mr J M Muller, deputy chief licensing officer, denied that the department was discriminating against blacks. "There are misunderstandings sometimes which we try to sort out," he said.

"I am entitled to verify whether the adresses of applicants are authentic because I can be prosecuted if it is found out that they are not bona fide residents of Germiston. If this is not clear in the reference book, what proof do I have?"

He said the circular he had handed out to the staff was in accordance with the ordinance.

He would not say why he insisted that nonworking applicants should have a stamp from the labour bureau.

Mr T J Steenekamp, Transvaal provincial chief of law administration, said Mr Muller was doing his job to the best of his ability.

"He probably had a reason for the circular — I know that there are a lot of forged reference books and permits," he said.

● It has been reported that there are more than 400 000 forged licences in circulation. Most of these are bought by homeland people who, a driving instructor claimed, are pushed into it because of the rigid laws they encounter when they apply through the right channels.

Shears", Ravan Press,

Aspect of Budgetry Control",
ountant", Volume 16, Number 4,

Management in South Africa",
nd Performance of South African
nal of Business Management,

e Professional Accountant's
Accountant, Volume 16, Number 11,

ectors' Emoluments",
r 4, 1980, pp 93-94.

e Law of Insolvency in South

lore on Asset Revaluation",
8, 1980, pp 237-238.

Businessman's Law, Volume 9.

Black is refused service

RDM 29/4/81

285

Staff Reporter

THE chairman of the Dobsonville Council, Mr Don Mmesi, says he was turned away from a restaurant in the Rand International Hotel, Bree Street, Johannesburg, this week and told. "We do not serve blacks"

Blaming Government policy, he said it was absurd that foreign blacks visiting the country were given better treatment than those born here

"I felt very embarrassed when I was being taken from one official to another answering questions," he said

Yesterday the general manager of the Rand International, Mr T J Ruttiman, confirmed Mr Mmesi could not be offered service because the hotel's restaurant had not been granted a licence for international status.

He said blacks, who wished to be served, were required to book in advance for permission

Town rejects bid to halt mixing on sportsfields

RDM 7/5/81 285

Staff Reporter

A MOTION proposing to halt mixed sport at club level on Krugersdorp's municipal grounds has been thrown out by the Krugersdorp Town Council.

And a councillor, Dr Johan Vilonel, a former National Party MP for Krugersdorp, believes the motion was politically-motivated.

The move was proposed at the Krugersdorp's council meeting two nights before the April 29 General Election, by Mr Jan du Plessis, vice-chairman of the management committee, who was the National Conservative Party's Provincial candidate in Krugersdorp.

Dr Vilonel said: "There is no doubt in my mind that the motion was introduced just prior to the General Election as a political manoeuvre."

Mr Du Plessis could not be contacted for comment last night.

Dr Vilonel said this week that Krugersdorp had phased in mixed sport at all levels over the past five years.

"It would be irresponsible of the council to scrap mixed sport when things have been running smoothly and there have been no problems from spectators, sportsmen and sports clubs," he said.

"If there is a problem, we should investigate it. But there simply is no point in spending money on facilities that are not needed."

The motion said all mixed sport on municipal grounds should be stopped until separate facilities for blacks could be built.

And even then mixed sport should only be allowed at provincial and international levels, it said.

The motion, seconded by Mr Sakkie Nel, was rejected by the other nine councillors.

Tabel 12 Arbeidskoste per arbeider per jaar vir die streke Transvaal, Hoëveld, Wes-Transvaal en N.W.O.V.S.

	Bonus	Sakke mielies agter die masjien	Meel	Vleis	Melk	Groente, Vrugte	Ander	Weiding	Bewerkbare Bantoeland	Behuising	Totale Loon	Aantal Arbeiders per plaas
Tvl	–	6,30	17,20	3,30	3,40	–	6,40	7,90	27,10	0,60	109,50	8
	–	3,40	10,50	0,50	5,00	–	3,60	12,30	30,30	2,10	109,30	6
	–	27,40	17,50	5,50	2,90	–	13,60	6,80	4,30	–	110,80	9
	–	30,00	17,70	5,20	2,30	–	10,60	6,00	4,40	–	110,50	9
	–	27,50	18,70	6,40	3,20	–	10,60	6,60	4,70	–	122,60	10
	2,00	60,00	26,80	5,50	3,60	–	11,50	5,40	2,50	–	164,90	11
	3,00	63,50	26,70	5,60	6,70	0,30	14,00	4,70	1,90	–	186,90	13
Tvl en	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	6,80	1,00	11,80	11,30	14,10	3,80	228,40	13				
	5,90	0,60	9,20	5,20	10,60	–	223,20	14				
	11,00	5,80	14,50	9,70	7,60	–	271,80	14				
	9,50	5,50	14,90	9,60	5,50	–	332,20	14				
	14,40	25,10	23,10	16,40	17,70	–	400,40	15				
Bron	34,30	11,00	24,60	13,50	14,70	–	501,40	15				

Behuising?

Equal seating but segregate

SOWETAN Reporter
THE first "multiracial" restaurant in Benoni, was opened this week – but with separate tables and toilets.

Le Fiesta Restaurant, which only admitted whites in the past, started admitting blacks on Monday.

Mr Pietro Cassam, the owner of the restaurant told **SOWETAN** yesterday that he was given the go ahead to admit blacks last Friday by the Benoni Town Council.

He said "I have been struggling for the past eight months to get a licence to serve blacks and whites and I have spent about R4000 in renovating my shop".

He said that for a start, blacks and whites will sit on separate tables and that they will use separate toilets.

A number of residents told **SOWETAN** yesterday that it was a breakthrough for blacks in Benoni to have

place to sit down and eat decent food, but they said they were against the idea using separate facilities Mrs Koleka Nkosi from Daveyton said It is great news that a multiracial restaurant has been opened in Benoni but I am against

the idea that we should sit on separate tables and use separate toilets"

Another resident said "Eating on pavements will be a thing of the past and will end now But we should be allowed to share the same tables and toilets"

Supermarket defies race law

A HUGE platteland supermarket is defying the Group Areas Act by allowing black customers into its restaurant to eat — sitting down.

The store, the Save hypermarket at Potgietersrus, decided on this action after seeking legal advice when the local Bantu Commissioner refused to issue a licence allowing black customers the same privileges as whites.

Platteland store allows blacks to eat in restaurant

By NORMAN CHANDLER

A spokesman for the Bantu Affairs Commissioner's office said on Friday that the department had no comment to make. He said the official dealing with the application would not be available until late in June.

Mr G T Burman, a director of the controlling company, Hyper Discount Centre, said yesterday. "It has been a very embarrassing episode for us.

"Our customers come mainly from Lebowa and Botswana, but we cannot, the law says, allow them to eat on our premises."

He said the hypermarket — one of the biggest in the town — opened its restaurant area, which it regarded as "international", only to have it closed again by the Bantu Commissioner.

Legal advice

"The police then came round and ordered us not to serve black customers who wanted to eat here," he added

Mr Burman, whose hypermarket is on the main road leading to Lebowa and Botswana, took legal advice on the matter.

He was told that the Bantu Commissioner had ruled that a special permit was required in terms of the Group Areas Act.

"So we decided to defy the Commissioner and allow our customers to use our premises, just as they are allowed to do in some areas of the country," Mr Burman told me.

He explained that, at the outset, the company had applied for a restaurant licence and that as the store was situated in a black trading area, bounded by a white residential street, it had also asked for a permit from the Bantu Commissioner's office.

"We applied for the relevant documents, and were successful insofar as the permit was concerned But the restaurant licence, which would have allowed us to seat blacks, was not issued

"It was refused on the grounds that the outside access door opened onto Van Heerden Street, which is a white residential street," Mr Burman said. "Our store frontage is on Voortrekker Street, one of the main streets of Potgietersrus.

"We then decided to start a cookery shop within the hypermarket, but we were told we had to have a cafe-keepers' licence. This was granted, and we were told we could serve meals on and off the premises.

"We did this from day one but were told a few days ago that blacks were not allowed to sit and eat, and we were ordered by the Bantu Commissioner and later the police to close the area.

"Since taking legal advice, we have decided to defy the order and are continuing our normal business — that is, we are serving blacks and if they sit, well . . . they sit."

Officialdom

Mr Burman added: "We are waiting for officialdom to call and do something about it. I could well be charged for allowing blacks — some of whom travel vast distances from Botswana for medical attention in Potgietersrus — to sit in our restaurant."

Mr Burman said that the store management was "not being bloody-minded".

"It is just that we think that, as Potgietersrus depends almost totally on black consumers from the Lebowa and Botswana areas for its survival, there should be some place for these people to enjoy a meal.

"We have had no complaints from white customers, who make up some 15 percent of our clientele. After all, we live in enlightened times and we should move with the times."

● There was a similar case in Potgietersrus in the past. A cafe owner was acquitted on the argument that, although he serves meals, he cannot be held responsible if black customers eat food on the premises.

12 SUNDAY TIMES, June 7 1981

appe

avai

Whit

Blac

In 1

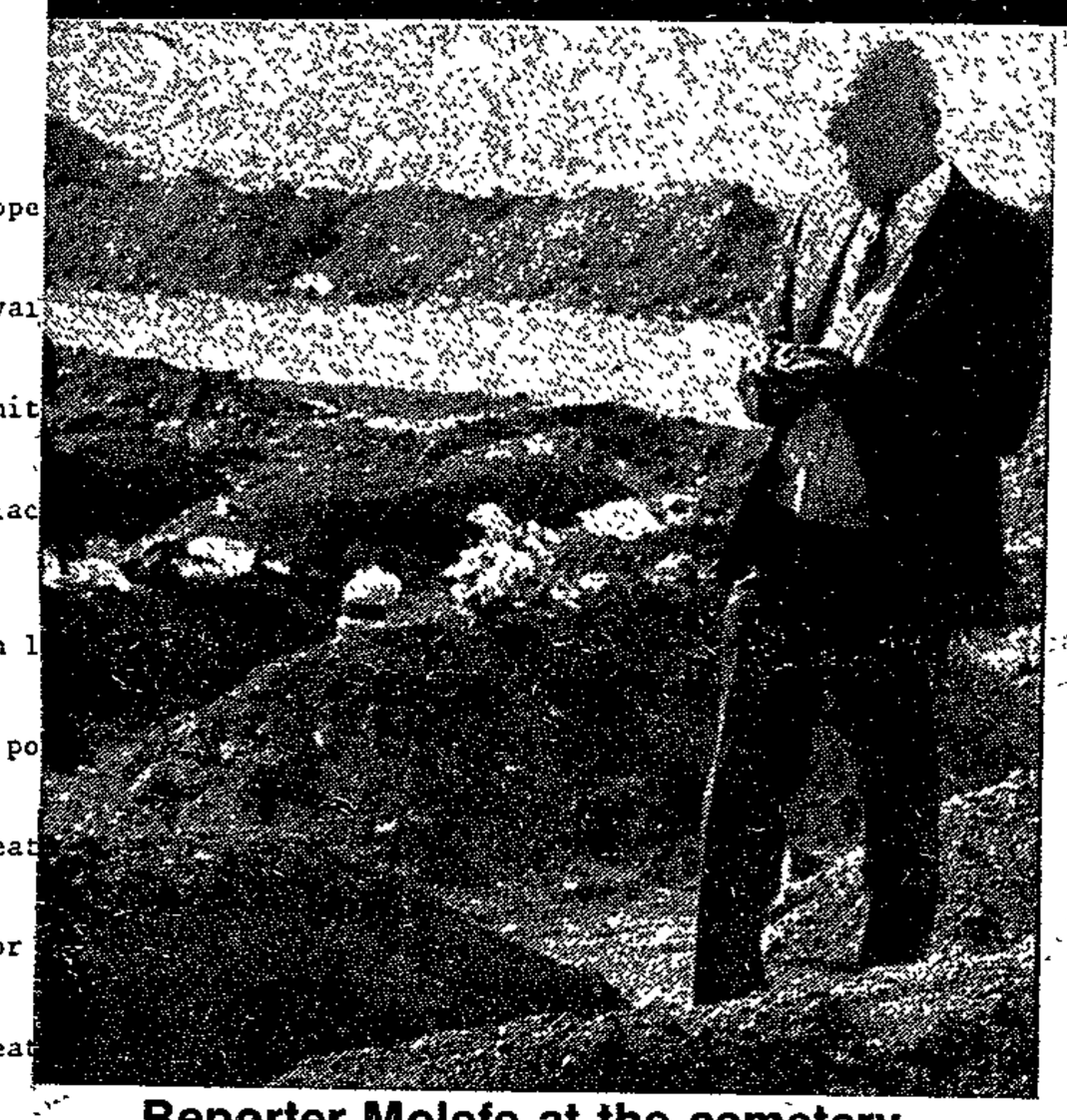
a po

deat

for

deat

one



Reporter Molefe at the cemetery.

1 000 doomed graves

MORE than 1 000 black bodies outside Vereeniging will be exhumed and reburied in mass graves before the end of the month to make way for a white industrial park.

By Z B MOLEFE

The removals have been going on since last month for Meyerton to Evaton cemetery.

Enquiries at the Evaton Cemetery also revealed that between April 2 and April 13, ten black baby bodies were exhumed from Meyerton and buried there.

Three other graves were used for mass burials But it was not easy to ascertain how many bodies each grave contained. "But I'm sure that graves A16259-A16261 are mass graves," said a source

A spokesman for Meyerton's Town clerk told the **SOWETAN** as early as 1967 blacks living in the town were notified that they would be moved to Sebokeng Township.

Residents were also told that their local cemetery would be moved to Evaton

The Council received official approval to remove the "doomed" black cemetery, which had approximately 1550 graves, in January 1975.

As legally required, the Council placed legal notices of its intention to remove the black cemetery. Two notices appeared in both official languages in Johannesburg afternoon newspapers on November 10, 1975.

An upset Mrs Dora Kunene said when her family wanted to erect a tombstone for her husband Elias in the late 70s she was told by authorities they could not do so as the cemetery was to be moved to Evaton.

She also claimed that she and other residents of Meyerton at the time, were never told the bodies would be exhumed. "It was only this year that we learnt that the graves would be removed to Evaton".

Mrs Bernice Mashigo had a different story to tell. She said while employed in Meyerton as a domestic, her employer reminded her that the town's black cemetery would be moved to Evaton

s were used : England

ico 1960 for a

in five year age

revision of the

Registration Amendment Act of 1970[6] the registration of Black deaths is done by the Department of Bantu Administration and Development. In 1974 the Bantu Reference Bureau registered about 130 000 deaths[7]. The published report for the selected urban areas accounts for 31 410 deaths. Thus about 100 000 residual deaths "are not catagorically divided in urban or rural areas or cause of deaths" according to the Bantu Reference Bureau (Personal Communication). At least 50 000 deaths among Blacks were not registered. These occur mainly in the rural areas. It is estimated that about 10% of the deaths in the main urban districts are not registered for Blacks.

5. Infant Mortality

6. Expectation of Life. Calculated for 1970, the last census year.

7. Competing Mortality Risks[8] This the mortality experience of a population under the hypothetical conditions which would exist if a particular cause of death were eliminated. It gives an indication of the relative effect of that cause on the expectation of life. Competing risks will be fully covered in Part 3 of this series of papers.

The calculation of rates involves a knowledge of the base population age specific population. No official estimates of this are available for inte censual years. For Whites, Asiatics and Coloureds the 1970 populatior as

Harrowing experience for blacks on train No 0062

By SELLO RABOTATHA

TRAIN No 0062 from Springs to Randfontein, which leaves Dunswart station at 7.15 am is a pain in the neck say commuters.

The train, which usually has two first class coaches for blacks, yesterday only had one and to add salt to injury, it only had one door for commuters to use

Angry commuters at the Dunswart station, who could not board the train because it was already packed, realising that they would be late for work, stormed into the next coach which had about 18 comfortably seated whites. There were about seven other half empty "white" coaches

This scribe also followed suit and perched himself next to an obviously surprised commuter The "invasion" did not last very long as the white ticket examiner came up and ordered us back to the blacks' coach No amount of explaining could convince the man that there was no way that we could all be accomodated in a single coach

At the Boksburg East station, the train stopped for an unusally long time, and as we were still wondering what was happening the white ticket examiner came in with a burly colleague who told us to get the 'bl hell' out of the coach A black woman told the examiner that he should rather call the police because then commuters would have better explanations to give to employers

After he had been told to get the police, the examiner left the matter at that until the train reached Germiston station where a police reception was waiting for us. Every black was ordered out of the coach and told to either get into the third class coach, which would have been uncomfortable to sardines, or force into the single, overcrowded first class coach

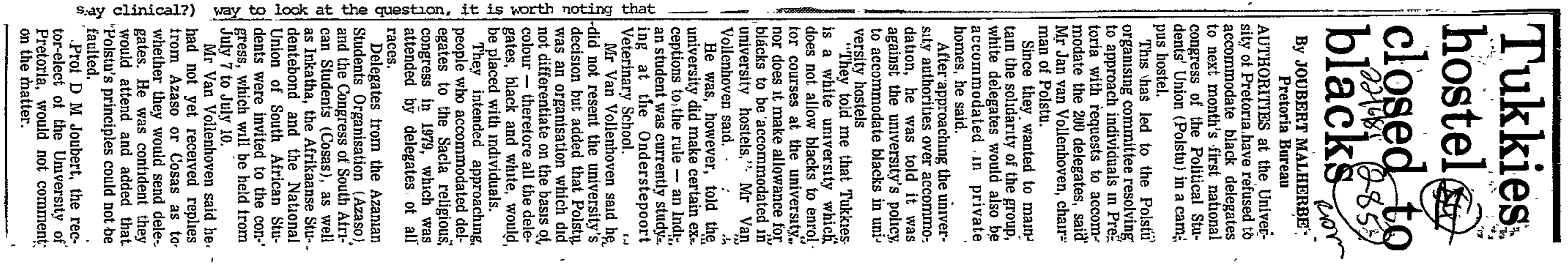
Needless to say, most commuters were left behind at Germiston station as they could not get into any of the "black coaches" As for me, to avoid the wrath of my news-editor, I had one of the most uncomfortable journeys to work as I hung on the door of the train — frozen

Mr JC van Rooyen, the South African Railways Pro, said that yesterday's incident occured as the train scheduled at that time was not available and another had to be substituted and it unfortunately had less coaches.

Mr van Rooyen said "What happened yesterday was really unfortunate because we also have to conform to the laws of this country When the examiner told the people to get out of the coach, he was merely following the country's set-up But then the matter will be looked into and we promise not to have such a situation again"

for them. The area AGB is consumer surplus. The net welfare loss is ACB . Technically speaking, of course, we must assume no externalities operating here - we need to assume that transformation functions are independent of the distribution of wealth, for example[3]. Nevertheless, it seems to be a reasonable measure to use[4]. It applies with equal force both to rich and poor. What the graph says is that the individual concerned would prefer not to have that amount of health care. He would rather have the money to spend on something else (food, education for his children?).

Lest it be though that the criterion is a rather abstract (dare one say clinical?) way to look at the question, it is worth noting that



Tukkies hostel closed to blacks

By JOUBERT MALHERBE
Pretoria Bureau

AUTHORITIES at the University of Pretoria have refused to accommodate black delegates to next month's first national congress of the Political Students' Union (Polstu) in a campus hostel.

This has led to the Polstu organising committee resolving to approach individuals in Pretoria with requests to accommodate the 200 delegates, said Mr Jan van Vollenhoven, chairman of Polstu.

Since they wanted to maintain the solidarity of the group, white delegates would also be accommodated in private homes, he said.

After approaching the university authorities over accommodation, he was told it was against the university's policy to accommodate blacks in university hostels.

"They told me that Tukkies is a white university which does not allow blacks to enrol for courses at the university, nor does it make allowance for blacks to be accommodated in university hostels," Mr Van Vollenhoven said.

He was, however, told the university did make certain exceptions to the rule — an Indian student was currently studying at the Onderstepoort Veterinary School.

Mr Van Vollenhoven said he did not resent the university's decision but added that Polstu was an organisation which did not differentiate on the basis of colour — therefore all the delegates, black and white, would be placed with individuals.

They intended approaching people who accommodated delegates to the Sacla religious congress in 1979, which was attended by delegates of all races.

Delegates from the Azanian Students Organisation (Azaso), and the Congress of South African Students (Cosas), as well as Inkatha, the Afrikaanse Studentebond and the National Union of South African Students were invited to the congress, which will be held from July 7 to July 10.

Mr Van Vollenhoven said he had not yet received replies from Azaso or Cosas as to whether they would send delegates. He was confident they would attend and added that Polstu's principles could not be faulted.

Prof D M Joubert, the rector-elect of the University of Pretoria, would not comment on the matter.

A final possibility deserving consideration occurs when the consumer is unable to afford the medical treatment (eg a peasant with appendicitis). In this case the demand curve has no relevance. The man simply dies. Cases such as this clearly involve questions of equity.

(b) Equity

It is commonly argued that certain items of consumption are necessities. In this category we frequently place food, shelter, clothing and (sometimes) health services. The list, of course, can be extended. Sanitation services, fire fighting are immediately obvious candidates.

A practical example may clarify the argument. If we regard R x million as earmarked to spend in the Transkei, then in the opportunity cost sense, when we provide public goods (eg health) this is equivalent to compulsory purchase or taxation. Inefficiencies occur[7]. Medical aid can be optimally sold cheaply only where demand at zero price is the same as demand at the cost price i.e. where the demand curve is vertical. In this case provision of health services is no different from a cash hand-out. In other cases, a cash handout is more efficient.

circumstances the State guarantees these "basic necessities" to selected individuals for varying periods of time (occasionally for life), yet we observe that people often make strenuous efforts to avoid going to prison and are generally pleased to leave it. If these were indeed basic necessities it is strange that the compulsory provision of these commodities should be termed punishment. Notably, however, prison restricts people's freedom to contract. If we are looking for a list of "necessities", this would seem to be the prime candidate[9].

QUANTITY SURVEYING

(Continued)

Bell-John Prize
For the best all-round student in any year of study.

P C Key

The Committee of the Western Cape Chapter of Quantity Surveyors' Prize
For the student obtaining the highest marks in Professional Practice.

P R Swift

LTA Prizes
For the best student in each of the courses of Building Economics I, II and III in the third, fourth & fifth years respectively.

I : N D G Sessions

A R Low Keen

No award

ck Association Prizes
best student in the
of Building Construction.

During

he

.

URBAN & REGIONAL PLANNING

Blacks pushed from white train

BY MOKONE MOLETE

BLACK train passengers were left on the station platform after being ejected from a "white" coach by Railway Police.

A first-class passenger on a Johannesburg/Springs train claimed yesterday that railways police at Germiston had pushed black passengers out of a white coach.

Mr Chris Ndzishe of Plimville, Soweto, said that on Saturday at about 9am he had boarded the Johannesburg/Springs train with a first class ticket.

"There are only two first class coaches for blacks. Both were full so I went to the white coach where a number of black passengers were already seated."

At Germiston a white railway policeman had told the passengers to get out because "kaffirs were not allowed in

"Also, we are soon going to introduce a reversible sign system where the same first class coaches will be used by either black or white commuters according to demand."

Investigation

"However, we have not received complaints from anybody about maltreatment by the police," he said.

The matter would be investigated, he said.

The spokesman said the SAR had realised that the number of commuters had increased during peak hours.

He said: "To alleviate the situation, trains with 14 coaches will be introduced and there will be a considerable increase in first class coaches.

"Also, we are soon going to introduce more first class coaches and reversible sign systems where the same first class coaches will be used by either black or white commuters according to demand."

The train then left for Springs, leaving them on the platform.

A SAR spokesman said the train had been delayed for 20 minutes because black commuters refused to leave the coach.

"There are only two first class coaches for blacks. Both were full so I went to the white coach where a number of black passengers were already seated."

At Germiston a white railway policeman had told the passengers to get out because "kaffirs were not allowed in that coach", he said.

"Some passengers got out but about six of us remained, including a pregnant woman. When we told him that we had first class tickets and there was no place in the black coach he fetched more police who pushed us out."

The train then left for

not be hit by the section as it was then worded. The 1959 amendments were intended inter alia to bring such transactions within the net of the section and based on the decision in Smith's case (supra) the amendment has achieved this result.

Township policy not racial, says AA

Chief Reporter

The Automobile Association today denied it practised racial discrimination by refusing to send service vehicles into black townships.

This week the chairman of the Soweto Committee of Ten, Dr Nthato Motlana, said the AA had been unable to send him help when he had a minor breakdown in Soweto.

He was told to contact an AA-recommended garage in Soweto to tow his car.

Mr Harry Pretorius, the AA's controller of patrol services, said today that any white member whose car broke down in Soweto would be in the same position.

He said the AA no longer sent patrol cars into black townships because of two incidents in Soweto.

In one incident an Indian patrolman was held up at knifepoint and his van was stolen.

In the other incident the van of a white patrolman was stoned.

Mr Pretorius said the AA was looking for black patrolmen to work in Soweto as coloured officials were afraid to enter the township.

He said the system of using AA-accredited garages did not prejudice black members as the AA paid the difference in charges.

Adam Smith: The Theory of Moral Sentiments.

An Enquiry into the Nature and Causes of the Wealth of Nations.

(There are many editions. The Cannan edition and the new Glasgow edition are the best.)

Articles on Adam Smith

Two of the best are:-

(R) H.M. Robertson: "Euge! Belle! Dear Mr. Smith"

f Economics 44 (1976) pp 378 - 399

"Four Stages" theory.
nomy 3 (1971) pp 9-27.
etation of Smith's role in

d of his day.

l Prcfessor.

e and Smith (by Mossner and
seem to be a good book covering
One book I have found quite

l Theories of Adam Ferguson.

Scottish Historical School
Quarterly Vol.1, No.2.

Addendu

My inte
much in.

on technology has been

Allyn A. ...asing Returns and Economic Progress.
Economic Journal 38 (1928) pp 527-542

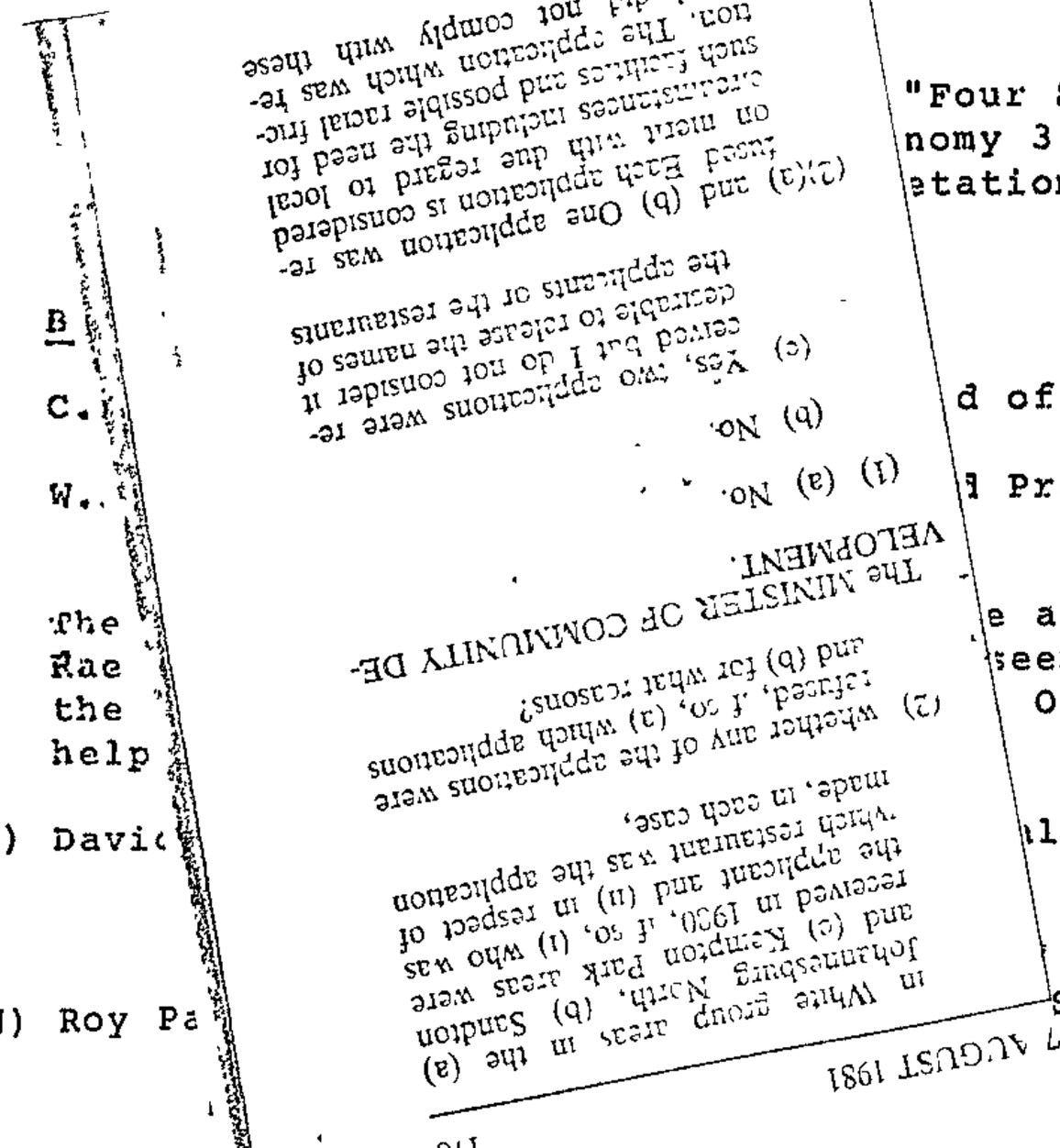
and my interpretation of ...aissez-faire by:

L. Robbins: Th...icy in English Classical
Pc

Professor Meek's ...ion of Smith has just
recen ...:

R.L. Meek: Smit

(N) Denotes a book ...owledge is not in University
Libraries - K.R



Rules:

(1) Each entity in a given list, *k*, is assigned the same storage or part of the same storage. The sequence of items in a list is unimportant.

(2) The number of subscript expressions for an array element must be either the same number as in the array declarator or it must be 1. However, the number of storage units reserved by the array declarator must not be exceeded by the array element reference.

(3) If a two-storage entity is equivalenced to a one-storage entity, the one-storage entity will share storage with the first storage unit of the two-storage entity.

(4) If one array element is equivalenced to an element of another array, both arrays are equivalenced. (See 2.7.4 for the order of the array elements.)

(5) A dummy argument of a subprogram must not appear in an EQUIVALENCE statement.

(6) When one entity of a list, *k*, has its value defined, all its associated entities of the same list are defined. For example, when D(2,1) in Figure 7–1 is assigned a value, the contents of K(1,2), K(2,2), L(4), L(5), and C are defined.

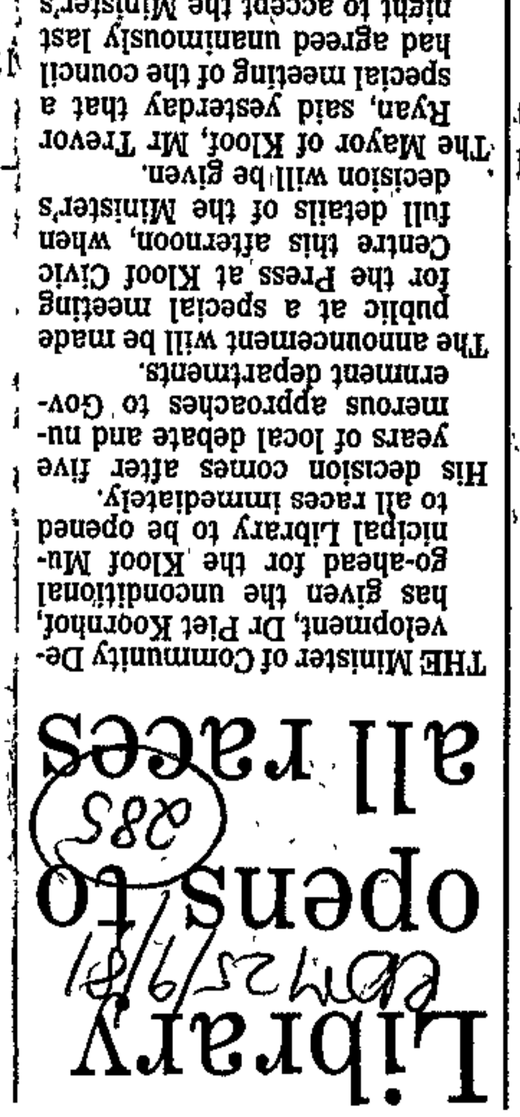
(7) The programmer must avoid contradictions when referring to the same array more than once in an EQUIVALENCE statement. For example, the following statement

```
      EQUIVALENCE (A(3),C(2)),(A(2),D(2)),(C(2),D(1))
```

causes equivalence of A(3) and D(1), which is a logical contradiction.

(8) Special considerations apply when a COMMON statement is involved.

- When two entities are equivalenced, *both* entities must not appear in COMMON statements of the same program unit.
- Although it is possible to equivalence an array past its end in an EQUIVALENCE statement (as is done to array DP in Figure 7–1), it is not always possible to extend the beginning (as was done to array DP listed in a COMMON statement.


Library opens to all races

THE Minister of Community Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, has given the unconditional go-ahead for the Kloof Municipal Library to be opened to all races immediately.
His decision comes after five years of local debate and numerous approaches to Government departments.
The announcement will be made public at a special meeting for the Press at Kloof Civic Centre this afternoon, when full details of the Minister's decision will be given.
The Mayor of Kloof, Mr Trevor Ryan, said yesterday that a special meeting of the council had agreed unanimously last night to accept the Minister's decision. — Sapa.

BRIDGES IN SOWETO

FM 6/11/81 (53) (285)

Soweto's 8 000 teachers and 500 student teachers are about to receive some long-needed help from their friends The Urban Foundation (UF) announced this week that construction of a R3 2m adult education centre, specifically geared to train teachers and upgrade teaching skills, is scheduled to begin in Diepkloof early next year

The centre, to be located on a 7,3 ha site in close proximity to the existing teachers' training college in Soweto, will comprise an in-service training centre for teachers, an adult education centre, a teachers centre, and an arts centre

Says the Foundation's Transvaal region MD Pat Dempster "Although adult education facilities will be provided, the emphasis will be on the broader development and education of teachers"

He adds "We are aiming to resolve the educational problem in practical terms at its most critical point, which is the lack of qualified teachers At present, in Soweto, there are 3 500 teachers of whom only 50 have degrees" Only 2,4% of black teachers in SA are graduates, the majority (65,9%) have JC with a teacher's certificate

The UF played a catalytic and co-ordinating role in the project by commissioning a feasibility project negotiating for the allocation of land, co-ordinating private sector finance, and making bridging finance available It has also undertaken to provide a director for the first three-year period

Funding will come from the private sector The SA German Chamber of Trade and Industry has already promised to raise a minimum of R600 000 from its members for the in-service training centre and the UF's London subsidiary has undertaken to raise R1m

Consultation with the black community was an integral part of the planning process 'We had to be sure that whatever we did had community support and we undertook an in-depth consultation exercise with black leaders, educationists, government and semi-government bodies," says Dempster

The Department of Education and Training will run the in-service training centre designed to up-grade teaching skills The teacher centre, to be run by teachers themselves, will offer programmes designed to meet needs identified by them

Plans are that the project will assist commerce and industry with in-house training schemes by improving communication channels between teachers and trainers at schools and within companies

The adult-education centre will serve as a general resource centre and will co-ordinate adult education activities throughout Soweto It will also serve as a cultural centre providing a multi-purpose theatre, library facilities and an arts centre for the teaching and development of art teachers

[ ] In 1980 there were 3m black primary school pupils in SA and 697 265 secondary school pupils These numbers are expected to increase to well over 6m and 3m by 2020 AD

SOWETAN 3/11/81

Mams may get teacher's college

285

THE Mamelodi Community Council has submitted a memorandum to the department of Education and Training for the establishment of a local teacher's college.

Mr W M Aphane, council chairman who drew up the memorandum, said the erection of the institution was essential.

"With the closing down of the Kilnerton Institution at Koederspoort, Pretoria, in December 1962, Pretoria townships as a whole and Mamelodi in particular suffered a blow in facilities for training teachers locally."

Other reasons contained in the memorandum are that:

- It is very expensive to pay for boarding fees at boarding schools which are usually in the homelands;
- Admittance is difficult for urbanised Mamelodi children in the homelands where training colleges are provided;
- As a result of low percentages during the previous years, because of the 1976 unrest and riots, a discriminatory attitude based on fear of this local urban child was created as this child became an unfortunate victim of the circumstances;
- The local Venda students produced at Ribane-Laka and Mamelodi high schools, cannot be admitted at these training schools.

Loans for extra rooms

SOWETAN 15/4/81

LOANS are now available for Orlando East residents who wish to add extra rooms in their houses, the Soweto Council announced yesterday.

Mr Nico Malan, the council's chief executive officer, said five Orlando East families had already applied for the loans to add six rooms to their existing two-roomed houses. The council, he said, has written to two building contractors asking for their quotations.

Mr Malan said more loans were available and asked residents to contact Wrab's New Canada offices as soon as possible for more details He said the five houses would be extended as soon as the council received the quotations from the contractors and that "the extended houses will be a showpiece for other residents who intend do the same thing".

The council had earlier threatened to demolish the township's backyard shacks But it later rescinded the decision after protests from the residents

A park for KwaThema

Sowetan 2-3/11/81

285

A R20 000 recreational park was officially opened in Kwa Thema, Springs, at the weekend sponsored by Gillette South Africa in conjunction with the Keep South Africa Tidy organisation.

The opening, which was well attended by the township's residents, was done by Mr Justus Tshungu, public relations officer of the SABC Drum majorettes from the company's sponsored schools Tlakula High and the Kenneth Masekala, performed for the residents.

The managing director of Gillette, Mr James Clarke, said: "This park is another step in the company's social responsibility programme of helping to improve both the environment and living conditions of the area from which we draw the bulk of our staff and employees and ultimately their personal happiness.

"An important consideration in selecting worthwhile projects is to draw those who will benefit from them into the scheme as their own. Hopefully the residents of KwaThema will gain a sense of pride and enjoyment in the combined achievement of the Gillette Park," he said.

Mr Clarke said his company was deeply involved in the welfare of KwaThema residents. It has aided in uplifting the housing area, two years ago it adopted two high schools, has awarded university bursaries and held training courses for local businessmen and is now caring for their leisure and recreation hours. It is hoped that other companies in the East Rand will be inspired by this move.

The park was a rubble-strewn vlei and is now a well-landscaped area. The land was levelled, the ground fertilised and grass and trees planted after the excess soil and rubble had been removed. Two netball fields, a soccer field and a children's playground with swings and roundabouts have also been built.

On either side of the park there are two primary schools and pupils there have pledged responsibility for keeping the area tidy and encouraging the use of the Keep South Africa Tidy zibi-cans. This self-help aspect will be supplemented by the involvement of the local Community Council in the management of the facilities together with the support of the East Rand Administration Board and the Springs Town Council.

285

The colour bar is Of No Account here

A new indigenous play, Of No Account, written and directed by Muthal Naidoo, opens on January 4 for a three-week season at the Laager, Market Theatre.

The play highlights relationships across the colour line in a building construction company. The piece has a multi-racial cast which is not new, but it also strikes a common chord with a multiracial audience, which certainly is new.

Since fringe theatre started here, white audiences have been introduced to black tensions but no substantial identification across the colour line — until this little miracle by Muthal Naidoo.

Suddenly blacks and whites are cheering and jeering together, equally against the ingratiating Indian bookkeeper and the arrogant white accountant and all rooting for the black office clown who puts things in perspective.

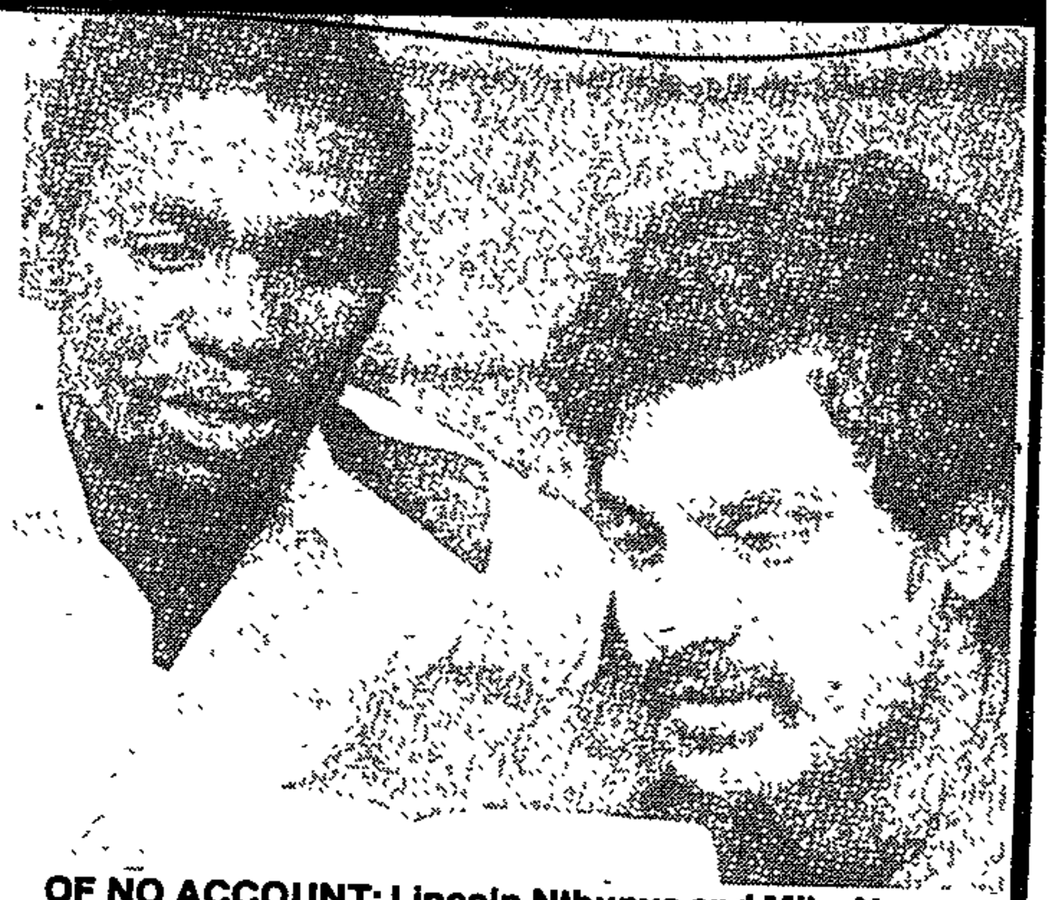
The setting is an office where different races work together but on strict levels of hierarchy — a situation that rings a bell, especially as the playwright highlights human motivations with a lot of humour balanced by realism.

Muthal Naidoo, the playwright, is backed by extensive theatre experience, having spent 10 years in America studying for her doctoral thesis and teaching at various universities.

"I had to come back so that I could write plays like Of No Account," she said. "In the United States I felt barren and couldn't work effectively in a vacuum. For me, theatre is the great humanising art and where is a better place than South Africa to teach this message?"

The office in the play is a microcosm of the local racial world and behind the laughs is a sobering look at how self-interest and lack of understanding perpetuates the system.

Of No Account features Lincoln Nthunya, Victoria Francis, Mike Nursey, Faizal Bhayat and Rex Dunlop.



OF NO ACCOUNT: Lincoln Nthunya and Mike Nursey rehearsing.

Hospital

Thokoza may have water by Xmas – if they're lucky

285
Sowet
23/12/81

By MZIKAYISE EDOM

ABOUT 80 families in Thokoza, Alberton, who have been without water for the past eight weeks, may have their problems solved before Christmas if all goes according to plan.

Problems for the families started more than eight weeks ago when their water was first cut over the weekend. For the past five weeks they have had no water throughout the week.

A spokesman for Erab said yesterday they were working on plans to supply the families with water from water tanks, until a new reservoir can be erected early next year.

He said: "We are aware of the problems faced by the 80 families and we are doing our level best to provide them with water before Christmas, until we erect a new reservoir in the township early next year."

He said the residents were running out of water because of the drastic shortage of reservoirs in the townships.

Mr Cassell Khanyile, a spokesman for the residents' committee, which is handling the affairs of the affected families, told **The SOWETAN** that since their water was cut off, they had to ask for water from Katlehong. He also said their toilets were not flushing and the place was smelling. Most residents interviewed by **The SOWETAN** said they had to use the veld to relieve themselves because their toilets were not flushing.

Residents said they could also not do their washing over the weekends.